



PAT MCCRORY
Governor

DONALD R. VAN DER VAART
Secretary

MEMORANDUM

TO: ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW COMMISSION
The Honorable Jimmy Dixon, Co-Chair
The Honorable Chuck McGrady, Co-Chair
The Honorable Trudy Wade, Co-Chair

FROM: Mollie Young, Director of Legislative Affairs, NCDEQ

SUBJECT: NC Beach and Inlet Management Plan: 2016 Update Report

DATE: December 30, 2016

Pursuant to SL. 2015-241 Section 14.6 (b) (4), which indicates that *“the sum of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) shall be reserved for use by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to update the Beach and Inlet Management Plan (Plan)...the Department shall report to the Environmental Review Commission on the updated Plan”*, I have attached the NC Beach and Inlet Management Plan: 2016 Update Report.

An update to the NC Beach and Inlet Management Plan (BIMP) was authorized by the General Assembly in 2015 in order to incorporate new coastal and socio-economic data, and to reflect policy changes that had been implemented since the original report.

The attached 2016 Update Report includes:

- Beach nourishment and dredging activities completed over the past seven years and refined historical data in order to develop an updated accurate estimate of the funding need to maintain the State's beaches and inlets.
- A more comprehensive data set which served as the basis for refining the volume and cost projections of dredging and beach nourishment for current and future managed shorelines.
- Potential funding sources to establish a statewide beach preservation fund.
- Funding needs for appropriations to the state's deep draft navigation fund.
- Revisions to the socio-economic impact study of the state's beaches and inlets, in order to highlight the importance of these vital resources and the need for the state to increase their participation in preserving them.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me by phone at (919) 339-9433 or via e-mail at mollie.young@ncdenr.gov.

cc: Braxton Davis, Director, Division of Coastal Resources and Marine Fisheries, NCDEQ
Jeff Warren, Policy Advisor, Office of Senate President Pro Tem
Lewis King, Policy Advisor, Office of House Speaker
Mariah Matheson, Legislative Analysis Division, NCGA
Lanier McRee, Fiscal Research Division, NCGA

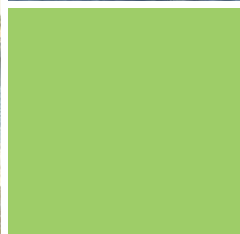
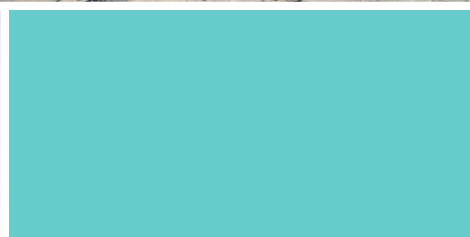
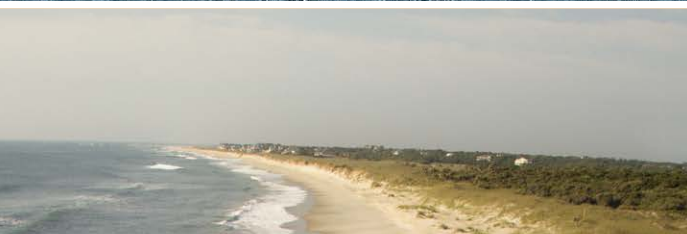


State of North Carolina | Environmental Quality
1601 Mail Service Center | Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1611
919-707-8600



NORTH CAROLINA BEACH AND INLET MANAGEMENT PLAN **UPDATE**

FINAL REPORT | DECEMBER 2016



 **moffatt & nichol**

 Coastal Economics
& Business Services
Christopher F. Dumas, Ph.D.

 **ELKO**
COASTAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

North Carolina's oceanfront beaches and active tidal inlets play a dominant role in promulgating the state cultural heritage and providing significant economic impact to the state. The state recognized that to maintain and enhance these valuable resources necessitated the development of a management strategy that would evolve with changes to the State's oceanfront beaches and tidal inlets. Through legislature passed by the General Assembly in 2000 (Section 13.9c of HB 1840) and recommendations presented in the Coastal Habitat Projection Plan of 2005), the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality commissioned the development of a comprehensive Beach and Inlet Management Plan (BIMP) that was completed in 2009. An update to the BIMP was authorized in 2015 (HB 97) to incorporate new coastal and socio-economic data and reflect policy changes that had been implemented since the original report. The updated BIMP would also include supplemental studies conducted by the Departments of Commercial, Environmental Quality, and Revenue on the benefits of state's beaches and beach nourishment projects.

The primary focus of the update to the BIMP was to incorporate beach nourishment and dredging activities completed over the past seven years as well as refine the historical data evaluated in the initial report in order to develop an updated accurate estimate of the funding need to maintain the State's beaches and inlets. The more comprehensive data set served as the basis for refining the volume and cost projections of dredging and beach nourishment for current and future managed shorelines. Potential funding sources to establish a statewide beach preservation fund were identified and evaluated. Similarly, the funding needs for appropriations to the state's deep draft navigation fund were also identified. Revisions to the socio-economic impact study of the state's beaches and inlets were conducted to highlight the importance of these vital resources and the need for the state to increase their participation in preserving them.

Socio-Economic Value of State Beaches and Inlets

Citizens of the State and visitors derive considerable benefits from the coastal region. Beaches and inlets support millions of beach recreationists every year, provide billions in economic value through business and tourism as well as residential and commercial property value. They also provide a direct source of employment and generate associated jobs in the coastal communities. The direct expenditures generated by the beaches and inlets amounts to \$2.5 billion. When multiplier effects are added, these numbers rise to \$6.1 billion supporting almost 65,000 jobs. The total State tax revenue from all these sectors is \$188.4 million/yr. The recreational consumer surplus resulting from beaches and inlets is over \$214 million.

The value of coastal property at risk in the eight oceanfront counties as defined by the Ocean Erodible Area was \$11.73 billion using the 1998 setback factors and \$11.12 billion using the 2012 setback factors, indicating that beach and inlet management strategies have been effective in reducing risk (\$600.8 million reduction). If only the five counties that actively complete nourishment are considered the reduction in risk is even greater at an approximate \$818.8 million. Non-NC residents own less than half of the parcels at risk in the eight coastal counties but own more than half of the parcel value at risk.

Data Collection and Refinement

Dredging

Projects or parts of projects where material was not used for beneficial reuse (each nourishment specifically) but placed on disposal islands or at offshore disposal sites were categorized as dredging projects. This database was updated for the 2008 to 2015 timespan and included additional historical data. Statewide dredging volume has decreased from 6 million cy/yr historically to under 4.5 million cy/yr in the past 5 years. Separating shallow and deep projects in the statewide trends; deep draft volumes have remained constant around 3 million cy/yr while shallow draft volumes have reduced from 3 million cy/yr historically to around 1.5 million cy/yr in the past five years. The reduction in dredged volumes is to a corresponding reduction in federal funds for shallow draft projects in NC.

The total cost of dredging in 2015 dollars is \$25 to \$30 million, with federal deep draft spending averaging \$21 million annually over the last five years and statewide shallow draft inlet spending averaging \$7 million over the same time period. Historically, shallow draft spending averaged \$17.5 million when the AIWW and other shallow draft inlet channels were routinely dredged to their authorized depth.

Beach Nourishment

The beach nourishment database was updated to include new data from 2008 to 2015 as well as complete data gaps prior to 2008. Total volumes, distances, and costs (total and average cost/yr) for beach nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 were summarized statewide and by region. Historically, the beach nourishment volume placed statewide has been between 1 and 2 million cubic yards (cy) but has increased to 4 to 5 million cubic yards over the last five years. The total statewide cost have reached approximately \$50M; with Federal and State/Local share split evenly at approximately \$25M each.

Projection of Funding Needs

Dredging

The state used to receive substantial federal funding to maintain shallow and deep draft inlets, however federal funding has declined in recent years, especially for shallow draft projects. In 2013, the state established a Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging (SDI) Fund to compensate for the loss of federal funding. Current funding levels for the SDI are low (\$6.6 million/yr) but funding level may rise to \$20 to \$25 million/yr if historical maintenance levels were achieved. Some increases have already been seen in the present year (e.g. Oregon Inlet). The Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund has a total appropriation (with the local cost share included) of \$28.5 million/yr. All shallow draft projects including those associated with the AIWW can be maintained at present levels with present funds.

Federal funding of the state's deep draft channels has been problematic as of late and has resulted in increased draft restrictions as dredging volumes have not kept pace with the increase in authorized dredge depths. The most challenging sections to maintain authorized depths are the ocean bars of the Wilmington Harbor and Morehead City Harbor projects where shoaling is a constant issue. Dredging of inland sections of deep draft navigation projects appear to receive adequate fund to maintain these portions.

The General Assembly has recognized the need to maintain the two deep draft navigation projects in the state by establishing a deep draft fund but monies for this fund were not appropriated. These studies suggest that a conservative funding estimate of \$17.5 million/yr may be needed to maintain the ocean bars of these deep draft harbor channels. The proposed split in the fund would be \$10 million/yr for Wilmington Harbor and \$7.5 million/yr for Morehead City Harbor.

Beach Nourishment

The total shoreline in North Carolina is 326 miles long and the total historically managed shoreline is approximately 74.8 miles. Currently there is a near 50% split in Federal managed and State/Local managed shoreline, each contributing approximately \$25 million annually. The current total managed shoreline may increase from 74.8 miles to 85.3 miles with State/Local managed shoreline increasing from 38 to 57.1 miles after projects that are planned but not permitted are implemented. This would increase the state/ local's cost share to approximately \$40 million annually. Assuming a gradual reduction in federal funding of Coastal Storm Damage Reduction Projects and taking into consideration storm impacts that occur on average every 4 years and other upfront engineering/environmental costs, the preliminary recommendation for a State/Local beach nourishment fund is \$40 million to \$60 million annually. Cost share scenarios between the state and local sponsors were identified for the recommended funding

levels. A minimum target of \$25M annually is recommended for the state beach nourishment fund which would allow for some buffer and a minimum 50/50 cost share between State/Local interests. The ultimate need for beach nourishment and associated funding was projected based the management of all developed shoreline, a shoreline distance of 167.3 miles. The ultimate State/Local funding need may increase to \$92 million /yr for a projected total of \$95 to \$115 million, allowing for a buffer for some CSDR and storm funding or upfront engineering/environmental studies.

Potential Funding Sources

Dedicated Shallow Draft Dredging Fund

As has been shown previously, the current shallow draft fund (\$19 million/yr) is adequate to meet both current and future projected needs and should be kept as is. This fund is more than justified given the amount of economic impact provided by the inlets to our State. Based on results from Section II, the inlets in NC provide \$651.8 million in direct impact, \$908.8 million in indirect impact, and 13,220 jobs. This approximates a ROI of \$34.3/\$1 to \$47.8/\$1 depending on whether economic multiplier effects are considered or not.

Dedicated Deep Draft Dredging Fund

The Deep Draft Port fund should be a recurring appropriation of \$17.5 million/yr by the legislature as part of its investment in our ports. As a condition of fund use, all beach compatible material must be placed directly on adjacent beaches. As discussed previously, the ports bring an estimated economic impact of \$222.08 million (direct) and \$416.84 million (indirect) with 2,973 jobs. This approximates a ROI of \$12.7/\$1 to \$23.8/\$1 depending on whether economic multiplier effects are considered or not.

Dedicated Beach Nourishment Fund

The documented benefits of beach preservation projects as identified the socio-economic analysis supports the creation of dedicated State funding sources to supplement local investment. Since the private sector and consumers in North Carolina's eight coastal counties already generate between \$1 to \$26 billion in taxable sales, meals, short-term lodging, real estate transfer, and non-resident property taxes, an increase to taxes on each of these revenues sources in the eight coastal counties may generate **additional** tax revenue as high as:

- \$25 million from seasonal 0.5% State sales tax
- \$15.1 million from a new 1% State meals tax
- \$10 million from an additional land transfer fee of \$1/\$500
- \$21.2 million from a new 2% State OT
- \$26.4 million from a new \$0.10 ad-valorem tax per \$100 of valuation non-resident properties.

To fund a Statewide beach preservation fund of \$20M to \$30M (\$25M minimum target) annually based on a minimum 50% state cost share of the non-federal share of all beach preservation project, three preferred revenue options were further refined.

- 1) A single source:
 - a. **A new 0.5% seasonal State sales tax**, which will generate \$25 million.
 - b. **A new state ad-valorem property tax on property owned by non-NC residents (\$0.10/\$100)**, which will generate \$26.4M
- 2) A combined source:
 - a. **A new 1% State meals tax**, which will generate \$15.1 million, and
 - b. **An additional land transfer fee of \$1/\$500**, which will generate \$10 million.
- 3) **Reallocation of 50% of existing State sales tax collections revenues from short-term lodging sales**, which will generate \$25.2 million.

Each recommended funding source will keep pace with the State's beach preservation needs for the foreseeable future. The revenues generated by each funding source are ONLY the revenues generated in the eight coastal counties. If a new State tax were to be implemented statewide, ONLY that portion generated in the coastal counties would be deposited into the beach preservation fund. These funding strategies could be applied statewide if desire to also fund other regional needs.

In any case, the development of a state dedicated beach nourishment fund is justified. Even if one were to just consider the economic impact to the counties outside of the eight coastal counties, the investment of \$25 million provides \$1.406 billion in indirect economic impact (ROI = \$56/\$1) and just over 10,000 jobs. If the eight coastal counties are included, the economic effect goes to \$1.66 billion direct impact (ROI = \$66.5/\$1) and \$4.74 billion indirect (ROI = \$189.9/\$1) with 48,718 jobs.

Recommendations

The current trend indicates that the scope and costs associated with beach nourishment and dredging projects in the state will continue to increase in the foreseeable future. Federal participation in beach nourishment and dredging projects has waned over the past decade as the federal government transfers the burden to the state and local

sponsors. The State of North Carolina has been actively supporting its shallow draft inlet dredging projects with the development of a dedicated Shallow Draft Navigation and Lake Dredging Fund which is projected to cover both current and future needs. Companion dedicated deep draft dredging and beach nourishment funds are needed. A recurring appropriation from general funds of \$17.5 million/yr is recommended for the deep draft dredging fund with the condition that all beach compatible material must be placed directly on adjacent beaches. To support beach nourishment projects a State fund of a minimum of \$25 million annually is recommended. There are three preferred options to generate revenue for the beach preservation fund including single and combined source new taxes or the reallocation of existing state sales tax within the eight coastal counties. The selection of the appropriate revenue source shall be made by the General Assembly with input from stakeholders in the eight coastal counties. These discussions should also include how the potential funding will be distributed amongst the regions and whether a simple (direct allocation to regions (counties) based on managed beach mileage) or complex (funding allocated to projects based on various criteria) decision tree should be followed.

Table of Contents

I.	INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND	I-1
A.	Beach and Inlet Management Plan	I-1
B.	Beach and Inlet Management Plan Update	I-3
C.	Additional State Sponsored Studies	I-5
II.	SOCIO-ECONOMIC VALUE OF NORTH CAROLINA BEACHES AND INLETS	II-1
A.	Data Sources	II-2
1.	National-Level Data Sources	II-2
2.	State-Level Data Sources	II-2
3.	Issue-Specific Studies	II-3
B.	Value of Deep Draft Ports	II-3
C.	Value of Beaches	II-12
1.	Value of Coastal Property At Risk	II-12
2.	Value of Beach Recreation	II-30
3.	Value of Shore and Pier Fishing	II-37
4.	Value of Marine Recreational Services	II-39
D.	Value of Shallow Draft Inlets	II-40
1.	Value of Commercial Fisheries	II-40
2.	Value of For-Hire (Charter Boat and Head Boat) Fisheries	II-43
3.	Value of Private Recreational Boating	II-47
4.	Value of Coastal Boat Building	II-51
5.	Value of Coastal Marinas	II-52
E.	Economic Impact Scenarios	II-54
1.	Economic Impacts of Beach Width Loss	II-54
2.	Economic Impacts of Inlet Shoaling	II-62
F.	Overall Summary of Socio-Economic Value of Beaches and Inlets in North Carolina	II-69
III.	DATA COLLECTION AND REFINEMENT	III-1
A.	2009 Region Development	III-1
B.	2009 Database Development	III-13
C.	Dredging Overview	III-14

1.	Dredge Types and Capabilities	III-14
D.	Dredging Database Update	III-19
1.	Region 1	III-22
2.	Region 2	III-31
3.	Region 3	III-50
4.	Region 4	III-59
5.	Statewide Overall Summary	III-68
E.	Beach Nourishment Overview	III-92
F.	Beach Nourishment Database Update.....	III-95
1.	Region 1	III-96
2.	Region 2	III-101
3.	Region 3	III-116
4.	Region 4	III-121
5.	Statewide Overall Summary	III-130
IV.	PROJECTIONS OF FUNDING NEEDS.....	IV-1
A.	Dredging Funding Need Projections	IV-1
1.	Historical Data	IV-1
2.	Shallow Draft Funding Needs Projections	IV-9
3.	Deep Draft Funding Needs Projections	IV-11
B.	Beach Nourishment Funding Need Projections	IV-14
1.	Historical Data	IV-14
2.	Beach Nourishment Funding Need – Current and Future.....	IV-18
V.	POTENTIAL FUNDING SOURCES AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR NORTH CAROLINA BEACH AND INLET PROJECTS	V-1
A.	Economic Value of North Carolina Coastal Resources.....	V-2
1.	State Coastal and Beach Tourism	V-3
2.	The Economy of Beaches Compared to Other Recreational Activities	V-5
3.	The Atlantic Coast Development Region.....	V-7
B.	Evaluation of Existing Beach Preservation Funding Programs.....	V-10
1.	Federal Funding Programs.....	V-11
2.	State Funding Programs	V-13
C.	Potential Revenue Sources for Dedicated Beach and Inlet Funding	V-26

1.	Shallow Draft Dredging Funding.....	V-26
2.	Deep Draft Dredging Funding.....	V-26
3.	Beach Nourishment Funding.....	V-26
D.	Potential Funding Prioritization Options.....	V-39
1.	Florida State Beach Preservation Grant Application Program	V-39
2.	Simple Annual Regional Funding Program	V-41
E.	Funding Program Recommendations.....	V-42
1.	Shallow Draft Dredging Recommendations	V-42
2.	Deep Draft Dredging Recommendations	V-42
3.	Beach Nourishment Recommendations.....	V-42
VI.	FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	VI-1
A.	Socio-Economic Value of State Beaches and Inlets	VI-1
B.	Data Collection and Refinement	VI-3
1.	Dredging	VI-3
2.	Beach Nourishment	VI-3
C.	Projection of Funding Needs.....	VI-4
1.	Dredging	VI-4
2.	Beach Nourishment	VI-5
D.	Potential Funding Sources.....	VI-7
E.	Recommendations	VI-8

Appendices

Appendix A – Data Bibliography

Appendix B – Beach Nourishment Database

Appendix C – Dredge Database

Appendix D – Stakeholder Process

Appendix E – Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Study

Appendix F – Department of Commerce (DOC) Study

Appendix G – Department of Revenue (DOR) Study

List of Figures

Figure I-1. Beach and Inlet Management Regions.....	I-2
Figure II-1. Location of North Carolina Shore and Pier Fishing Sites	II-38
Figure III-1. Four Main Regions and the Capes	III-2
Figure III-2. Delineation of BIMP Sub-regions.....	III-3
Figure III-3. Region 1 Boundaries	III-4
Figure III-4. Region 2a Boundaries	III-5
Figure III-5. Region 2b Boundaries	III-6
Figure III-6. Region 2c Boundaries	III-7
Figure III-7. Region 3a Boundaries	III-8
Figure III-8. Region 3b Boundaries	III-9
Figure III-9. Region 4a Boundaries	III-10
Figure III-10. Region 4b Boundaries.....	III-11
Figure III-11. Region 4c Boundaries	III-12
Figure III-12. Typical Mechanical Dredge (Clamshell Bucket with Bottom Dumping Barge)	III-15
Figure III-13. Typical Hopper Dredge	III-15
Figure III-14. Typical Sidecaster Dredge.....	III-16
Figure III-15. Typical Cutterhead Hydraulic Dredge.....	III-17
Figure III-16. Summary of Total Dredge Volume Summary - Region 1 (1975-2015) ...	III-23
Figure III-17. Summary of Shallow Draft Dredge Volume – Region 1 (1975-2015)	III-24
Figure III-18. Summary of Deep Draft Dredge Volume - Region 1 (1975-2015).....	III-25
Figure III-19. Number of Dredge Project - Region 1 by Project Size	III-27
Figure III-20. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 1 (1975-2015).....	III-28
Figure III-21. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Region 1 (1975-2015).....	III-29
Figure III-22. Total Deep Draft Cost Data - Region 1 (1975-2015)	III-30
Figure III-23. Summary of Shallow Draft Dredge Volume - Region 2a (1975-2015)....	III-32
Figure III-24. Number of Dredge Project - Region 2a by Project Size	III-33
Figure III-25. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 2a (1975-2015).....	III-35
Figure III-26. Summary of Shallow Draft Dredge Volume - Region 2b (1975-2015)....	III-37

Figure III-27. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 2b by Project Size	III-38
Figure III-28. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 2b (1975-2015)	III-40
Figure III-29. Summary of Total Dredging Volume - Region 2c (1975-2015)	III-42
Figure III-30. Summary of Shallow Draft Dredge Volume - Region 2c (1975-2015)	III-43
Figure III-31. Summary of Deep Draft Dredge Volume - Region 2c (1975-2015)	III-44
Figure III-32. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 2c by Project Size	III-46
Figure III-33. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 2c (1975-2015)	III-47
Figure III-34. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Region 2c (1975-2015)	III-48
Figure III-35. Total Deep Draft Cost Data - Region 2c (1975-2015)	III-49
Figure III-36. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume – Region 3a (1975-2015)	III-51
Figure III-37. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 3a by Project Size	III-52
Figure III-38. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 3a (1975-2015)	III-53
Figure III-39. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - Region 3b (1975-2015)	III-55
Figure III-40. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 3b by Project Size	III-57
Figure III-41. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 3b (1975-2015)	III-58
Figure III-42. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - Region 4a (1975-2015)	III-60
Figure III-43. Number of Dredge Projects Region - 4a by Project Size	III-61
Figure III-44. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 4a (1975-2015)	III-62
Figure III-45. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - Region 4b (1975-2015)	III-64
Figure III-46. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 4b by Project Size	III-65
Figure III-47. Total Dredge Cost Data – Region 4b (1975-2015)	III-67
Figure III-48. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - Statewide (1975-2015)	III-69
Figure III-49. Summary of Deep Draft Volume - Statewide (1975-2015)	III-70
Figure III-50. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)	III-72
Figure III-51. Number of Dredge Projects – AIWW & Inland Waterways by Project Size	III-74
Figure III-52. Summary of Total Dredge Volume - Statewide (1975-2015)	III-75
Figure III-53. Summary of Total Dredge Volume by Region (1975-2015)	III-76
Figure III-54. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015)	III-79
Figure III-55. Shallow Draft Unit Cost - Statewide (1980-2015)	III-80

Figure III-56. Total Deep Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015).....	III-82
Figure III-57. Deep Draft Unit Cost - Statewide (1980-2015).....	III-83
Figure III-58. Deep Draft Unit Cost with Beneficial Use (1973-2015)	III-84
Figure III-59. Total Dredge Data - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015).....	III-86
Figure III-60. Total Dredge Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015).....	III-89
Figure III-61. Summary of Total Dredging Costs by Region (1975-2015).....	III-90
Figure III-62. Cutter Suction Dredge Operation (Oak Island).....	III-93
Figure III-63. Hopper Dredge Operation (Bogue Banks)	III-94
Figure III-64. Region 1 Volume Summary	III-98
Figure III-65. Region 1 Distance Summary	III-99
Figure III-66. Region 1 Cost Summary	III-100
Figure III-67. Region 2a Volume Summary	III-103
Figure III-68. Region 2a Distance Summary	III-104
Figure III-69. Region 2a Cost Summary	III-105
Figure III-70. Region 2b Volume Summary	III-108
Figure III-71. Region 2b Distance Summary	III-109
Figure III-72. Region 2b Cost Summary.....	III-110
Figure III-73. Region 2c Volume Summary	III-113
Figure III-74. Region 2c Distance Summary	III-114
Figure III-75. Region 2c Cost Summary	III-115
Figure III-76. Region 3a Volume Summary	III-118
Figure III-77. Region 3a Distance Summary	III-119
Figure III-78. Region 3a Cost Summary	III-120
Figure III-79. Region 4a Volume Summary	III-122
Figure III-80. Region 4a Distance Summary	III-123
Figure III-81. Region 4a Cost Summary	III-124
Figure III-82. Region 4b Volume Summary	III-127
Figure III-83. Region 4b Distance Summary	III-128
Figure III-84. Region 4b Cost Summary.....	III-129
Figure III-85. Statewide Total Volume Summary	III-132

Figure III-86. Statewide Total Distance Summary.....	III-133
Figure III-87. Statewide Federal and State/Local Distance Summary.....	III-134
Figure III-88. Statewide Total Cost Summary.....	III-135
Figure III-89. Statewide Federal and State/Local Cost Summary	III-136
Figure III-90. Statewide Unit Cost Summary.....	III-137
Figure IV-1. Changes in Federal Spending (USACE, 2016a)	IV-1
Figure IV-2. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume – Statewide (1975-2015)	IV-3
Figure IV-3. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume – AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)	IV-3
Figure IV-4. Summary of Deep Draft Volume – Statewide (1975-2015)	IV-4
Figure IV-5. Summary of Total Dredge Volume – Statewide (1975-2015)	IV-4
Figure IV-6. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015)	IV-7
Figure IV-7. Total Deep Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015).....	IV-7
Figure IV-8. Total Dredge Data - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)	IV-8
Figure IV-9. Total Dredge Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015)	IV-8
Figure IV-10. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015) With 4-yr Moving Avg.....	IV-10
Figure IV-11. Total Dredge Data - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015) With 4-yr Moving Avg.	IV-11
Figure IV-12. Comparison of NC Ports to Nearby Ports with National Ranking (USACE, 2016a)	IV-12
Figure IV-13. Deep Draft Funding	IV-13
Figure IV-14. Statewide Total Volume Summary.....	IV-15
Figure IV-15. Statewide Total Distance Summary	IV-15
Figure IV-16. Statewide Federal and State/Local Distance Summary	IV-16
Figure IV-17. Statewide Total Cost Summary	IV-16
Figure IV-18. Statewide Federal and State/Local Cost Summary	IV-17
Figure V-1. 2014 Average Total Trip Spending of North Carolina Overnight Visitors (VNC, 2015)	V-4
Figure V-2. Dare County, NC, Monthly Occupancy Receipts (Sales), 2013-15 (EROB, 2016a)	V-6
Figure V-3. Example “cost share” breakdown: New Jersey	V-11

Figure V-4. Histogram of the Frequency of Lodging Tax Rates in 150 Largest U.S. Cities
..... V-38

List of Tables

Table II-1. North Carolina State Ports Authority Operating Revenues	II-4
Table II-2. Port of Wilmington, Direct Revenue/Output, 2005.....	II-5
Table II-3. Port of Morehead City, Direct Revenue/Output, 2005.....	II-5
Table II-4. Port of Wilmington, Estimated Direct Revenue/Output, 2013-2015 Average Year	II-6
Table II-5. Port of Morehead City, Estimated Direct Revenue/Output, 2013-2015 Average Year	II-6
Table II-6. Port of Wilmington, Direct Employment, 2005	II-7
Table II-7. Port of Morehead City, Direct Employment, 2005	II-7
Table II-8. Port of Wilmington, Estimated Direct Employment, 2015	II-8
Table II-9. Port of Morehead City, Estimated Direct Employment, 2015	II-8
Table II-10. Deep Draft Port Economic Impact Values.....	II-9
Table II-11. Alternative Trucking Distances and Transport Costs	II-10
Table II-12. Alternative Rail Distances and Transport Costs	II-11
Table II-13. Increased Costs of Transporting North Carolina Cargo to Alternative Ports	II-12
Table II-14. North Carolina Coastal Counties – Geographic Characteristics.....	II-13
Table II-15. North Carolina Coastal Counties – Population and Socio-Economic Characteristics.....	II-13
Table II-16. Parcel Property Data Transfer Dates and Property Value Assessment Dates	II-14
Table II-17. Coastal N.C County Zip Codes	II-16
Table II-18. Brunswick County - 2015 Property Statistics	II-17
Table II-19. Brunswick County - 1998 Properties at Risk	II-18
Table II-20. Brunswick County - 2012 Properties at Risk	II-18
Table II-21. Brunswick County – Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)	II-18
Table II-22. New Hanover County – 2015 Property Statistics.....	II-19
Table II-23. New Hanover County – 1998 Properties at Risk.....	II-19
Table II-24. New Hanover County – 2012 Properties at Risk.....	II-19
Table II-25. New Hanover County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)...	II-20

Table II-26. Onslow County 2015 - Property Statistics	II-20
Table II-27. Onslow County – 1998 Properties at Risk.....	II-20
Table II-28. Onslow County – 2012 Properties at Risk.....	II-21
Table II-29. Onslow County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012).....	II-21
Table II-30. Pender County – 2015 Property Statistics	II-21
Table II-31. Pender County – 1998 Properties at Risk	II-22
Table II-32. Pender County – 2012 Properties at Risk	II-22
Table II-33. Pender County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)	II-22
Table II-34. Carteret County – 2015 Property Statistics	II-23
Table II-35. Carteret County – 1998 Properties at Risk	II-23
Table II-36. Carteret County – 2012 Properties at Risk	II-23
Table II-37. Carteret County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)	II-24
Table II-38. Hyde County – 2015 Property Statistics	II-24
Table II-39. Dare County – 2015 Property Statistics	II-25
Table II-40. Dare County – 1998 Properties at Risk	II-25
Table II-41. Dare County – 2012 Properties at Risk	II-25
Table II-42. Dare County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)	II-26
Table II-43. Currituck County – 2015 Property Statistics	II-26
Table II-44. Currituck County – 1998 Properties at Risk	II-26
Table II-45. Currituck County – 2012 Properties at Risk	II-27
Table II-46. Currituck County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)	II-27
Table II-47. Oceanfront Coastal Counties – 2015 Property Statistics.....	II-27
Table II-48. Oceanfront Coastal Counties – 1998 Properties at Risk.....	II-28
Table II-49. Oceanfront Coastal Counties – 2012 Properties at Risk.....	II-28
Table II-50. Oceanfront Coastal Counties - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)	II-28
Table II-51. Five Oceanfront Coastal Counties with Nourishment Programs – 2015 Property Statistics	II-29
Table II-52. Five Oceanfront Coastal Counties with Nourishment Programs – 1998 Properties at Risk	II-29

Table II-53. Five Oceanfront Coastal Counties with Nourishment Programs – 2012 Properties at Risk	II-29
Table II-54. Five Oceanfront Coastal Counties with Nourishment Programs – Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)	II-30
Table II-55. Local Beach Recreation Values	II-36
Table II-56. Regional and Statewide Beach Recreation Values	II-37
Table II-57. Regional Shore and Pier Fishing Values	II-39
Table II-58. Regional Marine Recreational Services Values.....	II-40
Table II-59. Regional Commercial Fishing Values	II-42
Table II-60. Regional Seafood Packing and Processing Values	II-43
Table II-61. Regional For-Hire (Charter Boat and Head Boat) Fisheries Values.....	II-47
Table II-62. Regional Private Recreational Boating (Fishing and non-Fishing) Values .	II-50
Table II-63. Regional Coastal Boat Building Values.....	II-52
Table II-64. Regional Coastal Marinas Values	II-54
Table II-65. Baseline 2004 Beach Widths and Width Losses in the Bin et al. (2007) Analysis	II-58
Table II-66. Beach Width Values	II-59
Table II-67. Beach Recreational Loss and Shore Fishing Loss Estimates	II-61
Table II-68. Inlet Shoaling Scenario Depths	II-62
Table II-69. Shoaling Impacts on Commercial Fishing	II-64
Table II-70. Shoaling Impacts on For-Hire Fishing (Charter and Head Boat Fishing Combined).....	II-66
Table II-71. Qualitative Impacts of Shoaling on Boat Builders	II-68
Table II-72. Other Qualitative Impacts of Shoaling.....	II-69
Table II-73. Oceanfront Coastal Counties - Summary of Property at Risk.....	II-70
Table II-74. North Carolina Statewide Summary	II-70
Table III-1. Comparison of Various Dredge Types.....	III-18
Table III-2. Summary of Dredge Data.....	III-21
Table III-3. Summary of Dredge Volume Data – Region 1 (1975-2015)	III-26
Table III-4. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 1 (2005-2015)	III-26
Table III-5. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 1 (2010-2015)	III-26

Table III-6. Dredging Costs - Region 1 (1975-2015)	III-31
Table III-7. Dredging Costs - Region 1 (2005-2015)	III-31
Table III-8. Dredging Costs - Region 1 (2010-2015)	III-31
Table III-9. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2a (1975-2015)	III-33
Table III-10. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2a (2005-2015)	III-33
Table III-11. Summary of Dredge Data - Region 2a (2010-2015).....	III-33
Table III-12. Dredging Costs - Region 2a (1975-2015)	III-36
Table III-13. Dredging Costs - Region 2a (2005-2015)	III-36
Table III-14. Dredging Costs - Region 2a (2010-2015)	III-36
Table III-15. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2b (1975-2015)	III-38
Table III-16. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2b (2005-2015)	III-38
Table III-17. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2b (2010-2015)	III-38
Table III-18. Dredging Costs - Region 2b (1975-2015)	III-41
Table III-19. Dredging Costs – Region 2b (2005-2015)	III-41
Table III-20. Dredging Costs – Region 2b (2010-2015)	III-41
Table III-21. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2c (1975-2015).....	III-45
Table III-22. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2c (2005-2015).....	III-45
Table III-23. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2c (2010-2015).....	III-45
Table III-24. Dredging Costs - Region 2c (1975-2015).....	III-50
Table III-25. Dredging Costs - Region 2c (2005-2015).....	III-50
Table III-26. Dredging Costs - Region 2c (2010-2015).....	III-50
Table III-27. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3a (1975-2015)	III-52
Table III-28. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3a (2005-2015)	III-52
Table III-29. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3a (2010-2015)	III-52
Table III-30. Dredging Costs - Region 3a (1975-2015)	III-54
Table III-31. Dredging Costs - Region 3a (2005-2015)	III-54
Table III-32. Dredging Costs - Region 3a (2010-2015)	III-54
Table III-33. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3b (1975-2015)	III-56
Table III-34. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3b (2005-2015)	III-56
Table III-35. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3b (2010-2015)	III-56

Table III-36. Dredging Costs - Region 3b (1975-2015)	III-59
Table III-37. Dredging Costs - Region 3b (2005-2015)	III-59
Table III-38. Dredging Costs - Region 3b (2010-2015)	III-59
Table III-39. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4a (1975-2015)	III-61
Table III-40. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4a (2005-2015)	III-61
Table III-41. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4a (2010-2015)	III-61
Table III-42. Dredging Costs - Region 4a (1975-2015)	III-63
Table III-43. Dredging Costs - Region 4a (2005-2015)	III-63
Table III-44. Dredging Costs - Region 4a (2010-2015)	III-63
Table III-45. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4b (1975-2015)	III-65
Table III-46. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4b (2005-2015)	III-65
Table III-47. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4b (2010-2015)	III-65
Table III-48. Dredging Costs - Region 4b (1975-2015)	III-68
Table III-49. Dredging Costs - Region 4b (2005-2015)	III-68
Table III-50. Dredging Costs - Region 4b (2010-2015)	III-68
Table III-51. Summary of Dredge Volume Data – AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)	III-73
Table III-52. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - AIWW & Inland Waterways (2005-2015)	III-73
Table III-53. Summary of Dredge Volume Data – AIWW & Inland Waterways (2010-2015)	III-73
Table III-54. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (1975-2015)	III-77
Table III-55. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (2005-2015)	III-77
Table III-56. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (2010-2015)	III-77
Table III-57. Dredging Costs - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)	III-87
Table III-58. Dredging Costs - AIWW & Inland Waterways (2005-2015)	III-87
Table III-59. Dredging Costs - AIWW & Inland Waterways (2010-2015)	III-87
Table III-60. Dredging Costs - Statewide (1975-2015)	III-91
Table III-61. Dredging Costs - Statewide (2005-2015)	III-91
Table III-62. Dredging Costs - Statewide (2010-2015)	III-91
Table III-63. Summary of Beach Nourishment Data	III-96

Table III-64. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 1 (1955 – 2015)	III-101
Table III-65. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 1 (2005 – 2015)	III-101
Table III-66. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 1 (2010 – 2015)	III-101
Table III-67. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2a (1955 – 2015)	III-106
Table III-68. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2a (2005 – 2015)	III-106
Table III-69. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2a (2010 – 2015)	III-106
Table III-70. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2b (1955 – 2015)	III-111
Table III-71. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2b (2005 – 2015)	III-111
Table III-72. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2b (2010 – 2015)	III-111
Table III-73. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2c (1955 – 2015).....	III-116
Table III-74. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2c (2005 – 2015).....	III-116
Table III-75. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2c (2010 – 2015).....	III-116
Table III-76. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 3b (1955 – 2015)	III-121
Table III-77. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 3b (2005 – 2015)	III-121
Table III-78. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 3b (2010 – 2015)	III-121
Table III-79. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4a (1955 – 2015)	III-125
Table III-80. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4a (2005 – 2015)	III-125
Table III-81. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4a (2010 – 2015)	III-125
Table III-82. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4b (1955 – 2015)	III-130
Table III-83. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4b (2005 – 2015)	III-130
Table III-84. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4b (2010 – 2015)	III-130
Table III-85. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (1955 – 2015)	III-138
Table III-86. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (2005 – 2015)	III-138
Table III-87. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (2010 – 2015)	III-138
Table IV-1. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (1975-2015)	IV-5
Table IV-2. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (2005-2015)	IV-5
Table IV-3. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (2010-2015)	IV-5
Table IV-4. Dredging Costs - Statewide (1975-2015)	IV-9
Table IV-5. Dredging Costs - Statewide (2005-2015)	IV-9
Table IV-6. Dredging Costs - Statewide (2010-2015)	IV-9

Table IV-7. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (1955 – 2015)	IV-17
Table IV-8. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (2005 – 2015)	IV-18
Table IV-9. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (2010 – 2015)	IV-18
Table IV-10. Managed Shoreline Projections Summary	IV-19
Table IV-11. Current State/Local Beach Nourishment Funding Need Cost Share	IV-21
Table IV-12. Ultimate Future State/Local Beach Nourishment Funding Need Cost Share	IV-22
Table V-1. Top Five Activities 2014: State-wide vs. the Coastal Region (VNC, 2015)...	V-3
Table V-2. Atlantic Coast (EDR) – 2014 Economic Importance of NC Visitor Expenditures (USTA, 2015)	V-8
Table V-3. Comparison of Atlantic Coast EDR to other NCPED EDRs- 2014 Economic Importance of NC Visitor Expenditures (USTA, 2015)	V-9
Table V-4. State Funding Models for Beach Preservation	V-15
Table V-5. Local Funding Models implemented in Dare County, NC.....	V-25
Table V-6. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from "State Sales Tax"	V-29
Table V-7. Forecasts of Seasonal (May-September) State Sales Tax Revenue	V-30
Table V-8. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from "Meal Tax"	V-30
Table V-9. Forecasts of State Meal Tax Revenue	V-31
Table V-10. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from Additional Land Transfer Tax	V-32
Table V-11. Forecasts of Increased State Land Transfer Tax Revenue	V-32
Table V-12. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from Occupancy Tax	V-33
Table V-13. Forecasts of New State Occupancy Tax Revenue	V-34
Table V-14. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from Real Property (ad-valorem) Tax	V-35
Table V-15. Hypothetical State Revenues Derived from Reallocating Existing NC Sales and Use Tax Collections	V-36
Table V-16. Forecasts of Reallocated State Sales Tax Revenue	V-37
Table V-17. Total Lodging Taxes in Large U.S. Urban Areas	V-39
Table V-18. FDEP Criteria Used to Rank Annual Beach Preservation Grant Applications	V-40

Table V-19. Annual Funding Requirements for a Dedicated State Beach Preservation Fund	V-43
Table VI-1. Economic Impact Summary	VI-2
Table VI-2. State/Local Beach Nourishment Funding Need Cost Share	VI-6

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

I. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

North Carolina's 326 miles of oceanfront beaches and 19 active tidal inlets have and continue to be a critical aspect of the state's economic and environmental health while maintaining and promoting its cultural heritage. The use of state's beaches and inlets generated approximately \$3 billion dollars in direct economic value (approximately \$4.8 billion including multiplier effects) and over 39,000 direct jobs (approximately 62,000 jobs including multiplier effects) in 2008 to the state and the coastal communities through business and tourism activities. Marine-based economic sectors such as beach tourism, commercial and charter/headboat fishing, private boating and marinas, marine recreational services, and the boat building industry are directly linked to the health of beaches and inlets. Beach tourism by itself had a direct economic impact of \$1.5 billion and produced over \$400 million on consumer surplus value.

Beaches and inlets also sustain coastal commercial and residential property values and reduce the vulnerability of coastal infrastructure and properties from damage during storm events and changing climatic conditions. These economic impacts do not include the contributions of the state's deepwater ports (Wilmington Harbor and Morehead City). The sustainability of these resources goes beyond economic impacts as the ecological value of a healthy coastal ecosystem cannot be measured by dollars alone.

A. Beach and Inlet Management Plan

The state recognized that to maintain and enhance these valuable resources an assessment of their condition and the development of a management strategy that would evolve with changes to the State' oceanfront beaches and tidal inlets was required. Through legislature passed by the General Assembly in 2000 (Section 13.9c of HB 1840) and recommendations presented in the Coastal Habitat Projection Plan of 2005), the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (formerly Department of Environment and Natural Resources) commissioned the development of a comprehensive Beach and Inlet Management Plan (BIMP) to provide the following elements:

- Acquisition and review of coastal data to gain a thorough understanding of the state's beaches and inlets processes,
- Evaluation of the beach and inlet's role to the health and function of the state's coastal ecosystem,
- Identification of beach and inlet management regions,
- Assessment of the vulnerability of coastal infrastructure and cultural and ecological resources,
- Documentation of the socio-economic value of beaches and inlets,

- Development of management strategies and implementation costs,
- Considerations for the establishment of dedicated fund mechanism.

This effort was conducted hand-in-hand with input from state and local stakeholders that resulted in the release of the BIMP report in 2009.

An important outcome of the BIMP was the development of four main beach and inlet management regions and nine sub-regions as shown in Figure I-1. The beach and inlet management regions provide a holistic approach to addressing such issues as sediment resource or inlet management, shore protection, public access and estuarine wetland restoration.

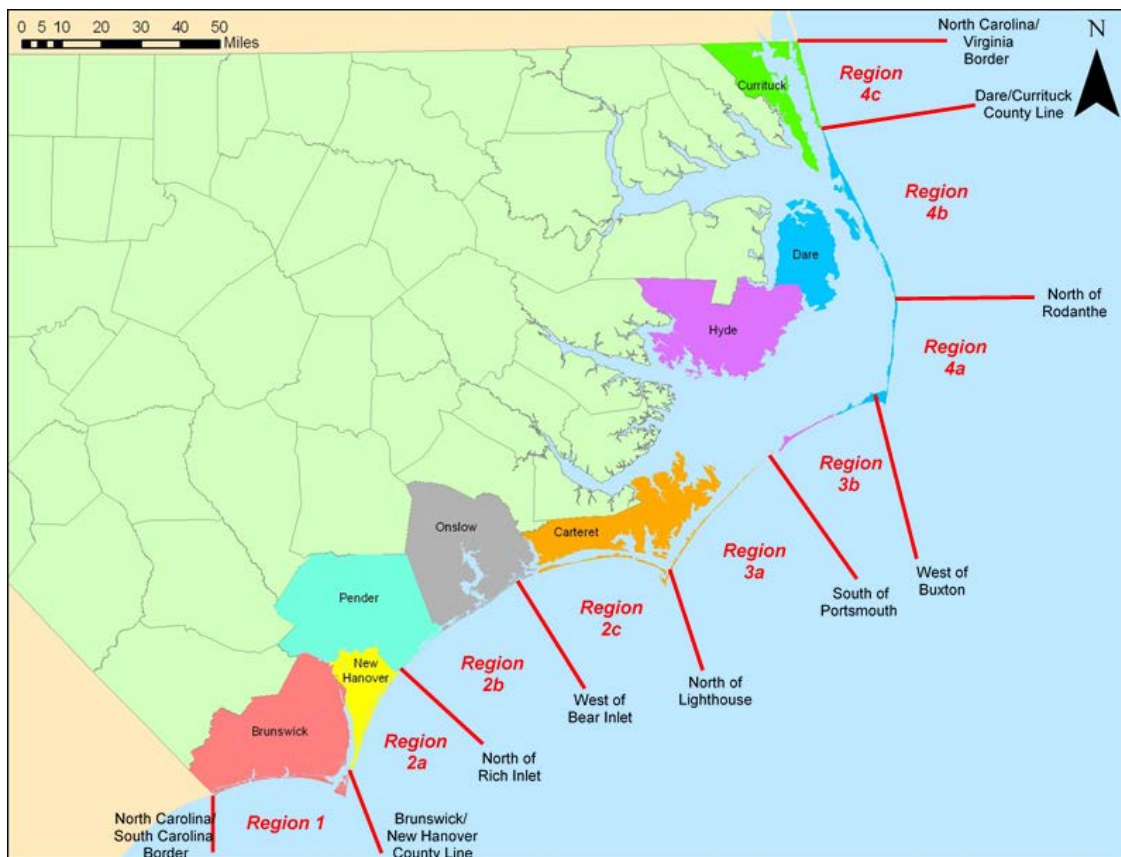


Figure I-1. Beach and Inlet Management Regions

Another element of the plan was the compilation of historic beach and dredging management strategies that had been performed as a means to determine potential funding that may be needed to support beach and inlet strategies on a region or statewide basis. The collected project volume and cost data were averaged, annualized and escalated to 2008 dollars and incorporated into two databases; one for beach nourishment and one for dredging (shallow and deep draft projects and Atlantic

Intracoastal Waterway). Short and long term trends were gleaned from the data to identify recent historic annualized volumes and cost. For beach nourishment projects up to 2007, an average of five to seven million cubic yards per year of material had been placed on state beaches at a cost of \$35 to \$38 million, with costs shared by federal, state, and local partners. For dredging associated with inlet and navigation, five to seven and half million cubic yards were historically dredged annually at a cost ranging from \$24 to \$33 million per year.

Although the historic management strategies provided a snapshot into understanding the level of effort and associated costs in managing the state's beaches and inlet, the data was considered not representative of future beach nourishment needs. A statewide estimate for beach nourishment need was developed in the BIMP, utilizing statewide long-term erosion rates, a representative volume to shoreline loss ratio of 1.3 cy/ft and unit rates for dredging and sand placement to determine a need to place approximately 4 to 5.5 million cubic yards of material annually at a cost of \$45 to \$55 million.

The findings from the BIMP stated that the estimated annual expenditures on beach nourishment and inlet projects ranged from \$75 million to \$85 million, inclusive of federal, state, and local cost shares. The federal interest, in 2008, funded between \$15 to \$30 million through long-term authorized storm damage reduction and deep draft navigation projects, which resulted in the need for the state and local sponsors to expend \$45 to \$55 million annually. The state was assumed to provide 40 to 50 percent of the funding of combined state and local share, resulting in a state funding requirement for beach and inlet management of **approximately \$25 to 30 million annually**. If funding for federal deep draft navigation waned, the state share may grow to **\$30 to \$42.5 million annually**. This investment when compared with the \$5 billion in economic impact produced by the state's beach and inlets produces a return on investment of \$60 dollars for every \$1 spent on maintaining these resources. The return on investment would increase if the economic contributions of deep draft ports were incorporated.

A framework plan for the establishment of a dedicated state fund to support local beach and inlet management projects was presented, with revenue from the redirection of existing state sales tax on short-term leases and rentals of hotel, motels, and vacation homes in the eight coastal counties to support the fund. Other funding opportunities through the federal government including authorization of new coastal storm damage reduction projects or individual project reimbursements after declared disasters from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

B. Beach and Inlet Management Plan Update

The enabling legislation for the development of the BIMP recognized that new information including coastal and socio-economic data and changes in policy would

warrant periodic updates to the management strategies. In 2015, the General Assembly ratified HB 97, which included Section 14.6(b)(4) authorizing NCDEQ to update the BIMP. In coordination with representatives of the NCDEQ, the following tasks were identified to address the goals and objectives of HB97.

Task 1 - Update Dredging and Beach Nourishment Databases

A more comprehensive data collection would be undertaken to update the dredging and beach nourishment spreadsheet databases and corresponding GIS-database developed during the original BIMP. This update would include project data since 2008 and refinement of historical data from the US Army Corps of Engineers, regional universities (NC State University and Western Carolina University) and local municipalities and their consultants. Information collected in preparing of the Shallow Draft Inlet project would be merged into the database. The database would be organized statewide and by region and include a breakdown in federal and state/local participation.

Task 2 – Develop Updated Dredging and Nourishment Projections/Costs and Cycle for Implementation

Projections for dredging and beach nourishment projects by region/sub-region would be prepared for historical, current, and future conditions, with future conditions capped by the limit of developable shorelines in the state. Project costs would be developed for each projection based on historical data (stated in today's dollars) as well as available data for those areas that have not begun dredging/beach nourishment projects. This information would be used to develop a preliminary cycle of dredging/nourishment projects for both current and future conditions by region/sub-region. From these results, estimates of total annual costs over time would be developed for both current and future conditions.

Task 3 – Update Socio-Economic Study to Estimate Economic Benefits of Beach and Inlet Projects to North Carolina

The socio-economic study to estimate the economic benefits of beach and inlet projects to the state and regions/sub-regions would be updated to reflect new or refined data since 2008. This update will include all factors included in the original BIMP and will incorporate studies produced by government agencies, consulting firms and professional journals since the release of the original BIMP. This update will also provide an order of magnitude estimate of the economic effect of the deep draft projects related to the NC ports.

Task 4 – Literature Review of Other States Funding Sources/Strategies & FEMA Engineered Beach Case Studies

A literature review of other states funding sources and strategies for their state controlled beach and inlet funds would be undertaken. Possible integration of some of these items with past considerations for a NC beach and inlet management fund in the original BIMP will also be updated and explored. To maximize leveraging of available federal funds,

documentation requirements for the development of FEMA engineered beaches and experiences from NC communities that have completed this effort would be included. A list of recommended items that a state beach/inlet fund could participate (cost-share) with local entities such as monitoring surveys, studies, master planning, EIS development, etc. would be identified.

Task 5 – Public Meetings & Projections/Costs/Cycles Revisions Based on Public Comment

Presentations would be conducted at four regional meetings to review and receive feedback on projections/costs and preliminary cycles for dredging/nourishment projects. Comments received at the meetings would be incorporated as warranted into revisions to the projections/costs. An outcome of the meetings would also include the agreement on an overall state fund need for dredging/nourishment projects and associated support efforts.

Task 6 – Prepare Draft and Final Report, Final Presentation & Client Meetings

A comprehensive report based on the findings from Task 1 through 5 would be prepared for the State of North Carolina. The report will be a succinct summary of the work outlined above with references to the original BIMP.

C. Additional State Sponsored Studies

The General Assembly in 2016 ratified HB 1030 which included provisions in Section 14.22 for the preparation of supplemental documents to the BIMP update. The Departments of Commercial, Environmental Quality, and Revenue would prepare the following studies that would be included in the appendix to the BIMP update.

- The Division of Coastal Management and the Department of Environmental Quality shall study and provide an executive summary of readily available data and existing studies on the physical and economic, storm mitigation, and public safety benefits of out-of-state coastal storm damage reduction and beach nourishment projects.
- The County Tax Office of each covered county shall work together to identify all privately and publicly owned property island-wide in the county. A covered county includes the Counties of Brunswick, New Hanover, Pender, Onslow, Carteret, Hyde, Dare, and Currituck. Each County Tax Office shall determine whether the mailing/ownership address on the tax record of such property is (i) in the county where such property is located, (ii) in a non-covered county in North Carolina, or (iii) outside the State of North Carolina. Each County Tax Office shall send an electronic list of the property addresses to the Department of Environmental Quality and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

- The Department of Commerce shall study and provide an executive summary of readily available economic data related to the 20 coastal counties of the State for the purpose of quantifying the contribution of the coastal economy to the economy of the State as a whole, considering, at a minimum, the benefits of travel and tourism, small businesses, job creation and opportunity, and tax revenues, including property, sales, and income taxes.

SECTION 2

SOCIO-ECONOMIC VALUE

II. SOCIO-ECONOMIC VALUE OF NORTH CAROLINA BEACHES AND INLETS

North Carolina beaches and inlets have tremendous economic value. Beaches and inlets support millions of beach recreationists every year, provide billions in economic value through business and tourism as well as residential and commercial property value, provide ocean access for commercial and recreational fishermen, and serve as important habitat for fish and wildlife resources.

This section documents the state of knowledge regarding the economic value of North Carolina beaches and inlets as of 2016. It reviews and summarizes existing studies currently available from academic, governmental, and industry sources. The issue is an active area of research for North Carolina academics and government staff, and many additional studies are currently underway. Where available, preliminary results from on-going studies are assessed.

The existing information on the economic value of North Carolina beaches and inlets varies in several dimensions. The information varies by topic (beach recreation value, fishing value, property value, shipping and industry (deep draft ports), etc.), by date, by geographic coverage area, by methodology used to produce the information, and by degree of technical and peer review. The information also varies in terms of whether the values measured are stock variables or flow variables. A stock variable provides an estimate of an economic value at a point in time; for example, the value of property on Topsail Island, on December 31, 2016 is a stock variable. (In business, a balance sheet measures stock variables; it measures the value of a company's assets and liabilities *at a point in time*.) In contrast, a flow variable provides an estimate of the *change* in an economic value *over a period of time*; for example, the *decrease* in property value due to a hurricane strike is a flow variable. (In business, an income statement measures flow variables; it measures the amounts of money entering and leaving the firm over a period of time).

Several types of economic value can be measured, including stock and flow variables. Stock variables include household wealth, the value of coastal property, the value of public infrastructure, and the level of employment. Flow variables include household income, business profits, government tax collections, and consumer surplus. Consumer surplus is the economic value (measured in dollars) that consumers receive from some good or service beyond their expenditures for the good or service. Consumer surplus is typically measured as the difference between what consumers actually pay for something and the maximum amount they would be willing to pay. For example, if you would be willing to pay \$50 to enjoy a day at the beach but you only pay \$10 in gasoline and parking fees, your consumer surplus would be \$40 (\$50-\$10). Consumer surplus is most

important for goods and services that have free or very low-cost access, such as beach recreation and some types of fishing.

The economic value supported by North Carolina beaches and inlets is threatened in several ways. First, there are short-term threats. These can be very local, such as rip tide deaths or shark attacks that reduce tourism for a few days, or widespread, such as the damage caused by a particular tropical storm or hurricane. Second, there are intermediate-term threats, such as beach erosion and natural inlet shifting and shoaling, and development patterns that do not achieve the optimal mix of land uses (and thus less than potential economic value) desired by North Carolina citizens. Finally, there are long-term threats, such as sea level rise resulting from global climate change. A goal of beach and inlet management is to anticipate and mitigate all of these threats. In doing so, management seeks to minimize net costs or damages. When adequate resources are not available to address all threats simultaneously, as is typically the case, threats must be prioritized and decisions must be made regarding which threats to address, to what degree, and in what order. To facilitate the management decision process, this report also reviews and summarizes the existing estimates of the potential economic costs of identified threats and the costs of threat-mitigation activities.

This section is organized as follows: First, the economic impacts of North Carolina's deep draft port operations are assessed. Second, baseline estimates of the current economic impacts and consumer surplus supported by North Carolina beaches and shallow draft inlets are presented. Last, economic impact scenarios of beach width reduction and inlet shoaling are developed to estimate the potential value lost to Federal, State and local interests if North Carolina beaches and inlets are not managed and maintained at current levels.

A. Data Sources

1. National-Level Data Sources

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Fisheries Economics & Social Sciences Program, provides information on the economics of commercial, for-hire (charter and head boat), and private boat fishing.

The U.S. Department of Transportation provides information on rail routes and distances, as well as information on average freight rates.

2. State-Level Data Sources

The North Carolina State Ports Authority provides information on employment, railcar volume, truck volume, and revenues for North Carolina's deep-draft ports, Wilmington and Morehead City.

The North Carolina Department of Commerce Tourism Services Division provides information on tourism expenditure and economic impact by county for North Carolina.

The North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Marine Fisheries, provides information on employment, economic output, and economic impact of commercial and recreational fishing in North Carolina.

The North Carolina Department of Revenue provides information on sales, property and occupancy tax rates and revenues for North Carolina counties.

The North Carolina Department of Information Technology provides information on property parcel locations, acreage, ownership and assessed values through the NC OneMap database.

The North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Coastal Management, provide information on Ocean Hazard Areas along North Carolina beaches and inlets. Ocean Hazard Areas are coastal areas at risk of loss due to ocean erosion.

The North Carolina Department of Transportation provides GIS information on the geographic boundaries of towns and cities in North Carolina.

3. Issue-Specific Studies

There are many topic-specific studies addressing the economics of particular issues related to North Carolina beaches and inlets. These studies are produced by government agencies, consulting firms, research institutes, and academics publishing in professional journals. These studies will be introduced below under the relevant topical heading.

B. Value of Deep Draft Ports

The economic impacts of the two deep draft ports in North Carolina, the Port of Wilmington and the Port of Morehead City, are considered here. The analysis uses information from two previous economic studies of the ports, Findley et al. (2014) and Martin Associates (2006), as well as the 2015 Strategic Plan of the North Carolina State Ports Authority (NCSPA 2015), and recent statistics obtained directly from the NCSPA website and NCSPA office located in Wilmington, NC (NCSPA 2016). In particular, the Martin Associates study provides detail on port operations by economic sector, and the Findley et al. study provides detail on the geographic distribution of port customers within North Carolina. Where information for year 2015 is not readily available, results from these prior studies will be scaled to year 2015 based on changes in annual direct port revenues or direct port jobs. In-depth assessment of all aspects of current port

operations, as carried out in the Findley et al. and Martin Associates studies, was beyond the scope of the present BIMP study.

Both the Findley et al. (2014) and Martin Associates (2006) studies present measures of the state ports' *economic contribution* to the state of North Carolina. Economic contribution includes conventionally-defined economic impacts of port operations *plus* the value of the port-handled cargo produced in North Carolina, as well as the economic impacts of the North Carolina businesses that produce the cargo. In the present study, we estimate conventional *economic impacts* of port operations under the assumption that, in the event that North Carolina ports were unable to operate due to unnavigable inlets, the same volume of cargo would still be produced by North Carolina businesses, but it would be diverted to other regional ports (Norfolk, Charleston, and/or Savannah). However, such diversion would likely increase shipping costs. These increased shipping costs are estimated and included as part of the economic impacts presented in this study.

Table II-1 presents North Carolina State Ports Authority Operating Revenues (direct output) for recent years and for year 2005, the year of the Martin Associates (2006) study. From 2005 to 2015, NCSPA Revenues at the Port of Wilmington increased from \$24.7 million/yr in 2005 to an average of \$29.9 million/yr for 2013-2015, an increase of 21.05%. Revenues at the Port of Morehead City increased from \$7.7 million/yr in 2005 to an average of \$11.7 million/yr for 2013-2015, an increase of 51.95%.

Table II-1. North Carolina State Ports Authority Operating Revenues

Year	Wilmington (\$ millions)	Morehead City (\$ millions)
2015	\$30	\$13
2014	\$27.10	\$11.30
2013	\$32.60	\$10.80
<i>average 2013-2015</i>	<i>\$29.90</i>	<i>\$11.70</i>
2005	\$24.70	\$7.70

Sources: Years 2013-2015: NCSPA (2016), Year 2005: Martin Associates (2006).

There is considerable, additional economic activity at the ports beyond the operations of the NCSPA. Table II-2 and Table II-3 present direct revenue/output for various economic sectors operating at the North Carolina deep draft ports in 2005 from the Martin Associates (2006) report. In addition to NCSPA activity, these sectors represent the direct business activity at risk in the event of North Carolina port closure. (Note: Revenues presented in the Martin Associates report for the trucking and rail sectors are omitted from Table II-2 and Table II-3 because the trucking and rail sectors would likely continue operations in the event of North Carolina port closure, but they would utilize other ports, such as Norfolk, Charleston and Savannah).

Table II-2. Port of Wilmington, Direct Revenue/Output, 2005

SECTOR	Direct Revenue/Output, 2005			Sector Revenue per Dollar of NCSPA Revenue		
	PUBLIC TERMINAL	PRIVATE TERMINAL	TOTAL	PUBLIC TERMINAL	PRIVATE TERMINAL	TOTAL
TERMINAL EMPLOYEES	\$21,201,000	\$5,993,000	\$27,194,000	\$0.86	\$0.24	\$1.10
TOWING/BARGE	\$7,156,000	\$3,616,000	\$10,772,000	\$0.29	\$0.15	\$0.44
PILOTS	\$7,588,000	\$3,527,000	\$11,115,000	\$0.31	\$0.14	\$0.45
AGENTS	\$1,005,000	\$609,000	\$1,614,000	\$0.04	\$0.03	\$0.07
FORWARDERS	\$8,926,000	\$3,822,000	\$12,748,000	\$0.36	\$0.15	\$0.52
WAREHOUSING	\$11,175,000	\$0	\$11,175,000	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.45
MARITIME SERVICES	\$22,108,000	\$12,934,000	\$35,041,000	\$0.89	\$0.52	\$1.42
NCSPA	\$24,744,000	\$0	\$24,744,000	\$1.00	\$0.00	-----
BANKING/INSURANCE	\$5,166,000	\$0	\$5,166,000	\$0.21	\$0.00	\$0.21
TOTAL	\$109,069,000	\$30,501,000	\$139,569,000	\$4.41	\$1.23	\$5.64

Source: Martin Associates (2006)

Table II-3. Port of Morehead City, Direct Revenue/Output, 2005

SECTOR	Direct Revenue/Output, 2005 PUBLIC/TOTAL MOREHEAD CITY	Sector Revenue per Dollar of NCSPA Revenue
TERMINAL EMPLOYEES	\$10,915,000	\$1.42
TOWING/BARGE	\$2,770,000	\$0.36
PILOTS	\$1,189,000	\$0.15
AGENTS	\$396,000	\$0.05
FORWARDERS	\$990,000	\$0.13
WAREHOUSING	\$314,000	\$0.04
MARITIME SERVICES	\$10,107,000	\$1.31
NCSPA	\$7,705,000	-----
BANKING/INSURANCE	\$800,000	\$0.10
TOTAL	\$35,186,000	\$4.57

Source: Martin Associates (2006)

The direct revenue/output numbers in Table II-2 and Table II-3 are used to calculate the right-most columns of factors in each table, "Sector Revenue per Dollar of NCSPA Revenue." These factors are used to estimate the annual revenues in other port-dependent economic sectors relative to NCSPA revenues for a given year. Table II-4 and Table II-5 present actual NCSPA direct revenue/output and estimated direct revenue/output for other sectors for the 2013-2015 "average" year by port and by sector.

Table II-4. Port of Wilmington, Estimated Direct Revenue/Output, 2013-2015 Average Year

SECTOR	PUBLIC TERMINAL	PRIVATE TERMINAL	TOTAL
TERMINAL EMPLOYEES	\$25,618,732	\$7,241,784	\$32,860,516
TOWING/BARGE	\$8,647,123	\$4,369,479	\$13,016,602
PILOTS	\$9,169,140	\$4,261,934	\$13,431,074
AGENTS	\$1,214,416	\$735,900	\$1,950,315
FORWARDERS	\$10,785,944	\$4,618,404	\$15,404,349
WAREHOUSING	\$13,503,577	\$0	\$13,503,577
MARITIME SERVICES	\$26,714,727	\$15,629,106	\$42,342,624
NCSPA	\$29,900,000	\$0	\$29,900,000
BANKING/INSURANCE	\$6,242,459	\$0	\$6,242,459
TOTAL	\$131,796,116	\$36,856,608	\$168,651,516

Source: NCSPA 2016, and calculations by authors of this study.

Table II-5. Port of Morehead City, Estimated Direct Revenue/Output, 2013-2015 Average Year

SECTOR	PUBLIC/TOTAL MOREHEAD CITY
TERMINAL EMPLOYEES	\$16,574,367
TOWING/BARGE	\$4,206,230
PILOTS	\$1,805,490
AGENTS	\$601,324
FORWARDERS	\$1,503,310
WAREHOUSING	\$476,807
MARITIME SERVICES	\$15,347,424
NCSPA	\$11,700,000
BANKING/INSURANCE	\$1,214,796
TOTAL	\$53,429,747

Source: NCSPA 2016, and calculations by authors of this study

Table II-6 and Table II-7 present direct employment for various economic sectors operating at the North Carolina deep draft ports in 2005 from the Martin Associates (2006) report. In addition to NCSPA jobs, these sectors represent direct jobs at risk in the event of North Carolina port closure. (Note: Jobs presented in the Martin Associates report for the trucking, rail and shipper/consignee sectors are omitted from Table II-6 and Table II-7 because these sectors would likely continue operations in the event of North Carolina port closure; they would simply utilize other ports, such as Norfolk, Charleston and Savannah).

Table II-6. Port of Wilmington, Direct Employment, 2005

SECTOR	PUBLIC TERMINAL	PRIVATE TERMINAL	TOTAL	Sector Jobs per NCSPA job PUBLIC	Sector Jobs per NCSPA job PRIVATE	Sector Jobs per NCSPA job TOTAL
TERMINAL EMPLOYEES	61	270	331	0.2652	1.1739	1.4391
ILA/DOCKWORKERS	159	0	159	0.6913	0	0.6913
TOWING/BARGE	35	40	75	0.1522	0.1739	0.3261
PILOTS	15	3	19	0.0652	0.013	0.0826
AGENTS	18	3	21	0.0783	0.013	0.0913
FORWARDERS	61	47	108	0.2652	0.2043	0.4696
WAREHOUSING	54	10	64	0.2348	0.0435	0.2783
GOVERNMENT&ASSOCIATIONS	156	16	172	0.6783	0.0696	0.7478
MARITIME SERVICES	77	19	96	0.3348	0.0826	0.4174
NCSPA	230	0	230	1	0	1
BANKING/INSURANCE	34	0	34	0.1478	0	0.1478
TOTAL	900	408	1,309			

Source: Martin Associates (2006)

Table II-7. Port of Morehead City, Direct Employment, 2005

SECTOR	TOTAL MOREHEAD CITY	Sector Jobs per NCSPA job
TERMINAL EMPLOYEES	38	0.5
ILA/DOCKWORKERS	35	0.4605
TOWING/BARGE	19	0.25
PILOTS	4	0.0526
AGENTS	4	0.0526
FORWARDERS	38	0.5
WAREHOUSING	4	0.0526
GOVERNMENT&ASSOCIATIONS	35	0.4605
MARITIME SERVICES	27	0.3553
NCSPA	76	1
BANKING/INSURANCE	8	0.1053
TOTAL	288	

Source: Martin Associates (2006)

The direct employment numbers in Table II-6 and Table II-7 are used to calculate the right-most columns of factors in each table, "Sector Jobs per NCSPA job." These factors are used to estimate the employment in other port-dependent economic sectors relative to NCSPA employment. NCSPA employment for year 2015 is 170 jobs for the Port of Wilmington and 43 jobs for the Port of Morehead City. Table II-8 and Table II-9 present actual NCSPA employment and estimated direct employment for other sectors for year 2015 by port and by sector. Total direct employment at the Port of Wilmington (including both public and private terminal jobs) is an estimated 968 jobs. Total direct employment at the Port of Morehead City is 163 jobs.

Table II-8. Port of Wilmington, Estimated Direct Employment, 2015

SECTOR	PUBLIC TERMINAL	PRIVATE TERMINAL	TOTAL
TERMINAL EMPLOYEES	45	200	245
ILA/DOCKWORKERS	118	-	118
TOWING/BARGE	26	30	55
PILOTS	11	2	14
AGENTS	13	2	16
FORWARDERS	45	35	80
WAREHOUSING	40	7	47
GOVERNMENT & ASSOCIATIONS	115	12	127
MARITIME SERVICES	57	14	71
NCSPA	170	-	170
BANKING/INSURANCE	25	-	25
TOTAL	665	302	968

Source: NCSPA 2016, and calculations by authors of this study.

Table II-9. Port of Morehead City, Estimated Direct Employment, 2015

SECTOR	TOTAL MOREHEAD CITY
TERMINAL EMPLOYEES	22
ILA/DOCKWORKERS	20
TOWING/BARGE	11
PILOTS	2
AGENTS	2
FORWARDERS	22
WAREHOUSING	2
GOVERNMENT & ASSOCIATIONS	20
MARITIME SERVICES	15
NCSPA	43
BANKING/INSURANCE	5
TOTAL	163

Source: NCSPA 2016, and calculations by authors of this study.

The conventional economic impacts in the county hosting the port and adjacent counties where employees reside are presented in Table II-10. However, port closure would result in an additional component of economic impact: the additional transportation costs that North Carolina firms would incur if forced to relocate cargo shipments to alternative ports due to unnavigable North Carolina inlets. This additional component of economic impact is assessed below.

Table II-10. Deep Draft Port Economic Impact Values

Port	Sector	Direct Impact Output/ Revenues (2015)	Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity (2015)	Direct Impact Employment (2015)	Total Impact Employment (2015)	Total Local Tax Revenue (2015)	Total State Tax Revenue (2015)	Total Federal Tax Revenue (2015)
Morehead	NCSA Operations	\$11,700,000	\$19,594,575	43	121	\$170,442	\$241,971	\$839,089
Morehead	Other Operations at Port	\$41,729,747	\$69,886,894	120	400	\$607,907	\$863,025	\$2,992,732
Wilmington	NCSA Operations	\$29,900,000	\$58,037,814	170	433	\$622,845	\$863,664	\$3,299,674
Wilmington	Other Operations at Port	\$138,751,516	\$269,325,573	798	2,019	\$2,890,323	\$4,007,847	\$15,312,201
Total		\$222,081,263	\$416,844,855	1,131	2,973	\$4,291,516	\$5,976,508	\$22,443,697

In the event that the deep draft inlets became unnavigable, in addition to the loss of the traditional economic impacts of port activities, there would be additional losses in the form of increased transportation costs for North Carolina producers who would need to transport their goods a greater distance to ports in Virginia or South Carolina. The two primary modes of transport from producers to North Carolina deep draft ports are truck and rail. The port of Wilmington handled 199,762 truck trips and 5,737 railcar trips in FY2015, and the port of Morehead City handled 17,064 truck trips and 753 railcar trips in FY 2015 (NCSA 2016).

Table II-11 presents approximate truck road mileage, shipping cost per truck, and percentage transportation cost increase from primary origin zones (Charlotte, Greensboro and Raleigh) to likely alternative destination ports (Norfolk, Charleston and Savannah). Table II-12 presents approximate rail mileage, shipping cost per railcar, and percentage transportation cost increase from primary origin zones (Charlotte, Raleigh, Pembroke and Aurora) to likely alternative destination ports (Norfolk, Charleston and Savannah).

Table II-11. Alternative Trucking Distances and Transport Costs

Origin	Destination Port	Approximate Truck Miles	Shipping Cost per Truck	Alternative Truck Route Percentage Cost Increase over Morehead	Alternative Truck Route Percentage Cost Increase over Wilmington
Charlotte	Wilmington	199	\$337.25	-----	baseline
Charlotte	Morehead	284	\$476.55	baseline	-----
Charlotte	Charleston	209	\$354.20	-25.70%	5.03%
Charlotte	Savannah	252	\$427.07	-----	26.63%
Charlotte	Norfolk	325	\$550.79	-----	63.32%
Raleigh	Morehead	150	\$254.21	baseline	-----
Raleigh	Wilmington	134	\$227.09	-----	baseline
Raleigh	Norfolk	185	\$313.52	23.33%	38.06%
Raleigh	Charleston	280	\$474.52	86.67%	108.96%
Greensboro	Morehead	226	\$383.01	baseline	-----
Greensboro	Wilmington	183	\$310.13	-----	baseline
Greensboro	Norfolk	235	\$398.26	3.98%	28.42%
Greensboro	Charleston	283	\$479.61	25.22%	54.64%
Riegelwood	Wilmington	20	\$33.56	-----	baseline
Riegelwood	Charleston	177	\$297.01	166%	885%
Riegelwood	Morehead	107	\$179.55	baseline	-----
Aurora	Morehead	61	\$102.36	baseline	-----
Aurora	Norfolk	153	\$256.73	250.80%	-----

Distances Source: Google Maps. <https://www.google.com/maps>

Note: 2014 Operational Cost of Trucking, Average Marginal Cost per Mile, Southeast Region, \$1.678

Source: *An Analysis of the Operational Costs of Trucking: 2015 Update*. American Transportation Research Institute. Arlington, VA. Sept. 2015.

Table II-12. Alternative Rail Distances and Transport Costs

Origin / Rail Junction	Destination Port	Approximate Rail Miles	Shipping Cost per Railcar	Alternative Rail Route Percentage Cost Increase over Morehead	Alternative Rail Route Percentage Cost Increase over Wilmington
Charlotte	Wilmington	182	\$526.37	-----	baseline
Charlotte	Charleston	220	\$636.27	-----	20.88%
Charlotte	Savannah	240	\$694.11	-----	31.87%
Raleigh	Morehead	142	\$410.68	baseline	-----
Raleigh	Norfolk	174	\$503.23	22.54%	-----
Pembroke	Wilmington	80	\$231.37	-----	baseline
Pembroke	Charleston	155	\$448.28	-----	93.75%
Aurora	Morehead	94	\$271.86	baseline	-----
Aurora	Norfolk	220	\$636.27	175.00%	-----

Distances Source: USDOT, Federal Railroad Administration, Rail Network GIS mapping tool. Accessed: Sept. 3, 2016.

<http://fragis.fra.dot.gov/GISFRASafety/> and Google Maps. <https://www.google.com/maps>

Note: Class 1 Rail, 2013 Average rail freight revenues per ton-mile = \$0.0405

Source:

http://www.rita.dot.gov/bts/sites/rita.dot.gov/bts/files/publications/national_transportation_statistics/html/table_03_21.html

The first two columns of Table II-13 present data from year 2014 on the percentage of state-port related economic contribution occurring in each the major geographic regions of North Carolina from Findley et al. (2014). These percentages were used with data from NCSPA on the number of truck and railcar trips attributable to each cargo type for FY 2014-2015 to approximate then number of truck and railcar trips originating from each region. The key highway or rail hub with respect to transport routes to the state ports is presented together with estimates of the increased costs associated with using the next-best alternative port for each origin region. These increased costs measure the additional transportation costs of diverting cargo from North Carolina ports to the next-best ports in Virginia or South Carolina. However, these costs do not include any additional costs of relocating commodity specific infrastructure from North Carolina ports to alternative ports. For example, if a North Carolina port has a special piece of equipment used to load commodity X, and the alternative port does not have that piece of equipment, then the costs of relocating cargo flow for that commodity to the alternative port would be higher (the special piece of equipment would need to be moved, or a new piece of equipment would need to be purchased and installed in the alternative port). Therefore, the costs in Table II-13 should viewed as conservative estimates, because they do not include costs of relocating/repurchasing commodity-specific cargo handling equipment. In summary, a

conservative estimate of the additional transportation costs that North Carolina firms would incur if forced to relocate cargo shipments to alternative ports is \$34 million annually.

Table II-13. Increased Costs of Transporting North Carolina Cargo to Alternative Ports

2014 Origin Region	2014 Percent of Cargo Value	Approx. Trip Origin Point	Original Destination Port	Alternate Destination Port	Approximate Truck Trips on Original Route FY 2015	Approximate Railcar Trips on Original Route FY 2015	Increased Costs/Yr of Truck Trips to Alternate Destination	Increased Costs/Yr of Railcar Trips to Alternate Destination
Southeast	0.365	Riegelwood/Pembroke	Wilmington	Charleston	97,772	2,808	\$25,757,914	\$609,066
			Morehead	Charleston	4,617	----	\$542,278	-----
East	0.33	Raleigh	Morehead	Norfolk	7,695	7	\$456,361	\$628
Northeast	0.048	Aurora	Morehead	Norfolk	1,827	35	\$282,075	\$12,635
Research Triangle	0.127	Raleigh	Wilmington	Norfolk	25,514	----	\$2,205,206	-----
			Morehead	Norfolk	1,209	343	\$71,686	\$31,776
			Wilmington	Charleston	38,841	2,737	\$658,351	\$300,770
Charlotte	0.145	Charlotte	Morehead	Norfolk	251	170	\$18,653	\$15,734
			Wilmington	Norfolk	30,939	----	\$2,726,625	-----
Piedmont Triad	0.154	Greensboro	Morehead	Norfolk	1,466	200	\$22,351	\$18,480
West	0.025	Charlotte	Wilmington	Charleston	6,697	192	\$113,509	\$21,136
Total	1.194				216,826	6,491	\$32,855,006	\$1,010,224

Sources: NCSPA (2016), Findley et al. (2014),

An Analysis of the Operational Costs of Trucking: 2015 Update. American Transportation Research Institute. Arlington, VA. Sept. 2015,

USDOT, Federal Railroad Administration, Rail Network GIS mapping tool. Accessed: Sept. 3, 2016.

<http://fragis.fra.dot.gov/GISFRASafety/>,

Google Maps. <https://www.google.com/maps>,

http://www.rita.dot.gov/bts/sites/rita.dot.gov/bts/files/publications/national_transportation_statistics/html/table_03_21.html

In summary, the direct economic impact of the deep draft ports is \$222.1 million while providing 1,131 direct employment jobs annually. Including multiplier effects, these values increase to \$416.8 million (economic impact) and 2,973 jobs annually. In addition to these losses, North Carolina companies would have to spend an additional minimum of \$34 million to utilize other ports.

C. Value of Beaches

1. Value of Coastal Property At Risk

a) Methodology

The eight coastal North Carolina counties considered in this study are listed in Table II-14. For comparison purposes, Table II-14 and Table II-15 provide basic geographic and economic characteristics for each county and for the state of North Carolina as a whole.

Table II-14. North Carolina Coastal Counties – Geographic Characteristics

County	Land Area (sq.miles) 2010 (NC LINC)	Land Area (acres) 2010 (NC LINC)	GIS-measured Parcel Area (acres) 2016 (Present Study)	GIS Property Parcels 2016 (Present Study)	Shoreline Oceanfront Length (feet) 2009 (NCOneMap)
Brunswick	847	542,061	543,764	137,924	220,916
Carteret	506	324,000	336,326	59,843	464,449
Currituck	262	167,584	163,195	25,291	58,047
Dare	383	245,389	224,438	39,768	534,305
Hyde	613	392,128	397,318	7,474	106,155
New Hanover	192	122,579	118,059	103,536	270,375
Onslow	763	488,154	503,770	84,422	157,605
Pender	870	556,666	575,683	47,639	90,627
Total for 8 Coastal Counties	4,435	2,838,560	2,862,554	505,897	1,902,480
Average for 8 Coastal Counties	554	354,820	357,819	63,237	237,810
Total for All 100 NC Counties	48,618	31,115,462	-----	-----	1,902,480
Average Across All 100 NC Counties	486	311,155	-----	-----	-----

Table II-15. North Carolina Coastal Counties – Population and Socio-Economic Characteristics

County	Population 2014	Pop. Density (persons/ sq.mile) 2014	Pct. Net Migration 2014	Net Migration 2014	Median Family Income 2010	Mean Family Income 2010	Pct. All Persons in Poverty 2010	Pct. Kids < 18 in Poverty 2010	Pct. Adults >65yrs in Poverty 2010	Employment 2013	Pct. Pop Employed 2013	Pct. Of Employed in Accom/Food Industry 2013
Brunswick	117,834	112	10.2	10,987	\$45,806	\$68,412	13.5	20.4	6	23,411	19.9	15.3
Carteret	69,350	52	5.3	3,546	\$46,155	\$70,042	12.2	17.5	7.9	17,456	25.2	19.4
Currituck	25,072	48	5.9	1,396	\$55,376	\$75,985	8.5	9.9	7.3	4,554	18.2	10.3
Dare	35,415	23	3.5	1,172	\$53,889	\$79,983	10.5	15.6	6.9	13,601	38.4	26.9
Hyde	5,738	4	-0.5	-30	\$38,265	\$49,745	20.4	21.3	29.8	914	15.9	23.1
New Hanover	216,955	661	6	12,245	\$48,553	\$85,024	15.4	19.6	7.4	84,705	39	15
Onslow	193,204	213	0.6	1,132	\$43,561	\$58,953	13.8	19.9	9.6	34,624	17.9	20.9
Pender	56,533	61	7.5	3,890	\$44,338	\$65,983	14.8	19.7	13	7,548	13.4	14.3
Total for 8 Coastal Counties	720,101	-----	-----	34,338	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	186,813	-----	-----
Average for 8 Coastal Counties	90,013	147	4.8	4,292	\$46,993	\$69,266	13.6	18	11	-----	23.5	18.1
Total for All 100 NC Counties	9,953,687	-----	-----	263,153	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	3,421,195	-----	-----
Average for All 100 NC Counties	99,537	191	1.5	2,632	\$40,848	\$62,891	17.6	24.7	12.8	-----	34.4	10.8

In principle, the value of coastal North Carolina property at risk of loss due to ocean erosion is greatly influenced by property parcel values and erosion rates. The property values for individual property parcels for this study were obtained from the NC OneMap Geospatial data portal (NC OneMap 2016). Parcel property values are a component of the parcel data available for download from the NC OneMap Geographic Information System (GIS). The values reflect the most recent property value assessment/revaluation conducted by each county prior to the most recent update of the NC OneMap data by each county. The most recent parcel data transfer dates and associated property assessment/revaluation dates for each county at the time of the present study (July 2016) are provided in Table II-16.

Table II-16. Parcel Property Data Transfer Dates and Property Value Assessment Dates

County	Date of Data Transfer from County to NC OneMap	Date of Most Recent Property Value Assessment Conducted by County (as of July 2016)
Brunswick	June 8, 2016	2015
Carteret	April 1, 2016	2015
Currituck	April 8, 2016	2013
Dare	March 23, 2016	2013
Hyde	June 7, 2016	2009
New Hanover	March 25, 2016	2012
Onslow	April 28, 2016	2014
Pender	April 27, 2016	2011

The state of North Carolina uses "Setback Factors" based on measured beach erosion rates to characterize the risk of loss to coastal property due to ocean and inlet beach erosion. Setback factors are used to site oceanfront development and to determine the geographic extent of ocean hazard Areas of Environmental Concern (AEC), where there is a substantial possibility of excessive shoreline erosion (NCDENR. 2012).

The North Carolina Coastal Resources Commission (CRC) has designated the AEC for oceanfront property as the Ocean Erodible Area AEC (OEA-AEC). The OEA-AEC covers North Carolina's beaches and any other oceanfront lands that are subject to long-term erosion and significant shoreline changes (NCDEQ 2016). The seaward boundary of this AEC is the mean low water line. The landward limit of the AEC is measured landward from the first line of stable natural vegetation and is located 90 times the long-term, average annual erosion rate (setback factor) in the landward direction from the first line of stable natural vegetation. The erosion rate (setback factor), and thus the OEA-AEC, varies from location to location along the shore. The regulatory minimum setback factor is 2 feet if the erosion rate is less than 2 feet per year or if it is accreting. The CRC updates long-term erosion rates (setback factors) about every five to 10 years, using aerial photographs to examine shoreline changes.

The present study uses the OEA-AEC area to identify "property at risk." For the purposes of this study, any property parcel intersecting the OEA-AEC is considered "at risk." Two sets of erosion rates / Setback Factors are considered in the present study, the "1998 Setback Factors" and the "2012 Setback Factors." The 1998 and 2012 Setback Factors were obtained from the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Coastal Management (NCDEQ-DCM. 2016). The Setback Factors are used to create two Setback Lines, a 1998 Setback Line and a 2012 Setback Line, using ArcMap 10.4.1 GIS software (ArcMap 2015). For each of the two Setback Lines, an OEA-AEC region (defined

as the geographic area between the Setback Line and the vegetation line) was calculated using the Buffer tool in ArcMap. Please note that in both cases, 90 times the setback factor for the given year was used to offset from the stable vegetation line for the given year. The reasoning behind the selection of these two dates was based on historical beach maintenance patterns. In 1998, nourishment activities across the State were not widespread and were mainly limited to USACE projects. The hurricanes of the late 1990's and other storms have caused nourishment activities to substantially increase. Therefore, it was posited that computing the difference in property at risk from 1998 to 2012 may be a valid representation of the effects of beach nourishment. It is recognized that other factors may also affect the outcomes, but it was believed that it would be a meaningful exercise. However, it should be noted that beach nourishment will only provide this risk reduction benefit if the beach is maintained and that berms and dunes of adequate size and elevation are provided.

The property parcels at risk for each county were determined by overlaying the GIS property parcel polygons for the county with the OEA-AEC region. This was done twice, once for the 2012 region, and once for the 1998 region. Property parcels lying within the OEA-AEC area were identified using the Select By Location tool in ArcMap, with the property parcels layer as the target layer, the OEA-AEC region as the source layer, and "Intersection" as the selection method. This means that all property parcels with any part of the parcel intersecting the OEA-AEC region would be identified as "at risk." This process resulted in two sets of "at risk" property parcels for each county, one for the 2012 setback region and one for the 1998 setback region.

For each county and each setback region, property parcels at risk were categorized by town, land use, and owner residency status. The property parcel datasets hosted by NC OneMap are intended to provide information on the parcel owner, owner's address, land use, city and county for each parcel. However, not all counties provided all categories of information for all parcels. Where possible, missing information was inferred from other data categories in the parcel dataset or from other, auxiliary datasets.

In cases where the town/city name of a parcel location was not present in the NC OneMap datasets, a GIS data layer of North Carolina municipality boundary polygons from the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT 2016) was used to identify the parcels located within each incorporated town/city. Unfortunately, the municipality boundary layer does not include the boundaries of unincorporated towns, so it was not possible to identify which parcels were located in which unincorporated town if the county did not provide this information. In such cases, the town/city is labeled "Unknown," which includes parcels with known locations in unincorporated areas and parcels with unknown locations (within the county).

Land use classification systems differ across counties, so land use categories differ by county. Where possible, land use categories were renamed and in some cases combined

to achieve greater consistency in land use categories across counties. Where possible, missing information was inferred from other data categories in the dataset. For example, if the parcel owner's name was "X Baptist Church," then the land use category was assumed to be "Church/Religious." As another example, if the parcel owner's name was "N.C. Coastal Land Trust," then the land use category was assumed to be "Conservation/Nonprofit." In some cases it was not possible to determine the land use category; in these cases, the land use category is labeled "XXX."

Owner residency was divided into three categories: Non-NC residents, NC residents who live outside the eight coastal counties, and NC residents who live inside the eight coastal counties. Owners were categorized as "Non-NC residents" if the state of the owner's mailing address was other than "NC." NC residents were categorized as "coastal" NC residents if the zip code of the owner's mailing address was in the list of coastal county zip codes presented in Table II-17. In some cases, it was not possible to determine the owner's residency category; in these cases, the residency category is labeled "Unknown."

Table II-17. Coastal N.C County Zip Codes

ZIP Code	County Name	City/Area Name	ZIP Code	County Name	City/Area Name	ZIP Code	County Name	City/Area Name
28420	Brunswick	Ash	27939	Currituck	Grandy	28408	NewHanover	Wilmington
28422	Brunswick	Bolivia	27941	Currituck	Harbinger	28409	NewHanover	Wilmington
28436	Brunswick	Delco	27947	Currituck	Jarvisburg	28410	NewHanover	Wilmington
28451	Brunswick	Belville	27950	Currituck	KnottsIsland	28411	NewHanover	FigureEightIsland
28452	Brunswick	Longwood	27956	Currituck	Maple	28412	NewHanover	Wilmington
28456	Brunswick	Riegelwood	27958	Currituck	Moyock	28428	NewHanover	CarolinaBeach
28459	Brunswick	Shallotte	27964	Currituck	PointHarbor	28429	NewHanover	CastleHayne
28461	Brunswick	BaldHead	27965	Currituck	PoplarBranch	28449	NewHanover	KureBeach
28462	Brunswick	HoldenBeach	27966	Currituck	PowellsPoint	28480	NewHanover	WrightsvilleBeach
28465	Brunswick	CaswellBeach	27973	Currituck	Shawboro	28445	Onslow	HollyRidge
28467	Brunswick	Calabash	27915	Dare	Avon	28460	Onslow	NorthTopsailBeach
28468	Brunswick	Shallotte	27920	Dare	Buxton	28518	Onslow	Beulaville
28469	Brunswick	OceanIsleBeach	27936	Dare	Frisco	28521	Onslow	Chinquapin
28470	Brunswick	SouthBrunswick	27943	Dare	Hatteras	28539	Onslow	Hubert
28479	Brunswick	Winnabow	27948	Dare	KillDevilHills	28540	Onslow	Jacksonville
28511	Carteret	Atlantic	27949	Dare	Collington	28541	Onslow	Jacksonville
28512	Carteret	AtlanticBeach	27953	Dare	EastLake	28542	Onslow	CampLejeune
28516	Carteret	Beaufort	27954	Dare	CapeHatterasNatlSeashore	28543	Onslow	Jacksonville
28520	Carteret	CedarIsland	27959	Dare	NagsHead	28544	Onslow	Jacksonville
28524	Carteret	Davis	27968	Dare	Rodanthe	28545	Onslow	Jacksonville
28528	Carteret	Gloucester	27972	Dare	Salvo	28546	Onslow	Jacksonville
28531	Carteret	HarkersIs	27978	Dare	StumpyPoint	28547	Onslow	CampLejeune
28553	Carteret	Marshallberg	27981	Dare	Wanchese	28555	Onslow	Maysville
28557	Carteret	MoreheadCity	27982	Dare	Waves	28572	Onslow	PinkHill
28570	Carteret	Bogue	27810	Hyde	BelhavenArea	28574	Onslow	Richlands
28575	Carteret	SalterPath	27824	Hyde	Engelhard	28584	Onslow	CapeCarteret
28577	Carteret	Sealevel	27826	Hyde	Fairfield	28421	Pender	Atkinson
28579	Carteret	Smyrna	27875	Hyde	Scranton	28425	Pender	Burgaw
28581	Carteret	Sealevel	27885	Hyde	Swanquarter	28435	Pender	Currie
28582	Carteret	Stella	27960	Hyde	Ocracoke	28443	Pender	Hampstead
28589	Carteret	Williston	28401	NewHanover	Wilmington	28447	Pender	Ivanhoe
28594	Carteret	EmeraldIsle	28402	NewHanover	Wilmington	28454	Pender	MapleHill
27916	Currituck	Aydlett	28403	NewHanover	Wilmington	28457	Pender	RockyPoint
27917	Currituck	Barco	28404	NewHanover	Wilmington	28466	Pender	Wallace
27923	Currituck	Coinjock	28405	NewHanover	Wilmington	28471	Pender	Watha
27927	Currituck	Corolla	28406	NewHanover	Wilmington	28478	Pender	Watha
27929	Currituck	Currituck	28407	NewHanover	Wilmington			

For each county, set of Setback Factors (1998 and 2012), town, land use, and owner residency status, the number of parcels and dollar value of parcels (value of land plus value of structures) was calculated using SAS/STAT® version 9.2 statistical software. For

some counties, separate land values and structure values were not provided in the parcel dataset or did not sum to parcel value. In these cases, only parcel value is reported. Dollar values are presented in current dollar terms (not adjusted for inflation) for the year of the most recent property value assessment for the county. The year of the most recent property value assessment for each county is presented in Table II-16.

b) Current Estimate of Coastal Property Value

The following sections present, for each county:

- number of parcels and total parcel value for the entire county
- number of parcels at risk and total parcel value based on the 1998 setback factors
- number of parcels at risk and total parcel value based on the 2012 setback factors
- difference in the number of parcels at risk and total parcel value between the 1998 and 2012 setback factors

(1) Brunswick County (Region 1)

Table II-18 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value by ownership for all of Brunswick County. The total parcel value for all of Brunswick County is \$21.65 billion and coastal residents retain the majority of the property value in the entire county. However, it should be noted that approximately 23% of property value is owned by NC residents outside the coastal counties and approximately 20% are out of state.

Table II-18. Brunswick County - 2015 Property Statistics

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	77,436	\$12,432,183,280	57.4%
NC Resident	30,420	\$4,955,530,600	22.9%
US Resident	28,801	\$4,242,019,099	19.6%
Unknown	1,265	\$21,925,250	0.1%
Total	137,922	\$21,651,658,229	100.0%

Table II-19 and Table II-20 present just the coastal properties at risk based on the 1998 and 2012 setback factors, respectively. Of the \$21.6 billion in property value for the entire county, \$1.94 billion of property was at risk in 1998 while \$1.67 billion dollars of property was at risk in 2012. North Carolina residents retain the largest percentage of coastal property value at risk in Brunswick County.

Table II-19. Brunswick County - 1998 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	998	\$400,600,880	1.9%
NC Resident	1,769	\$853,530,670	3.9%
US Resident	1,226	\$681,864,470	3.1%
Unknown	129	\$2,421,420	0.0%
Total	4,122	\$1,938,417,440	9.0%

Table II-20. Brunswick County - 2012 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	874	\$354,232,810	1.6%
NC Resident	1,378	\$718,402,260	3.3%
US Resident	1,005	\$592,298,330	2.7%
Unknown	109	\$2,016,250	0.0%
Total	3,366	\$1,666,949,650	7.7%

Brunswick County exhibited a reduction in the property value at risk of \$271.5 million between 1998 and 2012 as presented in Table II-21. Recent beach nourishment in Brunswick County has, in many cases, caused the stable vegetation line to move seaward between 1998 and 2012, reducing the number of properties within the AEC. However, it must be again noted that this “risk reduction” is dependent on adequate berm and dune maintenance. It is also interesting to note that NC residents outside the coastal counties and US residents are the groups that are seeing the most reduction in risk.

Table II-21. Brunswick County – Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	124	\$46,368,070	0.2%
NC Resident	391	\$135,128,410	0.6%
US Resident	221	\$89,566,140	0.4%
Unknown	20	\$405,170	0.0%
Total	756	\$271,467,790	1.3%

(2) New Hanover County (Region 2a)

Table II-22 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value by ownership for all of New Hanover County. The total parcel value for all of New Hanover County is \$29.78 billion and coastal residents retain the majority of the property value (73.1%) in the entire county with 15.5% of the property value being owned by NC residents outside the coastal counties and 11.3% of the property value being owned by out of state owners.

Table II-22. New Hanover County – 2015 Property Statistics

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	84,388	\$21,784,588,492	73.1%
NC Resident	10,511	\$4,618,612,901	15.5%
US Resident	8,587	\$3,361,122,500	11.3%
Unknown	50	\$16,689,400	0.1%
Total	103,536	\$29,781,013,293	100.0%

Table II-23 and Table II-24 present just the coastal properties at risk based on the 1998 and 2012 setback factors, respectively. Of the \$29.78 billion in property value for the entire county, \$1.93 billion of property was at risk in 1998 while \$1.67 billion dollars of property was at risk in 2012. North Carolina residents retain the largest percentage of coastal property value at risk in New Hanover County.

Table II-23. New Hanover County – 1998 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	1,282	\$584,575,000	2.0%
NC Resident	1,503	\$857,944,500	2.9%
US Resident	891	\$481,417,700	1.6%
Unknown	4	\$1,387,600	0.0%
Total	3,680	\$1,925,324,800	6.5%

Table II-24. New Hanover County – 2012 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	1,028	\$491,196,500	1.6%
NC Resident	1,266	\$743,116,300	2.5%
US Resident	785	\$433,660,000	1.5%
Unknown	4	\$859,500	0.0%
Total	3,083	\$1,668,832,300	5.6%

New Hanover County exhibited a reduction in the property value at risk of \$256.5 million between 1998 and 2012 as presented in

Table II-25. Increased levels of recent beach nourishment in New Hanover County has, in many cases, pushed the stable vegetation line seaward between 1998 and 2012, reducing the number of properties at risk. In this case, both NC residents within and outside the coastal counties are the primary groups seeing the reduction in risk.

Table II-25. New Hanover County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	254	\$93,378,500	0.3%
NC Resident	237	\$114,828,200	0.4%
US Resident	106	\$47,757,700	0.2%
Unknown	0	\$528,100	0.0%
Total	597	\$256,492,500	0.9%

(3) Onslow County (Region 2b)

Table II-26 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value by ownership for all of Onslow County. The total parcel value for all of Onslow County is \$12.86 billion and coastal residents retain the majority of the property value (72.4%) in the entire county with 11.1% of the property value being owned by NC residents outside the coastal counties and 16.5% of the property value being owned by out of state owners.

Table II-26. Onslow County 2015 - Property Statistics

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	64,555	\$9,310,442,954	72.4%
NC Resident	6,988	\$1,422,958,919	11.1%
US Resident	12,816	\$2,123,948,780	16.5%
Unknown	63	\$5,905,990	0.0%
Total	84,422	\$12,863,256,643	100.0%

Table II-27 and Table II-28 present just the coastal properties at risk based on the 1998 and 2012 setback factors, respectively. Of the \$12.86 billion in property value for the entire county, \$541.95 million of property was at risk in 1998 while \$496.96 million dollars of property was at risk in 2012. US residents retain the largest percentage of coastal property value at risk in Onslow County.

Table II-27. Onslow County – 1998 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	570	\$104,715,580	0.8%
NC Resident	882	\$200,713,770	1.6%
US Resident	965	\$233,550,130	1.8%
Unknown	27	\$2,971,310	0.0%
Total	2,444	\$541,950,790	4.2%

Table II-28. Onslow County – 2012 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effectuated	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	527	\$95,145,600	0.7%
NC Resident	765	\$178,397,870	1.4%
US Resident	901	\$220,441,620	1.7%
Unknown	25	\$2,971,110	0.0%
Total	2,218	\$496,956,200	3.9%

Onslow County exhibited a reduction in the property value at risk of \$44.99 million between 1998 and 2012 as presented in Table II-29. Recent beach nourishment in Onslow County has, in many cases, pushed the stable vegetation line seaward between 1998 and 2012, reducing the number of properties at risk. In this case, NC residents outside the coastal counties are seeing the largest reduction in risk.

Table II-29. Onslow County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)

Owner Type	Parcels Effectuated	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	43	\$9,569,980	0.1%
NC Resident	117	\$22,315,900	0.2%
US Resident	64	\$13,108,510	0.1%
Unknown	2	\$200	0.0%
Total	226	\$44,994,590	0.3%

(4) Pender County (Region 2b)

Table II-30 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value by ownership for all of Pender County. The total parcel value for all of Pender County is \$6.65 billion and coastal residents retain the majority of the property value (71.3%) in the entire county with 17.9% of the property value being owned by NC residents outside the coastal counties and 10.5% of the property value being owned by out of state owners.

Table II-30. Pender County – 2015 Property Statistics

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	36,394	\$4,744,837,581	71.3%
NC Resident	5,883	\$1,191,454,275	17.9%
US Resident	5,213	\$699,991,806	10.5%
Unknown	149	\$14,751,645	0.2%
Total	47,639	\$6,651,035,307	100.0%

Table II-31 and Table II-32 present just the coastal properties at risk based on the 1998 and 2012 setback factors, respectively. Of the \$6.65 billion in property value for the entire county, \$602.64 million of property was at risk in 1998 while \$546.60 million dollars of property was at risk in 2012. North Carolina residents retain the largest percentage of coastal property value at risk in Pender County.

Table II-31. Pender County – 1998 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	455	\$177,728,921	2.7%
NC Resident	775	\$277,262,378	4.2%
US Resident	427	\$147,057,125	2.2%
Unknown	2	\$588,627	0.0%
Total	1,659	\$602,637,051	9.1%

Table II-32. Pender County – 2012 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	398	\$160,276,429	2.4%
NC Resident	681	\$247,941,547	3.7%
US Resident	396	\$137,798,359	2.1%
Unknown	2	\$588,627	0.0%
Total	1,477	\$546,604,962	8.2%

Pender County exhibited a reduction in the property value at risk of \$56.03 million between 1998 and 2012 as presented in Table II-33. Recent beach nourishment in Pender County has, in many cases, pushed the stable vegetation line seaward between 1998 and 2012, reducing the number of properties at risk. In this case, both NC residents within and outside the coastal counties are the primary groups seeing the reduction in risk.

Table II-33. Pender County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	57	\$17,452,492	0.3%
NC Resident	94	\$29,320,831	0.4%
US Resident	31	\$9,258,766	0.1%
Unknown	0	\$0	0.0%
Total	182	\$56,032,089	0.8%

(5) Carteret County (Region 2c, 3a)

Table II-34 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value by ownership for all of Carteret County. The total parcel value for all of Carteret County is \$16.79 billion and coastal residents retain the largest property value (46.7%) in the entire county however, there are also a significant number of NC residents (30.1%) and US residents (23.0%) who own property in Carteret County.

Table II-34. Carteret County – 2015 Property Statistics

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	35,637	\$7,840,367,189	46.7%
NC Resident	17,316	\$5,044,138,116	30.1%
US Resident	6,548	\$3,866,807,548	23.0%
Unknown	342	\$33,895,351	0.2%
Total	59,843	\$16,785,208,204	100.0%

Table II-35 and Table II-36 present just the coastal properties at risk based on the 1998 and 2012 setback factors, respectively. Of the \$16.79 billion in property value for the entire county, \$1.80 billion of property was at risk in 1998 while \$1.61 billion dollars of property was at risk in 2012. North Carolina residents retain the largest percentage of coastal property value at risk in Carteret County.

Table II-35. Carteret County – 1998 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	539	\$301,566,324	1.8%
NC Resident	1,807	\$1,042,111,012	6.2%
US Resident	761	\$451,229,856	2.7%
Unknown	12	\$6,862,531	0.0%
Total	3,119	\$1,801,769,723	10.7%

Table II-36. Carteret County – 2012 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	463	\$274,987,177	1.6%
NC Resident	1,434	\$917,150,776	5.5%
US Resident	652	\$412,957,684	2.5%
Unknown	12	\$6,862,531	0.0%
Total	2,561	\$1,611,958,168	9.6%

Carteret County exhibited a reduction in the property value at risk of \$189.81 million between 1998 and 2012 as presented in Table II-37. Recent beach nourishment in Carteret County has, in many cases, pushed the stable vegetation line seaward between 1998 and 2012, reducing the number of properties at risk. In this case, NC residents outside the coastal counties are the primary group seeing the reduction in risk.

Table II-37. Carteret County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	76	\$26,579,147	0.2%
NC Resident	373	\$124,960,236	0.7%
US Resident	109	\$38,272,172	0.2%
Unknown	0	\$0	0.0%
Total	558	\$189,811,555	1.1%

(6) Hyde County (Region 3b)

Table II-38 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value by ownership for all of Hyde County. The total parcel value for all of Hyde County is \$1.69 billion and US residents retain the largest percentage of property value (49.7%) however, there are also a significant number of coastal residents who also own property in Hyde County (32.7%).

Table II-38. Hyde County – 2015 Property Statistics

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	4,369	\$551,679,053	32.7%
NC Resident	1,565	\$281,290,330	16.7%
US Resident	1,213	\$837,578,499	49.7%
Unknown	327	\$14,709,822	0.9%
Total	7,474	\$1,685,257,704	100.0%

Due to the location of property within Hyde County, there are no coastal properties at risk based on the methodology used. The Town of Ocracoke is situated on the sound side of the barrier island, sparing it from risk of coastal erosion.

(7) Dare County (Region 3b, 4a, 4b)

Table II-39 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value by ownership for all of Dare County. The total parcel value for all of Dare County is \$14.01 billion and US residents retain the largest percentage of property value (53.8%) however, there are also a significant number of coastal residents who own property in Dare County (37.1%).

Table II-39. Dare County – 2015 Property Statistics

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	18,356	\$5,202,205,300	37.1%
NC Resident	3,414	\$1,213,907,300	8.7%
US Resident	17,427	\$7,538,669,700	53.8%
Unknown	571	\$50,571,400	0.4%
Total	39,768	\$14,005,353,700	100.0%

Table II-40 and Table II-41 present just the coastal properties at risk based on the 1998 and 2012 setback factors, respectively. Of the \$14.01 billion in property value for the entire county, \$3.76 billion of property was at risk in 1998 while \$3.96 billion dollars of property was at risk in 2012. US residents retain the largest percentage of coastal property value at risk in Dare County.

Table II-40. Dare County – 1998 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	848	\$548,743,500	3.9%
NC Resident	444	\$268,970,400	1.9%
US Resident	2,380	\$2,937,592,600	21.0%
Unknown	157	\$3,898,800	0.0%
Total	3,829	\$3,759,205,300	26.8%

Table II-41. Dare County – 2012 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	906	\$574,187,400	4.1%
NC Resident	479	\$285,931,500	2.0%
US Resident	2,704	\$3,092,863,700	22.1%
Unknown	156	\$4,451,800	0.0%
Total	4,245	\$3,957,434,400	28.3%

Dare County exhibited an increase in the property value at risk of \$198.23 million between 1998 and 2012 as presented in Table II-42. Absence of beach nourishment in Dare County has, in many cases, pushed the stable vegetation line landward between 1998 and 2012, increasing the number of properties at risk. In this case, US residents are the primary group seeing the increase in risk. Please note that the Nags Head project which was completed in 2011 had no effect on the 2012 setback factors.

Table II-42. Dare County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	-58	-\$25,443,900	-0.2%
NC Resident	-35	-\$16,961,100	-0.1%
US Resident	-324	-\$155,271,100	-1.1%
Unknown	1	-\$553,000	0.0%
Total	-416	-\$198,229,100	-1.4%

(8) Currituck County (Region 4c)

Table II-43 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value by ownership for all of Currituck County. The total parcel value for all of Currituck County is \$6.82 billion and US residents retain the largest percentage of property value (54.6%) however, there are also a significant number of coastal residents who own property in Currituck County (38.8%).

Table II-43. Currituck County – 2015 Property Statistics

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	13,473	\$2,647,656,900	38.8%
NC Resident	1,249	\$445,209,200	6.5%
US Resident	10,384	\$3,722,798,300	54.6%
Unknown	185	\$1,652,400	0.0%
Total	25,291	\$6,817,316,800	100.0%

Table II-44 and Table II-45 present just the coastal properties at risk based on the 1998 and 2012 setback factors, respectively. Of the \$6.82 billion in property value for the entire county, \$1.16 billion of property was at risk in 1998 while \$1.18 billion dollars of property was at risk in 2012. US residents retain the largest percentage of coastal property value at risk in Currituck County.

Table II-44. Currituck County – 1998 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	149	\$66,795,900	1.0%
NC Resident	70	\$52,208,300	0.8%
US Resident	1,323	\$1,034,207,600	15.2%
Unknown	51	\$2,585,200	0.0%
Total	1,593	\$1,155,797,000	17.0%

Table II-45. Currituck County – 2012 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	122	\$65,410,100	1.0%
NC Resident	58	\$52,208,300	0.8%
US Resident	1,183	\$1,055,410,300	15.5%
Unknown	36	\$2,585,200	0.0%
Total	1,399	\$1,175,613,900	17.2%

Currituck County exhibited an increase in the property value at risk of \$19.82 million between 1998 and 2012 as presented in Table II-46. Absence of beach nourishment in Currituck County has, in many cases, pushed the stable vegetation line landward between 1998 and 2012, increasing the number of properties at risk. In this case, US residents are the primary group seeing the increase in risk.

Table II-46. Currituck County - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)

Owner Type	Parcels Effected	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	27	\$1,385,800	0.0%
NC Resident	12	\$0	0.0%
US Resident	140	-\$21,202,700	-0.3%
Unknown	15	\$0	0.0%
Total	194	-\$19,816,900	-0.3%

(9) Summary of Properties At Risk

Table II-47 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value by ownership for all eight coastal counties. The total parcel value for all eight coastal counties is \$110.24 billion and coastal residents retain the largest percentage of property value (58.5%). However, NC non-coastal residents (17.4%) and non-NC US residents (23.9%) make up a large percentage as well.

Table II-47. Oceanfront Coastal Counties – 2015 Property Statistics

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	334,608	64,513,960,749	58.5%
NC Resident	77,346	19,173,101,641	17.4%
US Resident	90,989	26,392,936,232	23.9%
Unknown	2,952	160,101,258	0.1%
Total	505,895	\$110,240,099,880	100.0%

Table II-48 and Table II-49 present just the coastal properties at risk based on the 1998 and 2012 setback factors, respectively. Of the \$110.24 billion in property value for the entire county, \$11.73 billion of property was at risk in 1998 while \$11.12 billion dollars of property was at risk in 2012. US residents retain the largest percentage of coastal property value at risk in the eight coastal counties.

Table II-48. Oceanfront Coastal Counties – 1998 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	4,841	2,184,726,105	2.0%
NC Resident	7,250	3,552,741,030	3.2%
US Resident	7,973	5,966,919,481	5.4%
Unknown	382	20,715,488	0.0%
Total	20,446	\$11,725,102,104	10.6%

Table II-49. Oceanfront Coastal Counties – 2012 Properties at Risk

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	4,318	2,015,436,016	1.8%
NC Resident	6,061	3,143,148,553	2.9%
US Resident	7,626	5,945,429,993	5.4%
Unknown	344	20,335,018	0.0%
Total	18,349	\$11,124,349,580	10.1%

The eight coastal counties exhibited a decrease in the property value at risk of \$600.75 million between 1998 and 2012 as presented in Table II-50. NC residents outside the coastal counties are the primary group seeing the reduction in risk followed by coastal residents.

Table II-50. Oceanfront Coastal Counties - Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	523	169,290,089	0.2%
NC Resident	1,189	409,592,477	0.4%
US Resident	347	21,489,488	0.0%
Unknown	38	380,470	0.0%
Total	2,097	\$600,752,524	0.5%

Of the five coastal counties with recent beach maintenance programs (Brunswick, New Hanover, Pender, Onslow, and Carteret), all exhibited a reduction in property at risk between 1998 and 2012. Conversely, Dare County and Currituck County which have been absent of beach maintenance activity, exhibited an increase in property value at risk between 1998 and 2012. Table II-51 presents the number of parcels and total parcel value

by ownership for the five coastal counties with nourishment programs. The total parcel value for all five counties is \$87.7 billion and coastal residents retain the largest percentage of property value (50.9%). However, NC non-coastal residents (15.6%) and non-NC US residents (13.0%) make up a large percentage as well.

**Table II-51. Five Oceanfront Coastal Counties with Nourishment Programs – 2015
 Property Statistics**

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	298,410	56,112,419,496	50.9%
NC Resident	71,118	17,232,694,811	15.6%
US Resident	61,965	14,293,889,733	13.0%
Unknown	1,869	93,167,636	0.1%
Total	433,362	\$87,732,171,676	79.6%

Table II-52 and Table II-53 present just the coastal properties at risk for the five coastal counties with nourishment programs based on the 1998 and 2012 setback factors, respectively. Of the \$87.7 billion in property value for the entire county, \$6.81 billion of property was at risk in 1998 while \$5.99 billion dollars of property was at risk in 2012. NC residents retain the largest percentage of coastal property value at risk in the eight coastal counties.

**Table II-52. Five Oceanfront Coastal Counties with Nourishment Programs – 1998
 Properties at Risk**

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	3,844	1,569,186,705	1.4%
NC Resident	6,736	3,231,562,330	2.9%
US Resident	4,270	1,995,119,281	1.8%
Unknown	174	14,231,488	0.0%
Total	15,024	\$6,810,099,804	6.2%

**Table II-53. Five Oceanfront Coastal Counties with Nourishment Programs – 2012
 Properties at Risk**

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	3,290	1,375,838,516	1.2%
NC Resident	5,524	2,805,008,753	2.5%
US Resident	3,739	1,797,155,993	1.6%
Unknown	152	13,298,018	0.0%
Total	12,705	\$5,991,301,280	5.4%

The eight coastal counties exhibited a decrease in the property value at risk of \$818.8 million between 1998 and 2012 as presented in Table II-54. NC residents outside the coastal counties are the primary group seeing the reduction in risk.

Table II-54. Five Oceanfront Coastal Counties with Nourishment Programs – Difference in Properties at Risk (1998 v. 2012)

Owner Type	All Parcels	Total Value (\$)	% of Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	554	193,348,189	0.2%
NC Resident	1,212	426,553,577	0.4%
US Resident	531	197,963,288	0.2%
Unknown	22	933,470	0.0%
Total	2,319	\$818,798,524	0.7%

Based on ownership breakdowns of coastal properties at risk in each of the eight coastal counties, it is apparent that the impacts of beach nourishment not only effects coastal residents but have far reaching implications to the rest of North Carolina as well as the US. For a further breakdown of property parcel ownership along the county barrier islands, please see Appendix G. These data also show the far reaching impacts of our coastal property, infrastructure, and economy.

2. Value of Beach Recreation

a) Background

Beaches are a leading tourist destination in the United States. The U.S. Travel Association (2016) reports that beaches are the top destination for U.S. domestic leisure travelers, following trips to visit family and friends. In 2012, beach recreation ranked third on the list of top activities for overnight travelers to North Carolina, just after visiting relatives and shopping (VisitNC, 2013). More people visited NC beaches than all state parks, national parks and historic sites in North Carolina combined. Six times more people visited NC for the beaches than for golf. The U.S. News and World Report (2012) ranked North Carolina Outer Banks beaches as the #1 Best Family Beach Vacation and the #5 Best Beach in the USA. National Geographic (2012) ranked Wrightsville Beach as one of the Top 20 World's Best Surf Towns. Beach tourism is clearly an important component of North Carolina travel and tourism, and North Carolina beaches enjoy a positive national and international reputation.

A national poll found that beach erosion is the number one concern of beach tourists regarding beach quality (Hall and Staimer, 1995). The United States has 20,500 miles of eroding shoreline and 2,670 miles of critically eroding shoreline (National Research Council 1995; US Army Corps of Engineers, 1994). From 1950-1993 the Federal

government and its local government cost-sharing partners spent an average of \$3.4 million (1993 dollars) annually on beach sand nourishment (US Army Corps of Engineers, 1994). The Federal investment in beach nourishment and renourishment has increased since the mid-1990's and has been up to \$100 million a year (Valverde, Trembanis and Pilkey, 1999; Trembanis and Pilkey, 1998).

The State of North Carolina maintains two measures of tourism economic impact. County-by-county travel economic impact model (TEIM) statistics are prepared annually by the Research Department of the Travel Industry Association of America for the North Carolina Department of Commerce (NCDC 2016). In addition to the direct visitor spending estimates for all 100 North Carolina counties, county-level employment, payroll and tax revenues as a result of direct visitor spending are included. The NCDC also maintains separate measures of Tourist Spending Tax Information on occupancy tax and meals tax collections, which are important in coastal tourist areas (NCDC 2016). However, these TEIM estimates do not separate beach and inlet-related spending from all visitor spending.

The second measure of tourism economic impact is the Tourism Satellite Account (TSA) produced for NCDC by GlobalInsight (NCDC 2016). This measure follows the official international standard for measuring the economic contribution of tourism. The TSA methodology was developed by the World Tourism Organization and ratified by the United Nations in 2000. The TSA for North Carolina provides measures of the contribution of travel and tourism to Income, Employment, Gross state product, Government tax revenues, and other measures. The economic impact measure produced by the TSA methodology is typically larger than that produced by the TIA methodology because the TSA methodology includes the spending of the following groups (in addition to domestic in-bound traveler spending measured by TIA): the spending of international and resident outbound visitors, North Carolina's Tourism Office budget, the construction of tourism sector infrastructure, and the rental income from a large number of seasonal second homes. However, again, the TSA estimates do not separate beach and inlet-related spending from all visitor spending. In contrast, the present (BIMP) study develops estimates of beach and inlet-related economic impacts and consumer surplus.

b) Current Estimate of Beach Recreation Value

Estimates of the value of beach recreation along the North Carolina coast were developed using data from several sources. The value of recreationists' direct expenditures on lodging, food and beverage, fuel, miscellaneous retail shopping, etc., were tabulated in addition to the economic multiplier effects of these expenditures and the additional value of the beach recreation experience to the recreationists themselves ("consumer surplus" value). Values were estimated for recreationists staying overnight in paid accommodations, including hotels, motels, inns and bed and breakfasts, rented

condominiums, rented cottages, cottage courts, recreational vehicle parks and campgrounds, as well as for recreationists staying overnight with friends or family and for "day trip" recreationists visiting for the day and not staying overnight.

The estimation methodology begins with occupancy tax rates and collections for coastal towns and counties available from the NCDC for State fiscal year 2013-2014. Fiscal year 2013-2004 was selected as the baseline year because it was the most recent year for which data was available. Occupancy tax is collected on overnight expenditures on hotels, motels, inns, bed and breakfasts, rented condominiums, rented cottages, cottage courts, recreational vehicle (RV) parks, and campgrounds. Only those communities located on beach islands or adjacent to the intracoastal waterway were selected. For example, in New Hanover County, occupancy taxes paid in Wrightsville Beach, Carolina Beach and Kure Beach were included in the analysis, but occupancy taxes paid in Wilmington were not. On the one hand, this may under-count beach recreationists' expenditures on lodging if some beach recreationists stay in Wilmington hotels. (However, if visitors are staying in Wilmington hotels off the beach and visiting the beach by day, only to return to hotels in Wilmington at night, then these visitors might be considered day visitors from the beach community's perspective. This is the perspective taken here.) On the other hand, the procedure may over-count beach recreation expenditures if some beach hotel visitors do not intend to recreate at the beach, but are there for some other reason, such as to attend a workshop or conference. To some extent, these sources of over- and under-counting should work to cancel one another and the net effect should be minor relative to overall levels of occupancy taxes.

Occupancy tax collections in each beach town community were divided by community-specific occupancy tax rates to derive estimates of overnight beach recreationists' lodging expenditures at hotels, motels, inns, bed and breakfasts, rented condominiums, rented cottages, cottage courts, RV parks, and campgrounds. When community-specific occupancy tax collections and rates were not available from NCDC, the individual counties were contacted to obtain community-specific tax collections and rates.

For each beach community, overnight lodging expenditures were partitioned into three categories, expenditures attributable to (1) hotels/motels/inns/bed and breakfasts, (2) condo and cottage rentals, and (3) RV parks and campgrounds. In some cases the data needed to partition lodging expenditures were part of county occupancy tax records, in other cases the data were drawn from surveys of beach recreationists (BCTDA 2016, Brandon Agency 2013, Brothers et al. 2012, Downs 2013, Herstine et al. 2005, Imperial et al. 2004, Management Analysis, Inc. 2015, Tippet 2015).

Numbers of overnight beach trips by lodging category for each beach community were then calculated by dividing the lodging expenditures in each community and category by the estimated lodging expenditures per trip made by overnight beach recreationists in each community and category. A trip is defined as all persons traveling together to the

beach for all days of the trip, not the number of individual persons making trips, and not the individual number of days. So, the lodging expenditures made by all persons in a family traveling together to the beach for all days spent at the beach on the trip are counted as the expenditures made on one trip. Estimates of average overnight lodging expenditures per beach trip by lodging category for Dare county are provided by Management Analysis, Inc. (2015) (cottage & condo rentals: \$2,521 per trip; hotel/motel/B&B: \$687 per trip; RV and campgrounds: \$510 per trip, in 2013-2014 year dollars), and similar data are provided for Wrightsville Beach in Imperial et al. (2004) (cottage & condo rentals: \$1,935 per trip; hotel/motel/B&B: \$612 per trip; RV and campgrounds: not available, so Dare County value was used: \$317 per trip, in inflation-adjusted 2013-2014 dollars). Per trip lodging expenditures by lodging category for Currituck County (Corolla area) and Hyde County (Ocracoke area) are assumed to be similar to those in Dare County. Per trip lodging expenditures by lodging category for Carteret, Pender and Brunswick Counties and other beach communities in New Hanover County are assumed to be similar to those in Wrightsville Beach.

The number of overnight beach trips made by beach recreationists staying with family and friends at the beach (and therefore not paying occupancy tax) were estimated for Dare County based on data in Management Analysis, Inc. (2015) indicating that five percent of all overnight trips are of this type. Estimates for Hyde and Currituck Counties are made based on the five percent figure for Dare County. Imperial et al. (2004) found that a much higher percentage, forty-seven percent, of all overnight trips at Wrightsville Beach are trips in which visitors stay with family and friends. The Wrightsville Beach percentage is used to estimate "family and friend lodging" trips for Carteret, Pender, Hyde, and Brunswick Counties and the remaining beach communities in New Hanover County.

The numbers of day (non-overnight) beach recreation trips for each community are estimated using information on (1) numbers of overnight trips as estimated above, (2) the proportions of day trips to overnight trips, and (3) the average number of days per overnight trip. Data for (2) are provided by Herstine et al. (2005) for Carteret, Pender, Onslow and Brunswick County beaches and by Imperial et al. (2004) for Wrightsville Beach (assumed to be the same for other New Hanover County beaches). Due to relatively remote location, it is assumed that only five percent of beach trips made to Currituck County and Dare County communities north of Oregon Inlet are day trips and zero percent of beach trips made to Dare County and Hyde County communities south of Oregon Inlet are day trips. (It is very likely that many visitors staying overnight in Manteo or Bodie Island communities make day trips to Hatteras communities, but the expenditures of these visitors are counted in the overnight category rather than the day trip category.) Data for (3) are provided by Management Analysis, Inc. (2015) for Dare County (5.8 days per overnight trip) and by Herstine et al. (2005), Imperial et al. (2004), BCTDA (2016), the Brandon Agency (2013), Downs (2013) and Tippet (2015) for Carteret County and counties south of Carteret (4.9 to 6.75 days per overnight trip). Given these

data, the numbers of day trips for each community are estimated by multiplying the number of overnight trips by the proportion of day trips to overnight trips and then multiplying by the average number of days per overnight trip. The last multiplication is done to correct for sampling bias associated with the on-site beach surveys that are the source of the estimates of the proportions of day trips to overnight trips. (For example, if an on-site beach survey finds that on each of three different days of beach surveying, one person was a day visitor and one person was an overnight visitor, then a naïve estimate of the proportion of day visitors to overnight visitors is one-to-one. But, what if the average overnight visitor stays three days per trip? Then, on average, the beach survey picked up the same overnight visitor on each of the three different survey days, so the true proportion of day visitors to overnight visitors is three-to-one. Multiplying the naïve estimate of day trips by the average number of days per overnight trip corrects for this potential bias.)

Given estimates of the number of overnight trips (by overnight trip category) and day trips for each beach community, estimates of the direct non-lodging expenditures made by beach recreationists on food and beverage purchased in restaurants and bars, food and beverage purchased in grocery stores and convenience stores, fuel, entertainment (movies, golf, etc.), retail shopping, etc., are developed by multiplying the number of trips in each trip category by the average expenditure per trip in each expenditure category for each trip category. Data on expenditures per trip for overnight trips and day trips by expenditure category are provided by Management Analysis, Inc. (2015) for Dare County and by Imperial et al. (2004) for Wrightsville Beach. The expenditure per trip estimates for Dare County are used for Hyde County and Currituck County, and the estimates for Wrightsville Beach are used for Carteret, Pender, Onslow, New Hanover and Brunswick County beach communities. Estimated direct expenditures are summed across expenditure categories and trip types and are reported for each beach community in 2013-2014 year dollars.

Direct expenditures by expenditure category are summed across all trip types for all communities in each county. These county-level direct expenditures by expenditure category were then entered into county-level economic input-output models (see Miller and Blair 1985 for additional information on input-output models) to estimate the county-wide economic multiplier effects of the direct expenditures. County-level IMPLAN software models (IMPLAN Group 2014) were used to estimate multiplier effects. The input-output models provide estimates of total business sales (also known as economic output or business activity) and employment supported in each county by the direct beach recreation expenditures. Estimates of total impacts on business sales and employment were provided at the county level because multiplier effects occur county-wide rather than being confined to particular beach communities. Estimates of business sales are provided in 2013-2014 year dollars. Inflation adjustment does not change employment estimates.

In addition to the direct economic expenditures of beach recreationists and the economic multiplier effects of the expenditures, beach recreationists also enjoy "consumer surplus" value during beach trips. Consumer surplus is the value to the recreationist of the recreation experience itself, value beyond the expenditures made in order to gain access to the experience. For example, if a recreationist would have been willing to pay \$2,000 for a beach vacation but only ends up spending \$1,900, then the consumer surplus is the difference, \$100.

Bin et al. (2005) provide estimates of consumer surplus value for beach recreation in North Carolina. The authors estimated consumer surplus of a beach day using the single-site travel cost method. Onsite visitation data for southern North Carolina beaches were collected between July and November of 2003. One model pertained to beach visitors that make single day trips to the beach, while the other was for visitors that stay onsite overnight. Depending upon the site, the estimated consumer surplus ranged between \$11 and \$80 per person per day (in 2005 dollars) for day trips and between \$11 and \$41 per person per day (in 2005 dollars) for overnight trips. These estimates are of the same order of magnitude as the results from earlier studies using travel cost methods but are considerably larger than the previous findings based upon other (stated preference) methods. Bin et al. (2007) estimated consumer surplus values per trip for day trips and overnight trips to Carteret, Pender, Onslow, New Hanover and Brunswick County beaches based on data provided in Herstine et al. (2005). The average estimates of consumer surplus value are \$55 per day trip and \$65 per overnight trip in 2005. (The overnight trip value is based on a lower value per day, compared to day trips, multiplied by average days per overnight trip.) These values are similar to other estimates of consumer surplus per beach trip for North Carolina beach trips (e.g., Bin et al. 2005, Whitehead et al. 2008). These estimates of consumer surplus per trip were adjusted for inflation to \$64 per day trip and \$ \$75 per overnight trip in 2013-2014. The estimates were then multiplied by the number of trips to provide estimates of consumer surplus value by beach community.

Local, State, and Federal Tax revenue related to beach recreation for 2013-2014 was also compiled. Local tax revenue consists of sales tax and property tax. State tax revenue includes sales tax, payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax. Federal tax revenue includes payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax, and excise and import taxes.

Estimates of direct impact, total impact, employment, tax revenue, and consumer surplus are presented in Table II-55 for each community along the North Carolina coastline.

Table II-55. Local Beach Recreation Values

Region	County	Beach	Beach Recreation: Direct Impact Expenditures (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total Impact Employment (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total Local Tax Revenue (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total State Tax Revenue (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total Federal Tax Revenue (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Annual Consumer Surplus (2013-2014)
4c	Currituck	Corolla	\$314,835,916	\$569,356,701	6,528	\$23,455,662	\$23,574,367	\$43,763,166	\$9,473,122
4a	Dare	Avon	\$62,821,641	\$132,467,215	1,487	\$4,623,277	\$4,607,503	\$10,757,820	\$1,890,245
4a	Dare	Buxton	\$16,961,115	\$35,764,613	401	\$1,248,231	\$1,243,973	\$2,904,487	\$510,344
4b	Dare	Duck	\$131,466,842	\$277,214,126	3,112	\$9,675,130	\$9,642,122	\$22,512,888	\$3,955,716
4a	Dare	Frisco	\$17,179,499	\$36,225,102	407	\$1,264,303	\$1,259,989	\$2,941,884	\$516,915
3b	Dare	Hatteras Island	\$23,342,765	\$49,221,113	552	\$1,717,880	\$1,712,019	\$3,997,305	\$702,362
3b	Dare	Hatteras Village	\$8,977,987	\$18,931,197	212	\$660,723	\$658,469	\$1,537,425	\$270,139
4b	Dare	Kill Devil Hills	\$110,502,030	\$233,007,222	2,615	\$8,132,252	\$8,104,508	\$18,922,793	\$3,324,904
4b	Dare	Kitty Hawk	\$45,787,732	\$96,549,106	1,084	\$3,369,688	\$3,358,192	\$7,840,868	\$1,377,711
4b	Dare	Nags Head	\$186,572,268	\$393,410,745	4,416	\$13,730,542	\$13,683,698	\$31,949,354	\$5,613,787
4a	Dare	Rodanthe	\$28,972,205	\$61,091,485	686	\$2,132,172	\$2,124,897	\$4,961,312	\$871,747
4a	Dare	Salvo	\$26,861,165	\$56,640,096	636	\$1,976,812	\$1,970,068	\$4,599,809	\$808,228
4b	Dare	Southern Shores	\$37,561,955	\$79,204,036	889	\$2,764,323	\$2,754,892	\$6,432,254	\$1,130,205
4a	Dare	Waves	\$18,780,977	\$39,602,018	445	\$1,382,161	\$1,377,446	\$3,216,127	\$565,102
3b	Hyde	Ocracoke	\$26,326,920	\$42,852,631	516	\$1,878,153	\$1,768,226	\$3,164,782	\$792,153
2c	Carteret	Ft. Macon	\$1,929,664	\$3,763,098	55	\$163,263	\$159,644	\$304,243	\$1,005,603
2c	Carteret	Atlantic Beach	\$29,578,898	\$58,655,391	743	\$2,529,311	\$2,425,992	\$4,556,770	\$3,512,320
2c	Carteret	Pine Knoll Shores	\$8,310,221	\$16,509,977	206	\$711,456	\$680,919	\$1,276,859	\$611,291
2c	Carteret	Salter Path/Indian Beach	\$6,654,442	\$13,220,200	165	\$569,695	\$545,254	\$1,022,475	\$492,298
2c	Carteret	Emerald Isle	\$103,302,236	\$205,221,971	2,561	\$8,843,669	\$8,464,534	\$15,873,335	\$7,713,156
2b	Onslow	North Topsail Beach	\$25,103,828	\$38,129,598	493	\$1,921,311	\$1,649,488	\$2,734,575	\$2,429,707
2b	Pender	Topsail Beach	\$19,543,813	\$29,754,381	376	\$1,460,756	\$1,320,738	\$2,110,136	\$1,010,145
2b	Pender	Surf City	\$26,904,885	\$40,876,335	527	\$2,007,613	\$1,819,620	\$2,927,761	\$2,463,067
2a	New Hanover	Wrightsville Beach	\$103,955,613	\$233,470,357	2,781	\$8,719,067	\$8,133,597	\$18,370,823	\$15,719,184
2a	New Hanover	Carolina Beach	\$77,853,553	\$174,792,670	2,087	\$6,527,639	\$6,089,088	\$13,756,085	\$11,212,324
2a	New Hanover	Kure Beach	\$25,552,430	\$57,551,279	670	\$2,184,347	\$2,021,137	\$4,510,732	\$3,025,882
1	Brunswick	Bald Head Island	\$23,210,267	\$45,046,124	520	\$1,909,838	\$1,768,945	\$3,564,053	\$758,539
1	Brunswick	Caswell Beach	\$6,817,251	\$13,182,785	157	\$558,568	\$519,297	\$1,053,454	\$615,518
1	Brunswick	Holden Beach	\$41,512,749	\$80,433,372	942	\$3,408,349	\$3,162,461	\$6,393,315	\$2,335,373
1	Brunswick	Oak Island	\$33,430,485	\$64,807,169	756	\$2,746,256	\$2,546,807	\$5,144,002	\$1,580,802
1	Brunswick	Ocean Isle Beach	\$50,395,844	\$97,695,619	1,139	\$4,139,930	\$3,839,265	\$7,754,489	\$2,383,031
1	Brunswick	Sunset Beach	\$21,183,788	\$41,066,151	479	\$1,740,211	\$1,613,827	\$3,259,583	\$1,001,702
Total			\$1,662,190,984	\$3,335,713,884	38,642	\$128,152,589	\$124,600,983	\$264,114,963	\$89,672,622

Table II-56 presents a summary of the direct impact, total impact, employment, tax revenue, and consumer surplus summarized for each of the eight coastal counties as well as statewide impacts for comparison which allow the multiplier effects to ripple outside the county, throughout the state.

Table II-56. Regional and Statewide Beach Recreation Values

Region	County	Beach Recreation: Direct Impact Expenditures (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total Impact Employment (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total Local Tax Revenue (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total State Tax Revenue (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total Federal Tax Revenue (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Annual Consumer Surplus (2013-2014)
1	Brunswick	\$176,550,385	\$342,231,219	3,992	\$14,503,152	\$13,450,602	\$27,168,895	\$8,674,965
2a	New Hanover	\$207,361,596	\$465,814,306	5,539	\$17,431,052	\$16,243,823	\$36,637,640	\$29,957,391
2b	Pender	\$46,448,698	\$70,630,717	903	\$3,468,370	\$3,140,358	\$5,037,897	\$3,473,212
2b	Onslow	\$25,103,828	\$38,129,598	493	\$1,921,311	\$1,649,488	\$2,734,575	\$2,429,707
2c, 3a	Carteret	\$149,775,460	\$297,370,636	3,730	\$12,817,393	\$12,276,342	\$23,033,681	\$13,334,667
3b	Hyde	\$26,326,920	\$42,852,631	516	\$1,878,153	\$1,768,226	\$3,164,782	\$792,153
3b, 4a, 4b	Dare	\$715,788,182	\$1,509,328,075	16,942	\$52,677,495	\$52,497,776	\$122,574,325	\$21,537,405
4c	Currituck	\$314,835,916	\$569,356,701	6,528	\$23,455,662	\$23,574,367	\$43,763,166	\$9,473,122
Total		\$1,662,190,984	\$3,335,713,884	38,642	\$128,152,589	\$124,600,983	\$264,114,963	\$89,672,622
Total with Statewide Effects		\$1,662,190,984	\$4,741,454,600	48,718	\$155,806,220	\$163,107,645	\$375,840,980	\$89,672,622
Difference		N/A	\$1,405,740,716	10,077	\$27,653,631	\$38,506,663	\$111,726,017	N/A

Overall, the direct impact of beach recreation is \$1.66 billion. With multiplier effects, the economic impact of beach recreation to the eight coastal counties is \$3.33 billion and 38,642 jobs with \$124.6 million in annual sales tax revenue. When the entire state is included, the economic impact increases to \$4.74 billion and 48,718 jobs. This equates to a benefit to non-NC coastal counties of \$1.41 billion, 10,077 jobs, and a total of \$163.1 million in annual sales tax revenue.

3. Value of Shore and Pier Fishing

a) Background and Past Studies

The value of shore and pier fishing (Figure II-1) in terms of trips and expenditures are captured in the estimates of beach recreation value in the previous section 2(b). However, the consumer surplus value of shore and pier fishing is not captured in the beach recreation value estimates. The Whitehead et al. (2008b) study of North Carolina shore and pier fishing found that the most popular target species of pier and shore anglers are spot, flounder, kingfish, seatrout, bluefish, striped bass, Spanish mackerel, red drum and king mackerel. Sixty-two percent of the anglers fish from manmade structures (piers and jetties), with 38 percent fishing directly on the beach. The frequency of trips, average respondent travel cost at each site and the three-year historic average catch at each site were developed for the 22 manmade fishing sites and the 28 beach fishing sites. A large number of consumer surplus estimates were developed from the model including the loss of access to fishing sites, changes in catch rates, and changes in beach width. A consumer surplus per trip value of \$15.91 (in 2006 year dollars) for shore and pier fishing was used in the 2009 BIMP.

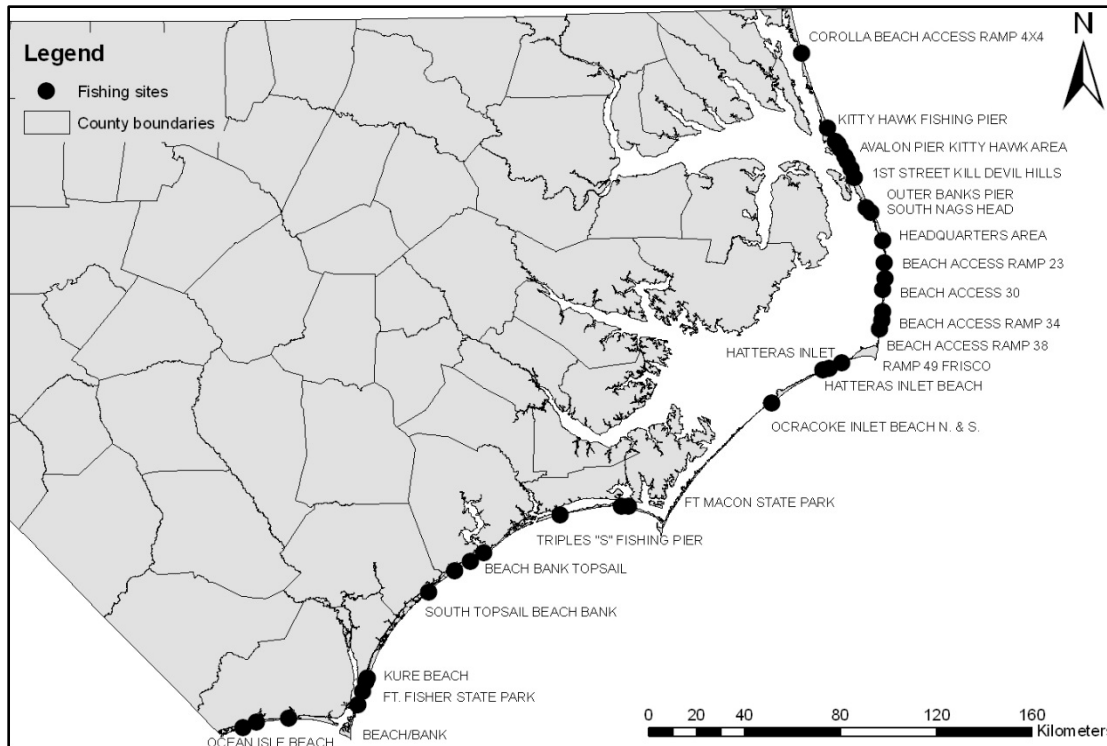


Figure II-1. Location of North Carolina Shore and Pier Fishing Sites

b) Current Estimate of Shore and Pier Fishing Value

For the 2016 BIMP, consumer surplus estimates for shore and pier fishing were adjusted to account for an estimated 37.3 percent decrease in shore and pier fishing trips from 2006 to 2013 (NMFS 2016) and an increase of 12.4 percent in the consumer surplus per trip value from 2006 to 2013 due to inflation. Estimates of consumer surplus value arising from pier and shore fishing for each of the eight coastal counties are provided in inflation-adjusted year 2013-2014 dollars. These estimates are presented in Table II-57.

Table II-57. Regional Shore and Pier Fishing Values

Region	County	Annual Pier/Bridge/Jetty Fishing Consumer Surplus (2013-2014)	Annual Shore/Bank Fishing Consumer Surplus (2013-2014)	Total Annual Pier/Shore Fishing Consumer Surplus (2013-2014)
Region 1	Brunswick	\$991,114	\$736,164	\$1,727,278
Region 2a	New Hanover	\$3,546,463	\$1,262,593	\$4,809,056
Region 2b	Pender	\$1,245,356	\$903,358	\$2,148,714
Region 2b	Onslow	\$754,108	\$1,771,077	\$2,525,185
Region 2c & 3a	Carteret	\$8,583,907	\$3,507,270	\$12,091,177
Region 3b	Hyde	\$0	\$81,875	\$81,875
Region 3b, 4a, 4b	Dare	\$10,953,961	\$14,395,428	\$25,349,389
Region 4c	Currituck	\$0	\$262,994	\$262,994
Total		\$26,074,909	\$22,920,759	\$48,995,668

4. Value of Marine Recreational Services

a) Background and Past Studies

Marine recreational services are defined here as recreational businesses that are dependent on saltwater but are not direct beach recreation and are not fishing-related (estimates of beach recreation and fishing-related value are presented elsewhere in this report). Examples of marine recreation services businesses include firms that operate saltwater ecotours, sunset cruises, canoe/kayak/sailboat/ surfboard rentals and lessons, scuba diving guides, etc. To date, very little investigation has been made into the value of marine recreational services in North Carolina. A study by Dumas and Ayres (2008) was the basis of the analysis in the 2009 BIMP. Dumas and Ayers (2008) identified and surveyed two hundred and forty-three North Carolina saltwater recreation businesses. Based on data collected by this telephone and in-person survey, the 2009 BIMP developed estimates by county of the number of firms, direct sales and employment, and total impacts on county sales and employment associated with the Marine Recreational Services industry. As noted in the 2009 BIMP, there is likely some overlap in the Marine Recreational Services impacts and the beach tourism/recreation impacts described in Section 2 of this report.

b) Current Estimate of Marine Recreational Service Value

The change in the number of Marine Recreational Services businesses between 2007 and 2013 is unknown. It is assumed that changes in Marine Recreational Services direct sales, employment, etc., are proportional to the change in direct expenditures on beach tourism

recreation from 2007 to 2013. Estimates by county of the number of firms, direct sales and employment, and total impacts on county sales and employment (including multiplier effects) are provided in Table II-58 for year 2013-2014. Local, State, and Federal Tax revenues related to marine recreational services for 2013-2014 were also compiled and presented in Table II-58. Local tax revenue consists of sales tax and property tax. State tax revenue includes sales tax, payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax. Federal tax revenue includes payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax, and excise and import taxes. Estimates are not provided by community within each county because many of these firms operate at several locations within each county or operate from home based on appointments made at other locations (e.g., a canoe tour operator runs business from home but takes appointments at a local sporting goods store).

Table II-58. Regional Marine Recreational Services Values

Region	County	Marine Recreational Services: Direct Impact Annual Sales (2013-2014)	Marine Recreational Services: Total Impact Output/Sales/Business Activity (2013-2014)	Marine Recreational Services: Direct Impact Employment (2013-2014)	Marine Recreational Services: Total Impact Employment (2013-2014)	Marine Recreational Services: Total Local Tax Revenue (2013-2014)	Marine Recreational Services: Total State Tax Revenue (2013-2014)	Marine Recreational Services: Total Federal Tax Revenue (2013-2014)
1	Brunswick	\$965,017	\$2,026,972	161	168	\$79,141	\$73,473	\$148,750
2a	New Hanover	\$3,328,528	\$6,991,418	556	581	\$279,800	\$260,743	\$588,100
2b	Pender	\$1,087,866	\$2,285,012	182	190	\$81,232	\$73,550	\$117,992
2b	Onslow	Included in Pender Co. totals.						
2c, 3a	Carteret	\$1,938,733	\$4,072,218	324	339	\$165,938	\$158,888	\$298,050
3b	Hyde	Included in Dare Co. totals.						
3b, 4a, 4b	Dare	\$3,726,270	\$7,826,856	622	651	\$274,230	\$273,294	\$638,101
4c	Currituck	Included in Dare Co. totals.						
Total		\$11,046,413	\$23,202,475	1,844	1,929	\$880,340	\$839,947	\$1,790,992

D. Value of Shallow Draft Inlets

1. Value of Commercial Fisheries

a) Background and Past Studies

In North Carolina, commercial fishing vessels are docked in harbors that lie on the landward side of beach barrier islands. These locations provide the vessels some protection while in harbor against the large waves generated by storms at sea. In order for commercial fishing vessels to access the ocean, they must pass through inlets to reach the open waters of the Atlantic Ocean. As a result, maintaining inlet waterways at sufficient depths and widths to ensure navigability is important for maintaining ocean access for the commercial fishery. Not all commercial fishing requires ocean access. Some fishing is done in the sounds and waterways landward of the barrier islands. However, most fishing vessels fish in the ocean at least part of the year, and many fish exclusively in the ocean.

b) Current Estimate of Commercial Fishing Value

The North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries (NCDMF) tracks sales of commercial fishery landings at dockside (NCDMF 2016). These dockside sales data provide information on the magnitude of commercial fishery landings value and its geographic distribution along the coast. However, the dockside sales data are actually reported by the seafood dealer who buys the fish from the fisherman, and the sales are attributed to the seafood dealer's business location (referred to as "landings by dealer city"). For example, if a seafood dealer based in New Hanover County travels to Brunswick County to buy fish from a Brunswick County fisherman who landed the fish at a Brunswick County location, the fish are recorded as being landed in New Hanover County, the seafood dealer's location. This implies that there is some discrepancy between the geographic distribution of landings as reported in the NCDMF data and the actual geographic distribution of landings. This is important if one is trying to determine the relative value of seafood landings in various ports or counties since the geographic distribution of landings in the NCDMF data may not reflect the true distribution of landings. Personal communication with NCDMF License and Statistics Section staff confirmed that the distribution of landings in the NCDMF data provide the best estimate of the true distribution of landings. With this caveat, this study proceeded with the analysis on the assumption that the distribution of landings in the NCDMF data is equivalent to the true distribution of landings. In making this assumption, the estimates of statewide commercial fishery value and regional (northern, central, southern coast) values should not be greatly biased, but estimates of relative value at adjacent ports or counties could be significantly biased in cases where there is significant seafood dealer activity between ports and across counties.

NCDMF commercial seafood landings values by dealer city for 2015 were used as estimates of direct sales/output of the commercial fishery by port. These values were then attributed to use of the nearest inlet. Exceptions include landings in Currituck, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Camden, Chowan, Tyrrell, Washington, Beaufort, Pamlico, and Craven Counties, which were assumed to be based primarily on fishing in the sounds and bays without making use of the ocean inlets and so are not considered in the analysis. All landings in Hyde County were attributed to Ocracoke Inlet except landings at Engelhard (half of the landings in Engelhard, which is on mainland Hyde County, are attributed to Oregon Inlet, one-quarter to Hatteras Inlet, and one-quarter to Ocracoke Inlet). For New Hanover County landings, half of dockside sales were attributed to Carolina Beach Inlet and half were attributed to Masonboro Inlet (Wrightsville Beach). Commercial fishery landings values by supporting inlet are presented in Table II-59. Estimates of the number of commercial fishing jobs were based on NCDMF data on Commercial Fishing Participant Counts by County for 2015.

In addition, Local, State, and Federal Tax revenue related to commercial fishing for 2015 was also compiled and presented in Table II-59. Local tax revenue consists of sales tax

and property tax. State tax revenue includes sales tax, payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax. Federal tax revenue includes payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax, and excise and import taxes.

Table II-59. Regional Commercial Fishing Values

Region	County	Commercial Fishing: Direct Impact Landings Value at Dockside (2015)	Commercial Fishing: Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity (2015)	Commercial Fishing: Total Impact Employment (2015)	Commercial Fishing: Total Local Tax Revenue (2015)	Commercial Fishing: Total State Tax Revenue (2015)	Commercial Fishing: Total Federal Tax Revenue (2015)
1	Brunswick	\$2,908,338	\$3,818,922	291	\$49,497	\$44,819	\$83,190
2a	New Hanover	\$2,086,239	\$4,157,968	303	\$64,883	\$86,615	\$215,926
2b	Pender	\$1,645,650	\$2,087,987	224	\$23,703	\$32,142	\$58,461
2b	Onslow	\$5,475,273	\$7,342,059	462	\$90,820	\$122,561	\$241,061
2c, 3a	Carteret	\$18,878,984	\$30,948,572	1,141	\$454,489	\$674,400	\$1,494,921
3b	Hyde	\$9,119,176	\$14,359,864	404	\$186,196	\$279,299	\$634,555
3b, 4a, 4b	Dare	\$19,418,969	\$33,901,965	637	\$451,123	\$681,536	\$1,677,495
4c	Currituck	\$0	\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total		\$59,532,630	\$96,617,338	3,462	\$1,320,711	\$1,921,371	\$4,405,610

c) Current Estimate of Seafood Packing and Processing Value

Commercial fishery landings also support seafood dealer, seafood processing and seafood packing jobs in North Carolina. The IMPLAN input-output model (IMPLAN Group 2014) provided an estimate of \$0.319-\$0.332 raw seafood input per \$1.00 of seafood dealer/processing/packing sales on average for the North Carolina seafood industry in 2012. Assuming North Carolina seafood landings are sold to North Carolina seafood dealers/processors/packers, dividing commercial seafood landings values by \$0.32 produces estimates of seafood dealer/processing/packing sales by region. The IMPLAN input-output model 2006 database also provided an estimate of the number of seafood dealer/processing/packing jobs per \$1 million in seafood dealer/processing/packing sales on average for coastal North Carolina. Dividing estimates of seafood dealer/processing/packing sales by the number of jobs per \$1 million produces estimates of seafood dealer/processing/packing jobs by region. Direct seafood dealer/processing/packing sales and jobs by region are presented in Table II-60.

The economic multiplier effects of commercial fishery activity and seafood dealer/processing/packing activity were calculated in terms of total business sales supported and total jobs supported. Seafood dealer/processing/packing sales were aggregated by county. The indirect effects of seafood dealer/processing/packing activity on commercial fishing sales were excluded from the multiplier effect estimates to avoid double-counting the commercial fishing sales. Additional "forward-linkage" economic multiplier effects of commercial seafood landings on seafood restaurant sales, grocery store sales, etc., were not considered because seafood caught outside North Carolina

could be a ready substitute at the retail level for North Carolina-caught seafood. That is, if locally-caught seafood were to disappear, commercial fishery jobs and seafood dealer/processing/packing sales and jobs would likely be lost, but restaurants and grocery store sales and jobs would remain, making use of seafood imported from outside North Carolina. Estimates of total (including multiplier effects) business sales and jobs supported by the commercial fishery and seafood dealer/packing/processing industries supported by region and inlet are presented in Table II-60.

In addition, Local, State, and Federal Tax revenues pertaining to seafood packing and processing for 2015 were also compiled and presented in Table II-60. Local tax revenue consists of sales tax and property tax. State tax revenue includes sales tax, payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax. Federal tax revenue includes payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax, and excise and import taxes.

Table II-60. Regional Seafood Packing and Processing Values

Region	County	Seafood Packing & Processing: Direct Impact Sales (2015)	Seafood Packing & Processing: Total Impact Output/Sales/Business Activity (2015)	Seafood Packing & Processing: Direct Impact Employment (2015)	Seafood Packing & Processing: Total Impact Employment (2015)	Seafood Packing & Processing: Total Local Tax Revenue (2015)	Seafood Packing & Processing: Total State Tax Revenue (2015)	Seafood Packing & Processing: Total Federal Tax Revenue (2015)
1	Brunswick	\$8,754,780	\$12,207,659	28	60	\$113,825	\$116,174	\$278,935
2a	New Hanover	\$6,396,545	\$7,986,394	20	35	\$67,044	\$68,934	\$169,729
2b	Pender	\$5,045,670	\$6,299,762	16	28	\$51,550	\$55,711	\$133,884
2b	Onslow	\$16,787,540	\$20,960,052	53	93	\$175,090	\$181,781	\$445,449
2c, 3a	Carteret	\$57,884,182	\$72,271,191	182	321	\$591,386	\$639,122	\$1,535,929
3b	Hyde	\$28,133,484	\$36,103,348	87	156	\$289,886	\$312,759	\$787,276
3b, 4a, 4b	Dare	\$59,087,801	\$78,344,977	186	355	\$641,043	\$693,219	\$1,828,269
4c	Currituck	\$0	\$0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total		\$182,090,002	\$234,173,385	572	1,047	\$1,929,825	\$2,067,701	\$5,179,471

2. Value of For-Hire (Charter Boat and Head Boat) Fisheries

a) Background and Past Studies

The "For-Hire" fisheries of North Carolina include the charter boat fishery and the head boat fishery. Charter boats take three to 12 (typically six) anglers on half-day or full-day saltwater fishing trips for a fee. Charter boat trips are customized, relatively expensive (\$100-\$300 per person) fishing trips. Head boats take 20 to 100 anglers on half-day or full-day saltwater fishing trips for a lower fee (\$30-\$125 per person). Head boat trips are less customized and less exclusive, and, therefore, less expensive.

In 2002, a study of a prime recreational fishing area northeast of Cape Hatteras, known as The Point, was performed to evaluate economic impacts that would result from the proposed construction of exploratory wells for potential oil and gas production by Chevron Corporation (Palmquist, Schumann and Michael 2002). Given the location of The Point, it is likely a large percentage of anglers in this area come from Dare County through Oregon Inlet. The study used MRFSS data from 1990 and NMFS statistics on trip numbers

to estimate losses, in dollars, to recreational anglers due to various closure scenarios. The total number of trips involving private and charter boats originating in Dare County and traveling to a location greater than 3 miles offshore was estimated at approximately 97,800 for 1990. Determined economic losses from various scenarios involving closure of the site and for some scenarios prolonged reduction in available catch (e.g. 50 percent reduction in probability of success for a 6-month period) ranged from as low as \$1,300 during January and February (an off-season period) to \$460,000 for July and August, at peak periods and worst-case scenarios.

Moffatt & Nichol and Dumas (2006) assessed the economic impacts of Oregon Inlet to Dare County and the surrounding region. The study found that Oregon Inlet-dependent recreational charter fishing accounted for 596 jobs and \$39.3 million and recreational sportfish tournaments for 480 jobs and \$31.0 million. Unfortunately, data were not available to support estimates of private boat and rental (head boat) fishing impacts.

Dumas et al. (2009) conducted a study to estimate the economic impacts and benefits of the North Carolina for-hire fishery. Two surveys were conducted in 2007-2008 to collect data for the study. A mail survey of charter and head boat captains obtained information on the home ports, numbers of vessels by type (charter boat vs. head boat) and length, numbers of vessel trips by month, fish species targeted, crew sizes, fees charged, and fixed and variable vessel costs. Over 150 captain surveys were obtained. Two surveys of for-hire passengers, an on-site dockside survey and a telephone follow-up survey, collected information from passengers on fees paid, fish caught, numbers of trips per year and trip locations, numbers of non-fishing traveling companions accompanying the angler on the visit to the coast, and "off vessel" expenditures of both the angler and non-fishing travelling companions on lodging, restaurants, groceries, gasoline, shopping, etc. were completed. Over 1,300 passenger surveys were obtained.

The Dumas et al. (2009) study data were used to estimate numbers of trips and expenditures per vessel per year by vessel type (charter vs. head boat), trip type (half-day vs. full-day trips) and vessel length. Data from NCDMF on the numbers of for-hire vessels by port and by vessel length (NCDMF 2008a) were used to aggregate the per vessel values from the Dumas et al. (2009) study to total amounts for all vessel by port and inlet. Estimates of the numbers of for-hire captain and crew jobs, direct expenditures by passengers on for-hire fishing fees (equal to the direct sales of the for-hire industry), the additional direct "off-vessel" expenditures by for-hire passengers, economic multiplier effects and tax impacts were presented by inlet in the 2009 BIMP. The study also estimated consumer surplus values for for-hire fishing passengers in North Carolina. The average estimates of consumer surplus value were \$624 per trip per passenger for charter trips and \$102 per trip per passenger for head boat trips in 2009. These estimates of consumer surplus per trip were multiplied by the number of passenger trips to obtain estimates of consumer surplus value by inlet.

b) Current Estimate of For-Hire Fisheries Values

The analysis of charter boat fishing is based on NMFS-MRIP (2016) estimates of ocean charter angler trips for year 2015. These trip estimates includes only those charter boat anglers who go through an inlet; charter boat anglers fishing in the AIWW are excluded. Numbers of charter boat vessels by county based on NCDMF data for 2015. Allocation of vessels within each county is made in proportion to the allocation used in the 2009 BIMP, which was based on the Dumas (2009) study and 2007-2008 NCDMF vessel license data. The analysis uses values for trips per vessel per year and anglers per trip per vessel from the Dumas (2009) study, with the total number of NC charter anglers per year controlled to the total from the NMFS MRIP survey data for 2015. The percent of non-NC resident anglers is from an NCDMF angler intercept survey conducted in 2015. The analysis assumes an average of 2 captain/crew jobs per charter vessel, based on the NC industry average. Estimates of charter fees & tips per angler trip for 2015 and other spending per angler trip for 2011 are from Lovell et al. (2013), adjusted for inflation to year 2015.

The analysis of head boat fishing is based on the numbers of head boat vessels and trips by county for year 2015 (NOAA-Fisheries 2016) supplemented by an internet search for head boat locations within each coastal NC county. In Brunswick County, at least four head boats are based in Calabash, these boats access the ocean through Little River Inlet in South Carolina. The analysis considers only those head boat anglers who fish in the ocean via an inlet; the analysis excludes head boat anglers fishing in the AIWW. Head boat trips are allocated to ports/towns based on the proportions used in the 2009 BIMP based on Dumas et al. (2009). The analysis assumes an average of 4 captain/crew jobs per head boat vessel, based on the NC industry average (Dumas et al. 2009). The number of head boat passengers per year is based on 2015 reported head boat angler trip data from NOAA-Fisheries (2016).

The percentage of non-NC resident head boat anglers is from a NCDMF angler intercept survey conducted in 2015 (NCDMF 2016). Average head boat fees and tips per angler trip for 2015 is from the Dumas et al. (2009) study, adjusted for inflation. Other spending per head boat angler trip for 2011 is from Lovell et al. (2013) adjusted for inflation to year 2015.

Estimates of the numbers of for-hire captain and crew jobs, direct expenditures by passengers on for-hire fishing fees (equal to the direct sales of the for-hire industry), and additional direct "off-vessel" direct expenditures by for-hire passengers on restaurants, gasoline for car, shopping, etc., by inlet are presented in Table II-61. "Off-vessel" direct expenditures do not include expenditures on lodging nor any expenditures made by non-fishing traveling companions. It is assumed that non-fishing traveling companions go to the beach, and any expenditures made by these traveling companions are included under the beach recreation impacts reported in this study. It is also assumed that the lodging expenditures reported by non-fishing traveling companions include the lodging expenses

of the for-hire passengers. Taken together, these assumptions produce a conservative estimate of the off-vessel spending of for-hire anglers and their traveling companions; if the assumptions are incorrect, then it is likely that off-vessel spending and its economic impact are larger than reported here.

Direct expenditures were summed across all inlets by county. These county-level direct expenditures by expenditure category were then entered into county-level economic input-output models (IMPLAN Group 2014) to estimate the county-wide economic multiplier effects. The input-output models provided estimates of total business sales (also known as economic output or business activity) and employment supported in each county by the expenditures of for-hire vessels and their passengers. County-level impacts were then allocated to inlets in proportion to direct expenditures supported by each inlet. These estimates are presented in Table II-61 for 2015.

Local, State, and Federal Tax revenue pertaining to seafood packing and processing for 2015 was also compiled and presented in Table II-61. Local tax revenue consists of sales tax and property tax. State tax revenue includes sales tax, payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax. Federal tax revenue includes payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax, and excise and import taxes.

For-hire anglers also enjoy "consumer surplus" value during fishing trips. Consumer surplus is the value to the recreationist of the recreation experience itself, value beyond the expenditures made in order to gain access to the experience. For example, if a fisherperson would have been willing to pay \$2000 for a for-hire fishing trip but ends up spending only \$1300, then the consumer surplus is the difference of \$700. Dumas et al. (2009) estimated consumer surplus values for for-hire fishing passengers in North Carolina. The average estimates of consumer surplus value in 2008 are \$624 per trip per passenger for charter trips and \$102 per trip per passenger for head boat trips. Adjusted for inflation, these estimates of consumer surplus per trip are \$690 and \$113, respectively, in 2015. The 2015 estimates are multiplied by the number of passenger trips to obtain estimates of consumer surplus value by inlet. These consumer surplus estimates are presented in Table II-61 for 2015.

The economic impact and consumer surplus estimates for the charter and head boat fisheries are lower today (2015) compared to the 2009 BIMP (which were based on data from 2005-2007), likely due to the effects of the recession in 2007-2009. The for-hire fisheries are still recovering. For example, the number of charter boat angler-days in 2015 is about half the 2006 value.

Table II-61. Regional For-Hire (Charter Boat and Head Boat) Fisheries Values

Region	County	Charter/Head Boat Fishing: Direct Impact Expenditures (2015)	Charter/Head Boat Fishing: Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity (2015)	Charter/Head Boat Fishing: Direct Impact Employment (2015)	Charter/Head Boat Fishing: Total Impact Employment (2015)	Charter/Head Boat Fishing: Total Local Tax Revenue (2015)	Charter/Head Boat Fishing: Total State Tax Revenue (2015)	Charter/Head Boat Fishing: Total Federal Tax Revenue (2015)	Charter/Head Boat Fishing: Annual Consumer Surplus (2015)
1	Brunswick	\$6,394,213	\$9,792,965	124	196	\$269,458	\$254,069	\$506,008	\$7,059,111
2a	New Hanover	\$4,544,826	\$9,416,977	168	225	\$223,846	\$249,709	\$587,117	\$8,365,220
2b	Pender	\$535,547	\$713,856	26	31	\$20,226	\$20,591	\$34,450	\$1,033,735
2b	Onslow	\$1,778,442	\$2,379,549	66	84	\$71,332	\$68,514	\$117,184	\$2,848,193
2c, 3a	Carteret	\$6,298,731	\$10,958,324	164	249	\$287,464	\$332,110	\$665,284	\$10,856,531
3b	Hyde	\$641,940	\$917,020	14	20	\$23,458	\$25,986	\$46,354	\$1,444,972
3b, 4a, 4b	Dare	\$17,169,280	\$31,564,717	330	549	\$679,979	\$828,472	\$1,967,118	\$36,479,985
4c	Currituck	\$1,012,887	\$1,772,272	22	34	\$42,601	\$50,723	\$107,692	\$2,279,954
Total		\$38,375,865	\$67,515,681	914	1,388	\$1,618,364	\$1,830,175	\$4,031,208	\$70,367,700

3. Value of Private Recreational Boating

a) Background and Past Studies

North Carolina's AIWW, sounds, bays, inlets, and near-shore ocean provide tremendous opportunities for private recreational boating. Boaters with waterfront residences along North Carolina's extensive waterway, estuarine and river coastlines dock their vessels at their own private docks. Other boaters pay to dock their vessels at marinas either in the water ("wet slips") or in a storage warehouse ("dry slips"). Still other boaters keep their vessels at home on a trailer and use either a marina boat ramp or a public boat ramp facility to access the water. In addition to resident boaters, many non-resident transient boaters travel through North Carolina on the AIWW twice a year, heading south to Florida for the winter and north to New York, New Jersey and points north for the summer. All of these boaters support economic activity along the coast, and this economic activity depends on access to boating waters and waterways of sufficient depth to allow boats to pass safely without grounding.

In 1995, Dare County initiated a study of transient boater trends in the local area in an effort to attract more boaters to Dare County ports (Professional Management Group, Inc, 1995). In the context of the study, transient boaters were defined as those using the AIWW to travel between northern and southern states. Since the AIWW is within a few hours by boat to Dare County ports, the goal of the study was to profile transient boaters and determine strategies to attract boaters along an alternative route through the Pamlico Sound. The study profiled various marinas throughout North Carolina and in other States for comparison and surveyed boaters themselves, collecting data on boater's perceptions and typical expenditures. On average, boaters surveyed indicated average expenditures of \$340 per day. For power boaters only, 40 percent stated they spent \$500 to \$700 per day including fuel and dockage while approximately 25 percent indicated they spent \$100 to \$200 per day. Of those surveyed, only six to eight percent indicated they had docked previously at either Roanoke Island or Hatteras Island. The economic analysis portion of the study summarized previous work including a 1994 study of the Pirates Cove

Big Game tournaments which looked at visitor expenditures on fuel, supplies, lodging, meals, shopping, and entertainment. For the summer tournaments, it was determined that average expenditures per boat per day ranged from \$1,100 to \$1,500. There were on average six people per boat. For the fall tournaments, expenses per boat per day ranged from \$750 to \$1,000.

In May 2005, Herstine, Dumas and Whitehead (2006) surveyed private (not charter or head boats) recreational boaters utilizing the AIWW in North Carolina. The survey instrument was designed to solicit responses from both transient and local recreational boaters along the AIWW in North Carolina regarding their frequency of use of the AIWW, economic data regarding expenditures while using the AIWW and, the impact that dredging or the lack of dredging of the AIWW and its associated shallow draft inlets would have on their future use of the AIWW. Survey administration began in June 2005 and concluded in late November 2005 at multiple locations from the Virginia – North Carolina border in Currituck County to the North Carolina – South Carolina border in Brunswick County. The survey administration locations in North Carolina along the AIWW included Coinjock (Currituck), the Dismal Swamp Visitors' Center (Currituck), Belhaven (Beaufort), Oriental (Pamlico), Beaufort (Carteret), Morehead City (Carteret), Atlantic Beach (Carteret), Swansboro (Onslow), Scott's Hill (Pender), Wrightsville Beach (New Hanover), Carolina Beach (New Hanover), and Southport (Brunswick). Approximately 1,400 field surveys were collected and 250 mail surveys. Two general categories of economic results were presented, consumer surplus and economic impacts. Consumer surplus estimates measure the value of the AIWW recreational boating experience to the boaters themselves. Economic impacts measure the economic effects of the boaters' spending on businesses, employment, wages, and government tax revenues. Consumer surplus estimates were provided for North Carolina resident and non-North Carolina resident (transient) boaters. The changes in consumer surplus resulting from changes in AIWW navigability were also estimated. Economic impacts were calculated for three coastal North Carolina regions (northern, central and southern) and for the state as a whole. Changes in economic impacts resulting from changes in AIWW navigability were estimated. Data from this survey are used in the economic analysis presented below.

b) Current Estimate of Private Recreational Boating Value

This study focuses on that portion of private recreational boating that uses the ocean inlets of North Carolina. For analysis purposes, this private boating activity is divided into two categories: private boating that has ocean recreational fishing as a primary purpose, and private boating that has non-fishing recreational activity as a primary purpose.

For the ocean fishing component of private recreational boating, the number of private boat recreational ocean fishing angler trips taken in North Carolina in 2015 was obtained from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS 2016b). This number include only

those private boaters who fish and use an ocean inlet to access the ocean; the number excludes private boat anglers who fish in the AIWW. This total number of statewide angler trips is distributed across counties and inlets in proportion to charter passenger fees paid. Lovell et al. (2013) provided private boater spending data per angler trip in North Carolina in 2011, by spending category. These values were adjusted for inflation to 2015. These expenditure data include private boater spending in North Carolina on parking, gasoline, restaurants, groceries, ice, bait, shopping, and ferry. Lovell et al. provide separate spending values for state-resident and non-resident boaters. The percent of non-NC resident private boat anglers was obtained from a NCDMF coastal angler intercept survey conducted in 2015 (NCDMF 2016). Private boater spending on lodging was dropped from the analysis to avoid double-counting with beach tourism spending on lodging, which includes lodging expenditures of all beach area visitors. The analysis assumes 38 average private boat fishing trips per year per angler for NC residents and 12 trips per year for non-NC residents (Herstine et al. 2006). Consumer surplus per private boat angler (not per trip) per year is \$90/yr for NC residents and \$99/yr for non-NC residents in 2005 (Herstine et al. 2006). These consumer surplus values are adjusted for inflation to 2015 for use in this analysis.

For the non-fishing private boating ocean trips, economic impacts per trip and consumer surplus estimates per trip were developed using the same data sources and methodology used for private boaters who fish. The number of non-fishing private boating ocean trips ("N" in the formulas below) was estimated based on the number of fishing private boating trips (NMFS 2016), the percentages of out-of-state resident private boaters by county (NCDMF 2015), and the percentages of NC-resident and out-of-state private boaters who fish (Herstine et al. 2006), according to the following formulas:

- T = total NC private boat ocean trips (determined by formulas below)
- F = NC fishing private boat ocean trips (given value from preceding analysis of private boaters who fish)
- N = NC non-fishing private boat ocean trips (determined by formulas below)
- R = percentage of total NC private boat trips made by NC residents (given, county-specific values from NCDMF 2015)
- 0.06 = percentage of NC private ocean boat trips that fish, NC residents (given, from Herstine et al. 2006)
- 0.19 = percentage of NC private ocean boat trips that fish, NC non-residents (given, from Herstine et al. 2006)
- By definition, $F = 0.06 \cdot R \cdot T + 0.19 \cdot (1-R) \cdot T$
- Hence, $T = F / [0.06 \cdot R + 0.19 \cdot (1-R)]$
- Thus, $N = T - F$

Estimates of total direct spending by private boaters (both fishing and non-fishing boaters combined) per year by county are presented in Table II-62 for 2015.

The direct expenditures of private boaters were partitioned by expenditure category (fuel, engine repair, restaurants, shopping, etc.) and entered into county-level economic input-output models to estimate the county-wide economic multiplier effects (IMPLAN Group 2014). The input-output models provided estimates of annual total business sales (also known as economic output or business activity) and employment supported in each county by the expenditures of private boaters. Estimates of total business sales (including multiplier effects) and employment supported by private boating for 2015 and are presented in Table II-62.

Private boaters also enjoy "consumer surplus" value during boating trips. Consumer surplus is the value to the recreationist of the recreation experience itself, value beyond the expenditures made in order to gain access to the experience. For example, if a boater would have been willing to pay \$300 for a private boating trip but ends up spending only \$100, then the consumer surplus is the difference of \$200. Herstine et al. (2007) found that North Carolina resident private boaters enjoy an average consumer surplus of \$90 per year (not per trip), and non-resident private boaters enjoy consumer surplus of \$99 per year. After adjust for inflation to year 2015, these annual per boater consumer surplus values were multiplied by the estimated number of boaters (calculated by dividing the number of private boater trips per year by the average number of trips per boater per year, accounting for differences in trips per boater for NC-residents and non-residents) to obtain estimates of aggregate consumer surplus supported by ocean inlet-using private boating. The aggregate consumer surplus was then allocated to individual counties and inlets in proportion to direct spending. These consumer surplus estimates are presented in Table II-62 for 2015.

Local, State, and Federal Tax revenue pertaining to private recreational boating for 2015 was also compiled and presented in Table II-62. Local tax revenue consists of sales tax and property tax. State tax revenue includes sales tax, payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax. Federal tax revenue includes payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax, and excise and import taxes.

Table II-62. Regional Private Recreational Boating (Fishing and non-Fishing) Values

Region	County	Private Boating: Direct Impact Expenditures (2015)	Private Boating: Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity (2015)	Private Boating: Total Impact Employment (2015)	Private Boating: Total Local Tax Revenue (2015)	Private Boating: Total State Tax Revenue (2015)	Private Boating: Total Federal Tax Revenue (2015)	Private Boating: Annual Consumer Surplus (2015)
1	Brunswick	\$8,096,145	\$15,826,696	206	\$711,394	\$676,644	\$1,347,635	\$444,417
2a	New Hanover	\$6,818,450	\$15,757,131	180	\$600,102	\$578,963	\$1,259,790	\$334,278
2b	Pender	\$636,932	\$965,397	15	\$56,510	\$50,724	\$78,837	\$31,840
2b	Onslow	\$4,531,687	\$6,866,651	107	\$411,954	\$350,110	\$560,611	\$237,817
2c, 3a	Carteret	\$16,890,990	\$34,062,716	447	\$1,538,620	\$1,515,059	\$2,724,400	\$914,525
3b	Hyde	\$2,118,716	\$3,424,742	48	\$175,915	\$163,236	\$262,891	\$138,434
3b, 4a, 4b	Dare	\$35,983,667	\$75,640,399	898	\$2,737,458	\$2,814,916	\$6,377,792	\$3,352,767
4c	Currituck	\$3,998,185	\$7,309,934	96	\$343,837	\$342,535	\$620,644	\$372,530
Total		\$79,074,771	\$159,853,665	1,997	\$6,575,790	\$6,492,187	\$13,232,600	\$5,826,607

4. Value of Coastal Boat Building

a) Background and Past Studies

In 2012, the U.S. ship and boat building industry included approximately 1600 active companies with 131,400 employees earning over \$7.3 billion in wages (USCB 2012). North Carolina coastal boat builders produce vessels ranging from small kayaks and canoes costing a few hundred dollars to large recreational yachts costing several million dollars. North Carolina has a unique brand reputation for building rugged, high-quality, custom sport fishing vessels, "tested in the rough waters of the world-famous sport fishing grounds off the Outer Banks." The cost of land with water access in North Carolina that can be used for building sites is competitive relative to the industry average, and North Carolina's long boat building heritage supports a relatively large workforce with specialized boat building skills and experience. The boat building industry in North Carolina grew rapidly since 1990, with a downturn following the recent recession. Coastal boat builders use the coastal waterways, inlets, and offshore ocean areas to test new boat designs and demonstrate vessel capabilities to potential customers. In Dare County in particular, for builders located in Wanchese and Manteo, "testing vessels in the rough waters off Cape Hatteras" is part of their brand value, and losing access to Oregon Inlet and Hatteras Inlet could have significant impacts on brand value.

This study identified 53 boat builders currently operating in the coastal North Carolina region (boat builders located west of Pitt County are not included in this analysis). Boat builders were identified from several sources:

- NC Dept. of Commerce--AccessNC EDIS Business Search Results,
- NC Dept. of Commerce--Labor & Economic Analysis Division "Demand Driven Data Delivery System,"
- <http://www.YachtWorld.com>--Boat Builders, North Carolina,
- <http://Boat-Builders.regionaldirectory.us>,
- the 2012 IMPLAN software database of county-level industry data,
- county economic development agencies,
- county Chambers of Commerce member directories,
- general web searches for "<NC county name> boat builder".

b) Current Estimate of Boat Building Values

Data on the direct sales of the boat building industry and direct employment by boat builders by county were obtained from the bulleted list of sources above. Direct sales and employment were then allocated to waterway segments and inlets based on proximity. These data are presented in Table II-63 for 2015.

County-level direct expenditures were then entered into county-level economic input-output models to estimate the county-wide economic multiplier effects of the direct expenditures (IMPLAN Group 2014). The input-output models provide estimates of total business sales (also known as economic output or business activity) and employment supported in each county by the direct sales of boat builders. The estimates of total business sales and employment supported are presented in Table II-63 for 2015.

Local, State, and Federal Tax revenue pertaining to coastal boat building for 2015 was also compiled and presented in Table II-63. Local tax revenue consists of sales tax and property tax. State tax revenue includes sales tax, payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax. Federal tax revenue includes payroll tax, corporate profits tax, and personal income tax, and excise and import taxes.

Table II-63. Regional Coastal Boat Building Values

Region	County	Number of Firms	Boat Building: Direct Impact Sales (2015)	Boat Building: Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity (2015)	Boat Building: Direct Impact Employment (2015)	Boat Building: Total Impact Employment (2015)	Boat Building: Total Local Tax Revenue (2015)	Boat Building: Total State Tax Revenue (2015)	Boat Building: Total Federal Tax Revenue (2015)
1	Brunswick	3	\$16,122,642	\$24,377,564	58	138	\$527,742	\$485,598	\$1,246,796
2a	New Hanover	4	\$2,779,766	\$5,172,869	10	30	\$118,123	\$107,232	\$288,281
2b	Pender	2	\$6,949,415	\$8,601,972	25	39	\$119,620	\$115,027	\$329,180
2b	Onslow	1	\$5,559,532	\$6,881,577	20	31	\$39,806	\$92,021	\$263,344
2c, 3a	Carteret	16	\$70,050,102	\$105,916,314	252	601	\$2,292,950	\$2,109,839	\$5,417,114
3b	Hyde	0	\$0	\$0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3b, 4a, 4b	Dare	11	\$108,410,872	\$174,251,830	390	960	\$3,433,372	\$3,219,478	\$9,065,317
4c	Currituck	1	\$1,389,883	\$2,233,998	5	12	\$44,018	\$41,275	\$116,222
Total		38	\$211,262,212	\$327,436,125	760	1,811	\$6,575,632	\$6,170,470	\$16,726,255

5. Value of Coastal Marinas

a) Background and Past Studies

North Carolina's coastal marinas support private boating and charter and head boat fishing. Marinas provide access to waterways and the ocean by providing boat ramps for smaller vessels and "haul out" crane services for larger vessels. Marinas provide fuel, boat slip rentals ("wet slips") and warehouse boat storage ("dry slips"). Marinas also provide "transient slip" space along their docks where boaters making overnight trips along waterways can rent dockage space for the night. Portions of the economic impacts and benefits of marina activity, such as portions of marina fuel sales, wet slip rentals, and transient slip rentals, are captured in the economic impact estimates of the private boating and charter and for-hire fishery sectors described in other sections of this report. Separating the economic impacts of marinas from the economic impacts of the fishing sectors is complex and beyond the scope of this report. Estimates of the economic impacts of marina activity are provided here with the caveat that there is overlap between the marina impact estimates and the estimated impacts of private boating and charter and for-hire fishing.

b) Current Estimate of Coastal Marina Values

In the 2009 BIMP, the direct sales/output and employment of marinas was based on the list of marinas in the N.C. Wildlife Resources Commission's 2007-2008 N.C. Coastal Boating Guide, supplemented with additional marinas discovered in an extensive survey of N.C. marinas conducted in 2008 (Dumas 2009). Dumas (2009) conducted a survey of all coastal North Carolina marinas in 2008-2009 to determine the economic impacts of the coastal marina industry in the state. The survey collected information on the numbers of wet slips and dry slips, their rental prices and percentage occupancies, numbers of full and part-time employees, numbers of transient boat visits and fees per visit, number of haul-outs and haul-out fees, and marina operational costs. There were 121 marinas listed in the guide and an additional 182 discovered in the Dumas survey, for a total of 303 marinas reported in the 2009 BIMP report. Data on marina sales and employment collected from the Dumas marina survey were used to estimate sales and employment for all 303 marinas. In the 2009 BIMP, the marinas in several interior coastal counties were aggregated with the marinas in ocean-adjacent counties under the assumption that boats from these interior counties wishing to access the ocean would use the nearest inlet in an ocean-adjacent county. In the 2009 BIMP, Carteret County includes Craven County and Pamlico County. Dare County includes Camden, Chowan, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Tyrrell and Washington Counties. Hyde County includes Pitt and Beaufort Counties. Multiplier effects and taxes association with marina output/sales were not provided in the 2009 BIMP, because the economic impacts of marina use by ocean inlet-accessing vessels are included in the economic impact numbers for commercial, charter, head boat and private boat fishing. Marina direct sales/output and employment were presented for informational purposes only.

For the 2016 BIMP, the N.C. Wildlife Resources Commission's 2016 N.C. Coastal Boating Guide lists 132 marinas along the N.C. coast. There is no supplementary marina survey for 2016 to identify additional marinas not included in the Guide, so the total number of N.C. marinas is estimated using the ratio of total marinas to the number of marinas in the Guide from 2008 ($303/121 = 2.504$), producing an estimate of 331 coastal N.C. marinas in 2016. These 331 marinas are assumed to be distributed across counties in proportion to the distribution of the 132 marinas listed in the 2016 Guide. Of these 331 marinas, 213 are located in the eight coastal counties. Direct marina sales/output and employment in 2015 in each county are based on the 2008 values, scaled in proportion to the change in the number of marinas in each county between 2008 and 2016, and with sales/output adjusted for inflation.

Data on the numbers of marinas and estimates of direct marina sales and employment for the eight coastal counties for 2015 are presented in Table II-64. For the 2016 BIMP, marinas are reported by county with no aggregation of counties to provide more detail on marina location. The marina data and estimates are not allocated to particular inlets because it is assumed that a substantial amount of marina business activity would

continue in the event of inlet closure--as long as access to the AIWW, sounds and bays were maintained, smaller vessels (less than 30 feet in length) and some larger vessels could still access significant estuarine water areas for recreation and in-shore fishing. However, loss of inlet access would likely cause nearby marinas to lose their many of their for-hire fishery tenants with vessels larger than 30 feet in length, but these impacts are captured in the analysis of the for-hire fishery sector.

As was the case in the 2009 BIMP, multiplier effects and taxes association with marina output/sales are not provided in the 2016 BIMP, because the economic impacts of marina use by ocean inlet-accessing vessels are included in the economic impact numbers for commercial, charter, head boat and private boat fishing. Marina direct sales/output and employment are presented for informational purposes only.

Table II-64. Regional Coastal Marinas Values

Region	County	Number of Marinas (2015)	Marinas: Direct Impact Sales (2015)	Marinas: Direct Impact Employment (2015)
1	Brunswick	23	\$7,659,272	173
2a	New Hanover	48	\$15,891,573	358
2b	Pender	7	\$2,308,776	52
2b	Onslow	14	\$4,580,904	103
2c, 3a	Carteret	85	\$28,140,677	634
3b	Hyde	4	\$1,154,388	26
3b, 4a, 4b	Dare	29	\$9,647,384	217
4c	Currituck	3	\$989,475	22
Total		213	\$70,372,449	1,586

E. Economic Impact Scenarios

1. Economic Impacts of Beach Width Loss

a) Background and Past Studies

Beach recreationists may derive more enjoyment from a nourished beach with a wide, gentle slope and low crowding (more space per person) than they would from a narrow, eroded beach, typically with a high escarpment (sand cliff) and high crowding (less space per person). Although researchers have used standard travel cost methodology (Hanemann 1978; Bockstael et al. 1987; Bell and Leeworthy 1990; and Parsons and Kealy 1992) to value beach recreation, until recently "few, if any, travel cost models have been

applied specifically to beach nourishment valuation problems" (National Research Council 1995). In addition to the existing travel costs studies, contingent valuation (CV) methodology has been used to value beach recreation (e.g., King 2002), and a few CV studies have examined the incremental value attributable to beach nourishment. McConnell (1977) and Bell (1986) find that the economic value of beach recreation per person increases with increasing beach width. These authors attribute this result to the reduction in crowding associated with wider beaches. Silberman et al. (1992) found that both users and non-users of New Jersey beaches have existence values for non-eroded beaches. Although existing travel cost studies estimate the impacts of changing travel costs on beach visits, and although existing contingent valuation studies estimate the impact of changing beach width on beach recreation value for tourists already on the beach, until recently only one existing study investigates the impact of renourishment on the number of beach visits. Silberman and Klock (1988) find that renourishment of New Jersey beaches in the mid- 1980's increased tourist visits to the renourished beach while decreasing visits to nearby, substitute beaches. The net number of visits to all beaches increased with renourishment.

Gopalakrishnan et al. (2016) provide a good review of the recent economic literature on the recreational value of beach nourishment; the discussion below relies heavily on this review.

Huang et al. (2007) examine beach nourishment in New Hampshire and Maine via a choice experiment survey. They consider the preservation of a sandy beach that varies from one to four miles. They estimate that each beach mile saved is valued at about \$4 annually per person. Huang et al. (2011) combine the same survey data with revealed preference trip frequency data. They find that willingness to pay for an erosion control program that would avoid an annual 10 feet of beach erosion ranges from \$22 to \$42 per beachgoer.

Whitehead et al. (2008a) studied beach recreation demand for southern North Carolina beaches using data from a 2003 survey. The study provided estimates of the changes in recreation demand that might occur with beach nourishment and parking improvements necessary to satisfy the requirements for USACE cost-share. The number of beach trips made by each survey respondent to any of the beaches in the study region in 2003 was elicited by asking how many of the respondents oceanfront beach trips were made to beaches along the southern North Carolina coast from the Beaufort/Morehead City (Carteret County) to the South Carolina border (Brunswick County). The responses include both day and night trips, although most were day trips, as all telephone survey respondents lived within 120 miles of the beach study area. The average annual number of trips per year per respondent was 11. Respondents who planned to take at least one oceanfront beach trip to the southeastern North Carolina coast during 2004 were asked how many trips they intended to take. The average number of planned trips in 2004 with current access and width conditions is 13. Respondents were asked about their

perceptions of current beach access and parking quality. Respondents were told that “the width of the dry sand beach area from the dune to the ocean at high tide at southeastern North Carolina oceanfront beaches is between 10 and 100 feet with an average of 75 feet” Sixty-nine percent of respondents think that the current beach width conditions are either good or excellent. The following beach nourishment policy was then presented to respondents: “Suppose a beach nourishment policy is implemented for all southeastern North Carolina oceanfront beaches. Beach nourishment would be performed in each county periodically, at least once every three to five years, for the 50-year life of the project. Periodic nourishment is done to maintain an increased beach width to provide shore protection and recreation benefit. The goal would be to make the average beach width increase by 100 feet”

The respondents were split on whether beach nourishment is the right beach management option. Forty-four percent of respondents think that adding 100 feet of width to the beaches would be the right amount, 21 percent think that the current beach width is fine, and 18 percent think that people should not alter the width of the beach. Fifty-eight percent of respondents either strongly supported or supported the beach nourishment policy. Eighty-five percent of respondents think that the beach nourishment policy would be an effective means of maintaining beach width. The average number of beach trips with the nourishment policy is 14. Model results indicated that nine beach trips are predicted per season under status quo beach conditions and 10 trips are predicted with increased beach width. The baseline consumer surplus estimates were about \$90 per trip; this is an estimate of the value of the recreation experience to the beachgoer. The increase in consumer surplus per trip with the increase in beach width is about \$7. An additional average of 100 feet in beach width maintained by periodic beach nourishment every 3 to 5 years increases annual recreation value from \$79 to \$106. The average beach length in this study is 4.63 miles. The average value per foot of beach width for each mile of beach is \$0.17 to \$0.23 per mile.

The average consumer surplus per-trip estimates in the Whitehead et al. study (\$90) are high relative to those in the single-site beach valuation literature. For example, Bin et al. (2005) estimated that the value of a day trip to individual North Carolina beaches ranges from \$11 to \$80. This may be due to the aggregation of a large number of beaches into a single recreation site (e.g. southeastern NC beaches) in the Whitehead et al. (2008) study.

Landry & Liu (2009) use the data from Whitehead et al. (2008) to estimate nonparametric revealed and stated preference models of beach trip frequency. They find that beach width increases recreation trips in only two of six econometric models. Landry & Liu (2011) extend this analysis to several other parametric models and find that the beach width scenario increases recreation trips in three of four models.

Pendleton et al. (2012) estimate a travel cost model for Southern California beaches and find that beach visits increase with beach width nonlinearly, and values differ across individual activity categories. This study of west coast beaches will not be pursued further here.

Parsons et al. (2013) use beach trip frequency data to estimate the value of reducing beach width by 75% and doubling width for Delaware Bay beaches. Willingness to pay to avoid the loss of beach width is \$5 and \$13 per trip for day-trippers and overnighers, respectively. The willingness to pay for a doubling of beach width is \$3 and \$7 per trip for day-trippers and overnighers.

Whitehead et al. (2010) examine beach recreation using multiple-site data, exploiting the existing variation in beach width across North Carolina beaches. The value of a 100-foot increase in beach width across all sites in the study area is estimated. The range of annual willingness to pay per beachgoer for the 100-foot increase in width is \$136 to \$397. The average value per foot of beach width is \$0.29 to \$0.86 for each mile of beach per beach recreationist. In addition, respondents are estimated to take one extra trip per season as a result of the 100-foot increase in beach width.

Bin et al. (2007) considered the economic impacts on beach recreation of a 50 foot beach width reduction at central and southern North Carolina beaches (i.e., Carteret, Onslow, Pender, New Hanover and Brunswick County beaches). The initial and final widths of the beaches considered in the Bin et al. study are presented in Table II-65.

Table II-65. Baseline 2004 Beach Widths and Width Losses in the Bin et al. (2007) Analysis

County	Beach	Average		Percentage Loss In Width
		2004	After 50 ft loss	
Carteret	Fort Macon	90	40	56%
Carteret	Atlantic Beach	135	85	37%
Carteret	Pine Knoll Shores	110	60	45%
Carteret	Indian Beach / Salter Path	90	40	56%
Carteret	Emerald Isle	130	80	38%
Onslow-Pender	North Topsail Beach	82	32	61%
Onslow-Pender	Surf City	90	40	56%
Onslow-Pender	Topsail Beach	110	60	45%
New Hanover	Wrightsville Beach	160	110	31%
New Hanover	Carolina Beach	185	135	27%
New Hanover	Kure Beach	130	80	38%
New Hanover	Fort Fisher	400	243	39%
Brunswick	Caswell Beach	80	30	63%
Brunswick	Oak Island	120	70	42%
Brunswick	Holden Beach	90	40	56%
Brunswick	Ocean Isle Beach	85	35	59%
Brunswick	Sunset Beach	115	65	43%

Although not used in the present analysis, Landry and Allen (2016) provide evidence of the effects of beach width on property values for northern North Carolina beaches. Landry and Allen consider the effects of beach width and proximity to shore on the values of houses and vacant lots located in Dare County, NC, in 1997-1998. This year was chosen for two reasons. First, good aerial photography data of the beaches exist for this year, and second, no beach renourishment occurred before this year, which allows a separation of the effects of beach width and the effects of expected beach renourishment on house and lot values. Minimum beach width in the dataset was 53 feet, maximum width was 444 feet, and mean width was 160 feet. The results suggest that beach width affects the values of houses and vacant lots that are within 1000 to 2000 feet of the shoreline. House prices decrease by an average of \$2.82 per foot of distance from the shoreline. The value of an oceanfront house is on average \$61,650 larger than the value of a similar house that is the same distance to the shoreline but is not oceanfront. The value of beach width falls from \$824 per house per foot of beach width for oceanfront homes, to \$115 per house per foot of beach width for houses located 700 feet from the shoreline, to \$43 per house per foot of beach width for houses 1400 feet from ocean. Vacant lot prices decrease by an average of \$5.16 per foot of distance from the shoreline. The value of oceanfront lots

is on average \$99,200 higher than similar lots the same distance to the shoreline that are not oceanfront.

b) Scenario Analysis

To investigate the potential impacts of beach loss in coastal North Carolina, a scenario was considered in which approximately 50 percent of current beach width is lost due to erosion. **This scenario was investigated to determine the potential economic impact of not maintaining the current beach widths in North Carolina.** A reduction in beach width would affect primarily beach recreation and shore-based fishing. Because the ocean would not reach structures under a 50 percent beach width loss scenario, no structures would be lost. Some structures might decline in value due to (1) increased risk of loss during storms due to a narrower beach buffers or (2) fewer years remaining until the ocean reaches beach front structures for given beach erosion rates. Marine recreation services would not be significantly affected because they involve use of waterways, estuarine marshes, waves, etc., instead of the beach itself, and these resources would remain intact after the reduction in beach width considered here.

It is assumed that the reduction in beach width occurs in the near future. If the reduction were to occur many years in the future, then any impacts would need to be adjusted for population growth, changes in beach recreation and shore fishing participation, trips per household and value per trip, and the present values of the resulting estimates would need to be calculated using an appropriate discount rate.

As shown in Table II-66, the range of beach widths considered in the Bin et al. (2007) analysis is similar to the range of beach widths considered in the present 2016 analysis.

Table II-66. Beach Width Values

Beach Width Statistics	Bin et al. (2007) Values (ft)	BIMP 2009 Analysis Values (ft)	BIMP 2016 Analysis Values (ft)
mean	129.5	171.8	178.5
max	400	253	499
min	80	124	72
median	110	166	141

A 50-foot beach width reduction from the mean beach width (129.5 feet) in the Bin et al. (2007) study would leave a mean beach width of 79.7 feet. A 50 percent reduction from the mean beach width (178.5 feet) in the present 2016 analysis would leave a mean beach width of 89.25 feet. In the Bin et al. study the mean loss in width is 47 percent, and the median loss in width is 45 percent, similar to the 50 percent loss in width desired for the present analysis. Therefore, for the purpose of this analysis, it is assumed that the

economic impacts of the 50 feet beach width reduction in the Bin et al. study serve as a good approximation of the economic impacts of a 50 percent beach width reduction based on the current 2016 beach width data.

Based on the Bin et al. (2007) analysis, a 50 percent reduction in beach width from the baseline widths used in this study would cause an estimated 15.72 percent reduction in beach trips and beach recreation-related business sales/output and employment. Fewer beach trips are made due to reduced enjoyment of trips resulting from narrower, more crowded and congested beaches. Consumer surplus associated with beach recreation falls by an estimated 16.32 percent. Reductions in consumer surplus occur due to reduction in beach trips and reductions in satisfaction from remaining trips due to more crowded and congested conditions. Applying these percentage reductions to the estimated baseline beach recreation business sales, employment and consumer surplus values by beach location produces the beach recreation loss estimates presented in Table II-67. Consumer surplus arising from shore fishing would fall by an estimated three percent, as some shore fishing would continue from a narrower, less enjoyable beach, and some shore fishing would move to piers, bridges and jetties that provide substitute, albeit less enjoyable, fishing locations to anglers who prefer fishing from a wider beach. Applying this percentage reduction to the estimated baseline values of shore fishing consumer surplus by beach produces the shore fishing value loss estimates presented in Table II-67. **A 50% reduction of beach width equates to a loss of \$524 million, 6,074 jobs, and \$15.3 million in consumer surplus.**

Table II-67. Beach Recreational Loss and Shore Fishing Loss Estimates

Region	County	Beach	Beach Recreation: Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Total Impact Employment (2013-2014)	Beach Recreation: Annual Consumer Surplus (2013-2014)	Shore/Bank Fishing: Annual Consumer Surplus (2013-2014)	50% Beach Width Reduction (based on Bin et. al. 2007) Beach Recreation Loss in Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity (2013-2014)	50% Beach Width Reduction (based on Bin et. al. 2007) Beach Recreation Loss in Total Impact Employment (2013-2014)	50% Beach Width Reduction (based on Bin et. al. 2007) Beach Recreation Loss in Annual Consumer Surplus (2013-2014)	50% Beach Width Reduction (based on Bin et. al. 2007) Shore/Bank Fishing Loss in Annual Consumer Surplus (2013-2014)
4c	Currituck	Corolla	\$569,356,701	6,528	\$9,473,122	\$262,994	\$89,502,873	1,026	\$1,546,014	\$7,890
4a	Dare	Avon	\$132,467,215	1,487	\$1,890,245	\$922,167	\$20,823,846	234	\$308,488	\$27,665
4a	Dare	Buxton	\$35,764,613	401	\$510,344	Incl. in Hatteras Island	\$5,622,197	63	\$83,288	Incl. in Hatteras Island
4b	Dare	Duck/Sanderling	\$277,214,126	3,112	\$3,955,716	\$49,345	\$43,578,061	489	\$645,573	\$1,480
4a	Dare	Frisco	\$36,225,102	407	\$516,915	Incl. in Hatteras Island	\$5,694,586	64	\$84,361	Incl. in Hatteras Island
3b	Dare	Hatteras Island	\$49,221,113	552	\$702,362	\$4,985,733	\$7,737,559	87	\$114,626	\$149,572
3b	Dare	Hatteras Village	\$18,931,197	212	\$270,139	Incl. in Hatteras Island	\$2,975,984	33	\$44,087	Incl. in Hatteras Island
4b	Dare	Kill Devil Hills	\$233,007,222	2,615	\$3,324,904	\$560,195	\$36,628,735	411	\$542,624	\$16,806
4b	Dare	Kitty Hawk	\$96,549,106	1,084	\$1,377,711	\$60,329	\$15,177,519	170	\$224,842	\$1,810
4b	Dare	Nags Head/Bodie Island	\$393,410,745	4,416	\$5,613,787	\$5,490,770	\$61,844,169	694	\$916,170	\$164,723
4a	Dare	Rodanthe/Pea Island	\$61,091,485	686	\$871,747	\$1,381,108	\$9,603,581	108	\$142,269	\$41,433
4a	Dare	Salvo	\$56,640,096	636	\$808,228	\$883,384	\$8,903,823	100	\$131,903	\$26,502
4b	Dare	Southern Shores	\$79,204,036	889	\$1,130,205	\$62,398	\$12,450,874	140	\$184,449	\$1,872
4a	Dare	Waves	\$39,602,018	445	\$565,102	Incl. in Salvo.	\$6,225,437	70	\$92,225	Incl. in Salvo.
3b	Hyde	Ocracoke	\$42,852,631	516	\$792,153	\$81,875	\$6,736,434	81	\$129,279	\$2,456
2c	Carteret	Ft. Macon	\$3,763,098	55	\$1,005,603	\$2,439,002	\$591,559	9	\$164,114	\$73,170
2c	Carteret	Atlantic Beach (not incl Ft. Macon)	\$58,655,391	743	\$3,512,320	\$211,401	\$9,220,627	117	\$573,211	\$6,342
2c	Carteret	Pine Knoll Shores	\$16,509,977	206	\$611,291	\$220,065	\$2,595,368	32	\$99,763	\$6,602
2c	Carteret	Salter Path / Indian Beach	\$13,220,200	165	\$492,298	\$63,680	\$2,078,216	26	\$80,343	\$1,910
2c	Carteret	Emerald Isle	\$205,221,971	2,561	\$7,713,156	\$573,122	\$32,260,894	403	\$1,258,787	\$17,194
2b	Onslow	North Topsail Beach	\$38,129,598	493	\$2,429,707	\$1,771,077	\$5,993,973	77	\$396,528	\$53,132
2b	Pender	Topsail Beach	\$29,754,381	376	\$1,010,145	\$12,928	\$4,677,389	59	\$164,856	\$388
2b	Pender	Surf City	\$40,876,335	527	\$2,463,067	\$890,431	\$6,425,760	83	\$401,973	\$26,713
2a	New Hanover	Wrightsville Beach	\$233,470,357	2,781	\$15,719,184	\$607,596	\$36,701,540	437	\$2,565,371	\$18,228
2a	New Hanover	Carolina Beach	\$174,792,670	2,087	\$11,212,324	\$47,401	\$27,477,408	328	\$1,829,851	\$1,422
2a	New Hanover	Kure Beach	\$57,551,279	670	\$3,025,882	\$607,596	\$9,047,061	105	\$493,824	\$18,228
2a	New Hanover	Ft. Fisher				Incl. in Kure Beach.	\$0	0	\$0	Incl. in Kure Beach.
1	Brunswick	Bald Head Island	\$45,046,124	520	\$758,539	N/A	\$7,081,251	82	\$123,793	N/A
1	Brunswick	Caswell Beach	\$13,182,785	157	\$615,518	Incl. in Oak Island.	\$2,072,334	25	\$100,453	Incl. in Oak Island.
1	Brunswick	Holden Beach	\$80,433,372	942	\$2,335,373	\$202,532	\$12,644,126	148	\$381,133	\$6,076
1	Brunswick	Oak Island	\$64,807,169	756	\$1,580,802	\$320,179	\$10,187,687	119	\$257,987	\$9,605
1	Brunswick	Ocean Isle Beach	\$97,695,619	1,139	\$2,383,031	\$157,359	\$15,357,751	179	\$388,911	\$4,721
1	Brunswick	Sunset Beach	\$41,066,151	479	\$1,001,702	\$56,093	\$6,455,599	75	\$163,478	\$1,683
Total			\$3,335,713,884	38,642	\$89,672,622	\$22,920,759	\$524,374,222	6,074	\$14,634,572	\$687,623

2. Economic Impacts of Inlet Shoaling

To investigate the potential economic impacts of reduced dredging and increased shoaling in selected shallow-draft inlets in North Carolina, a scenario was considered in which six shallow-draft inlets were allowed to shoal to half of their current actual depths (not authorized depths). The six inlets and their authorized, current actual and reduced depths under the scenario are presented in Table II-68.

Table II-68. Inlet Shoaling Scenario Depths

Region	County	Inlet Name	Authorized Depth	Current Actual Depth	Reduced Depth Under Scenario
3b	Hyde	Ocracoke	18	10	5
2c	Carteret	Barden	7	6	3
2c	Carteret	Bogue	8	5	2.5
2b	Pender	New Topsail	8	8	4
2a	New Hanover	Carolina Beach	8	7	3.5
1	Brunswick	Lockwoods Folly	12	4	2

Economic impacts would occur in two primary categories, commercial fishing and for-hire (charter and head boat) fishing.

A basic assumption used to estimate impacts is that inlets with three and a half feet or less in water depth are unnavigable for all commercial and for-hire fishing vessels, and those inlets with 3.5 to 6 feet in water depth will be unnavigable for many commercial and for-hire fishing vessels greater than 30 feet in length.

a) Impacts on Commercial Fishing

For commercial fishing vessels, the impacts of reduced inlet depths depend on whether fishing is done inside the barrier islands (e.g., trawling for shrimp, setting and retrieving crab pots) in sounds and waterways or outside the barrier islands in the ocean. The proportion of fishing done inside barrier islands varies along the coast. If selected inlets lose depth but remain open to fish passage, impacts on fishing activity inside the barrier islands may be relatively small. However, because fishing vessels are relatively large and generally require more than four feet of depth, impacts on ocean-going commercial fishing may be significant. If inlets shoal to four feet or less, it is assumed that ocean-going commercial fishing vessels may either (1) go out of business, (2) travel longer distances to other inlets before reaching the ocean (increasing fuel costs, decreasing ocean fishing time, and decreasing profits), or (3) change ports. Detailed cost and operational information is not available for commercial fishing vessels in all locations along the North Carolina coast. As a result, it was not possible to determine precisely

what proportion of the vessels at a given port would select each of the three possible courses of action. For the purposes of this analysis, simplifying assumptions were made based on the general types of fishing done at each port and general estimates of commercial fishing vessel travel speeds and fuel requirements.

The depth of Ocracoke Inlet (Hyde County) is 5 feet under the shoaling scenario. An estimated 20 percent of commercial fishing vessels using Ocracoke Inlet are greater than 30 feet in length. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that 25 percent of the commercial fishing vessels greater than 30 feet in length go out of business, and 75 percent of these vessels shift operations to the sound or Oregon Inlet and remain in business.

The depth of Barden Inlet (Carteret County) is only 3 feet under the shoaling scenario. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that inlet shoaling would result in one third of all commercial fishing vessels based in Harkers Island, Gloucester, and Marshallberg going out of business, with the remaining vessels either relying on sound-based fishing or using Beaufort Inlet (Carteret County) with increased fuel expenses.

The depth of Bogue Inlet (Carteret County) is only 2.5 feet under the shoaling scenario. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that inlet shoaling would result in half of all commercial fishing vessels in Swansboro, Cape Carteret, and Cedar Point going out of business and half of the vessels moving to Morehead City where they would operate with profitability similar to that earned in the Bogue Inlet area.

The depth of New Topsail Inlet (Pender County) is 4 feet under the shoaling scenario. An estimated 20 percent of the commercial fishing vessels are greater than 30 feet in length. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that half of the commercial fishing vessels greater than 30 feet in length would go out of business under the shoaling scenario and half would move to either Sneads Ferry or Wrightsville Beach (New Hanover County) where they would operate with profitability similar that earned while operating though New Topsail Inlet.

The depth of Carolina Beach Inlet (New Hanover County) is 3.5 feet under the shoaling scenario. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that half of all commercial fishing vessels would go out of business under the shoaling scenario and half of the fleet would move operations to the ports of Wrightsville Beach (New Hanover County) or Calabash (Brunswick County) where they would operate with a similar level of profitability.

The depth of Lockwood Folly Inlet (Brunswick County) is 2 feet under the shoaling scenario. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that inlet shoaling would result in half of all commercial fishing vessels going out of business and half moving operations to Calabash. It is assumed that those vessels moving to Calabash would be able to operate

at a level of profitability similar to that enjoyed when operating in the Lockwood Folly area.

Economic impacts of changes in commercial fishing activity in terms of reductions in annual total (including multiplier effects) business sales, commercial fishing employment and other employment are presented in Table II-69.

Table II-69. Shoaling Impacts on Commercial Fishing

Region	County	Inlet Name	Authorized Depth	Current Actual Depth	Reduced Depth Under Scenario	Commercial Fishing Qualitative Impacts Description	Commercial Fishing Quantitative Impacts Business Output/Sales Lost	Commercial Fishing Quantitative Impacts Captain/Crew Jobs Lost	Commercial Fishing Quantitative Impacts Other Jobs Lost
3b	Hyde	Ocracoke	18	10	5	1/4 Hyde Co. commercial fishing vessels $\geq$ 30 ft out of business; 3/4 of vessels $\geq$ 30 ft assumed sound-based or move to Oregon Inlet area	\$284,053	7	1
2c	Carteret	Barden	7	6	3	lose 1/3 all commercial fishing based in Harkers Island, Gloucester, Marshallberg. (This area is 16% of Carteret County commercial fishing landed value.) 2/3 remainder assumed sound-based or uses Beaufort Inlet at increased fuel cost	\$1,607,855	67	6
2c	Carteret	Bogue	8	5	2.5	1/2 all vessels out of business, 1/2 move to Morehead	\$1,747,967	102	3
2b	Pender	New Topsail	8	8	4	1/2 vessels $\geq$ 30 ft out of business, 1/2 vessels $\geq$ 30 ft move to either Sneads Ferry or Wilmington/Wrightsville Beach	\$208,799	22	0
2a	New Hanover	Carolina Beach	8	7	3.5	1/2 all vessels out of business, 1/2 move to Wilmington/Wrightsville Beach or Calabash	\$1,039,492	71	5
1	Brunswick	Lockwoods Folly	12	4	2	1/2 all vessels out of business, 1/2 vessels move to Calabash	\$529,400	39	2

b) Impacts on For-Hire Fishing

Impacts of inlet shoaling on the for-hire fishery vary by vessel size. For larger vessels, the impacts could be substantial for vessel operating through affected inlets. If inlets shoal to a depth less than 4 feet, it is assumed that all for-hire vessels are affected and will either (1) go out of business, (2) travel longer distances to other inlets before reaching the ocean (increasing fuel costs, decreasing ocean fishing time, and decreasing profits), or (3) change ports. If inlets shoal between 4 and 6 feet, it is assumed that a portion of vessels greater than 30 feet in length will be affected.

For Ocracoke Inlet (Hyde County), charter, an estimated 23.5 percent of the charter vessels using the inlet are greater than 30 feet in length. It is assumed that 25 percent of the vessels over 30 feet in length will go out of business, with the remaining 75 percent of vessels over 30 feet in length moving to Oregon Inlet.

For Barden Inlet (Carteret County), charter is assumed that 25 percent of all charter vessels using the inlet will go out of business, and 75 percent will move to Morehead City.

For Bogue Inlet (Carteret County), it is assumed that 25 percent of all charter vessels using the inlet will go out of business, and 75 percent will move to Morehead City. Of the three

head boat vessels operating in Bogue Inlet, it is assumed that two will go out of business and one will move to Morehead City.

For New Topsail Inlet (Pender County), an estimated 17.9 percent of all charter vessels using the inlet are greater than 30 feet in length. It is assumed that one quarter of the charter vessels greater than 30 feet in length go out of business, one-half move to Wrightsville Beach or Sneads Ferry, and one-quarter remain based in Topsail Island but use Masonboro Inlet or New River Inlet, increasing fuel costs by one-third. It is assumed that the one headboat vessel operating in New Topsail Inlet will move to Wrightsville Beach.

For Carolina Beach Inlet (New Hanover County), it is assumed that one quarter of all charter vessels go out of business one-half move to Wrightsville Beach or Morehead City, and one-quarter remain based in Carolina Beach, but use Masonboro Inlet, increasing fuel costs by one-third. Of the three head boat vessels operating in Carolina Beach Inlet, it is assumed that two would go out of business and one would move to Wrightsville Beach.

For Lockwood Folly Inlet (Brunswick County), it is assumed that one-quarter of all charter vessels based in Holden Beach or Oak Island (includes Town of Oak Island and Caswell Beach) go out of business and three-quarters of the vessels move to Southport or Calabash.

Economic impacts of changes in for-hire fishing activity in terms of reductions in annual total (including multiplier effects) business sales, for-hire fishing employment and other employment are presented in Table II-70. It is assumed that for-hire passengers shift trips to other for-hire vessels operating through other inlets in North Carolina and therefore lose a negligible amount of consumer surplus.

Table II-70. Shoaling Impacts on For-Hire Fishing (Charter and Head Boat Fishing Combined)

Region	County	Inlet Name	Authorized Depth	Current Actual Depth	Reduced Depth Under Scenario	For-Hire Fishing Qualitative Impacts Description	For-Hire Fishing Quantitative Impacts Vessels	For-Hire Fishing Quantitative Impacts Business Output/Sales Lost	For-Hire Fishing Quantitative Impacts Captain/Crew Jobs Lost	For-Hire Fishing Quantitative Impacts Other Jobs Lost	For-Hire Fishing Quantitative Impacts Consumer Surplus Lost
3b	Hyde	Ocracoke	18	10	5	1/4 vessels > 30 ft out of business, 3/4 vessels > 30ft move to Oregon Inlet	1 vessel out of business, 1 vessel moves to Oregon Inlet	\$53,942	1	0	\$84,998
2c	Carteret	Barden	7	6	3	1/4 all for-hire vessels out of business, 3/4 all for-hire vessels move to Morehead	1 vessel out of business, 3 vessels move to Morehead	\$88,366	2	1	\$127,706
2c	Carteret	Bogue	8	5	2.5	1/4 all for-hire vessels out of business, 3/4 all for-hire vessels move to Morehead	8 vessels out of business, 19 vessels move to Morehead	\$990,975	20	17	\$820,365
2b	Pender	New Topsail	8	8	4	1/4 vessels > 30 ft out of business, 1/2 move to Wrightsville Beach or Sneads Ferry, 1/4 use Masonboro Inlet or New River Inlet, increasing fuel costs by 33%	2 vessels move to Wrightsville Beach	\$0	0	0	\$0
2a	New Hanover	Carolina Beach	8	7	3.5	1/4 all for-hire vessels out of business, 1/2 move to Wrightsville Beach or Morehead, 1/4 use Masonboro Inlet, increasing fuel costs by 2 hrs/trip or 33%	10 vessels out of business, 17 vessels move to Wrightsville Beach or Morehead, 6 vessels stay in CB and motor up to Masonboro Inlet	\$2,525,170	25	10	\$1,258,791
1	Brunswick	Lockwoods Folly	12	4	2	1/4 all for-hire vessels out of business, 3/4 move to Southport or Calabash	2 vessels out of business, 9 vessels move to Southport or Calabash	\$285,495	9	2	\$444,523

c) Impacts on Boat Building

Boat builders use the AIWW and coastal inlets to test their boat designs and demonstrate boats to potential customers. Builders of deep-draft boats potentially could be affected by inlet shoaling. However, most deep-draft boat builders are not located near the inlets considered in the inlet shoaling scenario and would therefore suffer negligible impacts.

Shoaling of Ocracoke Inlet (Hyde County) would likely have little impact on boat builders located in Washington, NC (Beaufort County), and Belhaven, NC (Beaufort County), who are more dependent on access to the AIWW.

Barden Inlet (Carteret County) shoaling may have some impact on deep-draft boat builders located in Harkers Island, Marshallberg, Gloucester (HMG), perhaps one eighth of the deep-draft boat building capacity in Carteret County. If Barden Inlet closes, these builders would likely move construction of deep-draft vessels to Morehead City or Beaufort and convert HMG facilities to shallow-draft vessel construction. The estimated cost of these potential adjustments is unknown but likely small relative to the overall scale of boat building activity in Carteret County.

There are no known deep-draft boat builders in the Bogue Inlet area, so it is assumed that the impacts of inlet shoaling on boat building in this area would be zero.

Shoaling of New Topsail Inlet would have no impact on the only deep-draft boat builder in Pender County, as the builder currently uses Masonboro Inlet at Wrightsville Beach instead of New Topsail Inlet.

Shoaling of Carolina Beach Inlet would have no impact on New Hanover County deep-draft boat builders. These builders use the Cape Fear River and Inlet. Lockwood Folly Inlet shoaling would have no impact on Brunswick County boat builders, as they use the Cape Fear River Inlet.

These qualitative impacts on boat builders are summarized in Table II-71.

Table II-71. Qualitative Impacts of Shoaling on Boat Builders

Region	County	Inlet Name	Authorized Depth	Current Actual Depth	Reduced Depth Under Scenario	Boat Building Qualitative Impacts Description
3b	Hyde	Ocracoke	18	10	5	no impact: builders in Washington and Belhaven not dependent on Ocracoke Inlet
2c	Carteret	Barden	7	6	3	some impact to local area, little net impact to county: assume 1/8 Carteret County deep-draft boats built in Hawkers Island, Marshallberg, Gloucester. If Barden Inlet closes, assume they move construction of deep-draft vessels to Morehead or Beaufort, facilities taken-over by shallow-draft builders.
2c	Carteret	Bogue	8	5	2.5	no impact: no deep-draft boat builders in this area.
2b	Pender	New Topsail	8	8	4	no impact: deep-draft builders in Pender Co. use Masonboro Inlet
2a	New Hanover	Carolina Beach	8	7	3.5	no impact: builders of deep-draft vessels use Cape Fear Inlet
1	Brunswick	Lockwoods Folly	12	4	2	no impact: Brunswick builders use Cape Fear Inlet

d) Other Impacts

The inlet shoaling scenario should have little impact on private boating, as most private boats are less than 30 feet in length and draft less than four feet. As long as boating opportunities are maintained on the AIWW and other inlets are open allowing access to the ocean, impacts on private boating trips, expenditures and consumer surplus should be minimal.

The inlet shoaling scenario should have little impact on most marinas, because most vessels using marinas are less than 30 feet in length with shallow drafts. Exceptions to this result would be marinas with larger (greater than 30 feet) for-hire vessels as tenants; however, the impacts of any changes in for-hire fishing activity, including marina use by the for-hire fishing vessels, are considered above under for-hire fishing impacts.

An additional impact of Barden Inlet shoaling would likely be decreased tourist activity on Cape Lookout and its lighthouse (part of the Cape Lookout National Seashore). This could result in some loss of transient tourist revenue on Harkers Island. However, these tourists would likely still come to coastal North Carolina, they would simply visit other Carteret County beaches or perhaps other beaches with lighthouses.

These qualitative impacts are summarized in Table II-72.

Table II-72. Other Qualitative Impacts of Shoaling

Region	County	Inlet Name	Authorized Depth	Current Actual Depth	Reduced Depth Under Scenario	Private Boating Qualitative Impacts Description	Marinas Qualitative Impacts Description	Other Qualitative Impacts Description
3b	Hyde	Ocracoke	18	10	5	little impact on private boating (most private boats draft less than 4 feet) as long as AIWW depth maintained	little impact on private boating activity at marinas due to shallow drafts of private boats; impacts on larger for-hire boats captured under For-Hire Fishing Impacts	N/A
2c	Carteret	Barden	7	6	3	little impact on private boating (most private boats draft less than 4 feet) as long as AIWW depth maintained	little impact on private boating activity at marinas due to shallow drafts of private boats; impacts on larger for-hire boats captured under For-Hire Fishing Impacts	Some beach/lighthouse recreation at Cape Lookout shifts to other Carteret County beaches; Harkers Island loses some beach tourist revenue
2c	Carteret	Bogue	8	5	2.5	little impact on private boating (most private boats draft less than 4 feet) as long as AIWW depth maintained	little impact on private boating activity at marinas due to shallow drafts of private boats; impacts on larger for-hire boats captured under For-Hire Fishing Impacts	N/A
2b	Pender	New Topsail	8	8	4	little impact on private boating as most private boats draft less than 4 feet	little impact on private boating activity at marinas due to shallow drafts of private boats; impacts on larger for-hire boats captured under For-Hire Fishing Impacts	N/A
2a	New Hanover	Carolina Beach	8	7	3.5	little impact on private boating (most private boats draft less than 4 feet) as long as AIWW depth maintained	little impact on private boating activity at marinas due to shallow drafts of private boats; impacts on larger for-hire boats captured under For-Hire Fishing Impacts	N/A
1	Brunswick	Lockwoods Folly	12	4	2	little impact on private boating as long as AIWW depth maintained and Cape Fear, Shallotte, and Little River inlets maintained	little impact on private boating activity at marinas due to shallow drafts of private boats; impacts on larger for-hire boats captured under For-Hire Fishing Impacts	N/A

F. Overall Summary of Socio-Economic Value of Beaches and Inlets in North Carolina

North Carolina beaches and inlets have tremendous economic value. Beaches and inlets support millions of beach recreationists every year, provide billions in economic value through business and tourism as well as residential and commercial property value, provide ocean access for commercial and recreational fishermen, and support the marina and boat building industries. Beaches and inlets provide a direct source of employment and generate associated jobs in the coastal communities. Citizens of the State and visitors derive considerable benefits from the coastal region.

The value of coastal property located in the Ocean Erodible Area at risk in the eight oceanfront counties was \$11.73 billion using the 1998 setback factors and \$11.12 billion using the 2012 setback factors (Table II-73). Of the five coastal counties with recent beach maintenance programs (Brunswick, New Hanover, Pender, Onslow, and Carteret), all exhibited a reduction in property at risk between 1998 and 2012. Conversely, Dare County and Currituck County which have been absent of beach maintenance activity, exhibited an increase in property value at risk between 1998 and 2012.

Table II-73. Oceanfront Coastal Counties - Summary of Property at Risk

Owner Type	1998 Property At Risk Total Value (\$)	2012 Property At Risk Total Value (\$)	Difference In Property At Risk Total Value (\$)
Coastal Resident	2,184,726,105	2,015,436,016	-169,290,089
NC Resident	3,552,741,030	3,143,148,553	-409,592,477
US Resident	5,966,919,481	5,945,429,993	-21,489,488
Unknown	20,715,488	20,335,018	-380,470
Total	\$11,725,102,104	\$11,124,349,580	\$600,752,524

Based on ownership breakdowns of coastal properties at risk in each of the eight coastal counties, it is apparent that the impacts of beach nourishment not only effects coastal residents but have far reaching implications to the rest of North Carolina as well as the US. Non-NC residents own over half of coastal property value at risk in the eight coastal counties equal to approximately \$5.9 billion (see Table II-73). However, NC residents experienced the greatest reduction in property value at risk between 1998 and 2012 of approximately \$409.6 million (see Table II-73).

The direct expenditures generated by the beaches and inlets amount to \$2.5 Billion per year. When multiplier effects are added, these numbers rise to \$6.1 Billion supporting almost 65,000 jobs. These sectors provide the State of North Carolina with \$188.4 million annually in State tax revenue. The recreational consumer surplus resulting from beaches and inlets is over \$214 million. Table II-74 summarizes some of the main economic values that have been discussed throughout this section of the report.

Table II-74. North Carolina Statewide Summary

Sector	Direct Impact Expenditures	Total Impact Output/Sales/ Business Activity	Total Impact Employment	Total Local Tax Revenue	Total State Tax Revenue	Total Federal Tax Revenue	Annual Consumer Surplus
Beach Recreation (2013-2014)	\$1,662,190,984	\$4,741,454,600	48,718	\$155,806,220	\$163,107,645	\$375,840,980	\$89,672,622
Shore and Pier Fishing (2013-2014)	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$48,995,668
Marine Recreational Services (2013-2014)	\$11,046,413	\$23,202,475	1,929	\$880,340	\$839,947	\$1,790,992	-
Commercial Fishing (2015)	\$59,532,630	\$96,617,338	3,462	\$1,320,711	\$1,921,371	\$4,405,610	-
Seafood Packing and Processing (2015)	\$182,090,002	\$234,173,385	1,047	\$1,929,825	\$2,067,701	\$5,179,471	-
Charter/Head Boat Fishing (2015)	\$38,375,865	\$67,515,681	1,388	\$1,618,364	\$1,830,175	\$4,031,208	\$70,367,700
Recreational Boating/Fishing (2015)	\$79,074,771	\$159,853,665	1,997	\$6,575,790	\$6,492,187	\$13,232,600	\$5,826,607
Boat Building (2015)	\$211,262,212	\$327,436,125	1,811	\$6,575,632	\$6,170,470	\$16,726,255	-
Marinas (2015)	\$70,372,449	-	1,586	-	-	-	-
Deep Draft Port Activity (2015)	\$222,081,263	\$416,844,855	2,973	\$4,291,516	\$5,976,508	\$22,443,697	-
NC TOTALS	\$2,536,026,589	\$6,067,098,124	64,911	\$178,998,398	\$188,406,004	\$443,650,812	\$214,862,598

The value of maintaining North Carolina's beaches was investigated through a simulation scenario in which the width of all beaches was reduced by 50 percent. Narrower, more crowded and congested beaches reduce the number of beach trips and the enjoyment per trip. A 50 percent reduction in beach width would reduce beach trips and associated sales/output and employment by an estimated 15.72 percent. Consumer surplus

associated with beach recreation falls by an estimated 16.32 percent. Annual sales/output supported by beach recreation would fall by an estimated \$540 million, employment by 6,300, and consumer surplus by \$15.5 million. Narrower beaches also reduce the consumer surplus of recreational fishing from shore by an estimated 3 percent, or \$688,000 annually.

A second simulation scenario investigated the economic effects of shoaling at six shallow draft inlets (Ocracoke, Barden, Bogue, New Topsail, Carolina Beach, and Lockwoods Folly). The simulation examines shoaling to 50 percent of the current depth at each inlet. Shoaling affects commercial fishing and for-hire (charter and head boat) fishing vessels that accesses the ocean through these inlets. It is assumed that inlets with three and a half feet or less in water depth are unnavigable for all commercial and for-hire fishing vessels, and those inlets with 3.5 to 6 feet in water depth would be unnavigable for commercial and for-hire fishing vessels greater than 30 feet in length. When an inlet becomes unnavigable, a proportion of the affected vessels is allocated to each of three possible outcomes: (1) go out of business, (2) travel longer distances to other inlets before reaching the ocean (increasing fuel costs, decreasing ocean fishing time, and decreasing profits), or (3) move to a different home port. The impacts of the shoaling scenario on the commercial fishing sector include a \$5.4 million loss in sales/output and the loss of 324 jobs (including both captain/crew jobs and jobs supported by multiplier effects). Impacts on the charter fishing sector include a reduction of \$1.5 million in sales/output, the loss of 59 jobs (including both captain/crew and multiplier effect jobs), and a reduction of \$2.1 million in consumer surplus. Head boat fishing sales/output is reduced by \$2.5 million, 27 jobs (including both captain/crew and multiplier effects) are lost, and consumer surplus is reduced by \$678 thousand. Of course it should be remembered that this analysis did not include all inlets within the State which would greatly increase these losses. For example, based on a 2014 study by Moffatt & Nichol, if Oregon Inlet were not maintained and essentially allowed to close, lost direct impacts to Dare County would total \$181.5 million and 1,459 jobs.

III. DATA COLLECTION AND REFINEMENT

A. 2009 Region Development

When the original BIMP was created in 2009 the following Regions and sub-regions were developed; a brief review of how the regions were developed and what was included in each Region is provided below.

As part of the development of a comprehensive statewide plan for managing the beaches and inlets of North Carolina, DEQ desires that the BIMP divide the coast into multiple management regions. The 326 miles of ocean shoreline and 19 active inlet complexes are simply too diverse for a single management strategy or singular entity to manage. Highly localized individual beach and inlet management is not viable either given that various regions of the coast are too interconnected to ignore the regional relationships of beaches and the neighboring inlets. A truly statewide approach requires recognition of both the diversity and common elements of different segments of shoreline and inlets along the coast.

The development of the regions included consideration of the geologic framework, the physical processes (wave exposure, sediment transport, etc.), the geographic layout, sand sources and natural resources, and common sociopolitical concerns. The overall global regions are defined by the geological framework and cape features along the North Carolina coast. The capes and associated cape shoals (Diamond Shoals off Cape Hatteras, Lookout Shoals off Cape Lookout, and Frying Pan Shoals off Cape Fear) are natural breaks in the coastal geomorphology and the sediment transport processes along the coast and thus provide natural break points for the four main regions (Figure III-1).



Figure III-1. Four Main Regions and the Capes

Further subdivision of the four main regions into localized sub-regions was defined by many datasets including:

- Local geologic features
- Developed/undeveloped (both currently undeveloped and regions protected or not to be developed) shoreline reaches
- Erosion/accretion patterns and rates
- Potential sediment transport (sediment budgets and transport directions where known)
- Potential sand sources
- Dredging considerations
- Sociopolitical boundaries

After overlaying all the above datasets and considering the aspects discussed in the previous subsections, the final determination of management regions and sub-regions for the BIMP were delineated (Figure III-2).

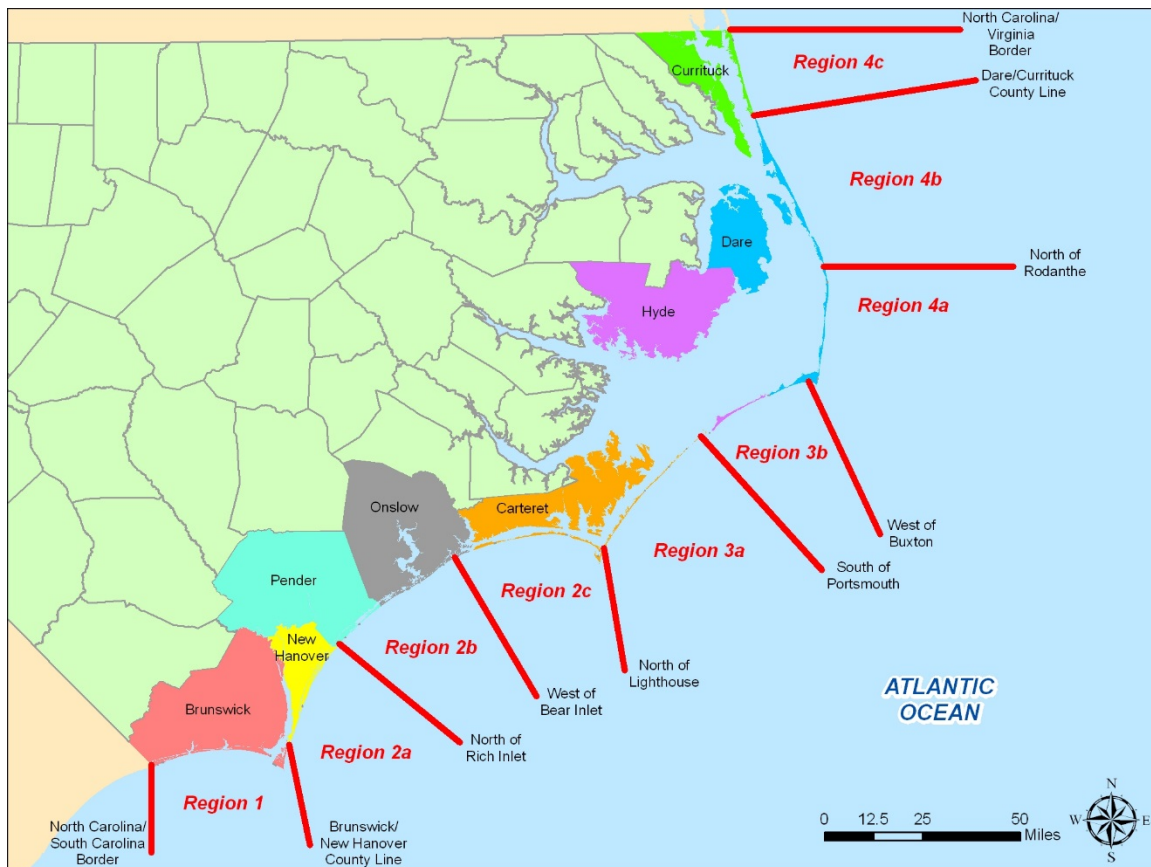


Figure III-2. Delineation of BIMP Sub-regions

It should be noted that while sociopolitical factors were considered, the physical features and processes were the primary drivers in determining the regions. It is convenient that boundaries appear to closely match existing county boundaries.

Region 1 encompasses the coastal portion of Brunswick County from the North Carolina/South Carolina Border to the Brunswick County/New Hanover County line. The Towns of Sunset Beach, Ocean Isle, Holden Beach, Oak Island, Caswell Beach, and Bald Head Island all fall within Region 1. Tubbs Inlet, Shallotte Inlet, Lockwoods Folly Inlet, and Cape Fear Inlet divide the barrier islands. Figure III-3 shows the limits of Region 1.



Figure III-3. Region 1 Boundaries

Region 2 is composed of three sub-regions (2a, 2b, and 2c) which cover the stretch of coast between the Brunswick County/New Hanover County line (just north of Cape Fear) to just north of the Cape Lookout lighthouse.

The first sub-region, called Region 2a, encompasses the coastal portion of New Hanover County plus Rich Inlet, of which the north side falls into Pender County. Fort Fisher, Kure Beach, Carolina Beach, Wrightsville Beach, and Figure Eight Island all fall within Region 2a. Masonboro Island and a portion of Zeke's Island are also included in this region. Carolina Beach Inlet, Masonboro Inlet, Mason Inlet, and Rich Inlet divide the barrier islands. Figure III-4 shows the limits of Region 2a.



Figure III-4. Region 2a Boundaries

The second sub-region, Region 2b, encompasses the coastal portion of Pender County and a majority of Onslow County, stretching from just north of Rich Inlet to just west of Bear Inlet. Coastal towns in this region include Topsail Beach, Surf City, and North Topsail Beach. Huttaff Island, Onslow Beach, and Brown's Island are also included. Region 2b contains three inlets: New Topsail Inlet, New River Inlet, and Brown's Inlet. Figure III-5 shows the limits of Region 2b.

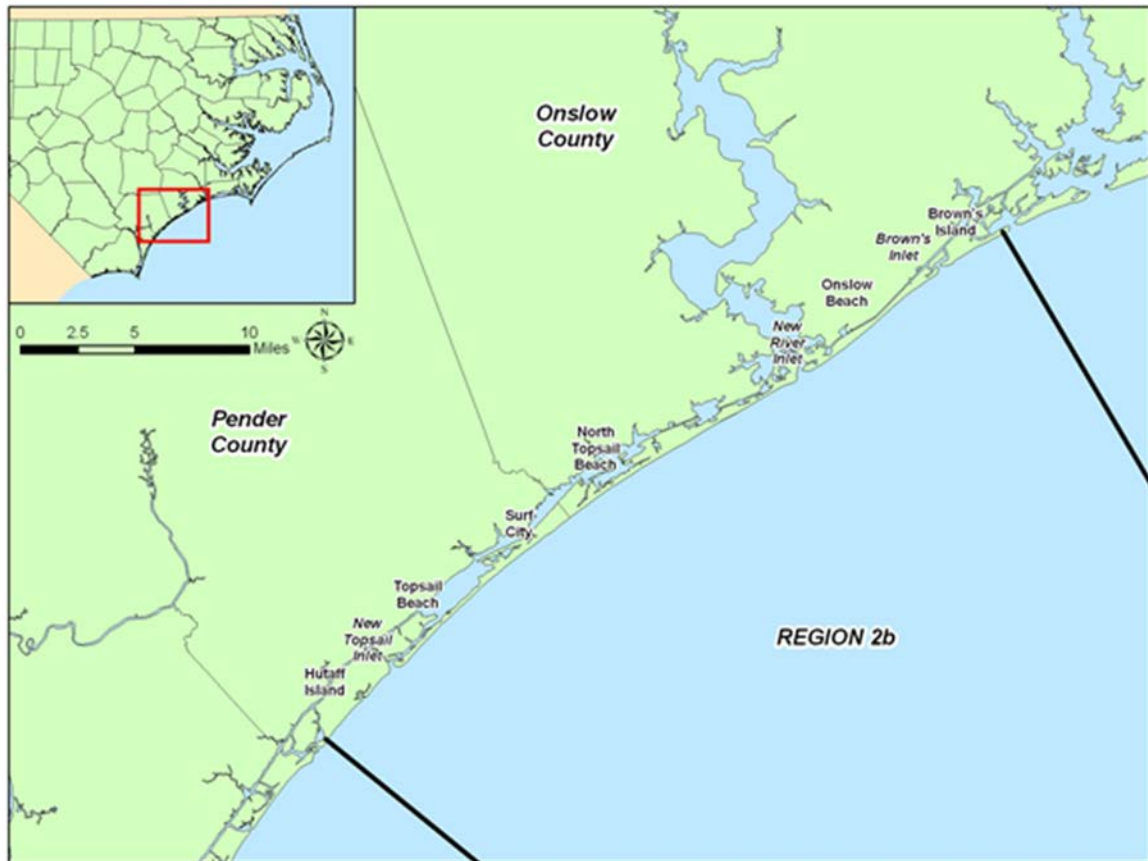


Figure III-5. Region 2b Boundaries

The third sub-region, Region 2c, covers the remainder of Onslow County and southern facing shores of Carteret County, stretching from Bear Inlet to just north of the Cape Lookout lighthouse. Towns in this region include Emerald Isle, Indian Beach, Salter Path, Pine Knoll Shores, Atlantic Beach, and Fort Macon. Bear Island, Shackleford Banks, and Cape Lookout are also included. Region 2c has four inlets; Bear Inlet, Bogue Inlet, Beaufort Inlet, and Barden Inlet. Figure III-6 shows the limits of Region 2c.

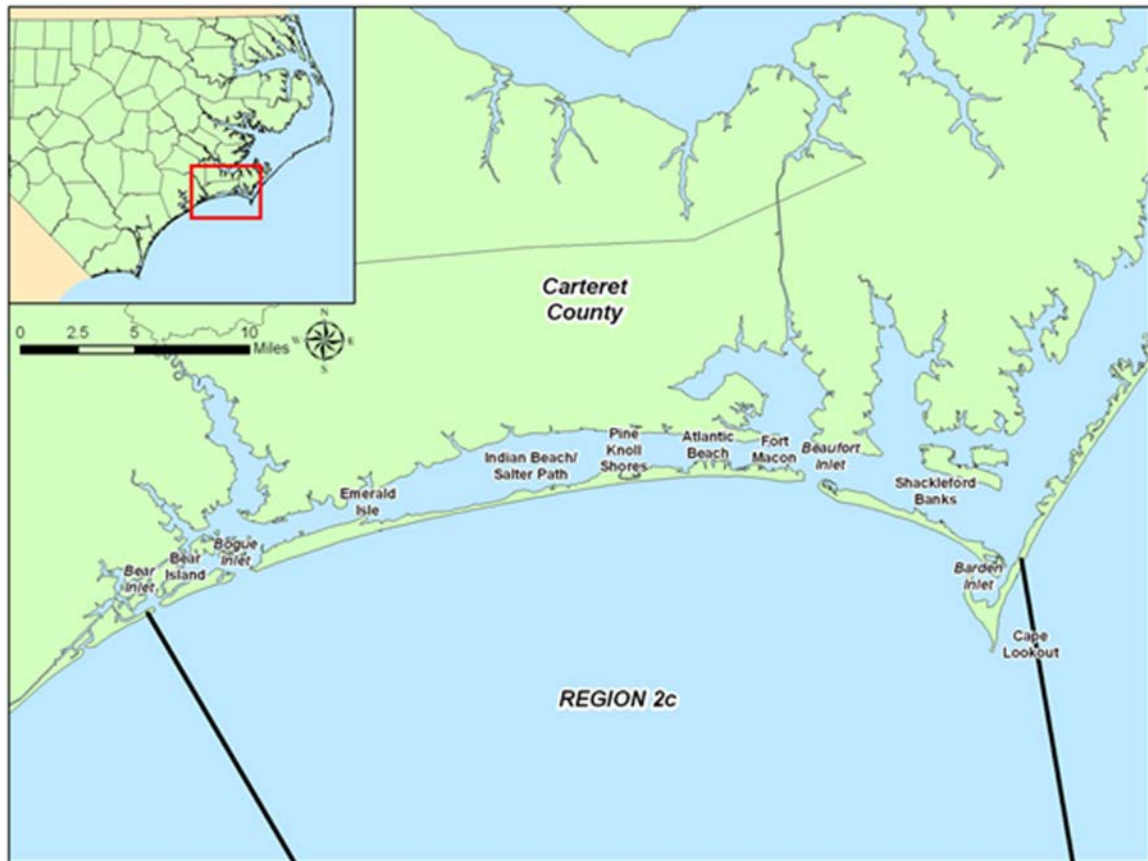


Figure III-6. Region 2c Boundaries

Region 3 is composed of two sub-regions (3a and 3b) covering the stretch of coast from north of the Cape Lookout lighthouse to Cape Hatteras just west of Buxton. Region 3 covers the eastern facing shores of Carteret County, the coastal portion of Hyde County, and the southern portion of Dare County to Cape Hatteras.

The first sub-region, Region 3a, encompasses the eastern facing shores of Carteret County from just north of the Cape Lookout lighthouse to just south of the town of Portsmouth. This stretch of shoreline is commonly referred to as Cape Lookout National Seashore. It is comprised of Core Banks and Portsmouth Island which are divided by Drum Inlet. Figure III-7 shows the boundaries of Region 3a.

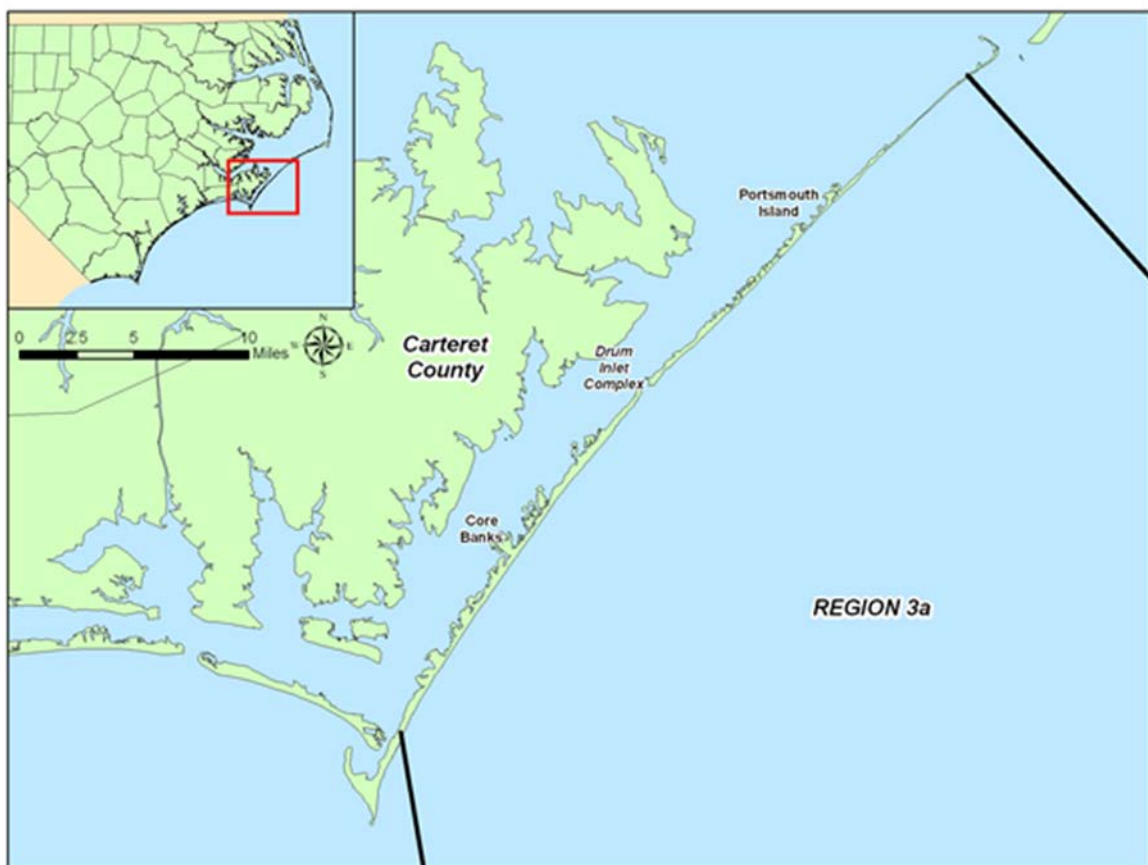


Figure III-7. Region 3a Boundaries

The second sub-region, Region 3b, stretches from just south of Portsmouth to Cape Hatteras, just west of Buxton, covering a small portion of Carteret County, the entire coastal portion of Hyde County and the southern part of Dare County. The towns of Portsmouth, Ocracoke, and Hatteras are all included in this region. Ocracoke Inlet and Hatteras Inlet separate the various barrier islands. Figure III-8 shows the limits of Region 3b.

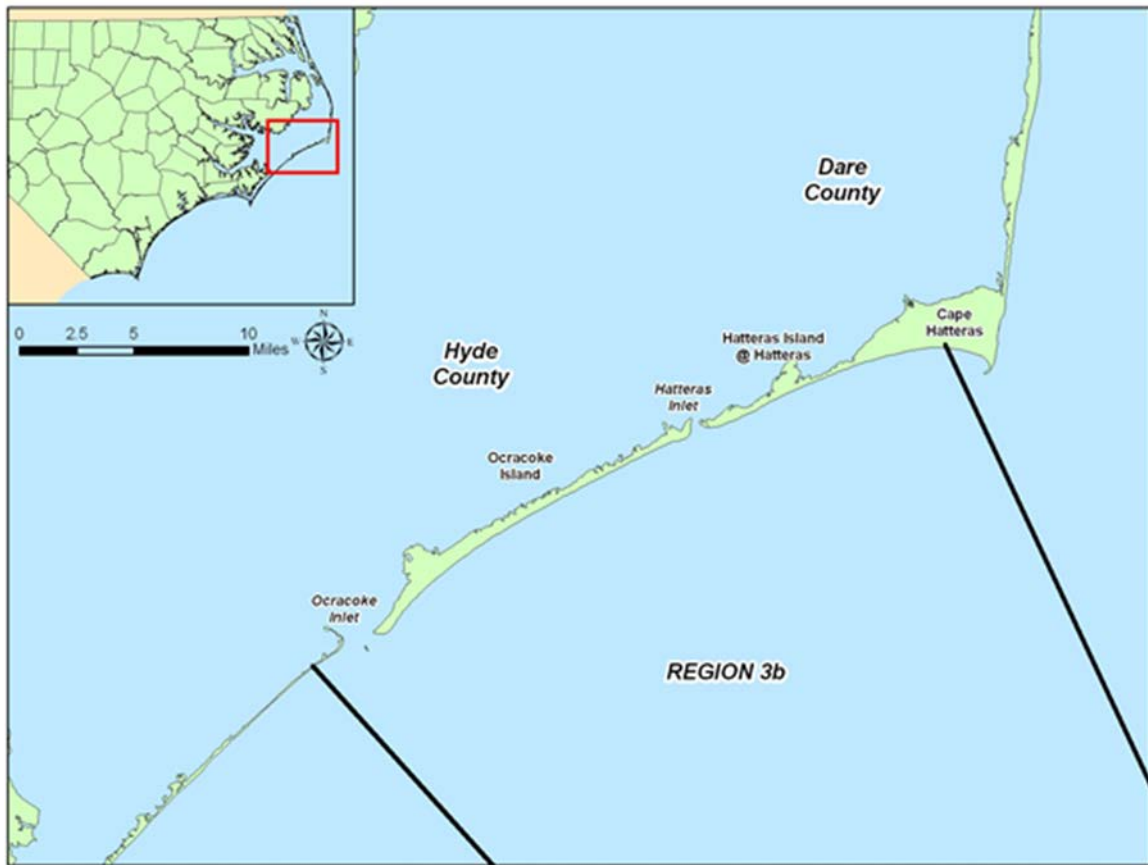


Figure III-8. Region 3b Boundaries

Region 4 is composed of three sub-regions (4a, 4b, and 4c) which cover the stretch of coast between Cape Hatteras at Buxton and the Virginia/North Carolina border. Region 4 covers Dare County and Currituck County.

The first sub-region, called Region 4a, encompasses the eastern facing shores of Dare County from Cape Hatteras at Buxton to just north of the town of Rodanthe. The Towns of Buxton, Avon, Salvo, and Rodanthe are included in this region. Region 4a has no inlets. Figure III-9 shows the limits of Region 4a.

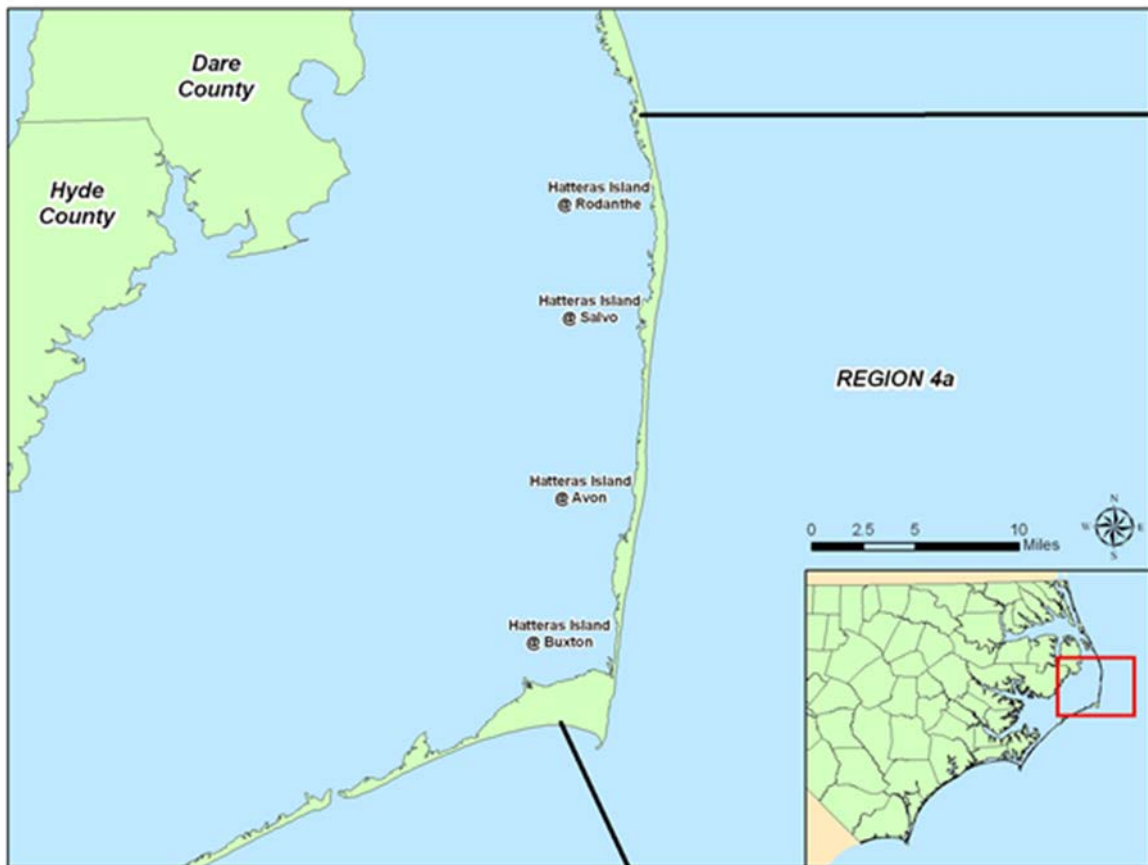


Figure III-9. Region 4a Boundaries

The second sub-region, called Region 4b, stretches from Pea Island to the Dare County/Currituck County border. Pea Island, Bodie Island, Nags Head, Kill Devil Hills, Kitty Hawk, Southern Shores, Duck and Sanderling all fall within Region 4b. Oregon Inlet is the only inlet in this region and the only inlet in all of region 4. Figure III-10 shows the limits of Region 4b.

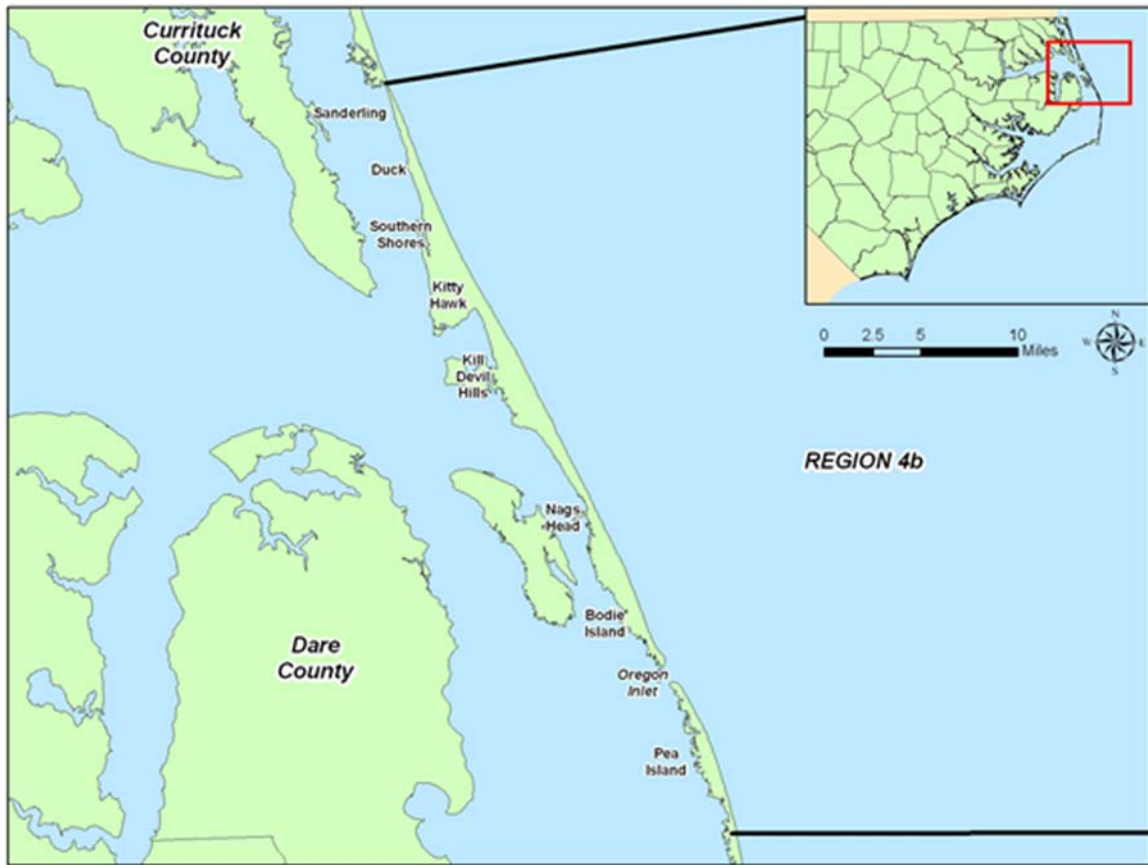


Figure III-10. Region 4b Boundaries

The third sub-region, called Region 4c, extends from the Dare County/Currituck County border to the North Carolina/Virginia border. Region 4c includes the area known as Peter's Quarter, Corolla, the Currituck National Wildlife Refuge, and a stretch of land leading north to the Virginia Border. There are no inlets in this region. Figure III-11 shows the limits of Region 4c. Please note that the northernmost area of Region 4c is referred to as 'NC to VA' or 'Refuge to VA'. The area extends from the Wildlife Refuge to the North Carolina/Virginia border, per DCM naming conventions.

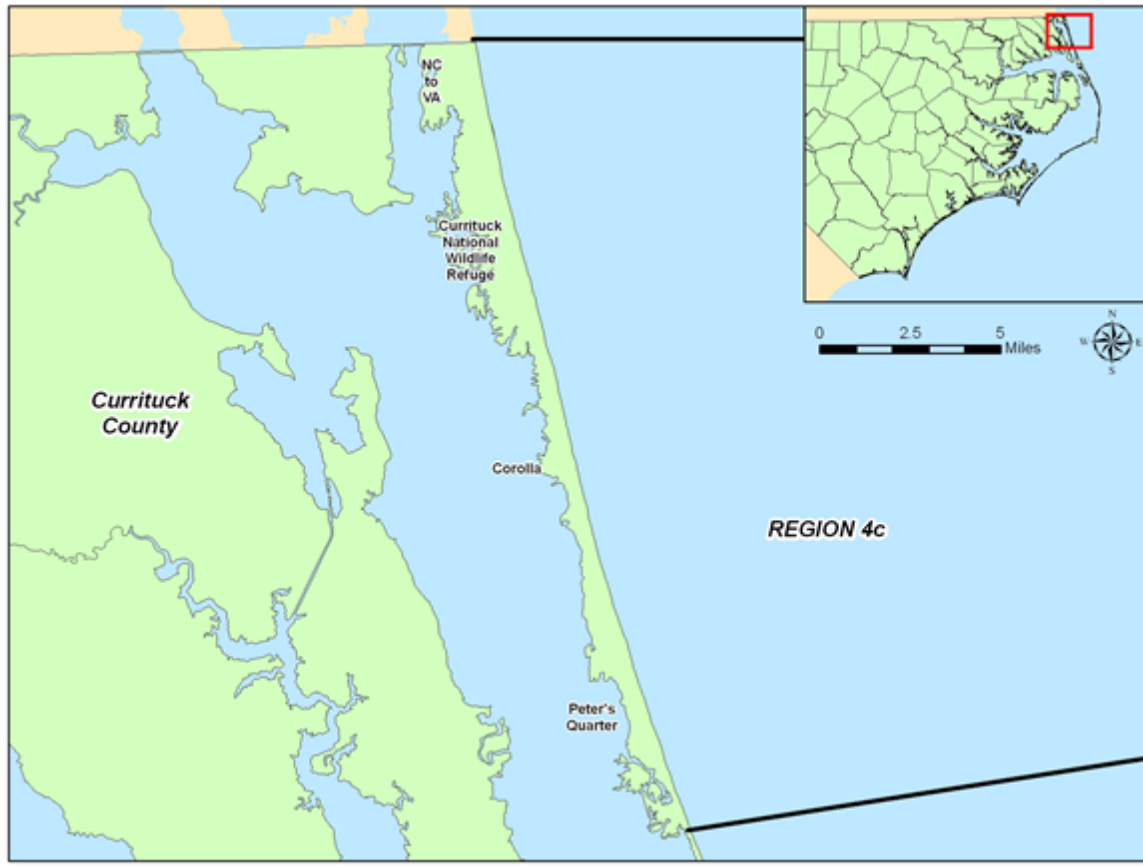


Figure III-11. Region 4c Boundaries

B. 2009 Database Development

When the original BIMP database was compiled in 2009 an effort was made to gather information from multiple sources including: federal, state, local municipalities, and universities covering dredging and beach nourishment projects. This data represented a cross-section of agencies and organizations with experience, knowledge, and readily available and published datasets.

Federal

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S. Geological Survey
U.S. Fish and Wildlife

State

DEQ-Division of Water Resources
DEQ-Division of Coastal Management
DEQ-Division of Marine Fisheries
DEQ-Division of Water Quality
DEQ-Division of Land Resources NC
Geological Survey
DEQ-Division of Parks and Recreation
DEQ-Wildlife Resources Commission
DOT-Department of Transportation

Local Municipalities and Contractors

Carteret County and Towns
Dare County and Towns
New Hanover County and Towns
Brunswick County and Towns
Town of Topsail Beach
Town of North Topsail Beach
Figure Eight Island
Village of Bald Head
Coastal Planning & Engineering
Olsen Associates, Inc.
TI Coastal, PLLC

Universities

North Carolina State University
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Western Carolina University
East Carolina University
University of North Carolina at Wilmington
Duke University

These same groups were also contacted during this update to acquire additional data to refine both the dredging and beach nourishment databases.

C. Dredging Overview

Dredging and sand bypassing are the primary focus of inlet management in North Carolina. North Carolina is unique in the fact that a number of the inlets within the state are shallow draft inlets (six to 14 ft deep) with only the Cape Fear Inlet (Wilmington Harbor) and Beaufort Inlet (Morehead City Harbor) being deep draft inlets for port navigation.

Dredging is vital to the maintenance of transportation routes through state waterways and for providing safe, reliable access to the Atlantic Ocean along the coast. Without the clearing of shoals from navigation channels by dredging, mariners would face serious problems in navigation along the North Carolina coast. Dredging of shallow draft navigation channels supports commercial fisheries and public transportation (ferries, recreational boaters) and helps ensure boater safety (elimination of shoals and inlet dredging can reduce breaking wave hazards). These are significant sources of economic activity for coastal communities.

Dredging in North Carolina is performed by the Wilmington District of the USACE, the DWR, the NCDOT Ferry Division, and by private interests. The Wilmington District of the USACE maintains 308 mi of federally mandated channels including the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, rivers, small harbors, and seven major inlets along the coast. However, the USACE is under increasing budgetary constraints with regard to its ability to regularly maintain channels and inlets.

1. Dredge Types and Capabilities

Different beach and inlet strategies require varying types of equipment and dredging techniques. Dredging equipment can be broadly divided into two categories, mechanical dredges and hydraulic dredges.

Mechanical dredges are analogous with land-based excavating machinery and include shovel-type excavators such as clamshells, buckets, ladders, and draglines. These dredges generally are unable to transport dredged material over long distances, lack a means of self-propulsion, and have relatively low production rates. Their main advantage is the ability to operate in tight spaces along docks and jetties. Mechanical dredges can be land based or mounted on barges. Figure III-12 illustrates a typical mechanical dredge with material placed in a bottom dumping barge.

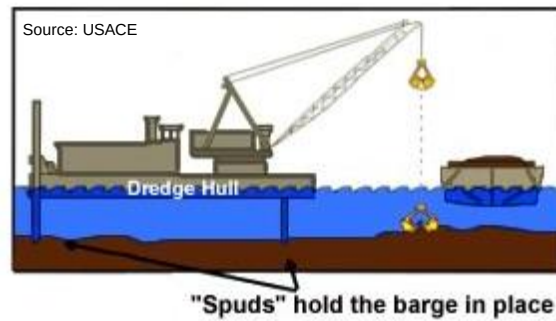


Figure III-12. Typical Mechanical Dredge (Clamshell Bucket with Bottom Dumping Barge)

Hydraulic dredges are characterized by the use of a centrifugal pump that produces a high velocity stream of water in a pipeline in which solids are entrained and transported to a discharge area. Hydraulic dredges are further categorized by their method of excavation, method of placement, and the nature of the intake element that is in contact with the material to be dredged.

Hopper dredges are the most common hydraulic dredge used offshore, consisting of a self-propelled, ocean-certified vessel that is capable of storing dredged material onboard in hoppers and transporting it to a disposal site (Figure III-13). The material is pumped into the hoppers through a pipe and draghead. The draghead configuration varies depending on the material being dredged but is frequently a trailing suction configuration with a draghead supported by dragarms trailing the ship. The bottom sediment is entrained like a vacuum cleaner by plain suction. The dredged material can be dumped through bottom doors onto the seafloor at a given placement location or some hopper dredges have pump off capabilities where the material can be pumped via pipeline from the hoppers to the shore. Hopper dredges can be readily moved and can operate in wave conditions that are not feasible for other dredge types.

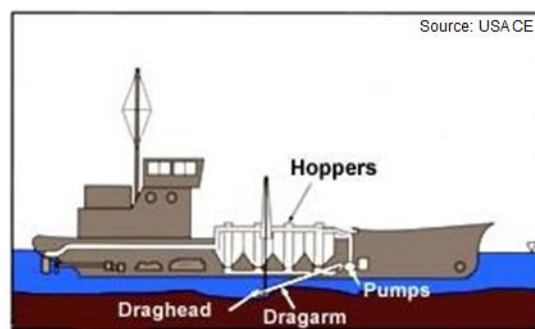


Figure III-13. Typical Hopper Dredge

Some trailing suction dredges, called sidecasters, do not have hoppers and instead discharge the dredged material through extended, cantilevered arms (Figure III-14).

Sidecaster dredges dispose of the dredged material back into the region from which it is dredged. The dredged material is cast off to the side of the dredging vessel (which is following natural deepwater channels) through a boom some distance from the channel from which it was removed. This method allows continuous operation and limited increase in draft during operation since the material is not carried on the vessel as with hopper dredges. Since the dredges are smaller and do not move the material a great distance, dredging is usually required multiple times per year where sidecasters are utilized.



Figure III-14. Typical Sidecaster Dredge

Pipeline dredges use pipelines to pump material from the location of dredging. The dredging action may be by plain suction, cutterhead, bucket wheel, or dust pan. Cutterheads have a rotating cutter which loosens bottom materials at the suction intake of the pipeline. Different cutters can be employed for various bottom materials. A bucket wheel is essentially as the name suggests; a rotating wheel of buckets which excavates the material. A dustpan received its name from the shape of the suction head, which resembles a dustpan or vacuum cleaner head. Pipeline dredges usually are not self-propelled and consist of a large centrifugal pump mounted on a specially designed barge. The bottom material is pumped through a suction pipe to the barge and then through a pipeline to the placement area. The pipeline is floated by pontoons and can extend thousands of feet. Booster pumps can be used to achieve increased distances. Pipeline dredges can move large volumes of material in relatively short time. The placement area, however, must be relatively close to the dredge site and the wave and wind conditions must allow for the operation of the dredge and maintaining the pipeline.

“The most common and most versatile hydraulic dredge is the cutterhead, which is equipped with a rotating cutter (excavator) surrounding the intake of the suction line.” (Turner, 1996). A conventional cutterhead dredge is held in position by two spuds at the stern (see Figure III-15). One spud is pushed into the bottom and the dredge is moved in

a sideways arc to dredge the channel width using two swing anchors. It can operate continuously and discharge the dredged material directly by pipeline to water, beach, or upland disposal areas. One of its limitations is its inability to work in severe wave climates (even heavier pipeline dredges with special equipment cannot operate in seas greater than 6 feet).

A comparison of the various dredge types is presented in Table III-1.

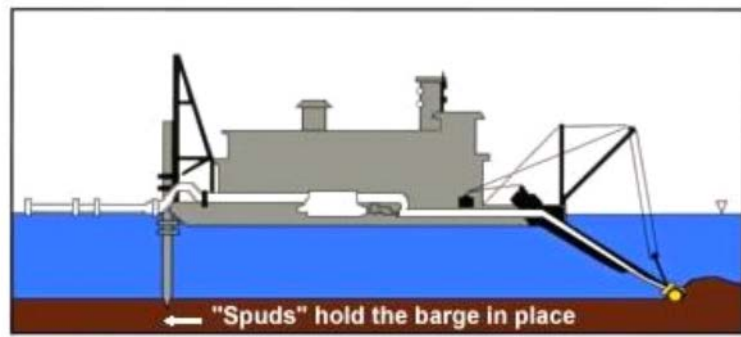


Figure III-15. Typical Cutterhead Hydraulic Dredge

Dredged material can be placed upland, in-water, or on the beach. One of the fundamental objectives of the BIMP is to advocate best management practices with respect to dredged sediments. Beach quality material should be returned to the beach, utilized to create habitat (non-beach compatible sediments), and all dredge material should remain in the system except if contaminated.

Dredged material in the past was often thought of as waste material or 'dredge spoil' and disposed of in the cheapest and quickest manner possible. Current thinking views dredged material along the coast as a resource to potentially restore beaches, build habitat areas through wetland/environmental restoration, and protect shorelines.

Table III-1. Comparison of Various Dredge Types

Factor	Dredge Type			
	Mechanical	Sidecaster	Hopper	Pipeline
Common Excavation Method	Scooping	Trailing suction	Trailing suction	Suction with cutterhead
Material Placement	Into barges	Discharges to side of channel	Into hoppers which are bottom discharged at disposal site	Pump directly to nearby disposal site, in water or on land
Common Use	In harbors around docks	Exposed channels and inlets	Exposed channels, larger rivers and inlets (mobile so can operate where other traffic is present)	In wider channels with deep shoals (lower traffic areas since floating pipeline maybe a navigation obstruction)
Usage Conditions	Relatively protected calm areas	Relatively rough seas	Relatively rough seas	Relatively calm seas (floating pipeline can break apart)
Common Material Dredged	Consolidated, hard-packed, debris	Loosely compacted, coarse-grained	Heavy sands	Sediment that can be broken up and mixed with water forming pumping slurry

The Wilmington District maintains the USACE's small draft dredging fleet for the Atlantic coast. Currently, this includes operation of three dredges suitable for shallow draft navigation channel and inlet dredging. These specialized dredges are capable of operating in ocean-exposed inlet conditions and shallow draft waters. There are no readily available commercial dredges with the combination of ocean certification and the capability of shallow water operation. This combination is optimal to dredge the shallow inlets along the North Carolina coast due to wave conditions at the inlets. These dredges are also outfitted with specialized trailing suction heads to avoid turtle impacts and allow for nearly year-round operation. Two of the dredges are a small split-hull hopper dredge and is capable of placing sediment in the nearshore littoral zone (sand bypassing) in less than eight feet of water. The remaining USACE dredge is a sidecaster. Dredging of the

interior, sheltered channels is primarily accomplished by the USACE through contracts with commercial dredging firms.

D. Dredging Database Update

The dredging database has been updated to include new data from 2008 to 2015 as well as fill in gaps in data prior to 2008. All values in the dredging database consider projects or parts of projects where sand was not used for beach nourishment specifically, meaning it was instead placed on a disposal island or offshore disposal site. New data gathered for dredge projects from 2008 to 2015 that were performed or contracted out by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers were downloaded from their website. Information from the DEQ for the State's SDI-5 project provided data for other shallow draft and AIWW projects. In addition two Freedom of Information Act requests were made to receive additional information from the USACE.

Some data that was received, in the old database and the update, did not contain costs associated with the project. For these specific projects assumptions were made based on interpolations from similar projects in the same or adjacent years. In cases where there were no projects in the same or adjacent years, a statewide trend of unit cost (\$/cy) based on projects with cost data was used. Once all of the data was compiled, summary results for each region were sent to each Town Manager, Administrator, or Planner to confirm that the findings were consistent with what the town had experienced.

Dredge projects volumes and costs for the regions are reported based on whether they occurred in shallow or deep draft inlets. Of the 19 inlets located along the North Carolina coast most are shallow draft inlets with congressionally-authorized depths ranging from 6-14 feet. Two deep draft inlets, Cape Fear Inlet and Beaufort Inlet, with federally-authorized depths greater than 15 feet serve as the entrances to North Carolina's two major ports, Wilmington and Morehead City, respectively. Routine dredging and maintenance of all these inlets is required to support NC's economy from commercial traffic, commercial fishermen, charter fishermen, recreation, and tourism. If an inlet is federally-authorized then it was historically maintained by federal funding, if federal funding was available. NC used to receive substantial federal funding to maintain shallow and deep draft inlets, however federal funding has declined in recent years, especially for shallow draft projects which have received minimal federal funding since 2003. When the State of North Carolina realized it could no longer depend on federal government to fund routine dredging of shallow draft inlets, a Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund was established in 2013. This fund is provided by a small percentage of gas tax and boater registration fees. Upon establishment it was stated that State funds must be matched 50-50 with Local funds. This cost sharing ratio was modified in 2015 to be 66-33 State-Local with the exception of Hyde County where the cost share is 75-25 with State-Local based on an existing economic tiering system.

In addition, over the last decade, even federal funding for NC's deep draft channels has been decreasing. These port navigation projects are ranked nationally based on thru tonnage and NC's ports have been ranked lower in recent years compared to other ports nationwide. This decreased level of funding has led to less and less achievement of authorized depth and width in these navigation channels. Therefore, it became necessary to discuss setting up a Deep Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Maintenance Fund to avoid further impact to the ports and the economic effects the ports provide. The general assembly recognized this issue in 2015 with the establishment of a deep draft fund but it has not had any appropriations to date. As part of the results, the need will be explored for a Deep Draft Fund and what amount would be required to sustain it in a later section of the report.

Volume and cost data are separated by dredge type (pipeline, hopper, sidecast, Currituck, and other) and project location is summarized for each region over three data ranges: 1975-2015 (41 years, entire dataset), 2005-2015 (11 years, last decade), and 2010-2015 (6 years, recent). The yearly averages of volume and cost were calculated over the entire date ranges, regardless of the number of dredging projects that actually occurred in that time period. Each region was then summarized to produce a statewide summary for volume and cost. All costs in the tables have been converted to 2015 dollars, while some figures may show a comparison of actual year of the project dollars with 2015 dollars. The statewide cost summary is broken down to show contributions from State, Local, and Federal funds-especially with concern to shallow draft projects. These tables and figures will help develop future projections used in a later section of the report.

A summary of dredge data is presented in Table III-2. A database of known dredging projects from 1975-2015 is located in Appendix C. **The project team is very grateful for the level of cooperation and goodwill demonstrated by all who were so willing to provide their data for this effort. The data is the cornerstone upon which the BIMP ultimately rests.**

Table III-2. Summary of Dredge Data

Location	Number of Times Dredged	Total Amount Dredged (cy)	First Year of Record
ATLANTIC INTRACOASTAL WATERWAY*	108	26,633,823	1975
ATLANTIC BEACH CHANNELS, NC	3	130,298	1976
AVON HARBOR	2	126,877	1986
BEAUFORT HARBOR	24	1,111,967	1975
BOGUE INLET AND CHANNELS	90	5,839,776	1980
CAPE FEAR RIVER	13	780,384	1975
CAPE FEAR RIVER INLET	5	4,850,000	2009
CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE	1	73,727	2006
CAROLINA BEACH INLET & CHANNELS	153	7,302,733	1982
CHANNEL FROM BACK SOUND TO LOOKOUT BIGHT	11	601,988	1975
DRUM INLET	7	863,949	1975
EDENTON HARBOR	1	17,066	1975
FAR CREEK	5	1,577,905	1985
HATTERAS INLET	19	772,963	1999
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET	86	5,424,035	1980
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER	36	2,189,401	1976
MANTEO (SHALLOWBAG BAY)/OREGON INLET	223	45,184,659	1975
MASONBORO INLET	1	28,970	1997
MILE HAMMOCK	1	280,000	2000
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	46	37,429,895	1975
NEW RIVER INLET	138	9,173,554	1980
NEW TOPSAIL INLET & CHANNELS	97	5,206,860	1980
OCRACOE INLET	20	1,023,356	1975
RODANTHE CHANNEL	4	151,650	2009
ROLLINSON CHANNEL	14	1,455,091	1984
SHALLOTTE RIVER	6	219,071	1975
SILVER LAKE HARBOR	41	3,305,795	1975
STUMPY POINT BAY	3	444,632	1979
WATERWAY CONNECTING PAMLICO SOUND AND BEAUFORT HARBOR	12	875,212	1975
WATERWAY CONNECTING SWANQUARTER BAY WITH DEEP BAY	7	1,937,063	1977
WILMINGTON HARBOR	92	81,072,948	1975
WRIGHTS CREEK	1	66,584	1977

*Includes AIWW channels and inlet crossings

1. Region 1

Figure III-16 through Figure III-18 show the total, shallow, and deep draft dredging volumes for Region 1 between 1975 and 2015. See Figure III-3 for a location map of this region. Shallow projects in this region include Tubbs Inlet, Shallotte River & Inlet, and Lockwoods Folly River & Inlet. All dredging projects associated with AIWW and Inland Waterways can be found in the statewide summary on page III-68. Wilmington Harbor and Cape Fear River & Inlet are the deep draft projects located in this region. A summary of the dredge volume data from the database applicable to Region 1 is presented in Table III-3 to Table III-5 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as mentioned previously. Please note that the summary tables have the Wilmington Harbor projects split into 2 groups due to the presence of beach compatible (Cape Fear Inlet) and non-beach compatible (Wilmington Harbor) material. For Region 1, an average of 2 to 3 million cubic yards of material is dredged each year. The majority of the dredging in Region 1 is associated with the deep draft port projects (90-95%). This trend has been fairly consistent since the mid-70's with a recent uptick mostly likely due to maintaining the now deeper Wilmington Harbor project. In 2001, the Wilmington Harbor deepening project and channel realignment contributed to the significantly higher volume quantities observed in that year. Figure III-19 shows the relative size of the projects for the region, grouped by whether there was nourishment potential for the material or not. There is a wide range of project size, especially since Region 1 contains both deep and shallow draft inlets.

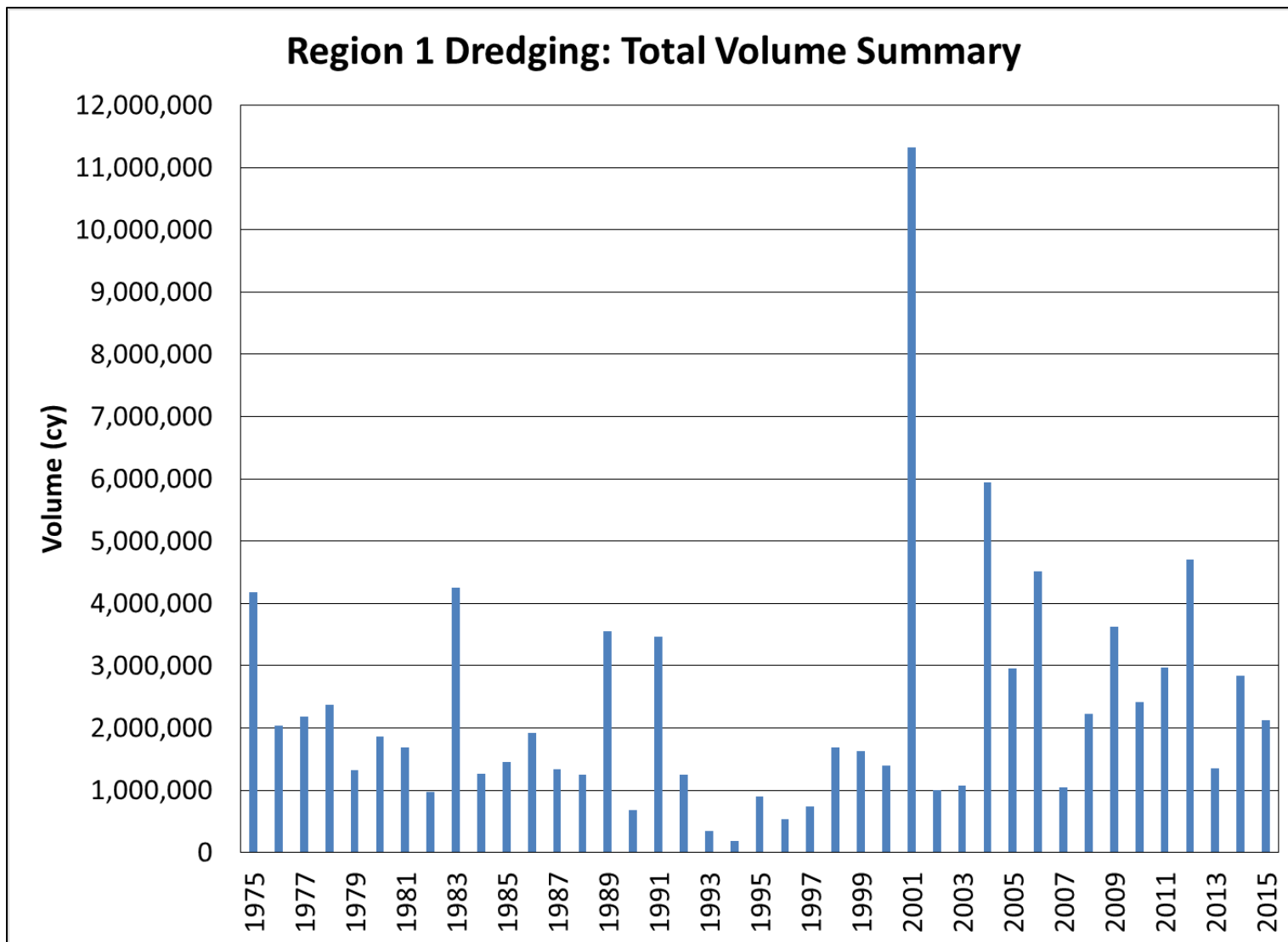


Figure III-16. Summary of Total Dredge Volume Summary - Region 1 (1975-2015)

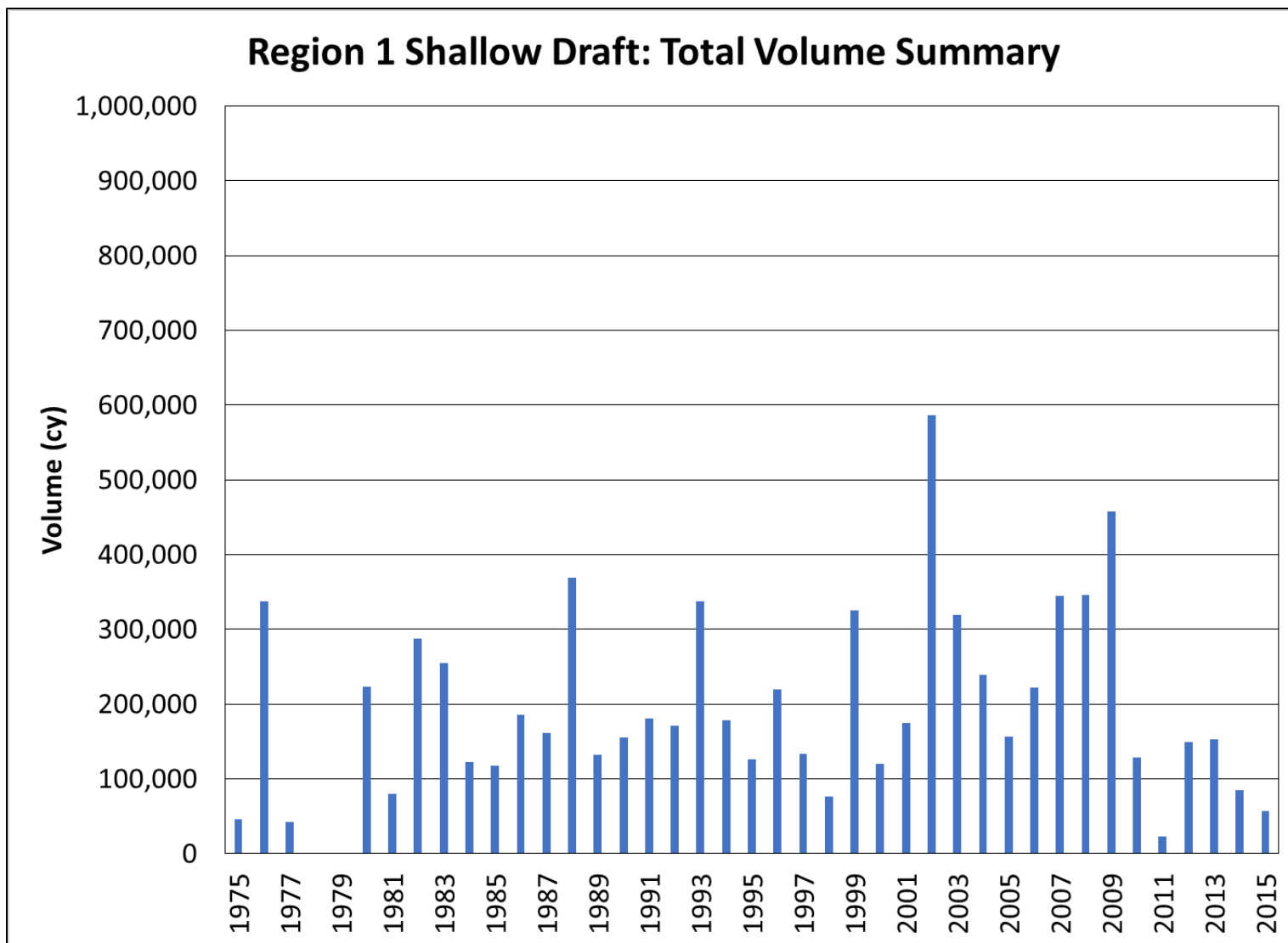


Figure III-17. Summary of Shallow Draft Dredge Volume – Region 1 (1975-2015)

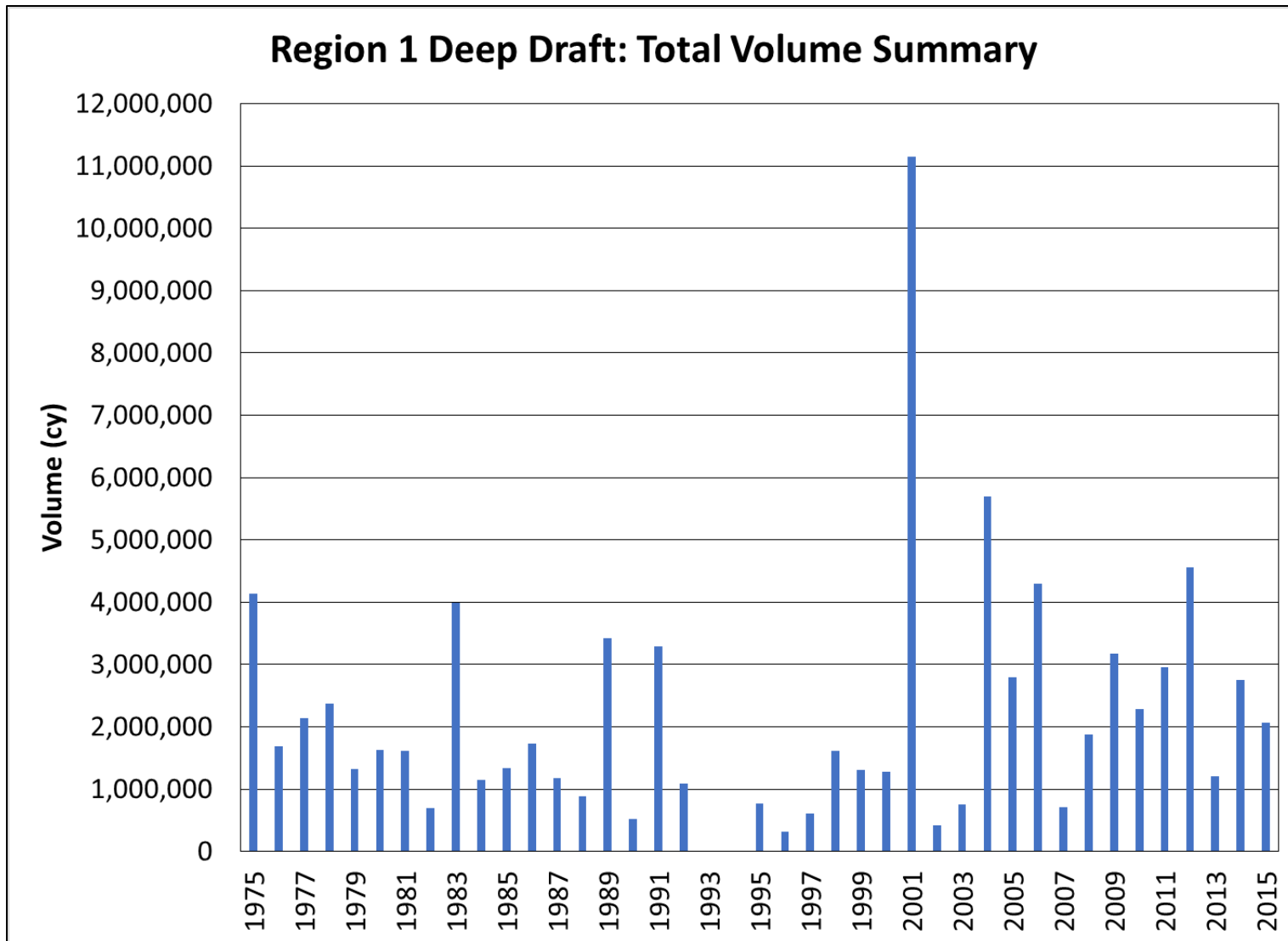


Figure III-18. Summary of Deep Draft Dredge Volume - Region 1 (1975-2015)

Table III-3. Summary of Dredge Volume Data – Region 1 (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
TUBBS INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET	-	-	4,057,045	1,366,990	-	5,424,035	132,294
CAPE FEAR INLET (WILMINGTON HARBOR)	383,230	30,562,239	-	-	5,550,000	36,495,469	890,133
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	383,230	30,562,239	4,057,045	1,366,990	5,550,000	41,919,504	1,022,427
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER	270,491	-	1,282,627	636,283	-	2,189,401	53,400
CAPE FEAR RIVER	723,995	-	56,389	-	-	780,384	19,034
SHALLOTTE RIVER	203,786	-	-	15,285	-	219,071	5,343
WILMINGTON HARBOR	40,457,804	7,717,265	-	-	1,252,410	49,427,479	1,205,548
OVERALL TOTAL	42,039,306	38,279,504	5,396,061	2,018,558	6,802,410	94,535,839	2,305,752

Table III-4. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 1 (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
TUBBS INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET	-	-	1,855,410	50,785	-	1,906,195	173,290
CAPE FEAR INLET (WILMINGTON HARBOR)	-	9,135,243	-	-	5,550,000	14,685,243	1,335,022
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	9,135,243	1,855,410	50,785	5,550,000	16,591,438	1,508,313
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER	-	-	216,065	-	-	216,065	19,642
CAPE FEAR RIVER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE RIVER	-	-	-	1,910	-	1,910	174
WILMINGTON HARBOR	12,203,420	500,000	-	-	1,252,410	13,955,830	1,268,712
OVERALL TOTAL	12,203,420	9,635,243	2,071,475	52,695	6,802,410	30,765,243	2,796,840

Table III-5. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 1 (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
TUBBS INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET	-	-	588,780	6,335	-	595,115	99,186
CAPE FEAR INLET (WILMINGTON HARBOR)	-	4,155,611	-	-	4,630,000	8,785,611	1,464,269
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	4,155,611	588,780	6,335	4,630,000	9,380,726	1,563,454
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPE FEAR RIVER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE RIVER	-	-	-	1,910	-	1,910	318
WILMINGTON HARBOR	5,731,291	500,000	-	-	784,000	7,015,291	1,169,215
OVERALL TOTAL	5,731,291	4,655,611	588,780	8,245	5,414,000	16,397,927	2,732,988

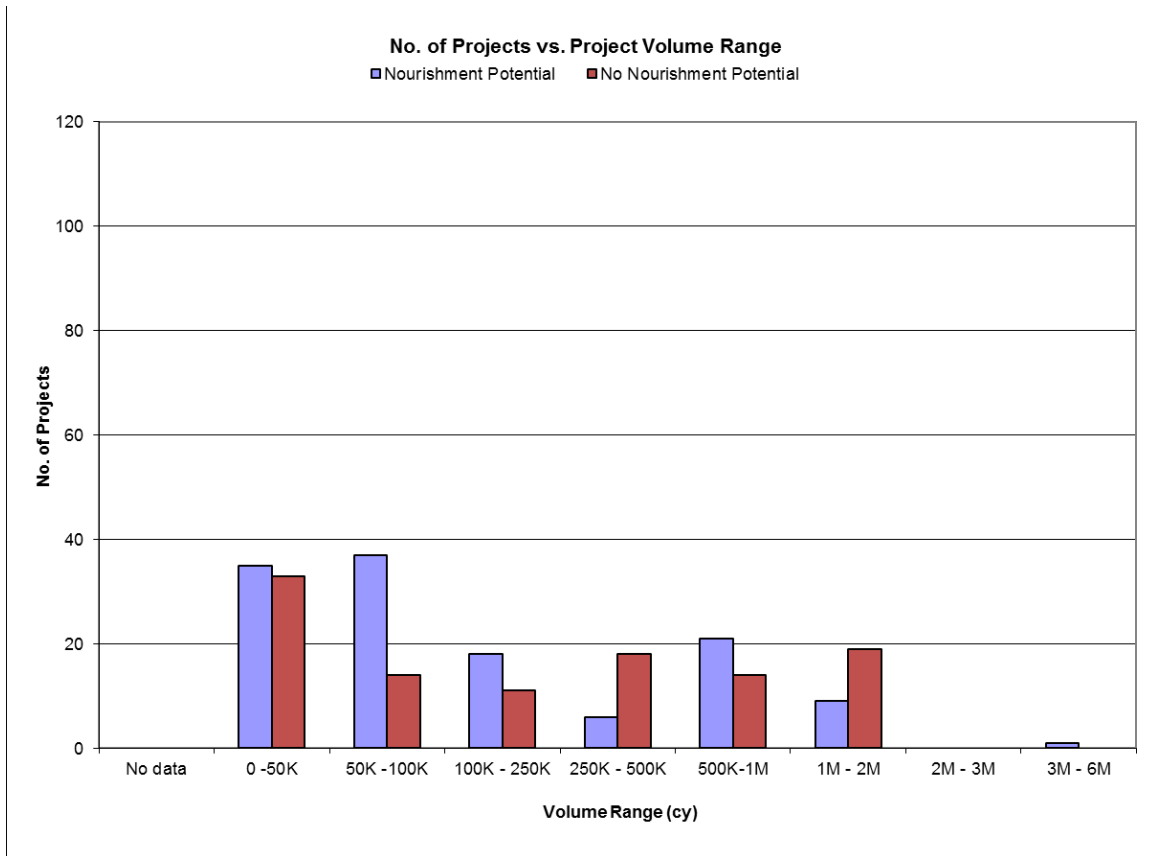


Figure III-19. Number of Dredge Project - Region 1 by Project Size

Figure III-20 through Figure III-22 show the costs for total, shallow, and deep dredging projects in Region 1, both in the dollars of that year and in the projected 2015 dollars. A summary of the dredge cost data from the database applicable to Region 1 are provided in Table III-6 through Table III-8 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as mentioned previously. The costs in the tables are all reported in 2015 dollars. Dredging costs for the region range averaged 9 million dollars historically but have risen to 17 million in recent years, when dredging volumes have remained about the same. This increase in cost is likely due to two items. First, the relative costs for dredging have been steadily increasing over recent years due to dredge plant supply and demand issues as discussed in the unit costs analysis on page III-81. Second, dredging volumes have increased by about 20% in recent years due to the harbor deepening. The higher unit cost of some of the river projects using bucket and barge equipment has also influenced their results.

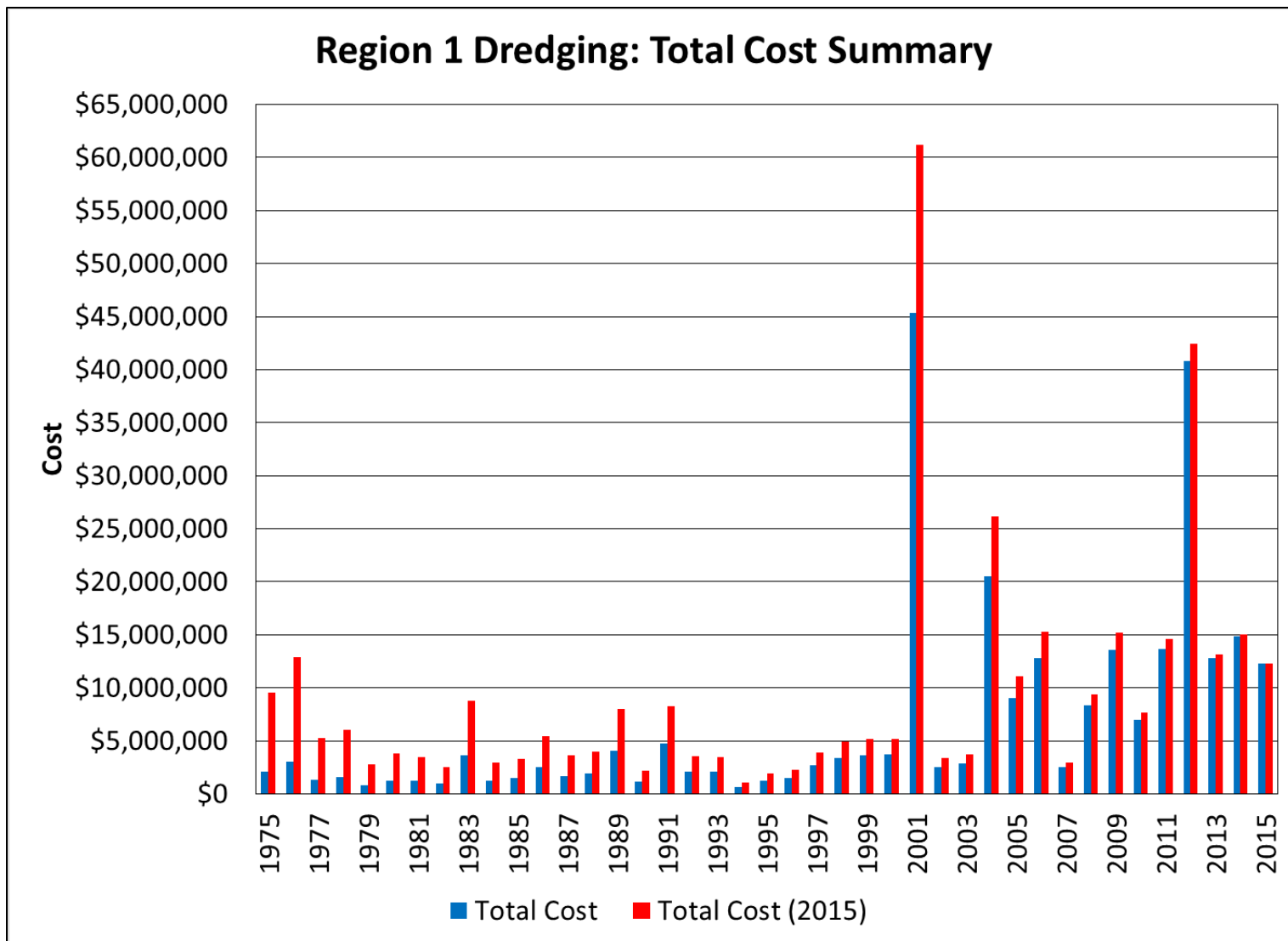


Figure III-20. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 1 (1975-2015)

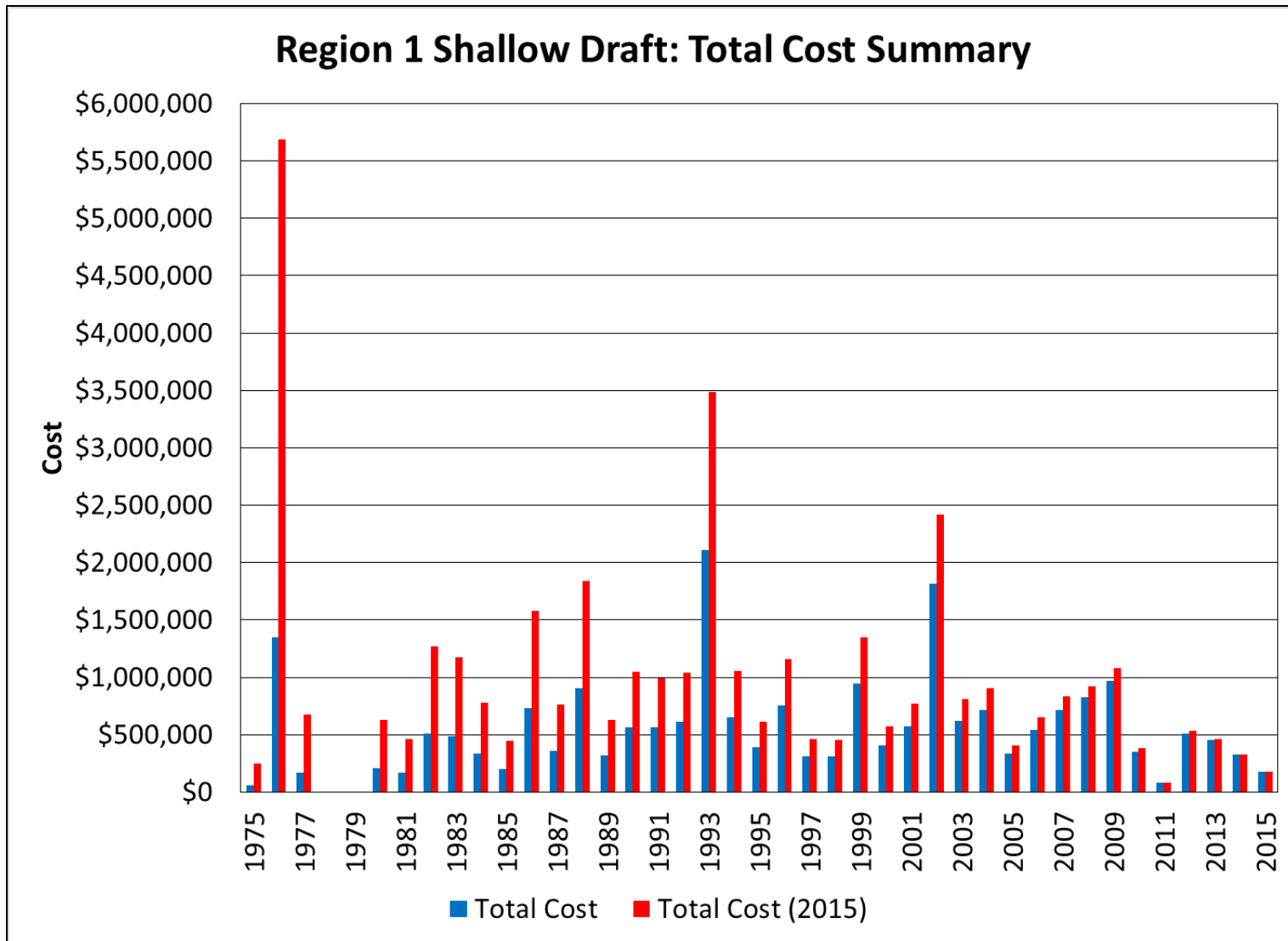


Figure III-21. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Region 1 (1975-2015)

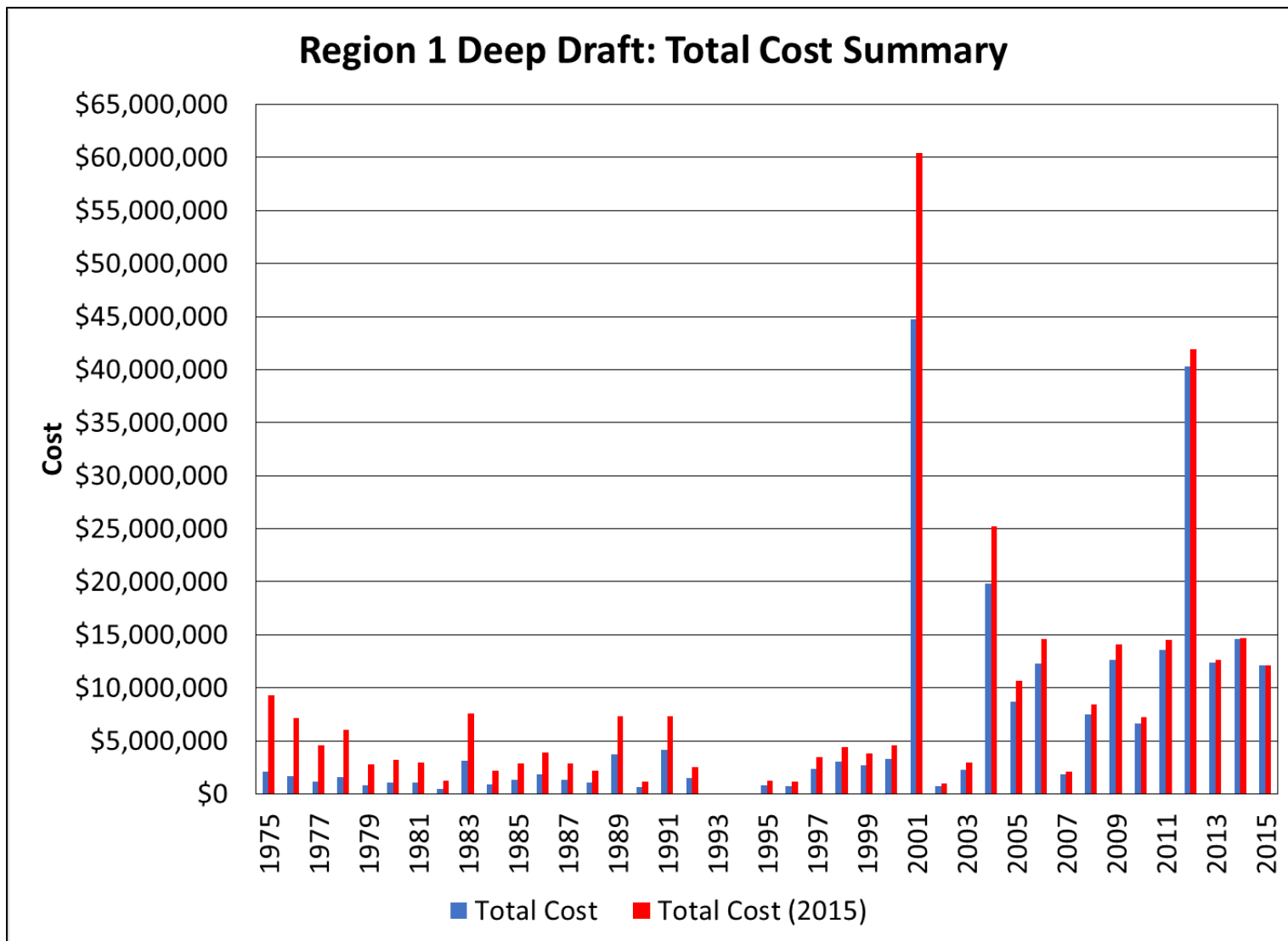


Figure III-22. Total Deep Draft Cost Data - Region 1 (1975-2015)

Table III-6. Dredging Costs - Region 1 (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidescast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
TUBBS INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET	-	-	\$14,240,633	\$5,853,387	-	\$20,094,020	\$490,098
CAPE FEAR INLET (WILMINGTON HARBOR)	\$1,373,396	\$102,282,796	-	-	\$35,509,354	\$139,165,546	\$3,394,282
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$1,373,396	\$102,282,796	\$14,240,633	\$5,853,387	\$35,509,354	\$159,259,566	\$3,884,380
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER	\$3,525,115	-	\$6,968,935	\$7,072,924	-	\$17,566,974	\$428,463
CAPE FEAR RIVER	\$7,937,971	-	\$811,710	-	-	\$8,749,682	\$213,407
SHALLOTTE RIVER	\$1,297,505	-	-	\$201,254	-	\$1,498,759	\$36,555
WILMINGTON HARBOR	\$117,663,354	\$51,569,637	-	-	\$21,376,658	\$190,609,649	\$4,649,016
OVERALL TOTAL	\$131,797,341	\$153,852,433	\$22,021,278	\$13,127,565	\$56,886,012	\$377,684,630	\$9,211,820

Table III-7. Dredging Costs - Region 1 (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidescast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
TUBBS INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET	-	-	\$5,031,560	\$241,638	-	\$5,273,198	\$479,382
CAPE FEAR INLET (WILMINGTON HARBOR)	-	\$46,797,342	-	-	\$35,509,354	\$82,306,696	\$7,482,427
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	\$46,797,342	\$5,031,560	\$241,638	\$35,509,354	\$87,579,894	\$7,961,809
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER	-	-	\$524,017	-	-	\$524,017	\$47,638
CAPE FEAR RIVER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE RIVER	-	-	-	\$60,454	-	\$60,454	\$5,496
WILMINGTON HARBOR	\$46,940,600	\$2,421,054	-	-	\$21,376,658	\$70,738,312	\$6,430,756
OVERALL TOTAL	\$46,940,600	\$49,218,396	\$5,555,576	\$302,092	\$56,886,012	\$158,902,677	\$14,445,698

Table III-8. Dredging Costs - Region 1 (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidescast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
TUBBS INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET	-	-	\$1,846,593	\$57,500	-	\$1,904,093	\$317,349
CAPE FEAR INLET (WILMINGTON HARBOR)	-	\$30,839,402	-	-	\$31,052,255	\$61,891,657	\$10,315,276
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	\$30,839,402	\$1,846,593	\$57,500	\$31,052,255	\$63,795,750	\$10,632,625
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPE FEAR RIVER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHALLOTTE RIVER	-	-	-	\$60,454	-	\$60,454	\$10,076
WILMINGTON HARBOR	\$21,739,314	\$2,421,054	-	-	\$17,094,610	\$41,254,978	\$6,875,830
OVERALL TOTAL	\$21,739,314	\$33,260,455	\$1,846,593	\$117,954	\$48,146,866	\$105,111,183	\$17,518,530

2. Region 2

Figure III-23 shows the total volume dredged in Region 2a between 1975 and 2015. See Figure III-4 for a location map of this sub-region. The dredging in Region 2a is only attributed to shallow draft projects in Carolina Beach Inlet, Masonboro Inlet, Mason Inlet, and Rich Inlet. Please recall that dredging projects with beach placement are included in the beach nourishment database and discussion to avoid double counting. A summary of the dredge volume data from the database applicable to Region 2a is presented in Table III-9 through Table III-11 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as mentioned previously. The average dredge volume has decreased slightly from 180,000 cy/yr historically to around 122,000 cy/yr in the last five years. Figure III-24 shows the relative size of projects in Region 2a most of the projects in this region are under 250,000 cy, all of these projects were considered to have nourishment potential.

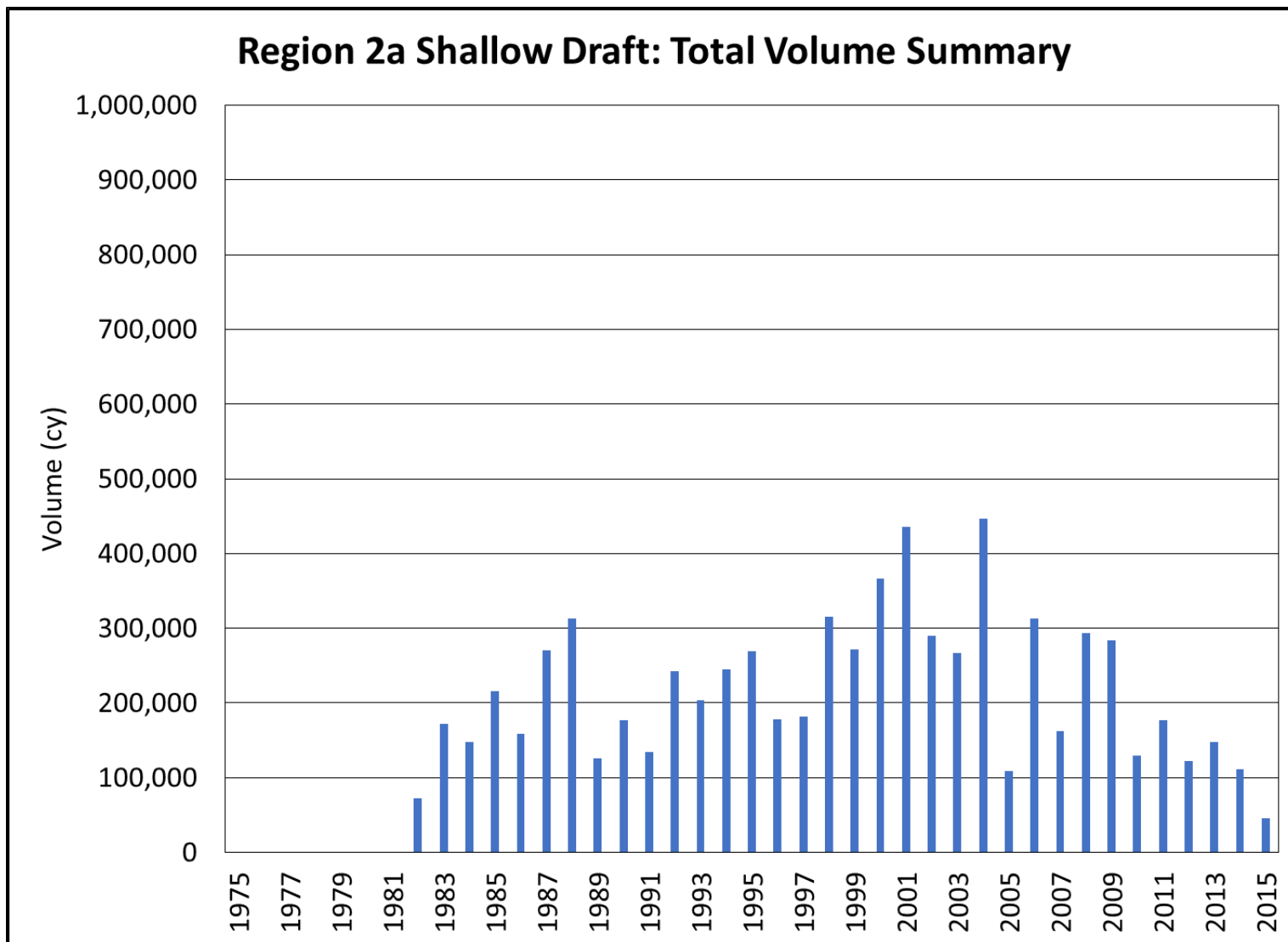


Figure III-23. Summary of Shallow Draft Dredge Volume - Region 2a (1975-2015)

Table III-9. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2a (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
CAROLINA BEACH INLET	61,352	-	5,577,502	1,725,231	-	7,364,085	179,612
MASONBORO INLET	-	-	28,970	-	-	28,970	707
MASON INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RICH INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	61,352	-	5,606,472	1,725,231	-	7,393,055	180,318

Table III-10. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2a (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
CAROLINA BEACH INLET	-	-	1,869,110	24,455	-	1,893,565	172,142
MASONBORO INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MASON INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RICH INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	1,869,110	24,455	-	1,893,565	172,142

Table III-11. Summary of Dredge Data - Region 2a (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
CAROLINA BEACH INLET	-	-	707,850	24,455	-	732,305	122,051
MASONBORO INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MASON INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RICH INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	707,850	24,455	-	732,305	122,051

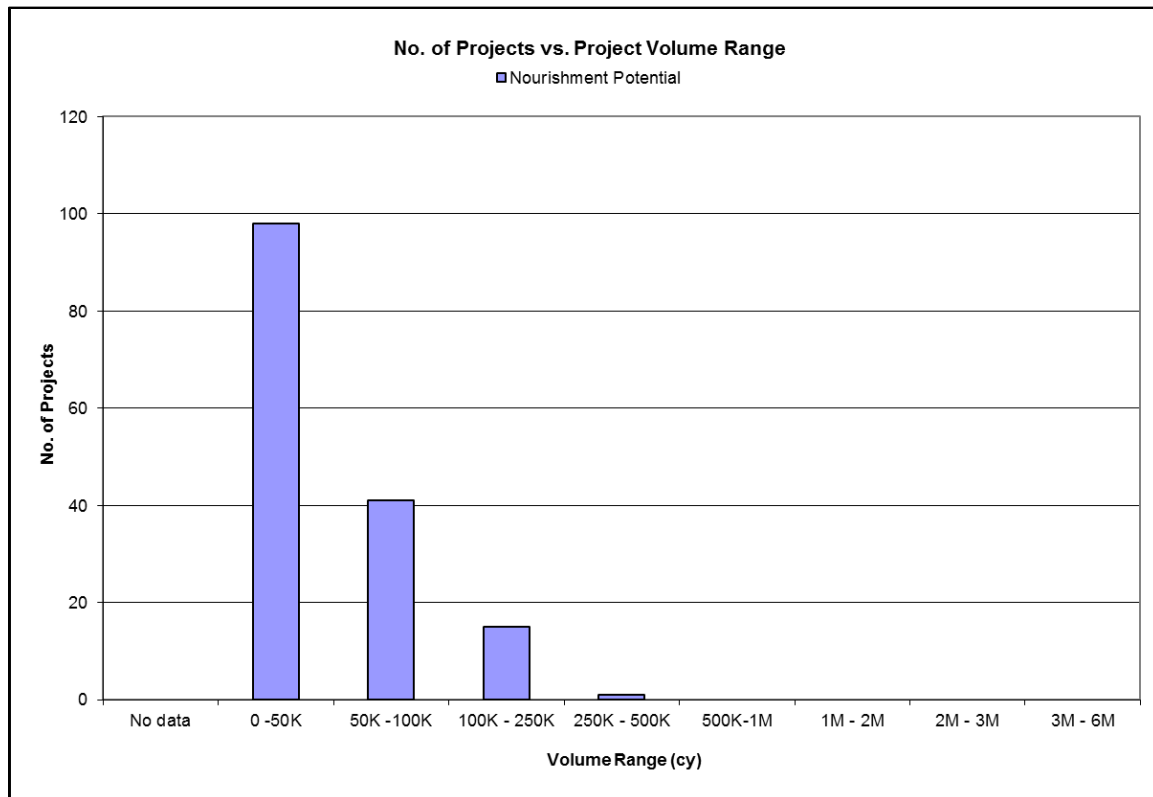

Figure III-24. Number of Dredge Project - Region 2a by Project Size

Figure III-25 shows the cost for total dredging projects in Region 2a from 1975 to 2015, in the dollars of that year and the projected 2015 dollars. A summary of the dredge cost data from database applicable to Region 2a are provided in Table III-12 through Table III-14 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as mentioned previously. The costs in the tables are all reported in 2015 dollars. The same trend of slight decrease in volume in the region is reflected as the cost has decreased from \$740,000/yr historically to around \$422,000/yr in the last five years. A possible reason for this decrease is the reduction in federal funding for the shallow draft navigation projects.

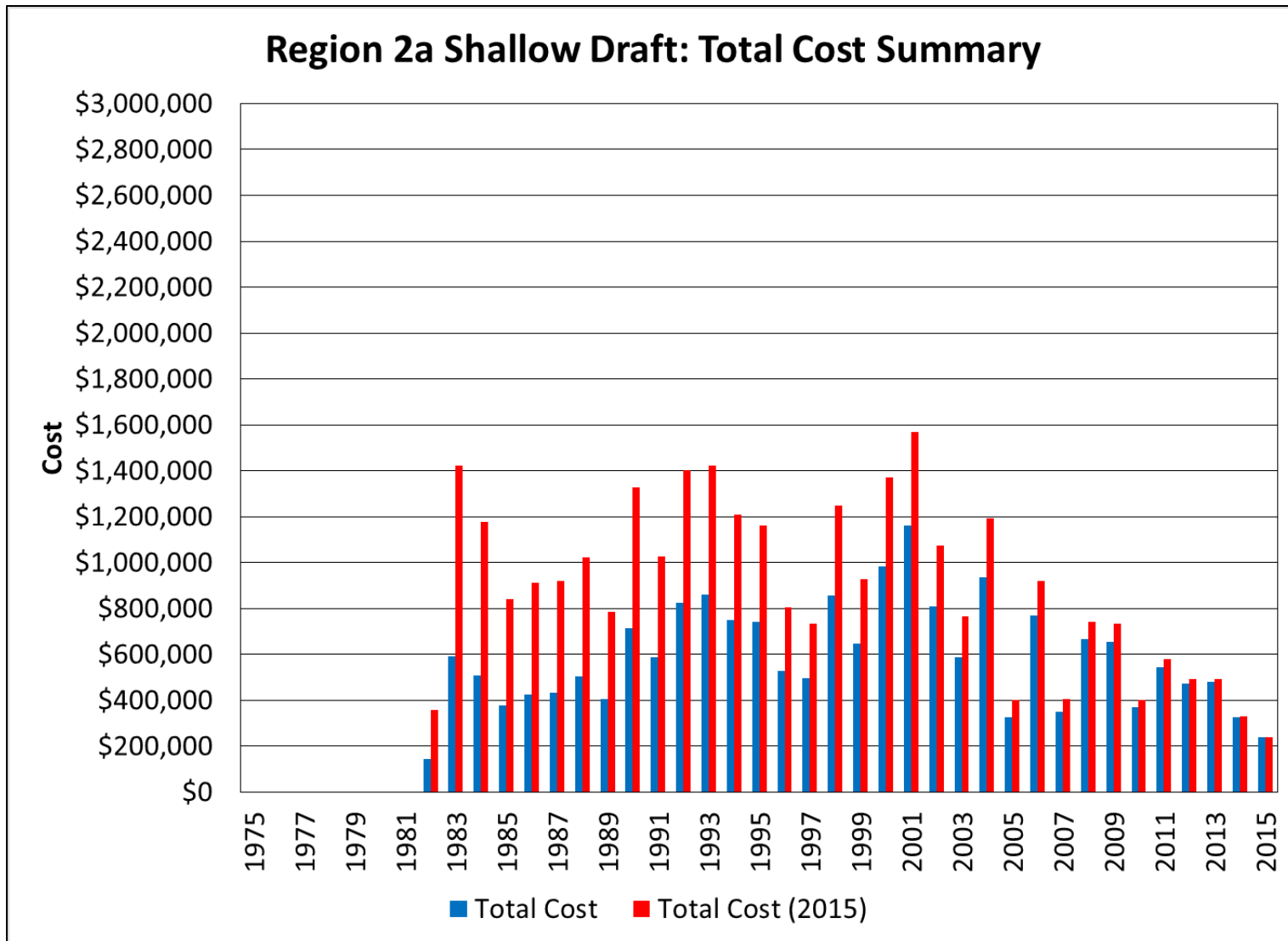


Figure III-25. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 2a (1975-2015)

Table III-12. Dredging Costs - Region 2a (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
CAROLINA BEACH INLET	\$261,121	-	\$22,178,165	\$7,848,302	-	\$30,287,588	\$738,722
MASONBORO INLET	-	-	\$116,675	-	-	\$116,675	\$2,846
MASON INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RICH INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$261,121	-	\$22,294,840	\$7,848,302	-	\$30,404,263	\$741,567

Table III-13. Dredging Costs - Region 2a (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
CAROLINA BEACH INLET	-	-	\$5,555,202	\$180,000	-	\$5,735,202	\$521,382
MASONBORO INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MASON INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RICH INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$5,555,202	\$180,000	-	\$5,735,202	\$521,382

Table III-14. Dredging Costs - Region 2a (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
CAROLINA BEACH INLET	-	-	\$2,354,599	\$180,000	-	\$2,534,599	\$422,433
MASONBORO INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MASON INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RICH INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$2,354,599	\$180,000	-	\$2,534,599	\$422,433

Figure III-26 shows the total volume dredged in Region 2b between 1975 and 2015. See Figure III-5 for a location map of this sub-region. The dredging in Region 2b is only attributed to shallow draft projects in New Topsail Inlet, New River Inlet, and Brown's Inlet. A summary of the dredge volume data from the database applicable to Region 2b is presented in Table III-15 through Table III-17 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. The average dredge volume has almost been reduced by half from 350,000 cy/yr historically to around 185,000 cy/yr in the last five years. Figure III-27 shows the relative size of projects in Region 2b most of the projects in this region are under 250,000 cy, all of these projects were considered to have nourishment potential.

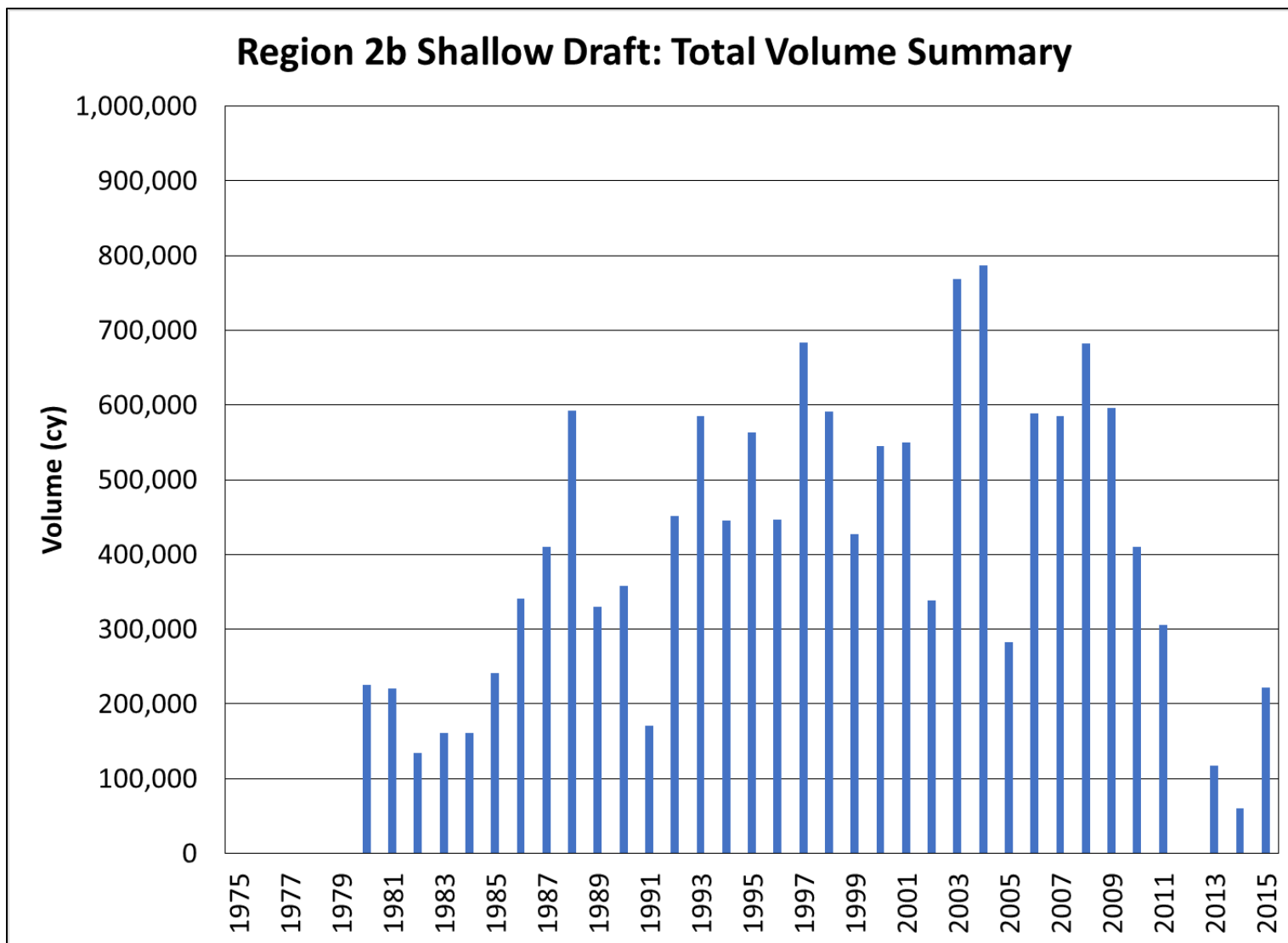


Figure III-26. Summary of Shallow Draft Dredge Volume - Region 2b (1975-2015)

Table III-15. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2b (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
NEW TOPSAIL INLET	344,531	-	4,502,928	359,401	-	5,206,860	126,997
NEW RIVER INLET	124,912	-	8,527,669	520,973	-	9,173,554	223,745
BROWN'S INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	469,443	-	13,030,597	880,374	-	14,380,414	350,742

Table III-16. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2b (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
NEW TOPSAIL INLET	-	-	1,268,464	-	-	1,268,464	115,315
NEW RIVER INLET	-	-	2,566,624	14,445	-	2,581,069	234,643
BROWN'S INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	3,835,088	14,445	-	3,849,533	349,958

Table III-17. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2b (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
NEW TOPSAIL INLET	-	-	283,955	-	-	283,955	47,326
NEW RIVER INLET	-	-	815,950	14,445	-	830,395	138,399
BROWN'S INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	1,099,905	14,445	-	1,114,350	185,725

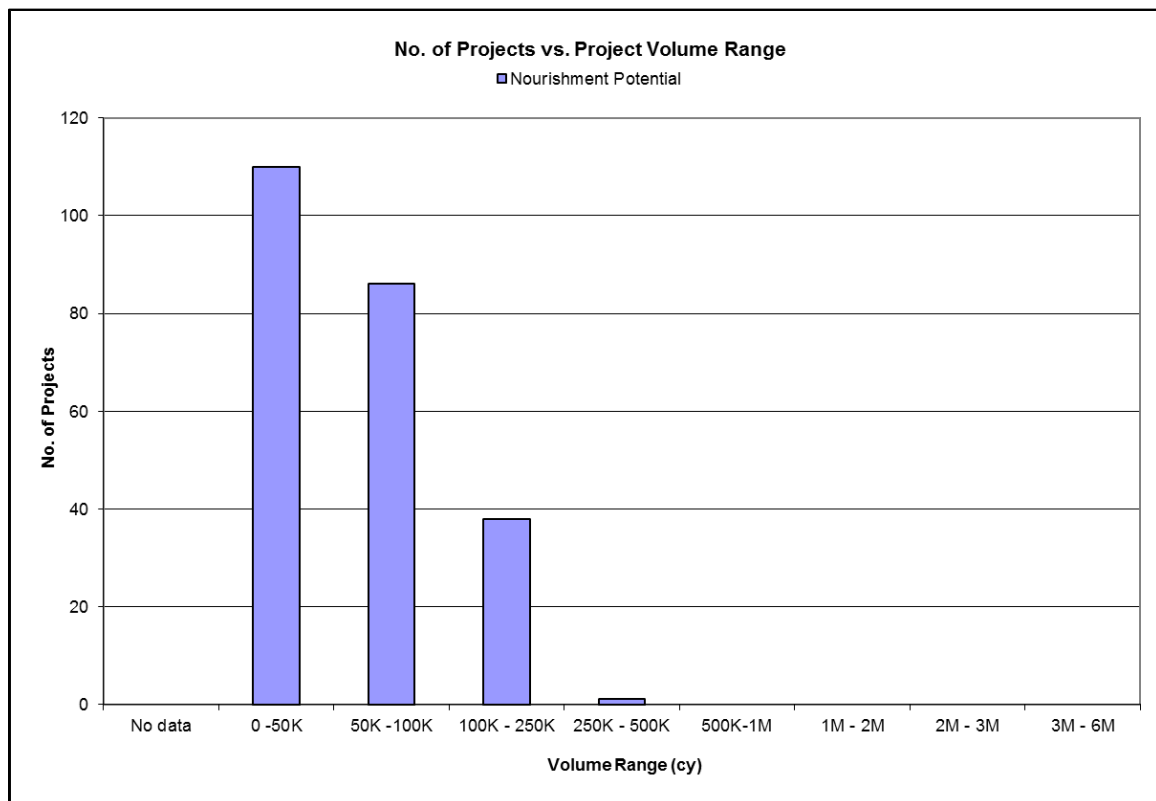

Figure III-27. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 2b by Project Size

Figure III-28 shows the cost for total dredging project in Region 2b from 1975 to 2015, in the dollars of that year and the projected 2015 dollars. A summary of the dredge cost data from the database applicable to Region 2b are provided in Table III-18 through Table III-20 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. The costs in the tables are all reported in 2015 dollars. Following the trend for volume in the region the same trend of reducing costs by more than half from \$1.4million/yr historically and \$572,000/yr in the last five years. Two reasons are possible for this decrease; the reduction in federal funding for shallow draft inlet projects and the recent locally funded beach nourishment projects using these inlets as sand sources.

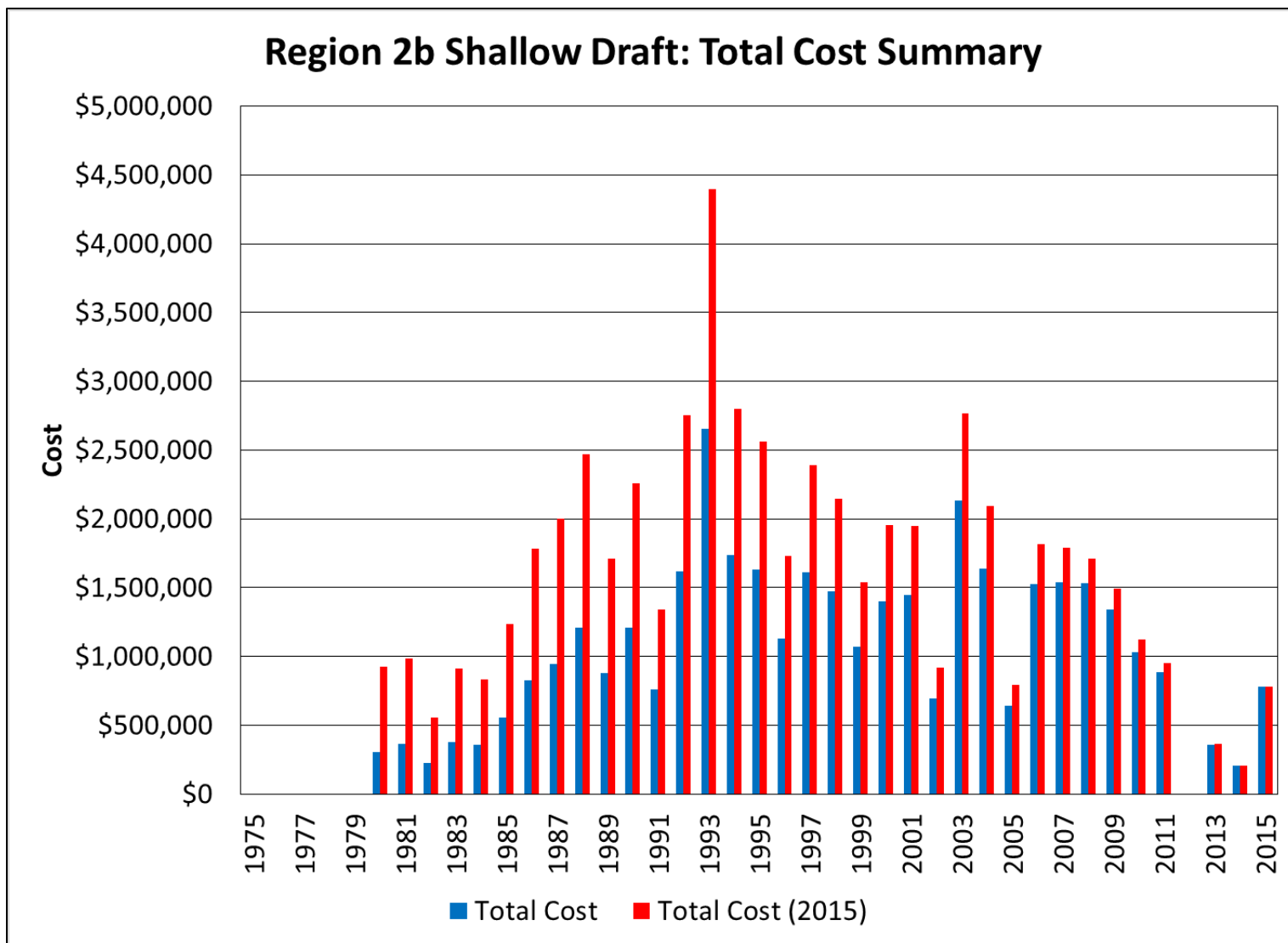


Figure III-28. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 2b (1975-2015)

Table III-18. Dredging Costs - Region 2b (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
NEW TOPSAIL INLET	\$1,769,056	-	\$19,788,227	\$1,817,046	-	\$23,374,329	\$570,106
NEW RIVER INLET	\$414,294	-	\$32,173,154	\$2,087,452	-	\$34,674,900	\$845,729
BROWN'S INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$2,183,349	-	\$51,961,381	\$3,904,498	-	\$58,049,229	\$1,415,835

Table III-19. Dredging Costs – Region 2b (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
NEW TOPSAIL INLET	-	-	\$3,528,384	-	-	\$3,528,384	\$320,762
NEW RIVER INLET	-	-	\$7,356,432	\$157,500	-	\$7,513,932	\$683,085
BROWN'S INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$10,884,816	\$157,500	-	\$11,042,316	\$1,003,847

Table III-20. Dredging Costs – Region 2b (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
NEW TOPSAIL INLET	-	-	\$805,499	-	-	\$805,499	\$134,250
NEW RIVER INLET	-	-	\$2,469,399	\$157,500	-	\$2,626,899	\$437,817
BROWN'S INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$3,274,898	\$157,500	-	\$3,432,398	\$572,066

Figure III-29 through Figure III-31 show the total, shallow, and deep draft volumes dredged in Region 2c between 1975 and 2015. See Figure III-6 for a location map of this sub-region. The shallow draft projects in this region include Bear Inlet, Bogue Inlet, Barden Inlet, and Atlantic Beach Channels. The deep draft project in this area consists of Morehead City Harbor. Please note that the summary tables have the Morehead City Harbor project split into two groups due to the presence of beach compatible (Beaufort Inlet) and non-beach compatible (Morehead City Harbor) material. A summary of the dredge volume data from the database applicable to Region 2c is presented in Table III-21 through Table III-23 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. The average volume dredged has decreased from 1.1 million cy/yr historically to around 440,000 cy/yr in the last five years. The larger decreases appear to be associated with Morehead City Harbor and Barden Inlet. Figure III-32 shows the relative size of projects in Region 2c grouped by whether there was nourishment potential for the material or not. There is a wide range of project size, especially considering Region 2c contains both deep and shallow draft inlets.

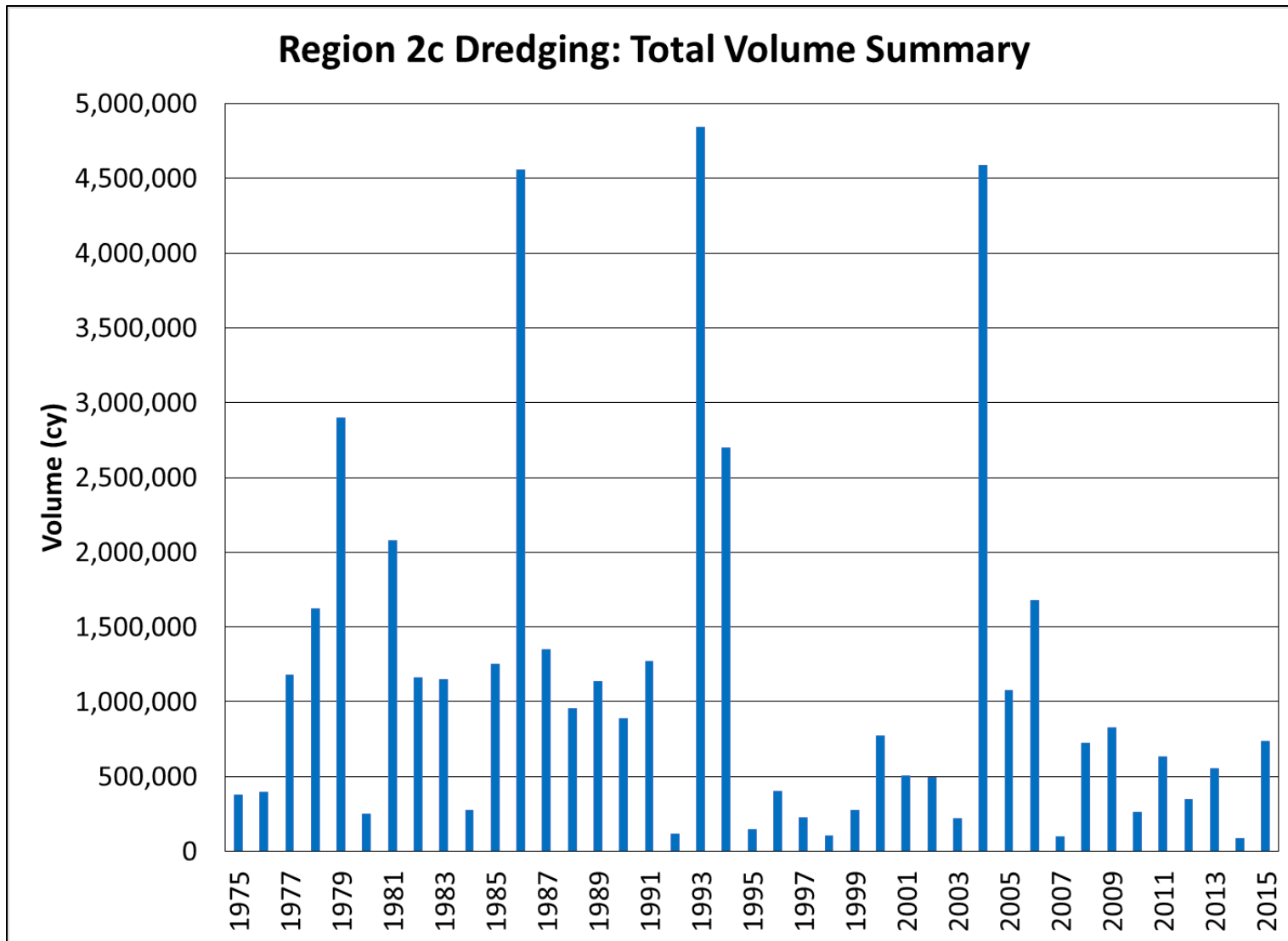


Figure III-29. Summary of Total Dredging Volume - Region 2c (1975-2015)

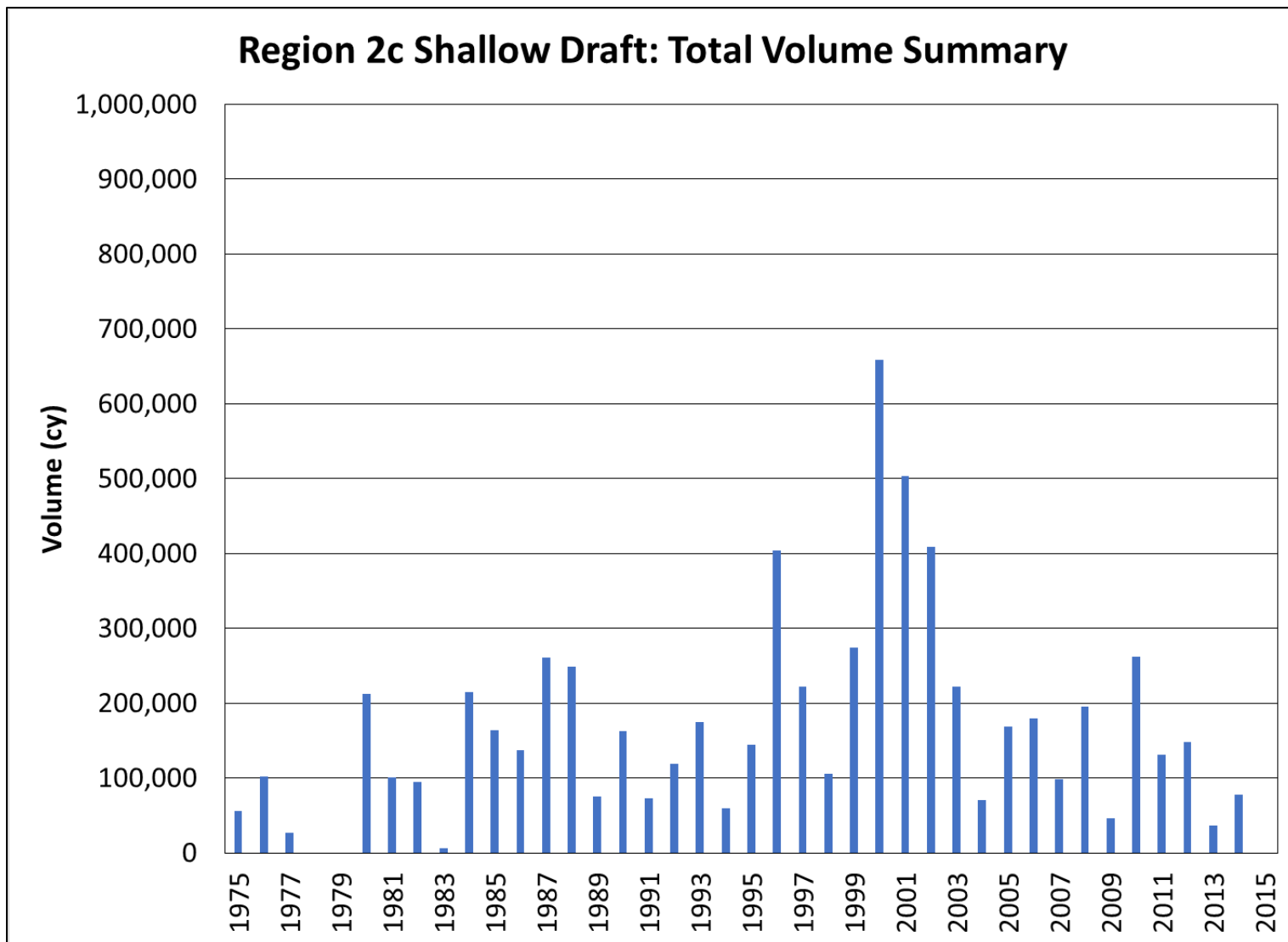


Figure III-30. Summary of Shallow Draft Dredge Volume - Region 2c (1975-2015)

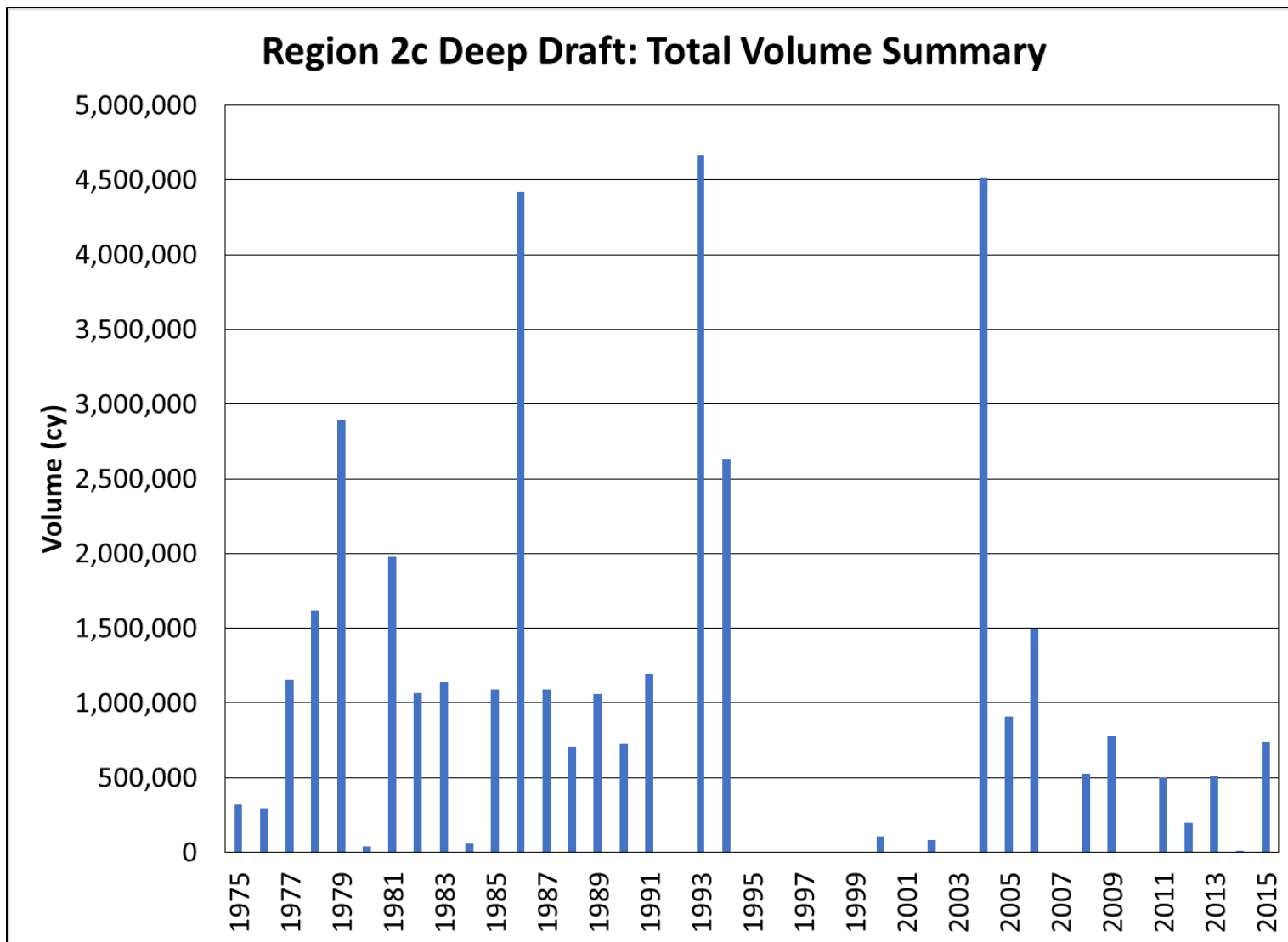


Figure III-31. Summary of Deep Draft Dredge Volume - Region 2c (1975-2015)

Table III-21. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2c (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
BEAR INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOGUE INLET	-	-	5,553,078	286,698	-	5,839,776	142,434
BEAUFORT INLET (MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BARDEN INLET	1,015,069	19,123,327	172,329	213,317	-	20,524,042	500,586
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	1,015,069	19,123,327	5,725,407	500,015	-	26,363,818	643,020
BEAUFORT HARBOR	988,287	-	-	123,680	-	1,111,967	27,121
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	15,819,319	-	-	37,020	1,725,229	17,581,568	428,819
ATLANTIC BEACH CHANNELS	130,298	-	-	-	-	130,298	3,178
OVERALL TOTAL	17,952,973	19,123,327	5,725,407	660,715	1,725,229	45,187,651	1,102,138

Table III-22. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2c (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
BEAR INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOGUE INLET	-	-	1,263,779	7,180	-	1,270,959	115,542
BEAUFORT INLET (MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BARDEN INLET	798,727	3,068,497	-	-	-	3,867,224	351,566
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	798,727	3,068,497	1,263,779	7,180	-	5,138,183	467,108
BEAUFORT HARBOR	-	-	-	123,680	-	123,680	11,244
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	-	-	-	37,020	1,725,229	1,762,249	160,204
ATLANTIC BEACH CHANNELS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL	798,727	3,068,497	1,263,779	167,880	1,725,229	7,024,112	638,556

Table III-23. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 2c (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
BEAR INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOGUE INLET	-	-	656,734	-	-	656,734	109,456
BEAUFORT INLET (MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BARDEN INLET	725,000	200,000	-	-	-	925,000	154,167
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	725,000	200,000	656,734	-	-	1,581,734	263,622
BEAUFORT HARBOR	-	-	-	58,185	-	58,185	9,698
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	-	-	-	37,020	945,229	982,249	163,708
ATLANTIC BEACH CHANNELS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL	725,000	200,000	656,734	95,205	945,229	2,622,168	437,028

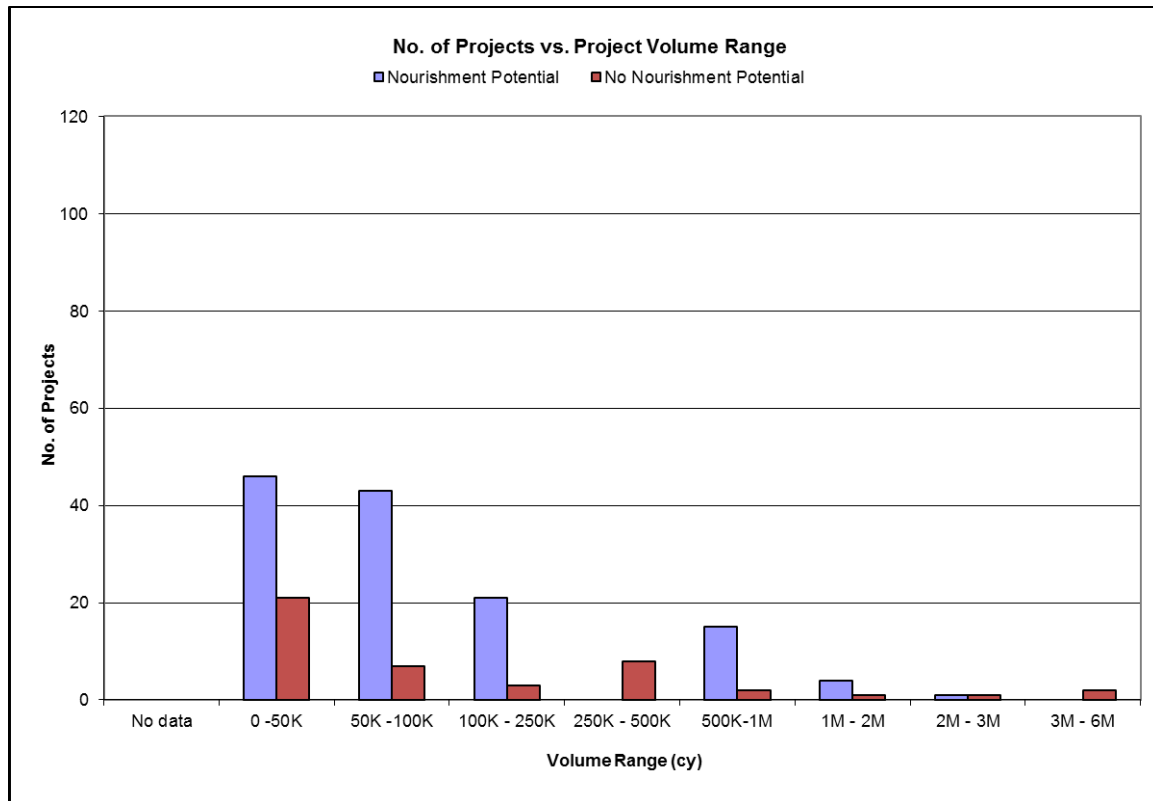


Figure III-32. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 2c by Project Size

Figure III-33 through Figure III-35 show the total, shallow, and deep draft costs in Region 2c between 1975 and 2015. The costs are shown in the dollars of that year and the projected 2015 dollars. A summary of the dredge cost data from the database applicable to Region 2c is presented in Table III-24 through Table III-26 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. The costs in the tables are all reported in 2015 dollars. Although volume has decreased, the cost has remained fairly consistent over the years ranging between \$3.6 million/yr and \$4.9 million/yr. Again, the reason for the similar costs with less volume is likely due to the increase in relative dredging costs due to the supply and demand issues described in the unit cost discussion on page III-81.

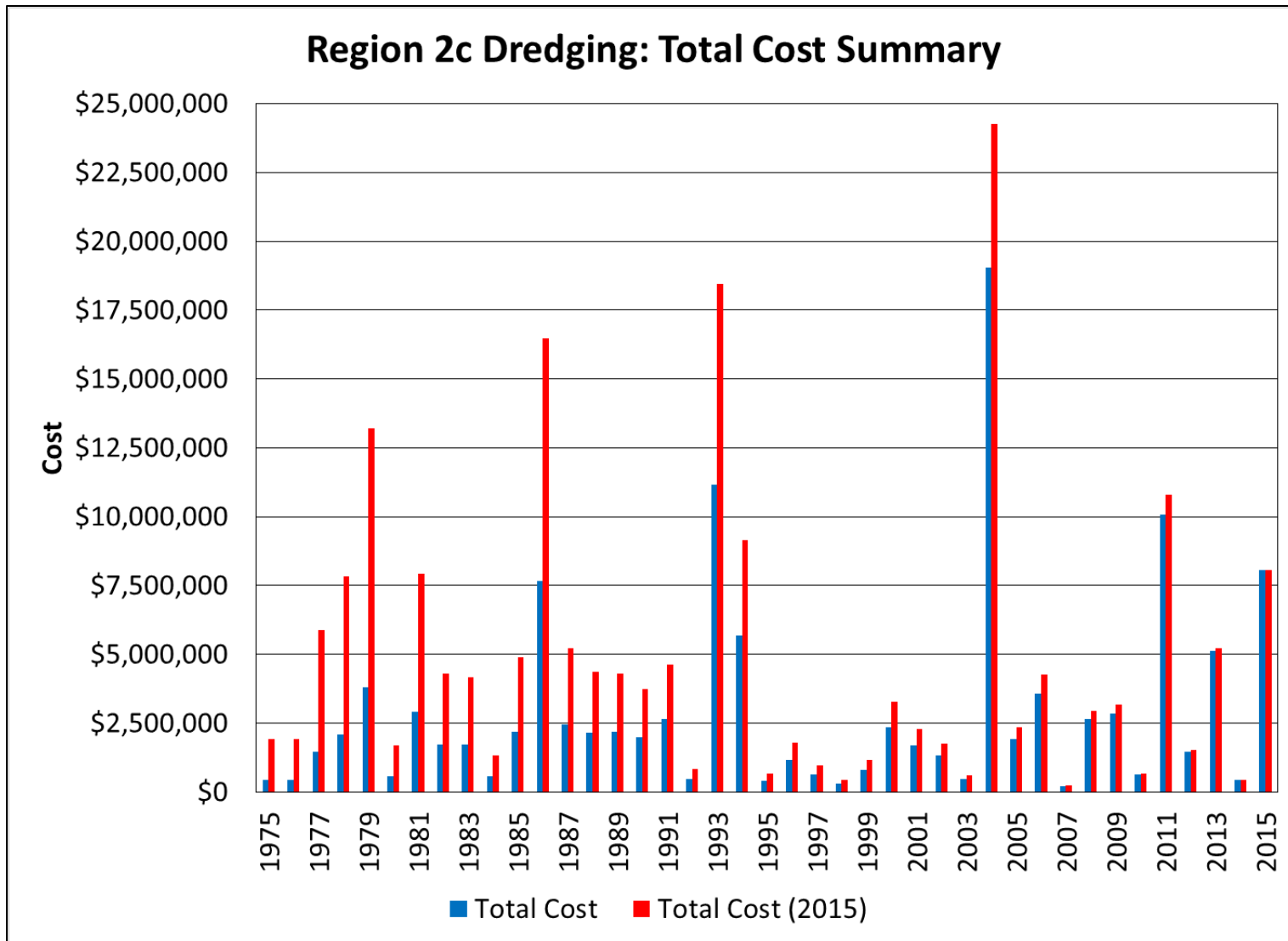


Figure III-33. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 2c (1975-2015)

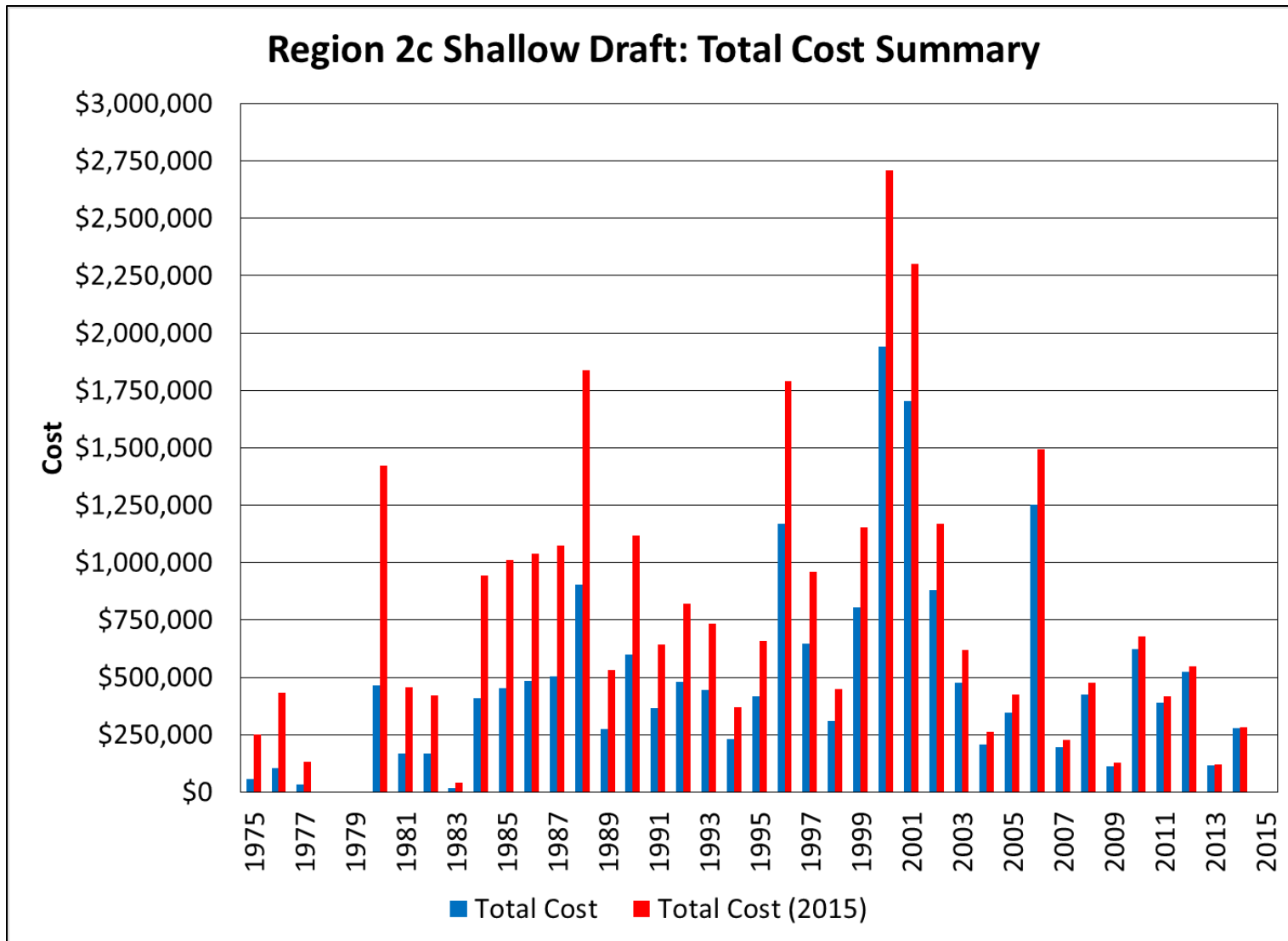


Figure III-34. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Region 2c (1975-2015)

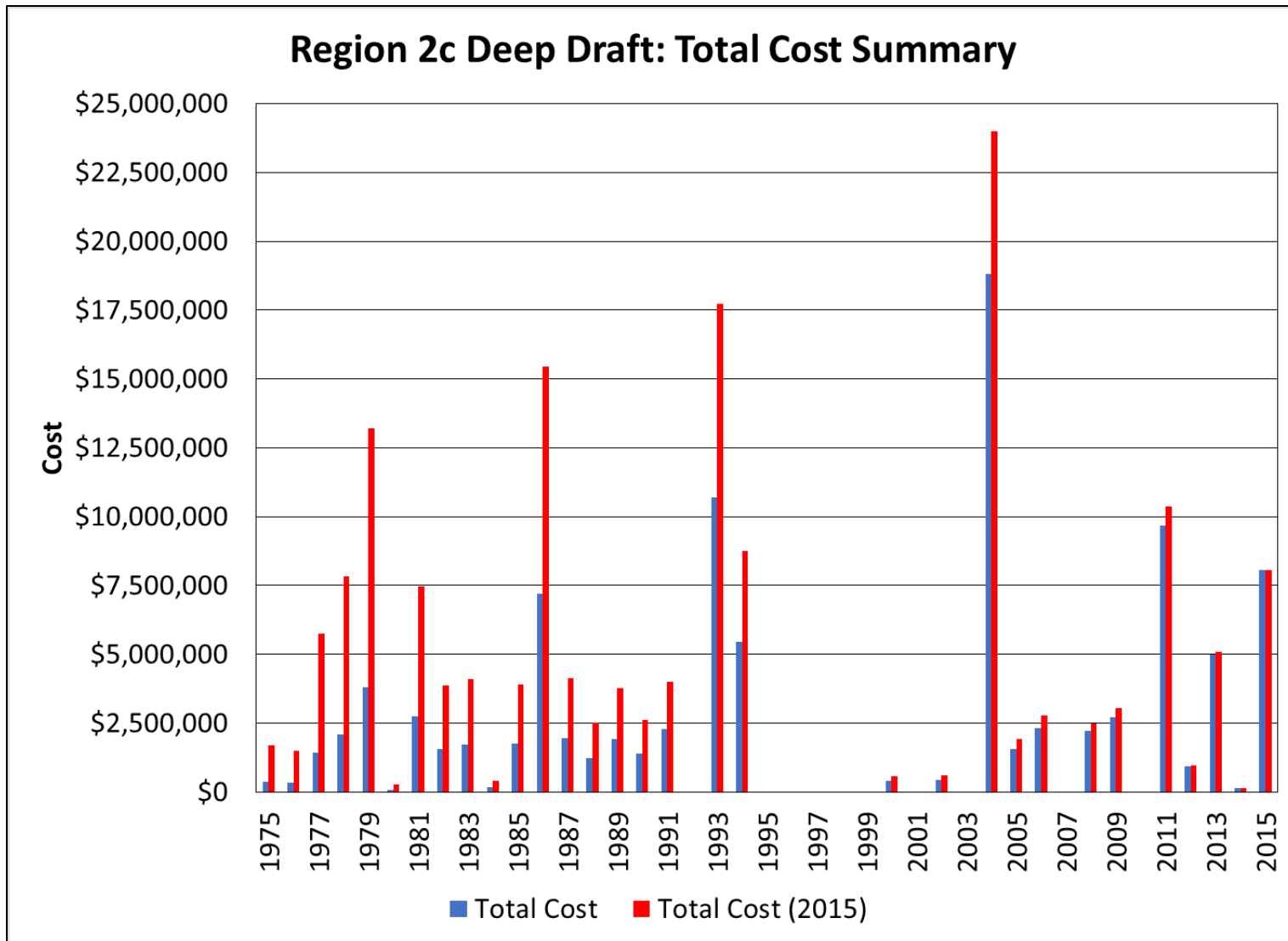


Figure III-35. Total Deep Draft Cost Data - Region 2c (1975-2015)

Table III-24. Dredging Costs - Region 2c (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidescast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
BEAR INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOGUE INLET	-	-	\$23,018,225	\$1,243,836	-	\$24,262,061	\$591,758
BEAUFORT INLET (MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BARDEN INLET	\$11,014,698	\$70,435,173	\$668,528	\$1,223,995	-	\$83,342,394	\$2,032,741
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$11,014,698	\$70,435,173	\$23,686,754	\$2,467,831	-	\$107,604,455	\$2,624,499
BEAUFORT HARBOR	\$5,194,992	-	-	\$975,017	-	\$6,170,008	\$150,488
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	\$66,230,031	-	-	\$205,246	\$18,064,780	\$84,500,056	\$2,060,977
ATLANTIC BEACH CHANNELS	\$846,276	-	-	-	-	\$846,276	\$20,641
OVERALL TOTAL	\$83,285,996	\$70,435,173	\$23,686,754	\$3,648,093	\$18,064,780	\$199,120,796	\$4,856,605

Table III-25. Dredging Costs - Region 2c (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidescast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
BEAR INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOGUE INLET	-	-	\$3,600,693	\$78,705	-	\$3,679,398	\$334,491
BEAUFORT INLET (MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BARDEN INLET	\$8,988,199	\$7,789,246	-	-	-	\$16,777,445	\$1,525,222
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$8,988,199	\$7,789,246	\$3,600,693	\$78,705	-	\$20,456,843	\$1,859,713
BEAUFORT HARBOR	-	-	-	\$975,017	-	\$975,017	\$88,638
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	-	-	-	\$205,246	\$18,064,780	\$18,270,026	\$1,660,911
ATLANTIC BEACH CHANNELS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL	\$8,988,199	\$7,789,246	\$3,600,693	\$1,258,968	\$18,064,780	\$39,701,885	\$3,609,262

Table III-26. Dredging Costs - Region 2c (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidescast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
BEAR INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOGUE INLET	-	-	\$2,044,123	-	-	\$2,044,123	\$340,687
BEAUFORT INLET (MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BARDEN INLET	\$7,875,150	\$968,422	-	-	-	\$8,843,572	\$1,473,929
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$7,875,150	\$968,422	\$2,044,123	-	-	\$10,887,694	\$1,814,616
BEAUFORT HARBOR	-	-	-	\$614,050	-	\$614,050	\$102,342
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	-	-	-	\$205,246	\$15,020,277	\$15,225,523	\$2,537,587
ATLANTIC BEACH CHANNELS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL	\$7,875,150	\$968,422	\$2,044,123	\$819,296	\$15,020,277	\$26,727,267	\$4,454,545

3. Region 3

Figure III-36 shows the total volume dredged in Region 3a between 1975 and 2015. See Figure III-7 for a location map of this sub-region. The dredging in Region 3a is only attributed to shallow draft projects in Drum Inlet. A summary of the dredge volume data from the database applicable to Region 3a is presented in Table III-27 through Table III-29 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as mentioned previously. No dredging events have occurred in this region in the last ten years. The historic average dredged volume is around 21,000 cy/yr. Figure III-37 shows the relative size of the projects in Region 3a, there have only been a few projects but they range in sizes from 500,000 cy and below. All of these projects were considered to have nourishment potential.

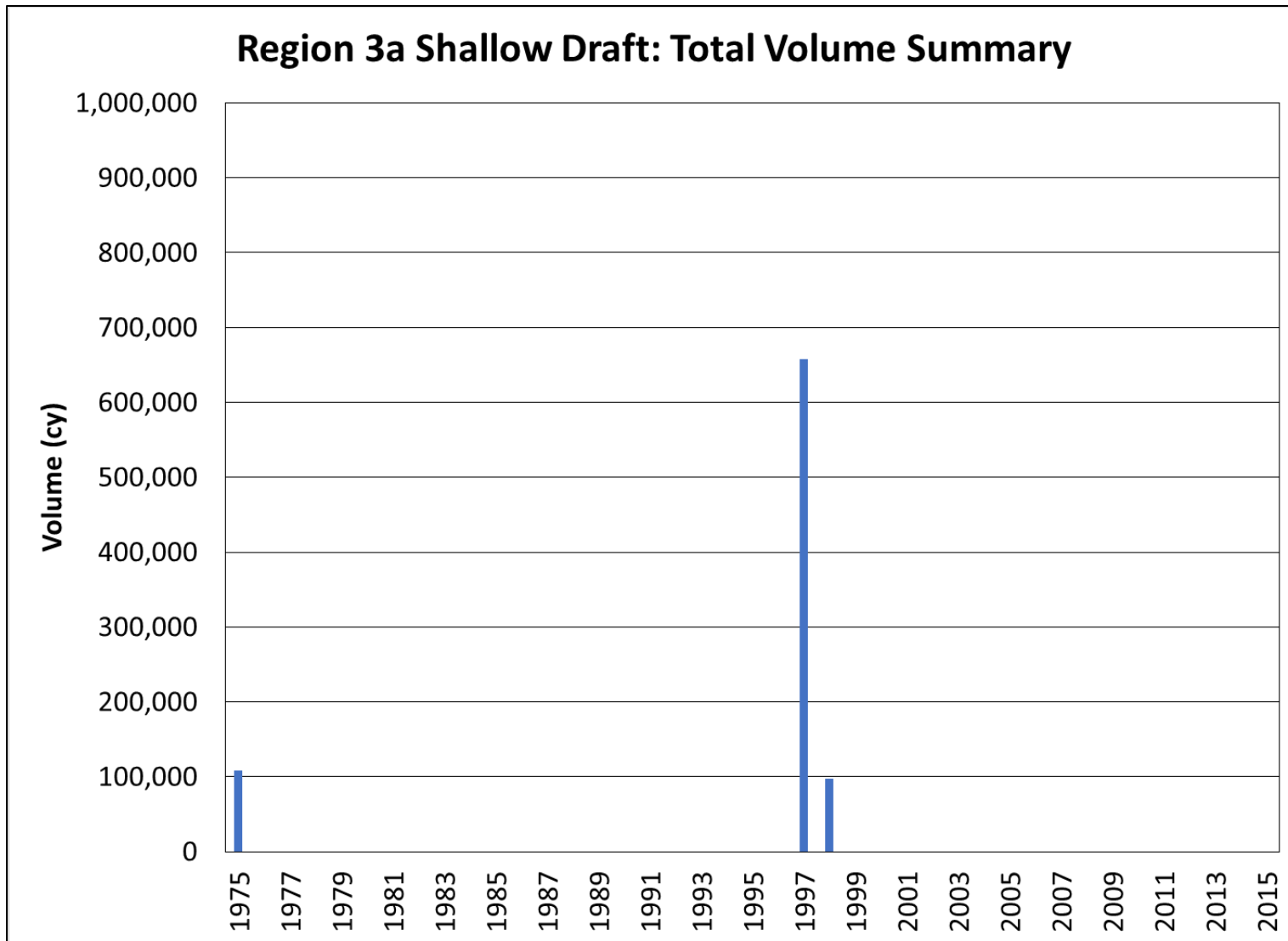


Figure III-36. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume – Region 3a (1975-2015)

Table III-27. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3a (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
DRUM INLET	103,772	-	198,075	101,220	460,882	863,949	21,072
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	103,772	-	198,075	101,220	460,882	863,949	21,072

Table III-28. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3a (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
DRUM INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table III-29. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3a (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
DRUM INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

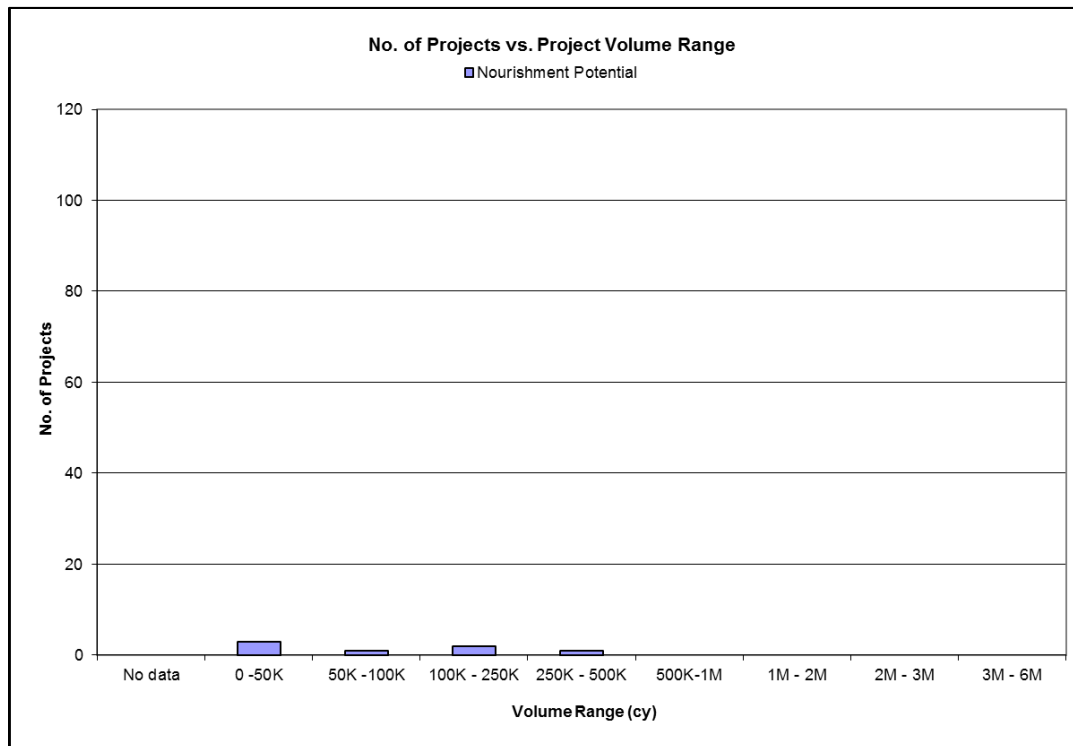

Figure III-37. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 3a by Project Size

Figure III-38 shows the cost for total dredging projects in Region 3a from 1975 to 2015, in the cost of that year and the projected 2015 cost. A summary of the dredge cost data from the database applicable to Region 3a are provided in Table III-30 through Table III-32 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. The costs in the tables are all reported in 2015 dollars, again there have been no dredge projects in Drum Inlet in the last 10 years. Based on the historical data the average annual cost for the region is just under \$120,000/yr.

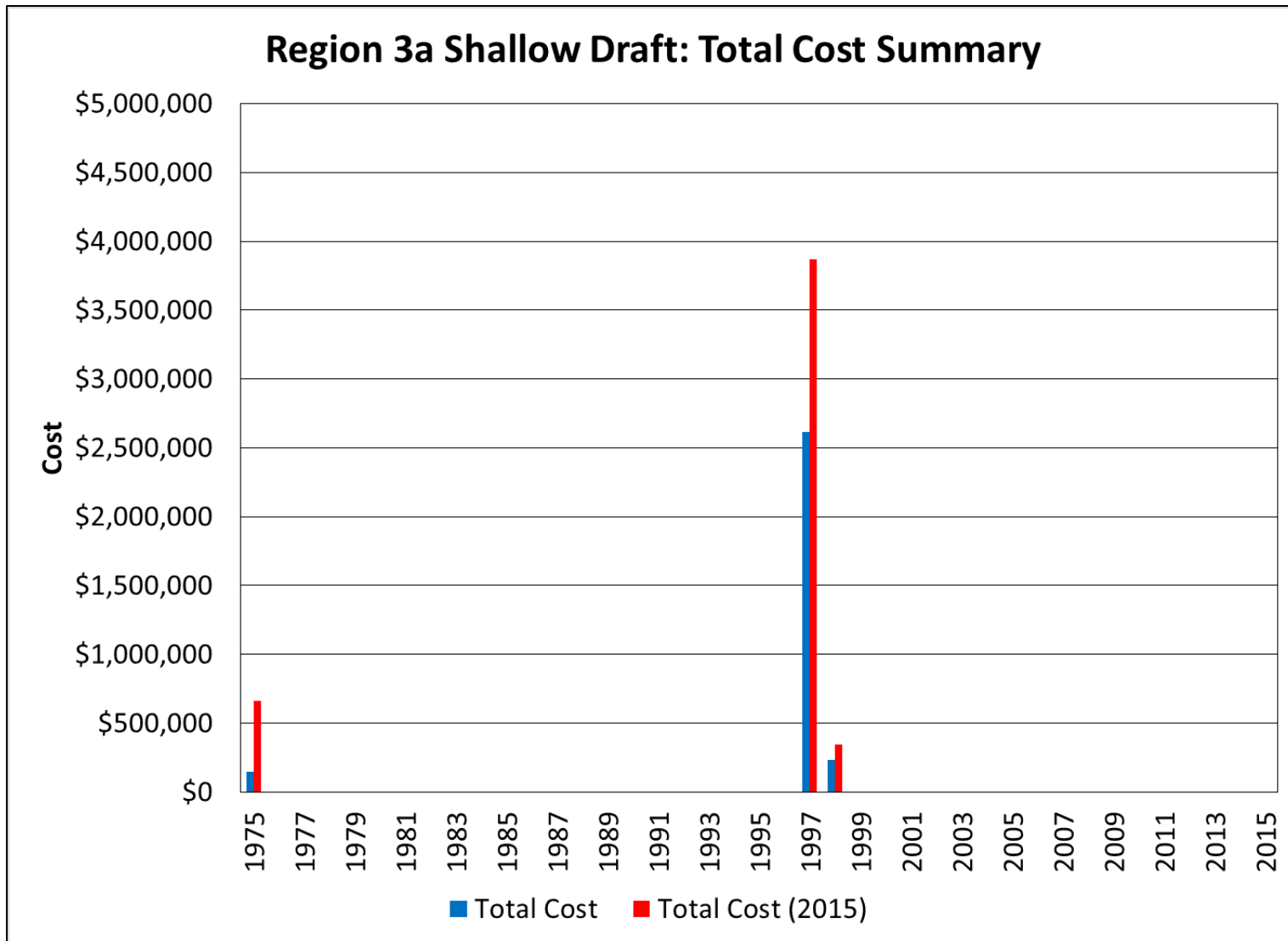


Figure III-38. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 3a (1975-2015)

Table III-30. Dredging Costs - Region 3a (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
DRUM INLET	\$635,004	-	\$700,637	\$354,004	\$3,184,058	\$4,873,704	\$118,871
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$635,004	-	\$700,637	\$354,004	\$3,184,058	\$4,873,704	\$118,871

Table III-31. Dredging Costs - Region 3a (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
DRUM INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table III-32. Dredging Costs - Region 3a (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
DRUM INLET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Figure III-39 shows the total volume dredged in Region 3b between 1975 and 2015. See Figure III-8 for a location map of this sub-region. The dredging in Region 3b is only attributed to shallow draft projects in Hatteras Inlet, Ocracoke Inlet, Far Creek, Rollinson Channel, and Silver Lake Harbor. Please note that Far Creek, Rollinson Channel, and Silver Lake Harbor are interior soundside channels. The spike in volume in 2008 is attributed to the dredging of the Far Creek interior channels. A summary of the dredge volume data from the database applicable to Region 3b is presented in Table III-33 through Table III-35 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as mentioned previously. Dredging volumes in this region have shown a slight increase from about 200,000 cy/yr historically to around 325,000 cy/yr in the last five years. Figure III-40 shows the relative size of the projects in Region 3b, the projects with nourishment potential were generally under 250,000 cy while the larger projects without nourishment potential ranged up to 1 million cy.

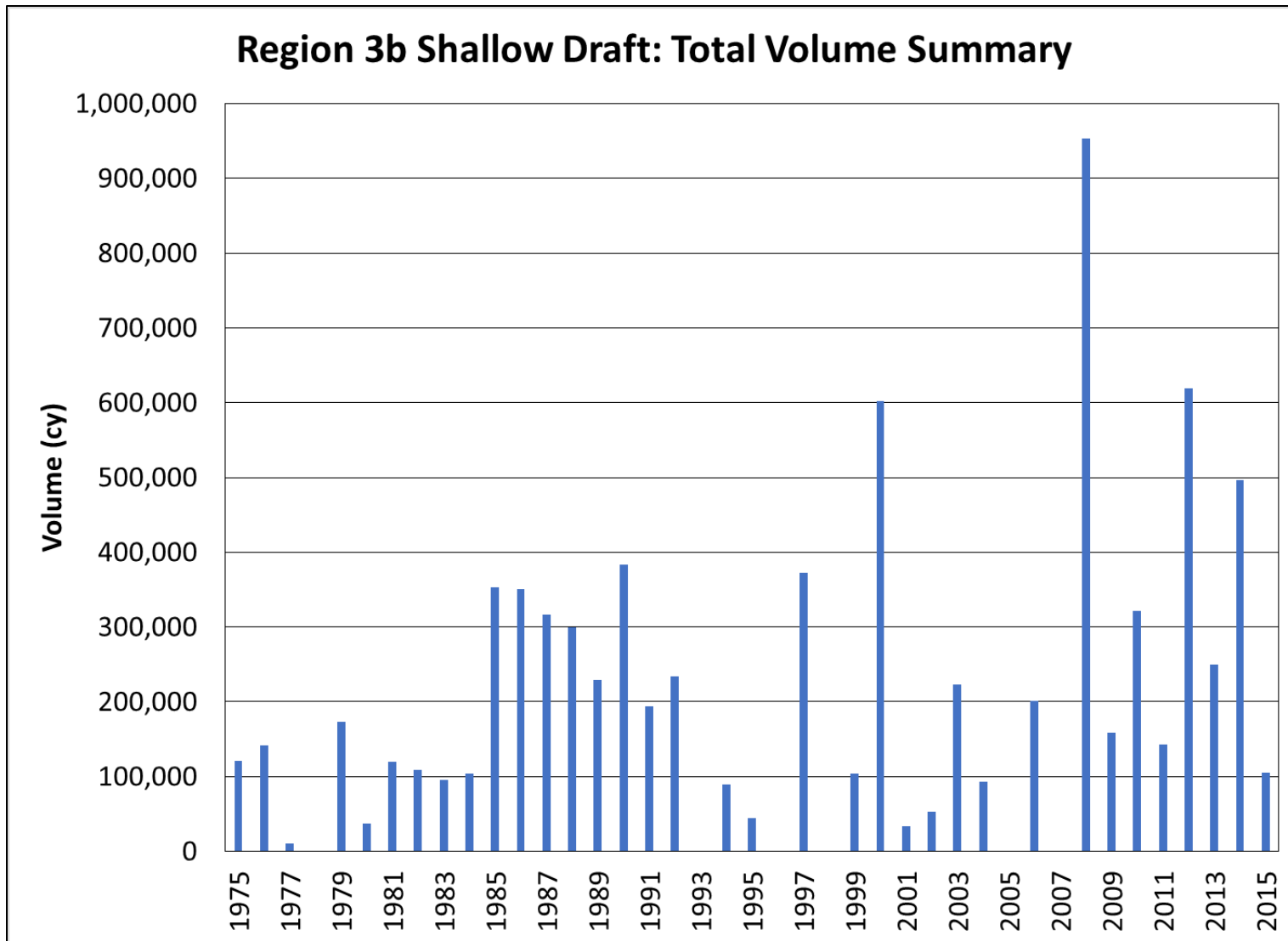


Figure III-39. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - Region 3b (1975-2015)

Table III-33. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3b (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
OCRACOCK INLET	-	-	1,012,556	10,800	-	1,023,356	24,960
HATTERAS INLET	-	-	718,790	31,283	-	750,073	18,294
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	1,731,346	42,083	-	1,773,429	43,254
FAR CREEK	1,577,905	-	-	-	-	1,577,905	38,485
ROLLINSON CHANNEL	1,051,631	-	413,170	13,180	-	1,477,981	36,048
SILVER LAKE HARBOR	2,457,753	-	848,042	-	-	3,305,795	80,629
OVERALL TOTAL	5,087,289	-	2,992,558	55,263	-	8,135,110	198,417

Table III-34. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3b (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
OCRACOCK INLET	-	-	463,770	-	-	463,770	42,161
HATTERAS INLET	-	-	427,070	26,253	-	453,323	41,211
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	890,840	26,253	-	917,093	83,372
FAR CREEK	854,300	-	-	-	-	854,300	77,664
ROLLINSON CHANNEL	450,000	-	350,820	13,180	-	814,000	74,000
SILVER LAKE HARBOR	-	-	663,161	-	-	663,161	60,287
OVERALL TOTAL	1,304,300	-	1,904,821	39,433	-	3,248,554	295,323

Table III-35. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 3b (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
OCRACOCK INLET	-	-	366,540	-	-	366,540	61,090
HATTERAS INLET	-	-	378,030	26,253	-	404,283	67,381
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	744,570	26,253	-	770,823	128,471
FAR CREEK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ROLLINSON CHANNEL	450,000	-	350,820	13,180	-	814,000	135,667
SILVER LAKE HARBOR	-	-	350,620	-	-	350,620	58,437
OVERALL TOTAL	450,000	-	1,446,010	39,433	-	1,935,443	322,574

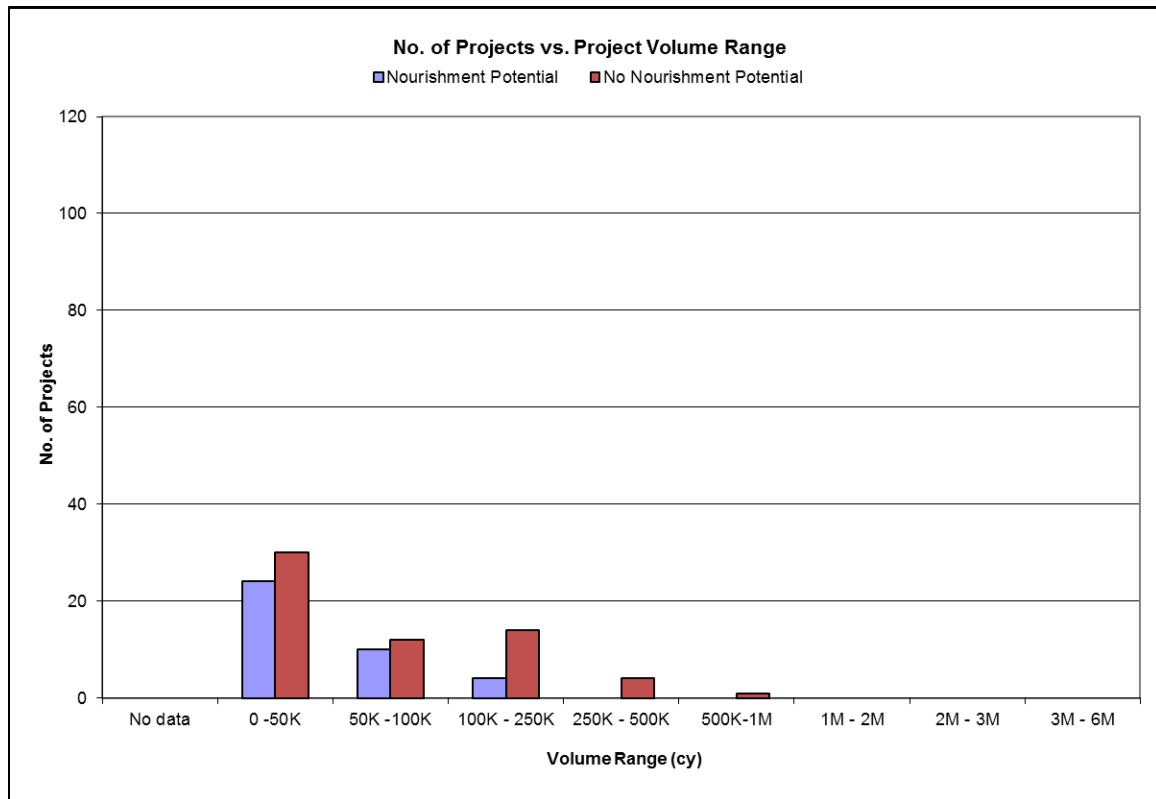


Figure III-40. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 3b by Project Size

Figure III-41 shows the cost for total dredging projects in Region 3b from 1975 to 2015, in the cost of that year and the projected 2015 cost. A summary of the dredge cost data from the database applicable to Region 3b are provided in Table III-36 through Table III-38 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. The costs in the tables are all reported in 2015 dollars. The average cost trend reflects the observed increase in volume; increasing from \$1.2 million/yr historically to \$1.5 million/yr in the last five years.

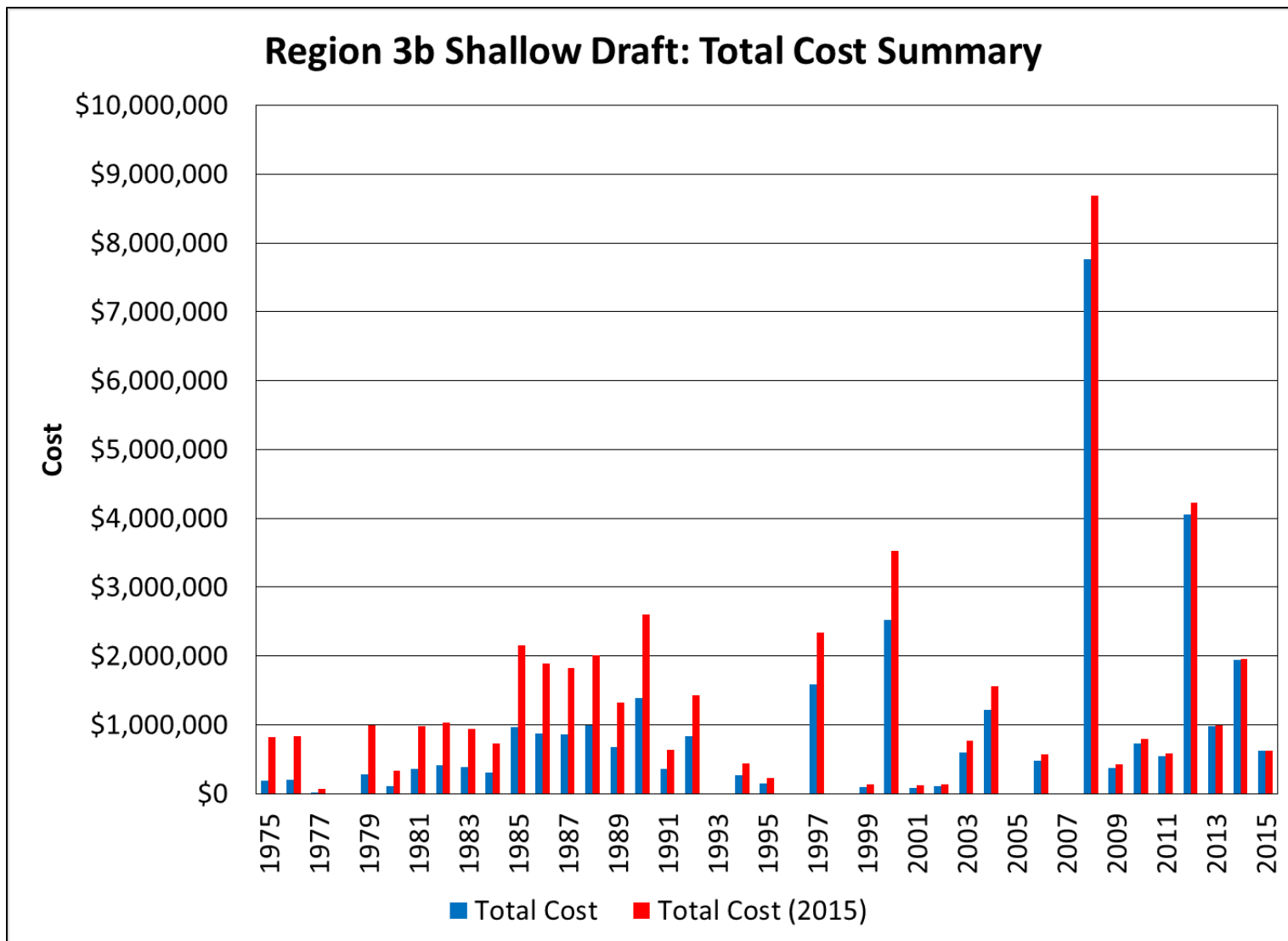


Figure III-41. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 3b (1975-2015)

Table III-36. Dredging Costs - Region 3b (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidescast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
OCRACOKE INLET	-	-	\$3,906,682	\$37,857	-	\$3,944,538	\$96,208
HATTERAS INLET	-	-	\$1,877,528	\$660,615	-	\$2,538,143	\$61,906
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$5,784,210	\$698,471	-	\$6,482,681	\$158,114
FAR CREEK	\$12,284,771	-	-	-	-	\$12,284,771	\$299,629
ROLLINSON CHANNEL	\$8,234,398	-	\$2,691,358	\$176,352	-	\$11,102,108	\$270,783
SILVER LAKE HARBOR	\$15,837,429	-	\$3,001,416	-	-	\$18,838,845	\$459,484
OVERALL TOTAL	\$36,356,599	-	\$11,476,984	\$874,824	-	\$48,708,406	\$1,188,010

Table III-37. Dredging Costs - Region 3b (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidescast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
OCRACOKE INLET	-	-	\$1,335,946	-	-	\$1,335,946	\$121,450
HATTERAS INLET	-	-	\$1,391,104	\$653,737	-	\$2,044,840	\$185,895
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$2,727,049	\$653,737	-	\$3,380,786	\$307,344
FAR CREEK	\$8,438,812	-	-	-	-	\$8,438,812	\$767,165
ROLLINSON CHANNEL	\$3,581,971	-	\$1,193,026	\$176,352	-	\$4,951,349	\$450,123
SILVER LAKE HARBOR	-	-	\$2,083,206	-	-	\$2,083,206	\$189,382
OVERALL TOTAL	\$12,020,782	-	\$6,003,281	\$830,089	-	\$18,854,152	\$1,714,014

Table III-38. Dredging Costs - Region 3b (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidescast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
OCRACOKE INLET	-	-	\$1,070,672	-	-	\$1,070,672	\$178,445
HATTERAS INLET	-	-	\$1,295,517	\$653,737	-	\$1,949,254	\$324,876
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$2,366,189	\$653,737	-	\$3,019,926	\$503,321
FAR CREEK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ROLLINSON CHANNEL	\$3,581,971	-	\$1,193,026	\$176,352	-	\$4,951,349	\$825,225
SILVER LAKE HARBOR	-	-	\$1,206,840	-	-	\$1,206,840	\$201,140
OVERALL TOTAL	\$3,581,971	-	\$4,766,055	\$830,089	-	\$9,178,115	\$1,529,686

4. Region 4

Figure III-42 shows the total volume dredged in Region 4a between 1975 and 2015. See Figure III-9 for a location map of this sub-region. The dredging in Region 4a is only attributed to shallow draft projects in Avon Harbor and Rodanthe Channel (soundside channels). A summary of the dredge volume data from the database applicable to Region 4a is presented in Table III-39 through Table III-41 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. Dredging in this region has increased in recent years from 7,000 cy/yr historically to 24,000 cy/yr in the past five years. Figure III-43 shows the relative size of the projects in Region 4a. The few projects that have occurred are considered to not have any nourishment potential and are under 250,000 cy.

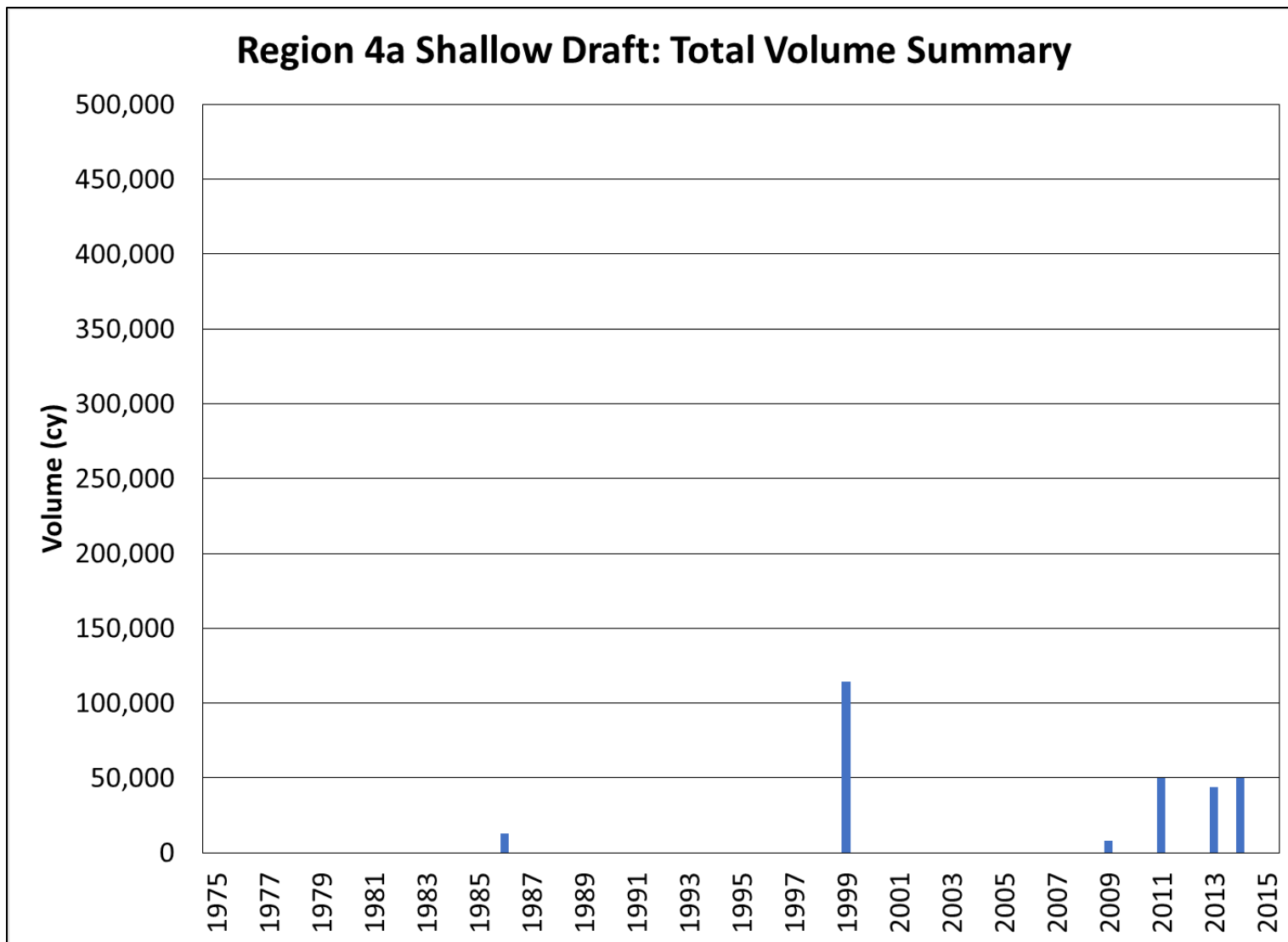


Figure III-42. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - Region 4a (1975-2015)

Table III-39. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4a (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
AVON HARBOR	126,877	-	-	-	-	126,877	3,095
RODANTHE CHANNEL	-	-	143,650	-	8,000	151,650	3,699
OVERALL TOTAL	126,877	-	143,650	-	8,000	278,527	6,793

Table III-40. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4a (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
AVON HARBOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RODANTHE CHANNEL	-	-	143,650	-	8,000	151,650	13,786
OVERALL TOTAL	-	-	143,650	-	8,000	151,650	13,786

Table III-41. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4a (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
AVON HARBOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RODANTHE CHANNEL	-	-	143,650	-	-	143,650	23,942
OVERALL TOTAL	-	-	143,650	-	-	143,650	23,942

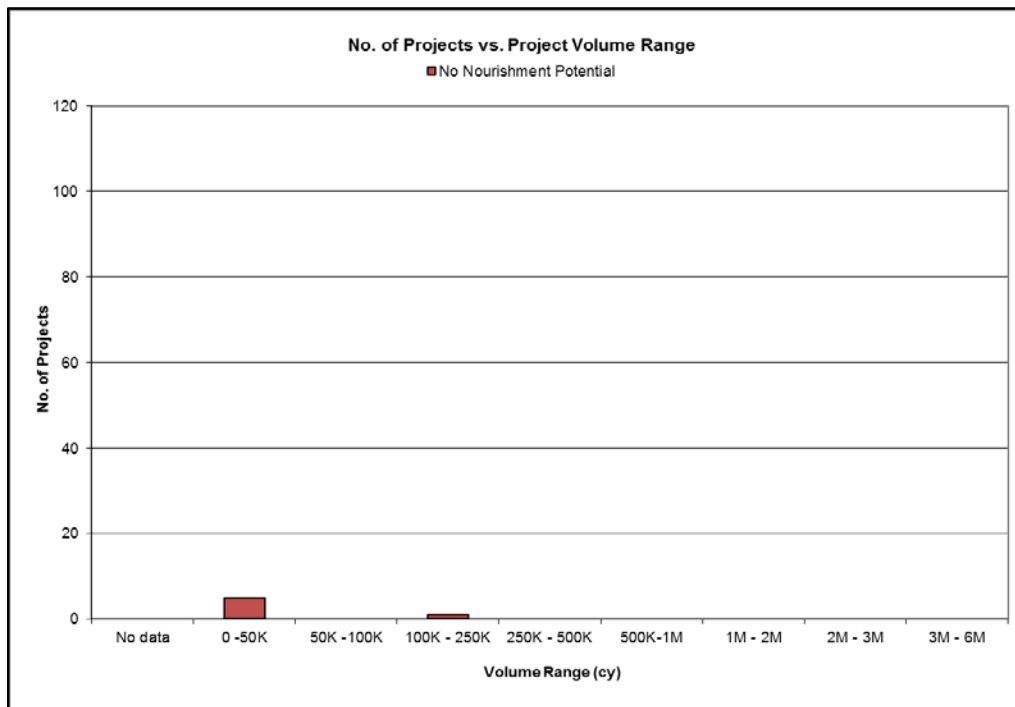

Figure III-43. Number of Dredge Projects Region - 4a by Project Size

Figure III-44 shows the cost for total dredging projects in Region 4a from 1975 to 2015, in the cost of that year and the projected 2015 cost. A summary of the dredge cost data from the database applicable to Region 4a are provided in Table III-42 through Table III-44 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. The costs in the tables are all reported in 2015 dollars. Costs have ranged from \$40,000/yr to \$75,000/yr in the past 5 years, reflecting the increase in volume.

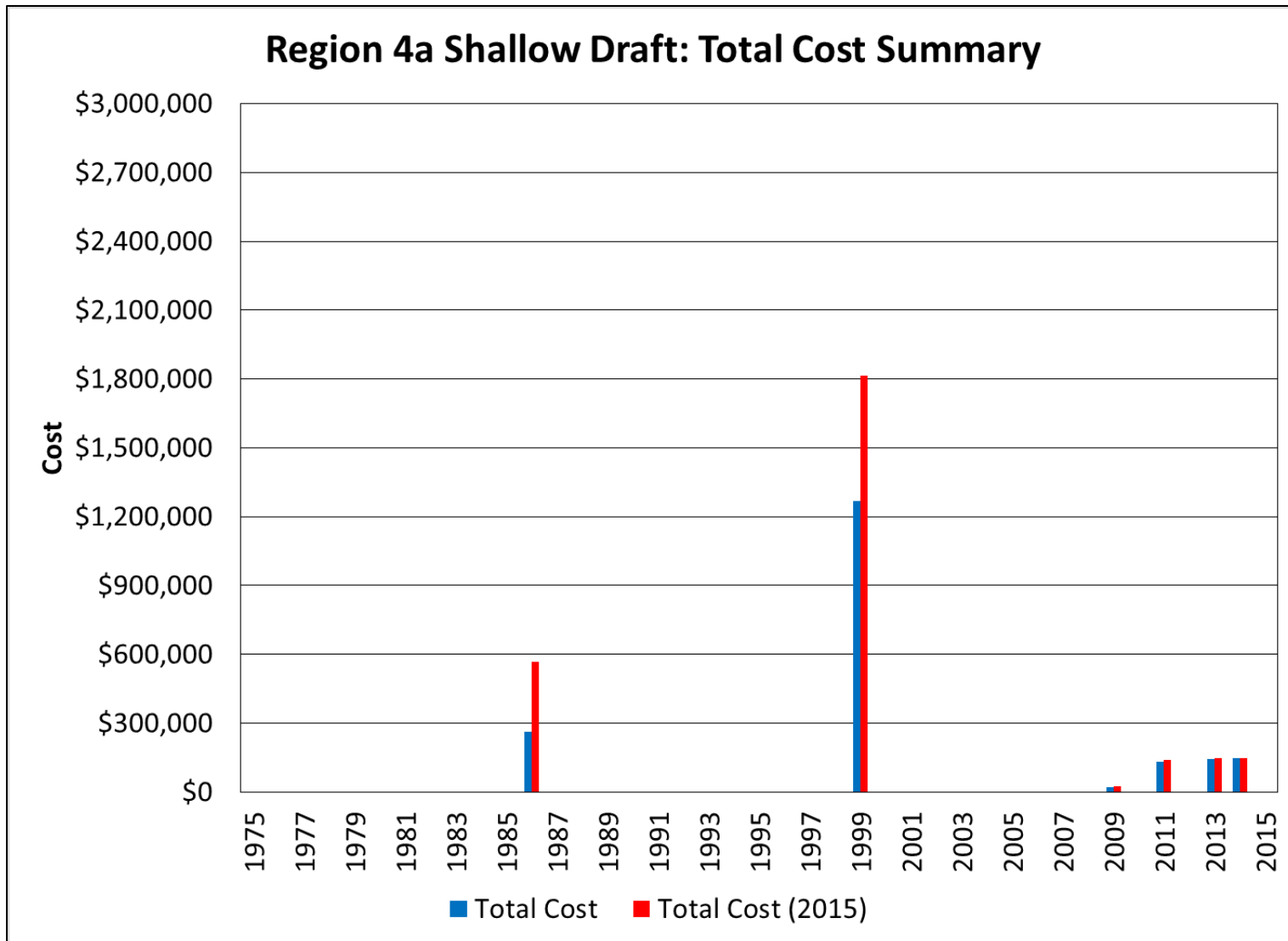


Figure III-44. Total Dredge Cost Data - Region 4a (1975-2015)

Table III-42. Dredging Costs - Region 4a (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidecast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
AVON HARBOR	\$2,383,602	-	-	-	-	\$2,383,602	\$58,137
RODANTHE CHANNEL	-	-	\$435,144	-	\$24,411	\$459,555	\$11,209
OVERALL TOTAL	\$2,383,602	-	\$435,144	-	\$24,411	\$2,843,157	\$69,345

Table III-43. Dredging Costs - Region 4a (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidecast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
AVON HARBOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RODANTHE CHANNEL	-	-	\$435,144	-	\$24,411	\$459,555	\$41,778
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$435,144	-	\$24,411	\$459,555	\$41,778

Table III-44. Dredging Costs - Region 4a (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidecast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
AVON HARBOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RODANTHE CHANNEL	-	-	\$435,144	-	-	\$435,144	\$72,524
OVERALL TOTAL	-	-	\$435,144	-	-	\$435,144	\$72,524

Figure III-45 shows the total volume dredged in Region 4b between 1975 and 2015. See Figure III-10 for a location map of this sub-region. The dredging in Region 4b is only attributed to shallow draft projects in Oregon Inlet, Stumpy Point Bay, and Shallowbag Bay. A summary of the dredge volume data from the database applicable to Region 4b is presented in Table III-45 through Table III-47 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as mentioned previously. Volumes dredged in this region has decreased by about half from about 1.1 million cy/yr historically to under 600,000 cy/yr in the past 5 years. Figure III-46 shows the relative size of the projects in Region 4b and are separated as to whether the dredged material did or did not have nourishment potential. The projects vary in size from under 50,000 cy to up to 1 million cy which would be attributed to the larger volumes removed from Oregon Inlet. It should be noted that in FY 16, Dare County, The State, and the USACE have started a program to better maintain Oregon Inlet. The dredging volume for Oregon Inlet alone was 925,622 cy in FY 16.

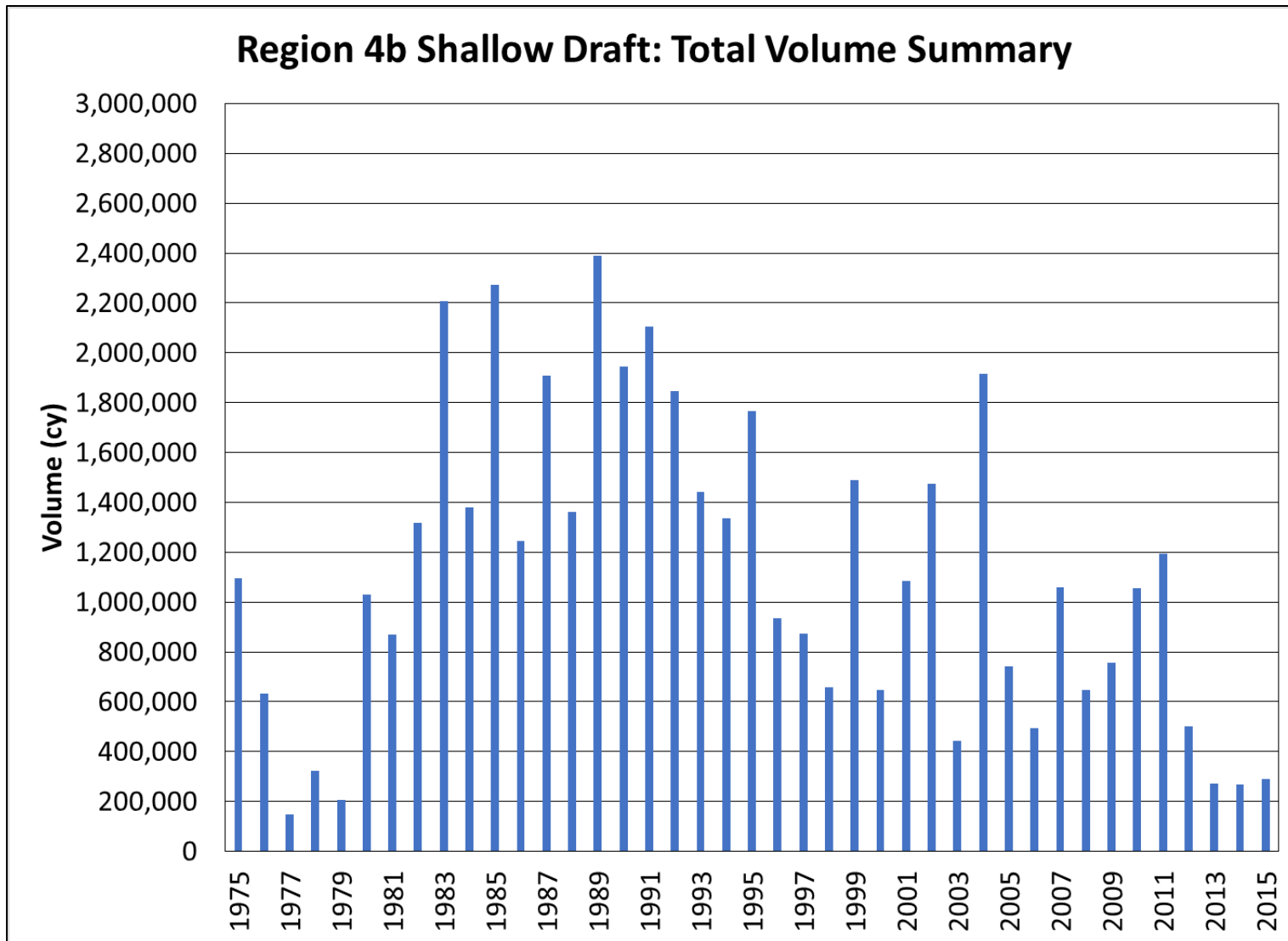


Figure III-45. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - Region 4b (1975-2015)

Table III-45. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4b (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Volume
	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(CY / YR)
OREGON INLET	994,923	8,898,146	20,899,760	1,466,392	-	32,259,221	786,810
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	994,923	8,898,146	20,899,760	1,466,392	-	32,259,221	786,810
STUMPY POINT BAY	444,632	-	-	-	-	444,632	10,845
SHALLOWBAG BAY	12,425,438	-	-	-	500,000	12,925,438	315,255
OVERALL TOTAL	13,864,993	8,898,146	20,899,760	1,466,392	500,000	45,629,291	1,112,910

Table III-46. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4b (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Volume
	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(CY / YR)
OREGON INLET	-	-	5,638,457	1,028,540	-	6,666,997	606,091
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	5,638,457	1,028,540	-	6,666,997	606,091
STUMPY POINT BAY	79,865	-	-	-	-	79,865	7,260
SHALLOWBAG BAY	30,850	-	-	-	500,000	530,850	48,259
OVERALL TOTAL	110,715	-	5,638,457	1,028,540	500,000	7,277,712	661,610

Table III-47. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - Region 4b (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Volume
	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(CY / YR)
OREGON INLET	-	-	2,235,860	765,035	-	3,000,895	500,149
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	2,235,860	765,035	-	3,000,895	500,149
STUMPY POINT BAY	79,865	-	-	-	-	79,865	13,311
SHALLOWBAG BAY	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	83,333
OVERALL TOTAL	79,865	-	2,235,860	765,035	500,000	3,580,760	596,793

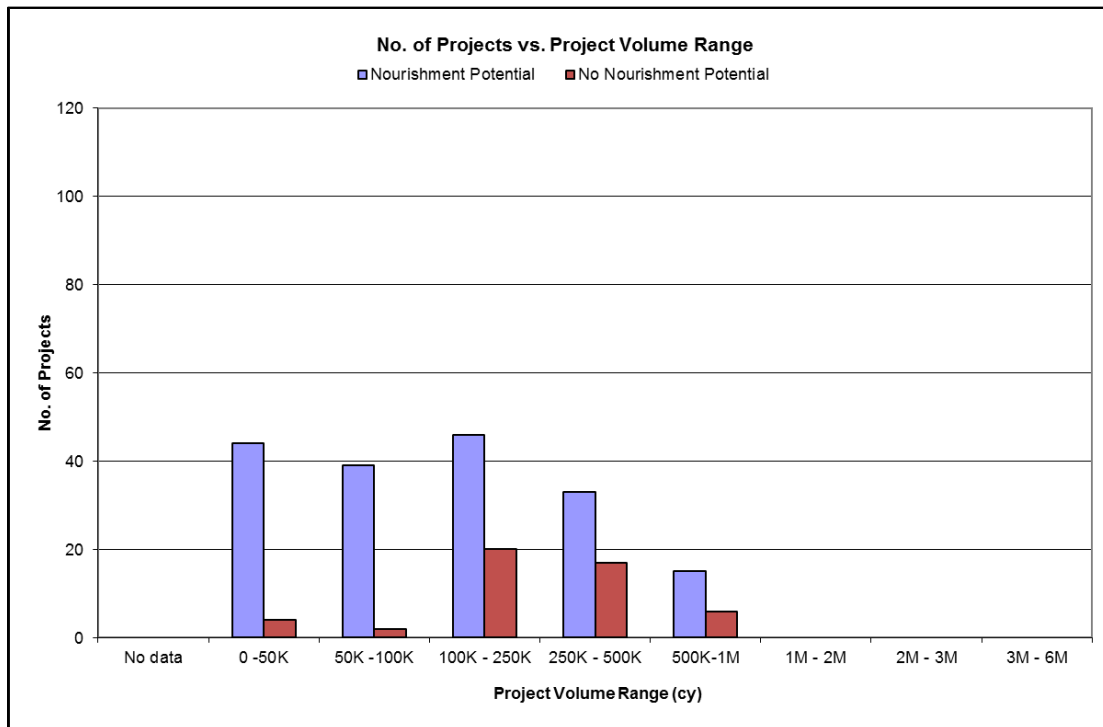

Figure III-46. Number of Dredge Projects - Region 4b by Project Size

Figure III-47 shows the cost for total dredging projects in Region 4b from 1975 to 2015, in the cost of that year and the projected 2015 cost. A summary of the dredge cost data from the database applicable to Region 4b are provided in Table III-48 through Table III-50 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. The cost data reflects the change in volume also decreasing by about half from about \$7 million/yr historically and around \$3 million/yr in the past five years. This precipitous decrease in volume and costs are attributed to the fact that federal funds for shallow draft projects has been severely cut in recent years. This decrease is also due to the fact that a portion of the Oregon Inlet projects are now included within the beach nourishment database since beach placement has been occurring more frequently as of late. Nonetheless, it should be noted that in FY 16, Dare County, The State, and the USACE have started a program to better maintain Oregon Inlet. The dredging cost for Oregon Inlet alone was \$7.9 M in FY 16.

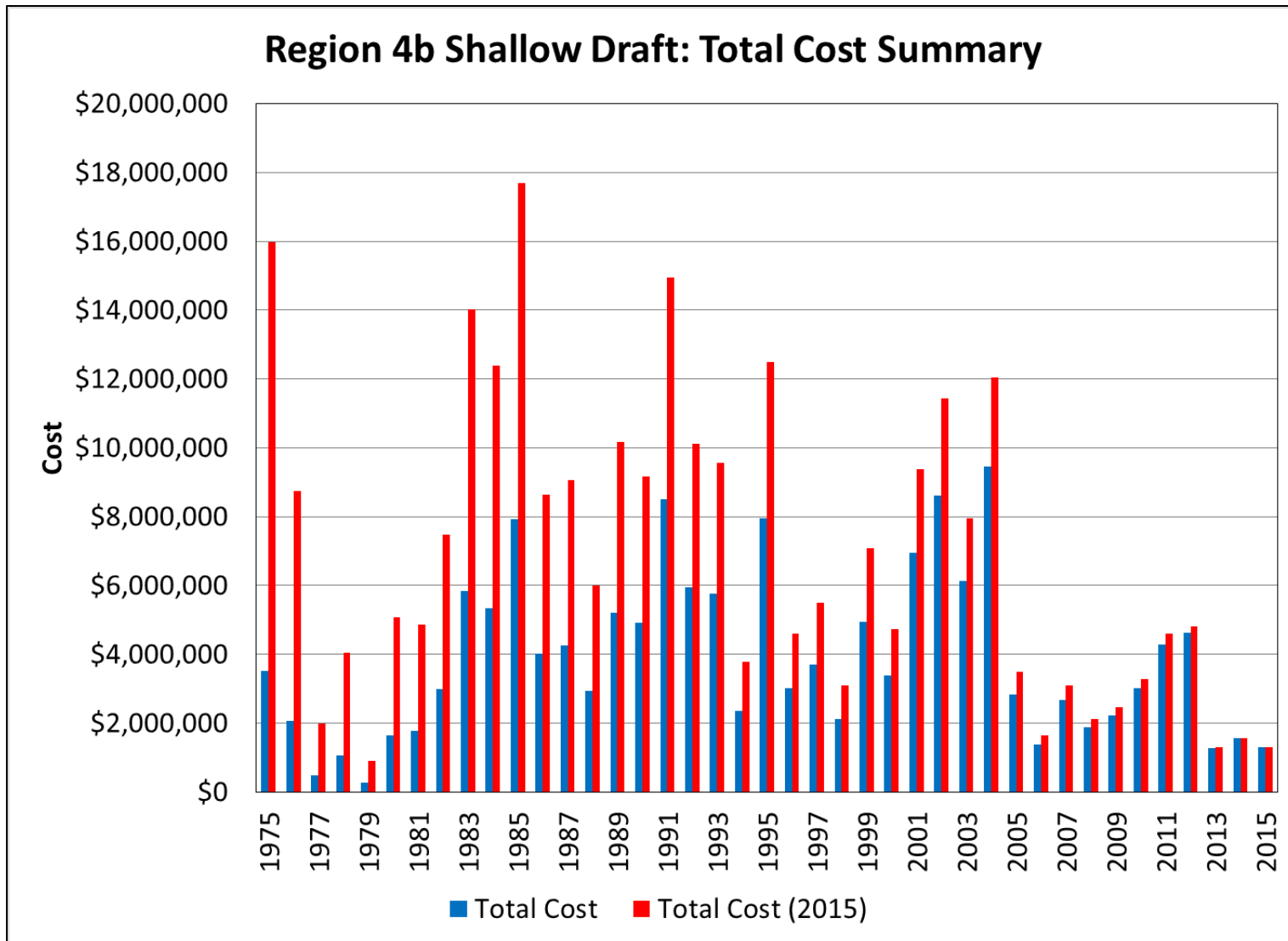


Figure III-47. Total Dredge Cost Data – Region 4b (1975-2015)

Table III-48. Dredging Costs - Region 4b (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
OREGON INLET	\$6,389,602	\$62,779,204	\$99,393,447	\$7,532,588	-	\$176,094,842	\$4,294,996
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$6,389,602	\$62,779,204	\$99,393,447	\$7,532,588	-	\$176,094,842	\$4,294,996
STUMPY POINT BAY	\$2,239,055	-	-	-	-	\$2,239,055	\$54,611
SHALLOWBAG BAY	\$99,409,027	-	-	-	\$4,804,138	\$104,213,165	\$2,541,785
OVERALL TOTAL	\$108,037,684	\$62,779,204	\$99,393,447	\$7,532,588	\$4,804,138	\$282,547,062	\$6,891,392

Table III-49. Dredging Costs - Region 4b (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
OREGON INLET	-	-	\$18,152,023	\$4,706,810	-	\$22,858,833	\$2,078,076
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$18,152,023	\$4,706,810	-	\$22,858,833	\$2,078,076
STUMPY POINT BAY	\$669,501	-	-	-	-	\$669,501	\$60,864
SHALLOWBAG BAY	\$1,354,076	-	-	-	\$4,804,138	\$6,158,214	\$559,838
OVERALL TOTAL	\$2,023,577	-	\$18,152,023	\$4,706,810	\$4,804,138	\$29,686,548	\$2,698,777

Table III-50. Dredging Costs - Region 4b (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline	Hopper	Sidecast	Currituck	Other	TOTAL	Average Cost
	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$ / YR)
OREGON INLET	-	-	\$7,901,105	\$3,485,350	-	\$11,386,455	\$1,897,743
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	-	-	\$7,901,105	\$3,485,350	-	\$11,386,455	\$1,897,743
STUMPY POINT BAY	\$669,501	-	-	-	-	\$669,501	\$111,583
SHALLOWBAG BAY	-	-	-	-	\$4,804,138	\$4,804,138	\$800,690
OVERALL TOTAL	\$669,501	\$0	\$7,901,105	\$3,485,350	\$4,804,138	\$16,860,094	\$2,810,016

No dredging projects have taken place in Region 4c to date. Therefore, no dredging figures or tables are shown for this sub-region. See Figure III-11 for a location map of this sub-region.

5. Statewide Overall Summary

Figure III-48 shows the total volume for shallow draft dredging that occurred statewide from 1975 to 2015. Figure III-49 shows the total volume for deep draft dredging that occurred statewide from 1975 to 2015.

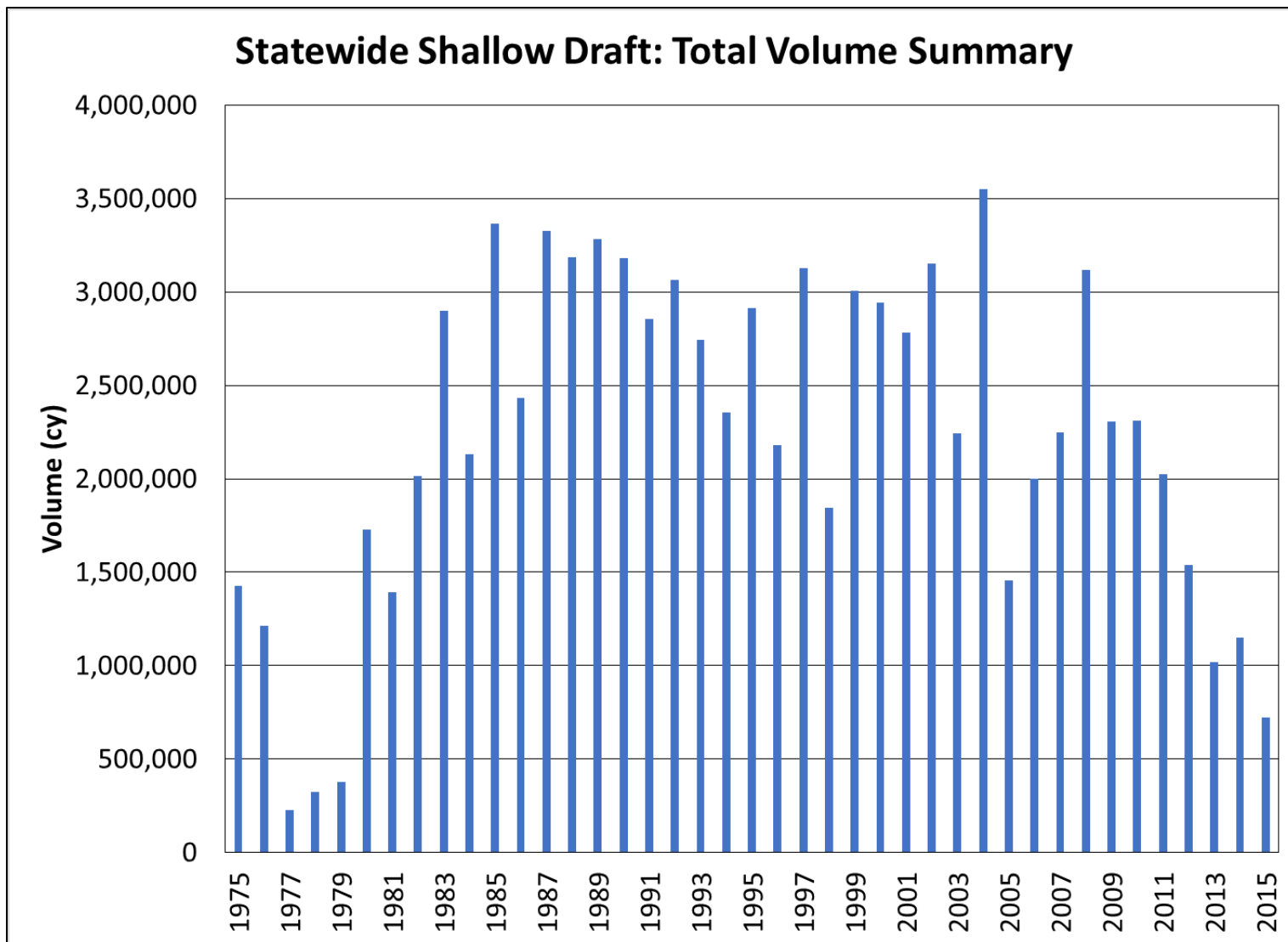


Figure III-48. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - Statewide (1975-2015)

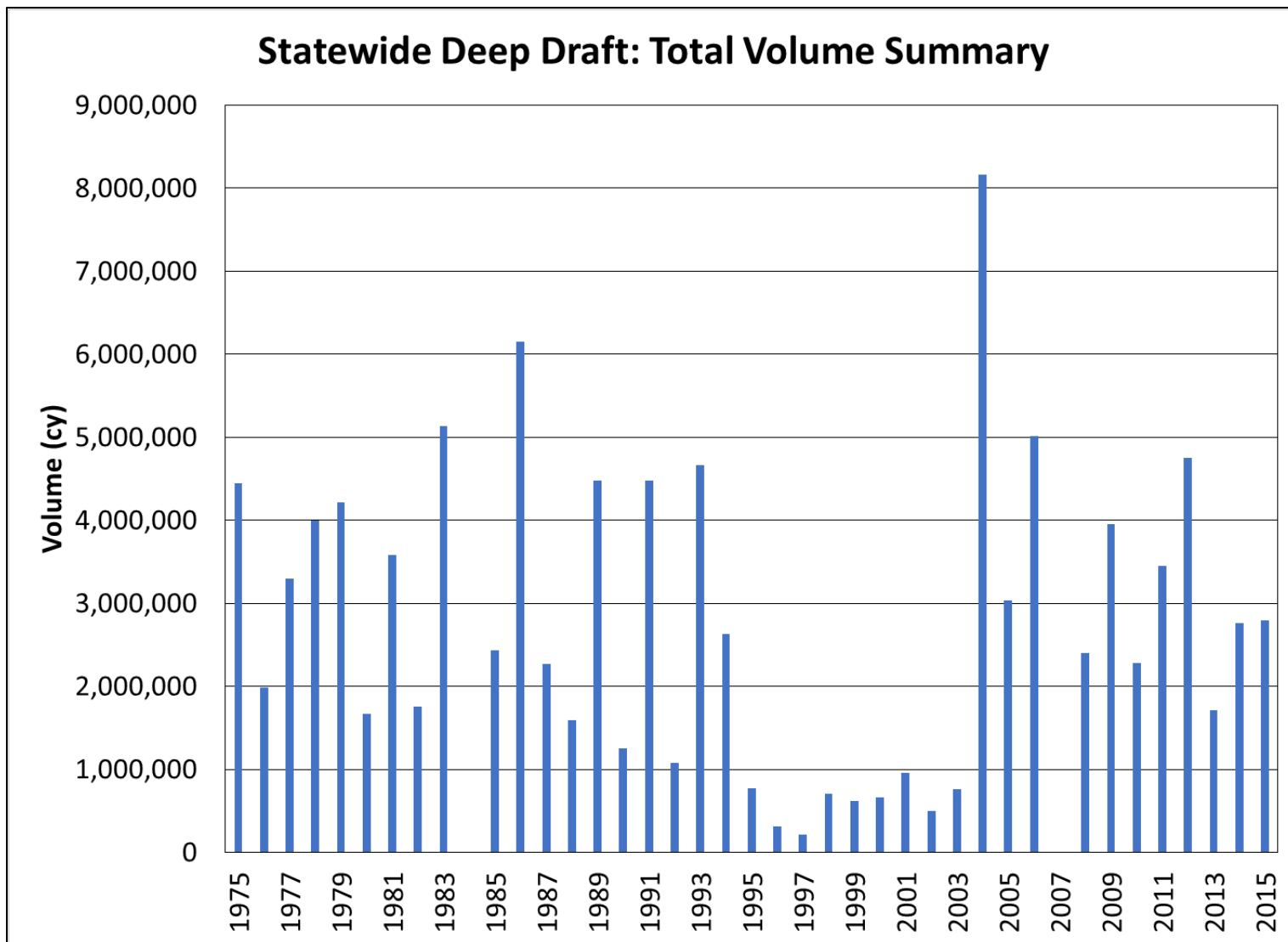


Figure III-49. Summary of Deep Draft Volume - Statewide (1975-2015)

Figure III-50 shows the total volume of dredging for the AIWW and Inland Waterways including; Edenton Harbor, Mile Hammock, Wrights Creek, Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor, Waterway Connecting Swanquarter Bay with Deep Bay, and Inlet Crossings. The AIWW and Inland Waterways have been separated from other shallow draft projects because at this time these projects are still federally funded and the existing database did not provide enough geographic breakdown of AIWW projects to place into specific regions. A summary of the dredge volume data from the database applicable to AIWW and Inland Waterways is presented in Table III-51 through Table III-53 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. Volumes dredged in the AIWW and Inland Waterways have decreased drastically from around 725,000 cy/yr historically to now under 50,000 cy/yr in the past 5 years. Figure III-51 shows the relative size of the projects across the AIWW and Inland Waterways, these projects are considered to have nourishment potential. The projects range in size up to 1-2 million cubic yards but most are between 100,000 to 500,000 cy. However, please note that AIWW projects that did include beach placement are not included in this database but are included in the beach nourishment database.

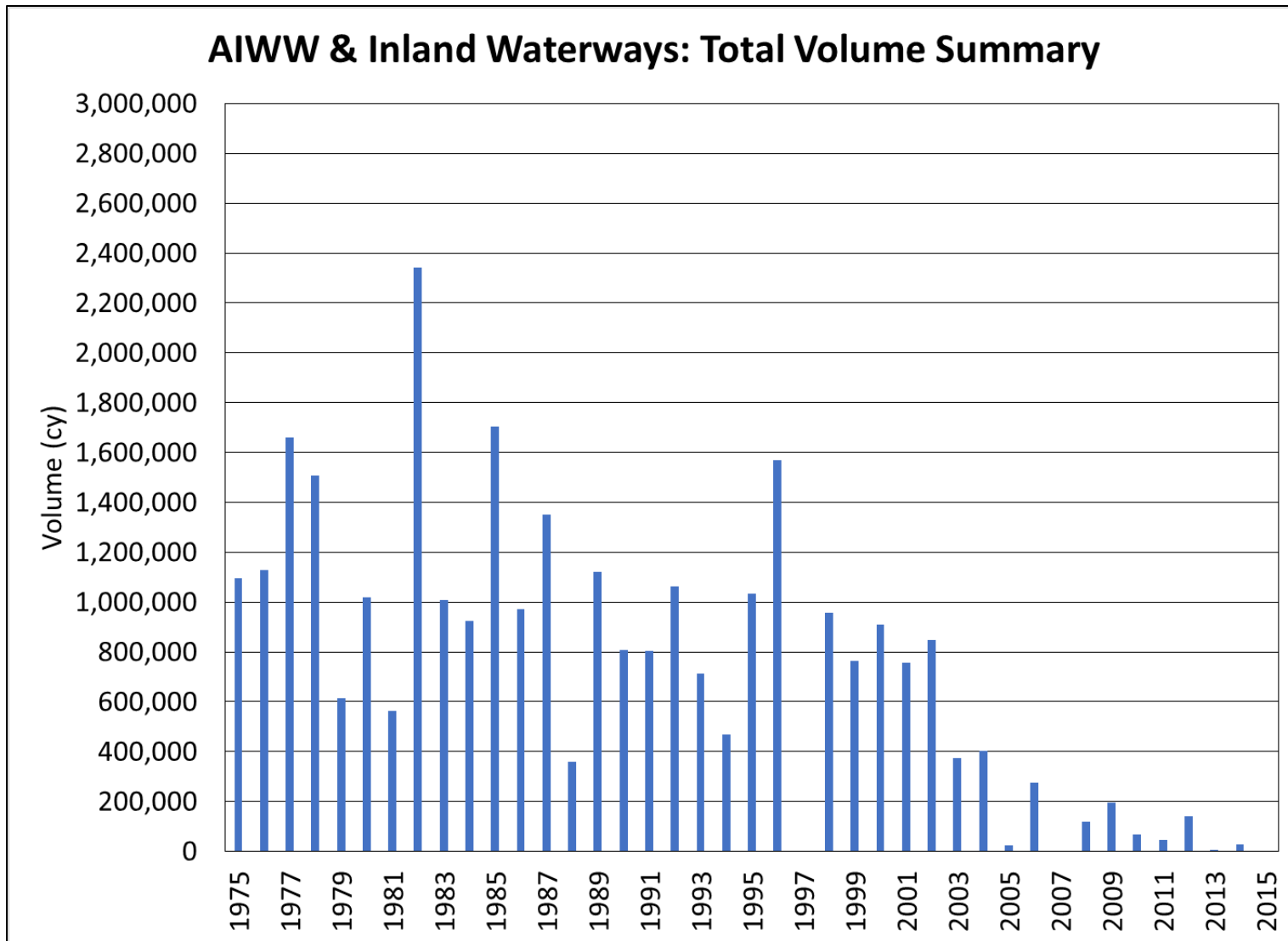


Figure III-50. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)

Table III-51. Summary of Dredge Volume Data – AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
INLET CROSSING	5,473,031	-	-	-	-	5,473,031	133,489
ATLANTIC INTERCOASTAL WATERWAY	20,338,473	-	204,031	556,936	-	21,099,440	514,620
EDENTON HARBOR	17,066	-	-	-	-	17,066	416
MILE HAMMOCK	280,000	-	-	-	-	280,000	6,829
WATERWAY CONNECTING PALMICO SOUND	858,867	-	9,205	7,140	-	875,212	21,347
WATERWAY CONNECTING SWANQUARTER BAY	1,249,777	687,286	-	-	-	1,937,063	47,245
WRIGHTS CREEK	66,584	-	-	-	-	66,584	1,624
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	28,283,798	687,286	213,236	564,076	-	29,748,396	725,571

Table III-52. Summary of Dredge Volume Data - AIWW & Inland Waterways (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
INLET CROSSING	565,822	-	-	-	-	565,822	51,438
ATLANTIC INTERCOASTAL WATERWAY	333,708	-	-	4,625	-	338,333	30,758
EDENTON HARBOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MILE HAMMOCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERWAY CONNECTING PALMICO SOUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERWAY CONNECTING SWANQUARTER BAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WRIGHTS CREEK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	899,530	-	-	4,625	-	904,155	82,196

Table III-53. Summary of Dredge Volume Data – AIWW & Inland Waterways (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (cy)	Hopper (cy)	Sidecast (cy)	Currituck (cy)	Other (cy)	TOTAL (cy)	Average Volume (CY / YR)
INLET CROSSING	146,104	-	-	-	-	146,104	24,351
ATLANTIC INTERCOASTAL WATERWAY	139,038	-	-	4,625	-	143,663	23,944
EDENTON HARBOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MILE HAMMOCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERWAY CONNECTING PALMICO SOUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERWAY CONNECTING SWANQUARTER BAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WRIGHTS CREEK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	285,142	-	-	4,625	-	289,767	48,295

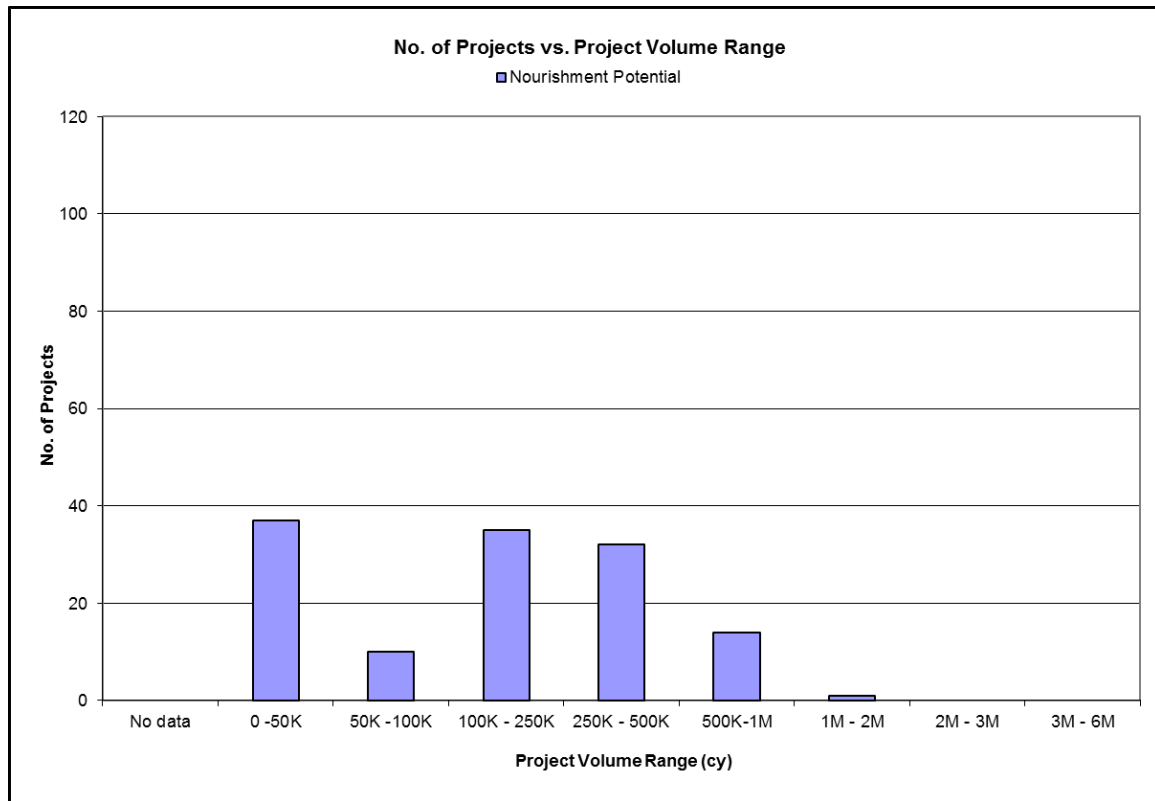


Figure III-51. Number of Dredge Projects – AIWW & Inland Waterways by Project Size

In summary, Figure III-52 shows the picture of total dredging volumes in the state (shallow, deep, and AIWW & Inland Waterways) between 1975 and 2015. The dredging volume is then separated out by region in Figure III-53, Region 1 contains Wilmington Harbor and Region 2c Morehead City Harbor which are the deep draft ports in the State. A summary of all the dredge volume data from the database is presented in Table III-54 through Table III-56 separated by region and shallow and deep draft over the three date ranges previously mentioned. Statewide dredging volume has decreased from 6 million cy/yr historically to under 4.5 million cy/yr in the past 5 years. Breaking the statewide trend down to shallow and deep; deep draft volumes have remained constant around 3 million cy/yr while shallow draft volumes have reduced from 3 million cy/yr historically to around 1.5 million cy/yr in the past five years. Again, it is posited that the main reason for these reductions in volume are the reduction in federal funds for both deep and shallow draft projects in NC. As a minor effect, that fact that more of the projects are now included in the beach nourishment database has also affected these results since beneficial use of this dredged material is being promoted more.

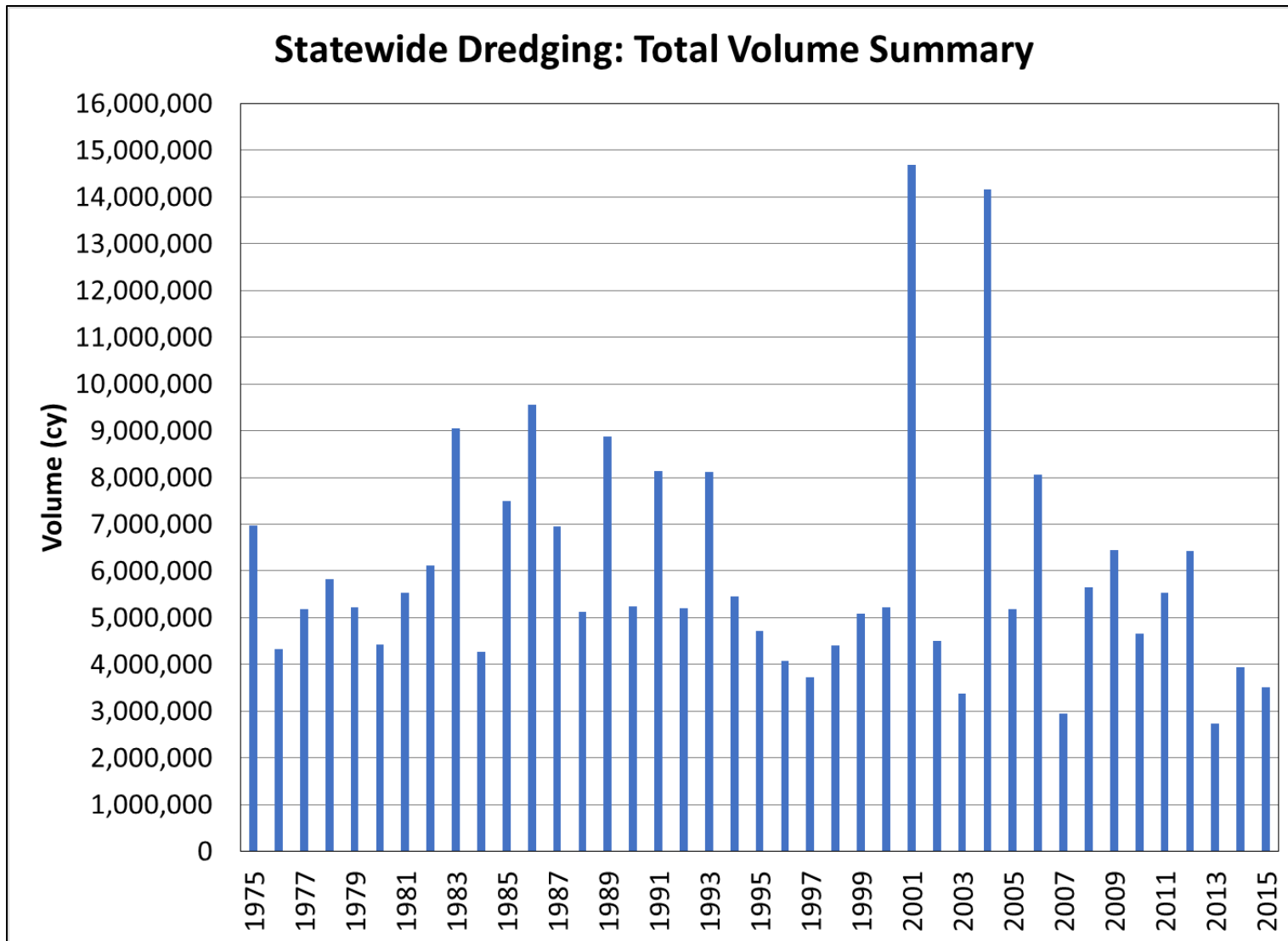


Figure III-52. Summary of Total Dredge Volume - Statewide (1975-2015)

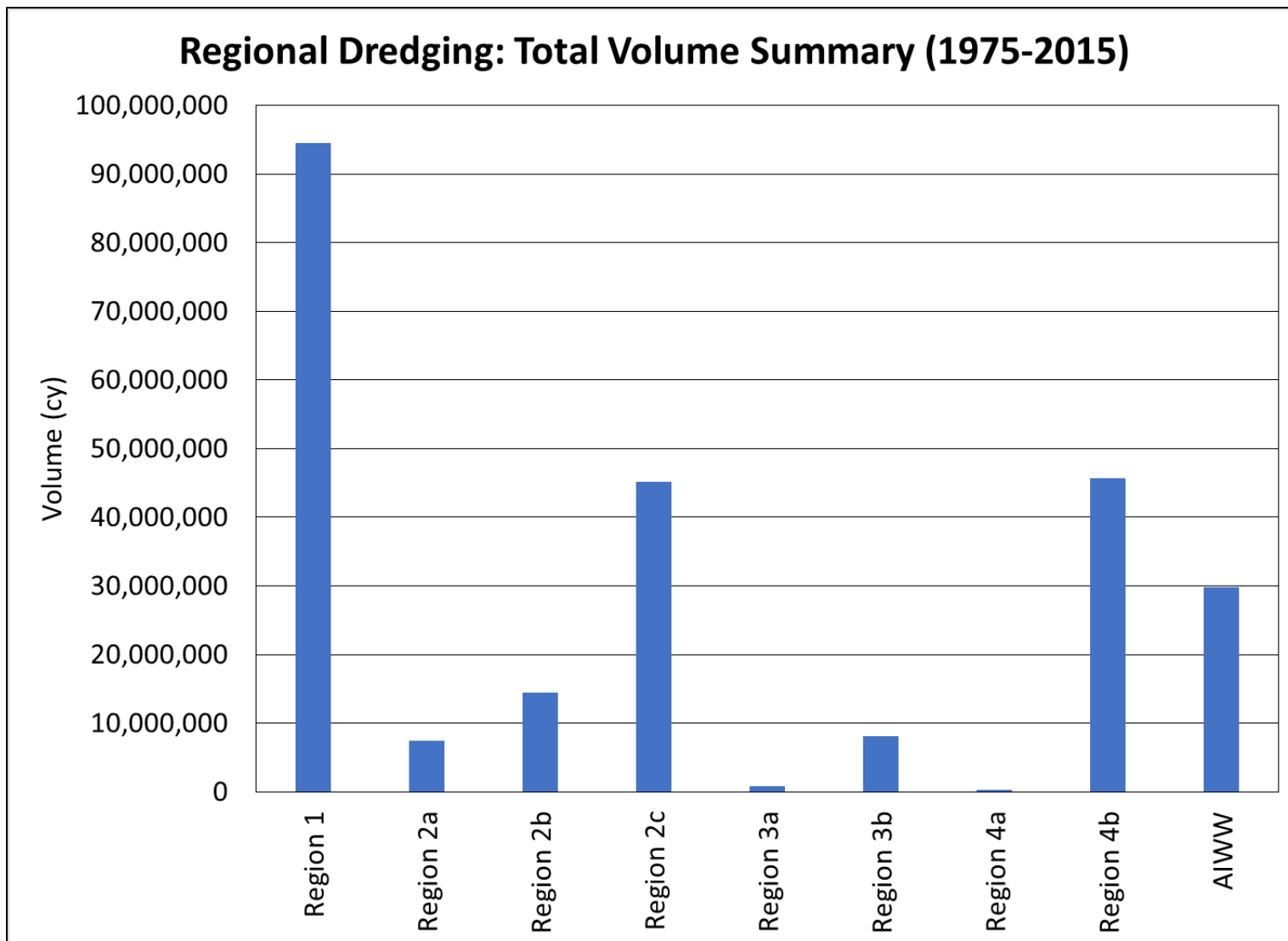


Figure III-53. Summary of Total Dredge Volume by Region (1975-2015)

Table III-54. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (1975-2015)

Location	Shallow	Deep	Total	Average Volume
	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(CY/YR)
Region 1	7,832,507	86,703,332	94,535,839	2,305,752
Region 2a	7,393,055	-	7,393,055	180,318
Region 2b	14,380,414	-	14,380,414	350,742
Region 2c	6,645,789	38,541,862	45,187,651	1,102,138
Region 3a	863,949	-	863,949	21,072
Region 3b	8,135,110	-	8,135,110	198,417
Region 4a	278,527	-	278,527	6,793
Region 4b	45,629,291	-	45,629,291	1,112,910
AIWW & Inland Waterways	29,748,396	-	29,748,396	725,571
StatewideTotal	120,907,038	125,245,194	246,152,232	6,003,713
Statewide Average	2,948,952	3,054,761	6,003,713	N/A

Table III-55. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (2005-2015)

Location	Shallow	Deep	Total	Average Volume
	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(CY/YR)
Region 1	2,124,170	28,641,073	30,765,243	2,796,840
Region 2a	1,893,565	-	1,893,565	172,142
Region 2b	3,849,533	-	3,849,533	349,958
Region 2c	1,344,686	5,679,426	7,024,112	638,556
Region 3a	-	-	-	-
Region 3b	3,248,554	-	3,248,554	295,323
Region 4a	151,650	-	151,650	13,786
Region 4b	7,277,712	-	7,277,712	661,610
AIWW & Inland Waterways	904,155	-	904,155	82,196
StatewideTotal	20,794,025	34,320,499	55,114,524	5,010,411
Statewide Average	1,890,366	3,120,045	5,010,411	N/A

Table III-56. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (2010-2015)

Location	Shallow	Deep	Total	Average Volume
	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(CY/YR)
Region 1	597,025	15,800,902	16,397,927	2,732,988
Region 2a	732,305	-	732,305	122,051
Region 2b	1,114,350	-	1,114,350	185,725
Region 2c	656,734	1,965,434	2,622,168	437,028
Region 3a	-	-	-	-
Region 3b	1,935,443	-	1,935,443	322,574
Region 4a	143,650	-	143,650	23,942
Region 4b	3,580,760	-	3,580,760	596,793
AIWW & Inland Waterways	289,767	-	289,767	48,295
StatewideTotal	9,050,034	17,766,336	26,816,370	4,469,395
Statewide Average	1,508,339	2,961,056	4,469,395	N/A

Figure III-54 shows the cost breakdown (federal, state, and local funds) for shallow draft projects statewide from 1975 to 2015 in 2015 dollars. Up until the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund was established in 2013 all shallow draft projects in the State were paid for by federal funds. After 2013, shallow draft projects have been paid for by State and Local funds, at first the cost share was 50-50 State-Local, then in 2015 it was changed to be 66-33 State-Local (with the exception of Hyde County where it is 75-25 State-Local) based on an existing economic tiering system.

Figure III-55 shows the unit cost of shallow draft projects statewide from 1975 to 2015. From over 1,000 shallow draft projects in the database 66% contained actual cost data that were used to create this graph. In addition these data points were plotted with 3% and 6% inflation lines to analyze increasing trends in unit cost. The outliers in unit cost would be due to projects that were delayed due to weather.

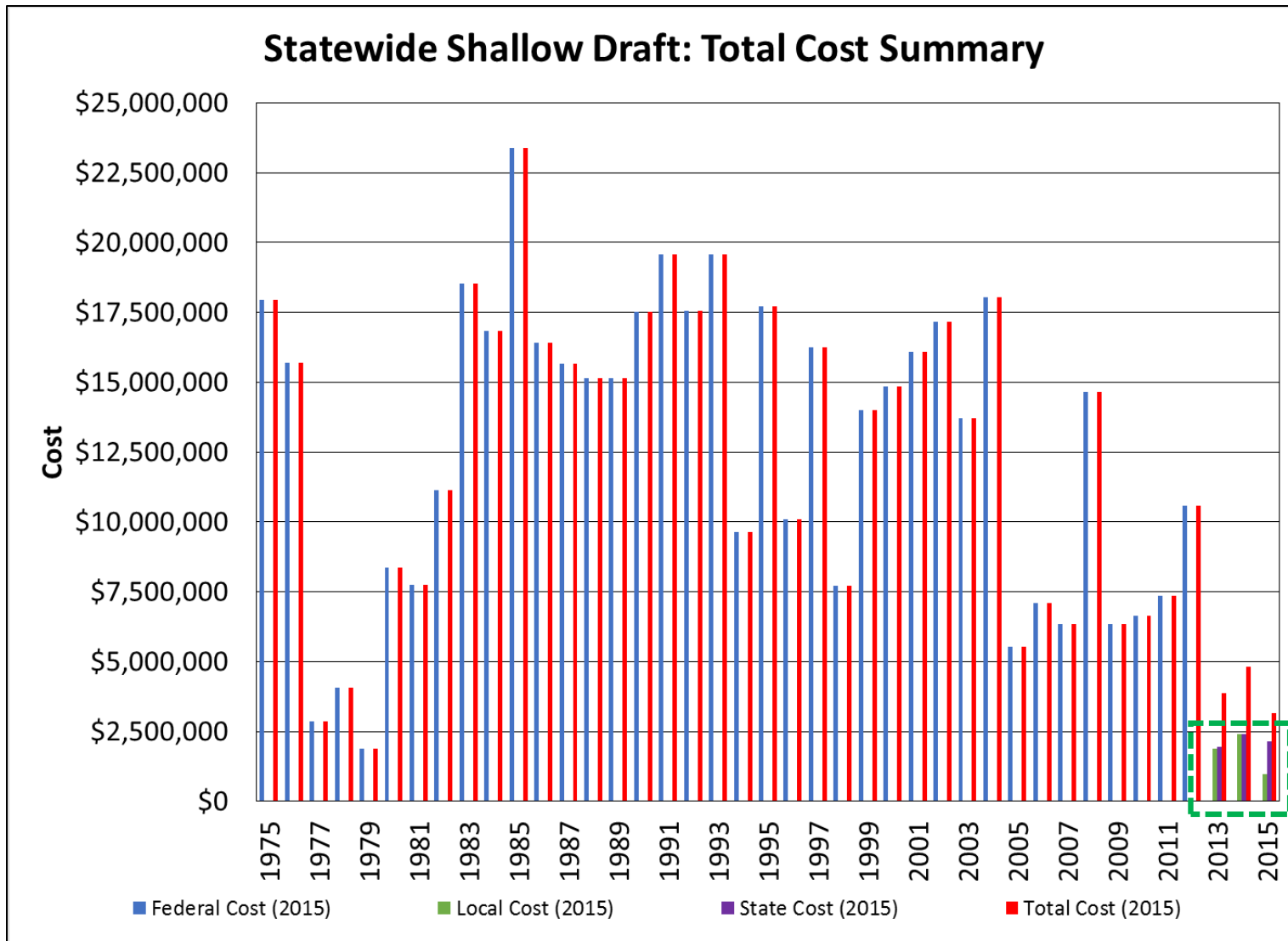


Figure III-54. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015)

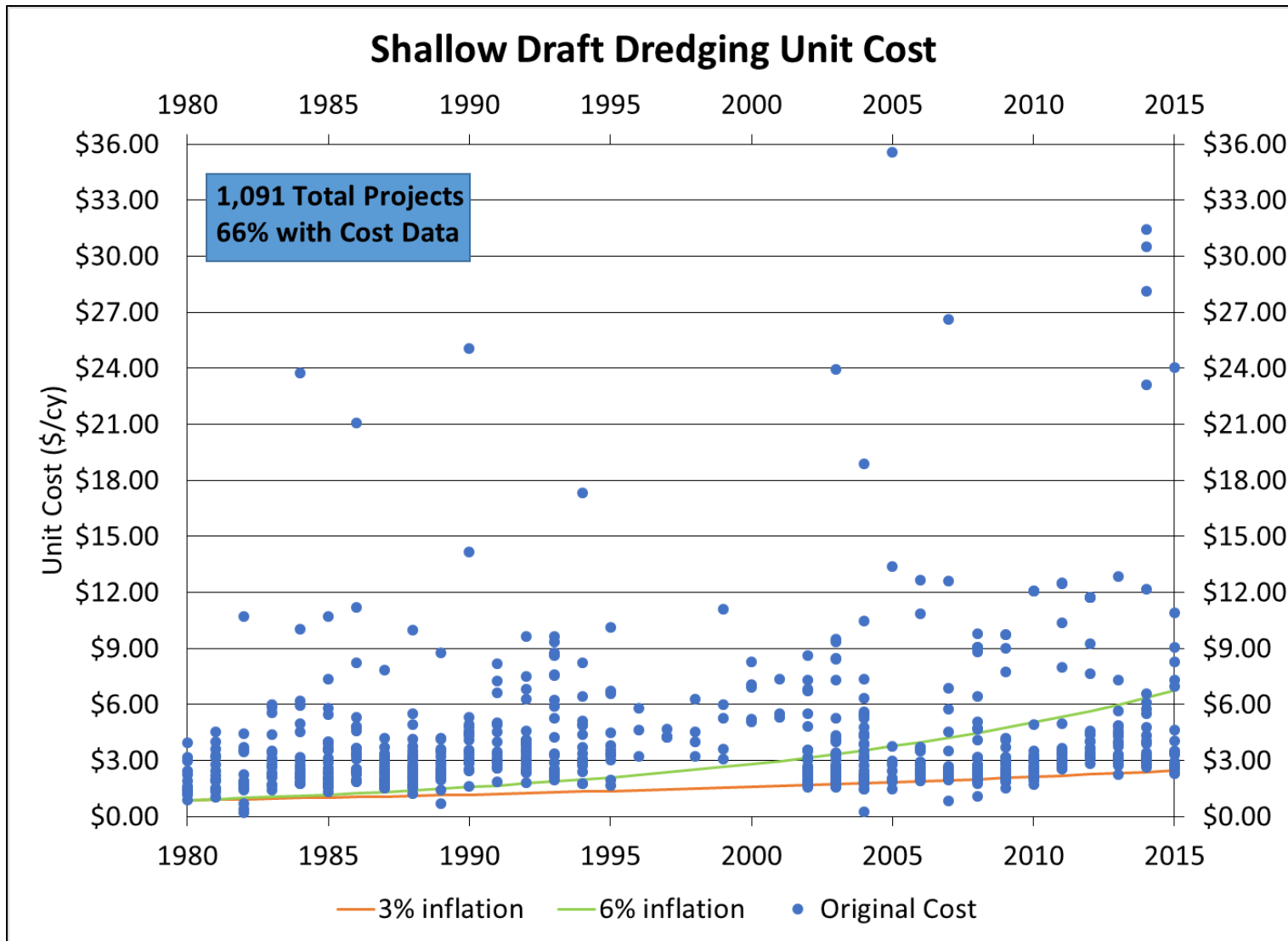


Figure III-55. Shallow Draft Unit Cost - Statewide (1980-2015)

Figure III-56 shows the cost for deep draft projects statewide from 1975 to 2015. To date deep draft projects are only federally funded, so there is no breakdown of cost on a state and local level like with the shallow draft projects. This figure compares the total federal cost in dollars of that year with total federal cost in 2015 dollars.

Figure III-57 shows the unit cost of deep draft projects statewide from 1975 to 2015. From 180 deep draft projects in the database 49% contained actual cost data that were used to create this graph. In addition these data points were plotted with 3% and 6% inflation lines to analyze increasing trends in unit cost. Some of the outliers in unit cost would be due to the more costly clamshell and bucket dredge projects that occurred in Wilmington Harbor Anchorage Basin. In comparison, Figure III-58 shows the unit cost of deep draft projects statewide from 1975 to 2015 including the projects where deep draft material was beneficially used. From 201 deep draft projects including those that also had beneficial use 51% contained actual cost data that were used to create this graph. In addition these data points were plotted with 3% and 6% inflation lines to analyze increasing trends in unit cost. When beneficial use projects are incorporated into the deep draft unit cost graph, there are more unit costs that appear above the 6% inflation line. Nonetheless, both graphs show that recent deep draft unit costs are well outpacing any reasonable inflation estimate. Since nearly all deep draft projects are completed by private companies, this rise in unit costs confirms the known supply and demand issues concerning the dredging industry. Needs for dredging and coastal storm damage reduction projects have begun growing at a rapid pace nationally with increased hurricane damage (Katrina, Rita, Sandy, etc.) and the current dredging fleet has not been able to keep pace.

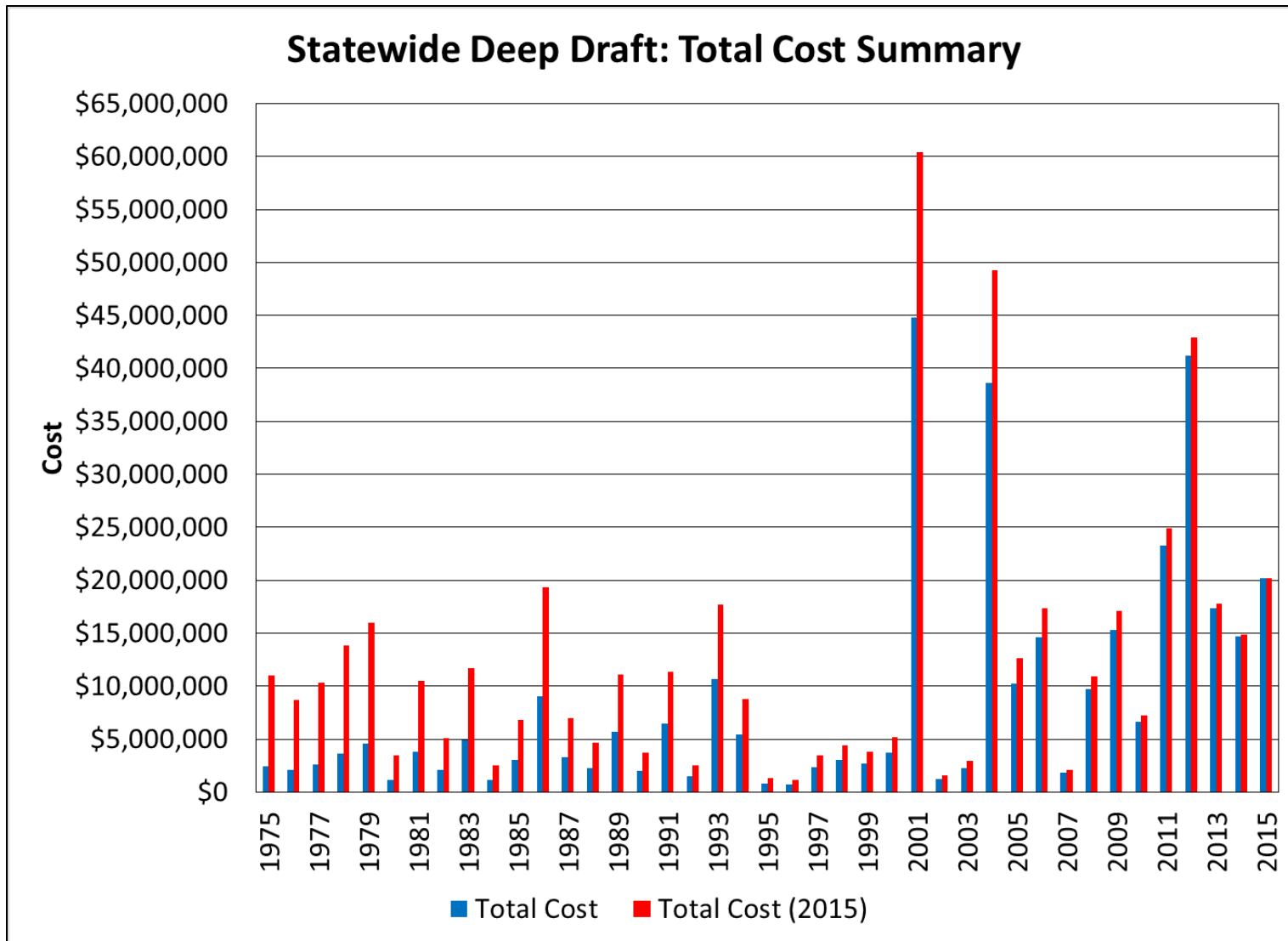


Figure III-56. Total Deep Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015)

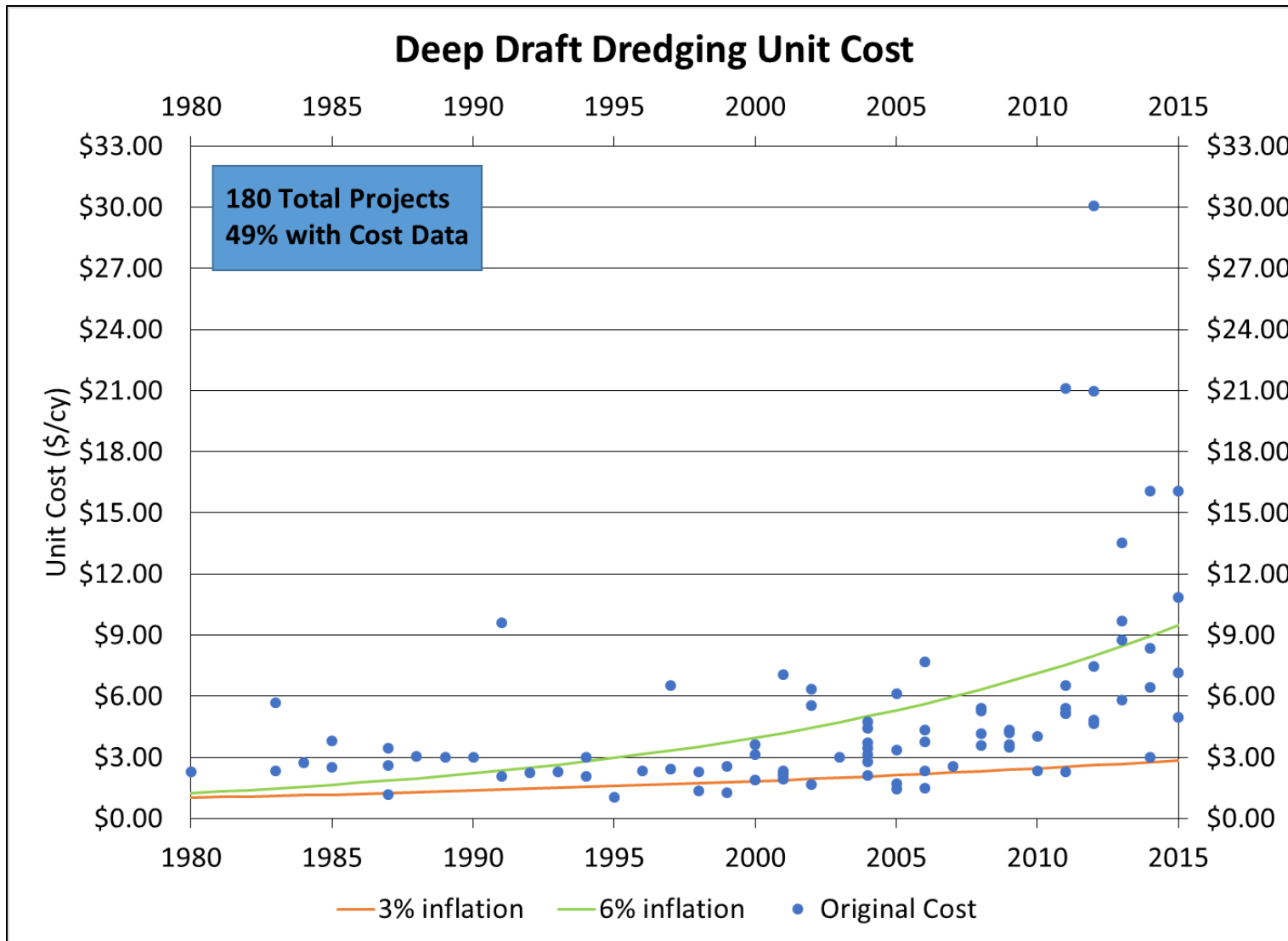


Figure III-57. Deep Draft Unit Cost - Statewide (1980-2015)

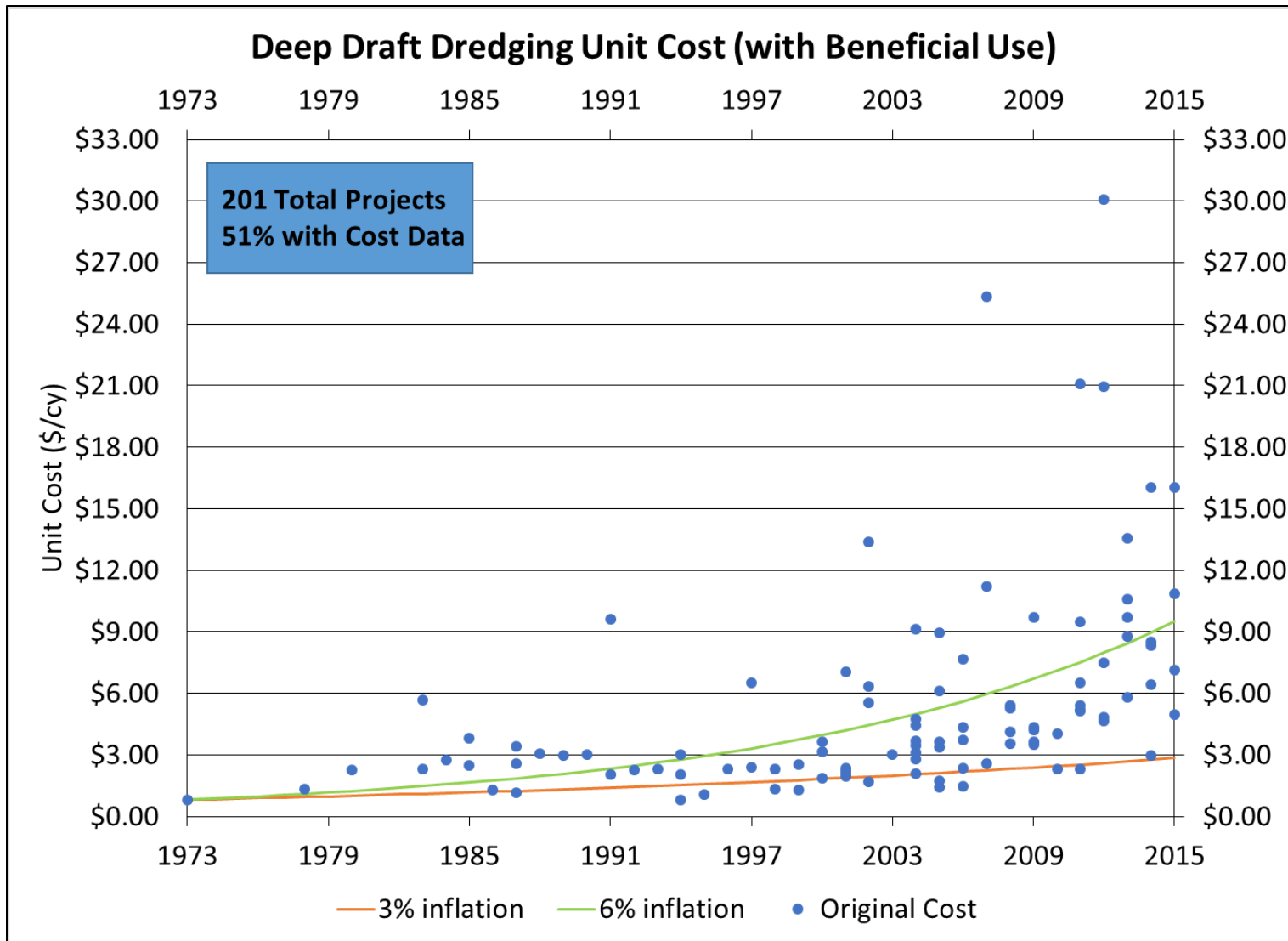


Figure III-58. Deep Draft Unit Cost with Beneficial Use (1973-2015)

Figure III-59 shows the cost for AIWW and Inland Waterways projects statewide from 1975 to 2015. To date AIWW and Inland Waterways are only federally funded, so there is not breakdown of cost on a state and local level like with the other shallow draft projects. This figure compares the total federal cost in dollars of that year with the total federal cost in 2015 dollars. A summary of the dredge cost data from the database applicable to AIWW and Inland Waterways is presented in Table III-57 through Table III-59 separated by the dredge type over the three date ranges as previously mentioned. Cost for AIWW and Inland Waterways has also decreased drastically, reflecting the volume trend, from \$5.4 million/yr historically to under \$600,000/yr in the past 5 years. Again, this trend shows the effect of decreased federal funding for those projects.

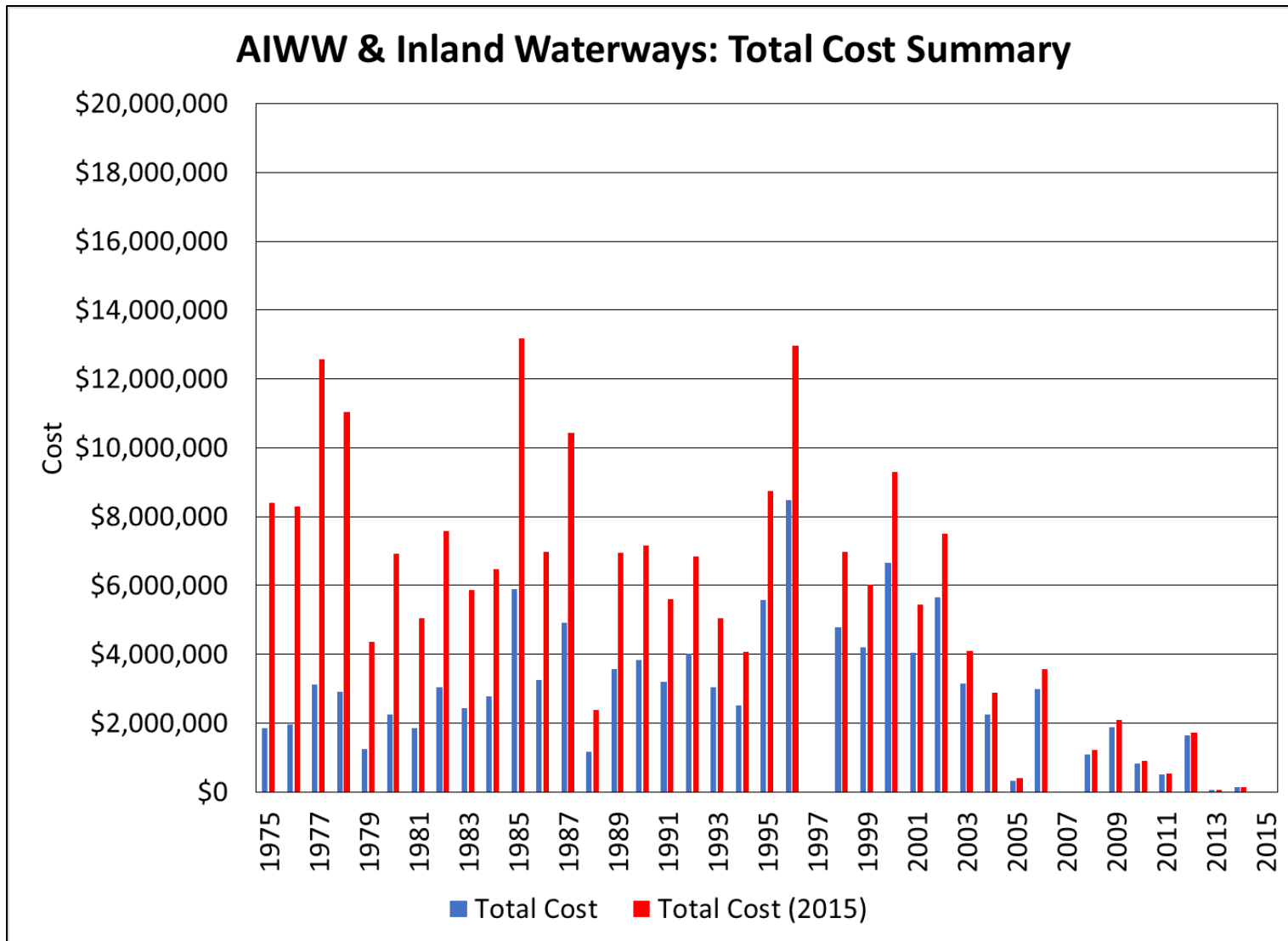


Figure III-59. Total Dredge Data - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)

Table III-57. Dredging Costs - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidecast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
INLET CROSSING	\$47,343,905	-	-	-	-	\$47,343,905	\$1,154,729
ATLANTIC INTERCOASTAL WATERWAY	\$149,335,376	-	\$1,486,422	\$4,143,876	-	\$154,965,674	\$3,779,651
EDENTON HARBOR	\$248,737	-	-	-	-	\$248,737	\$6,067
MILE HAMMOCK	\$2,759,796	-	-	-	-	\$2,759,796	\$67,312
WATERWAY CONNECTING PALMICO SOUND	\$6,884,849	-	\$86,850	\$56,472	-	\$7,028,170	\$171,419
WATERWAY CONNECTING SWANQUARTER BAY	\$4,413,813	\$2,648,498	-	-	-	\$7,062,311	\$172,251
WRIGHTS CREEK	\$382,028	-	-	-	-	\$382,028	\$9,318
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$211,368,504	\$2,648,498	\$1,573,272	\$4,200,348	-	\$219,790,621	\$5,360,747

Table III-58. Dredging Costs - AIWW & Inland Waterways (2005-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidecast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
INLET CROSSING	\$6,972,329	-	-	-	-	\$6,972,329	\$633,848
ATLANTIC INTERCOASTAL WATERWAY	\$3,636,182	-	-	\$61,773	-	\$3,697,955	\$336,178
EDENTON HARBOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MILE HAMMOCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERWAY CONNECTING PALMICO SOUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERWAY CONNECTING SWANQUARTER BAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WRIGHTS CREEK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$10,608,511	-	-	\$61,773	-	\$10,670,284	\$970,026

Table III-59. Dredging Costs - AIWW & Inland Waterways (2010-2015)

Location	Pipeline (2015 \$)	Hopper (2015 \$)	Sidecast (2015 \$)	Currituck (2015 \$)	Other (2015 \$)	TOTAL (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$ / YR)
INLET CROSSING	\$1,790,568	-	-	-	-	\$1,790,568	\$298,428
ATLANTIC INTERCOASTAL WATERWAY	\$1,532,498	-	-	\$61,773	-	\$1,594,271	\$265,712
EDENTON HARBOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MILE HAMMOCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERWAY CONNECTING PALMICO SOUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERWAY CONNECTING SWANQUARTER BAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WRIGHTS CREEK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVERALL TOTAL (Potential Nourishment)	\$3,323,066	-	-	\$61,773	-	\$3,384,839	\$564,140

In summary, Figure III-60 shows the graph of total dredging costs in the state (federal, deep, and AIWW & Inland Waterways) between 1975 and 2015. The dredging costs is then separated out by region in Figure III-61, where total cost in dollars of that year is compared with total cost. Please recall that Region 1 and Region 2c contain the deep draft ports in the State. Figure III-60 also shows a line depicting the 4 year moving average of total cost of dredging in 2015 dollars which shows a long term average of \$25-\$30 million. A summary of all the dredge cost data from the database is presented in Table III-60 through Table III-62 separated by region and broken out in shallow (federal, state, local) and deep draft costs over the three date ranges mentioned previously, which confirms the consistent \$25-\$30 million average spending. Federal spending on shallow draft projects (including the AIWW & Inland Waterways) was historically \$17 million/yr (Table III-60). If the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund has a projected \$19 million/yr in revenue then in theory all shallow draft projects including the AIWW can be sustained by State and Local funding. This will allow some room to improve conditions if the local interests agree to participate and begin maintaining to historical conditions as some are beginning to do (e.g. Oregon Inlet). Deep draft dredging across

the state has increased from \$12 million/yr historically to \$21 million/yr in the past five years while only maintaining the same dredged volumes (Table III-54 - Table III-56) for deeper channel depths. This increasing cost trend shows the need to fund the Deep Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Maintenance Fund by the state to ensure the ports are maintained. Total statewide dredging spending ranges between \$25 million/yr to \$30 million/yr.

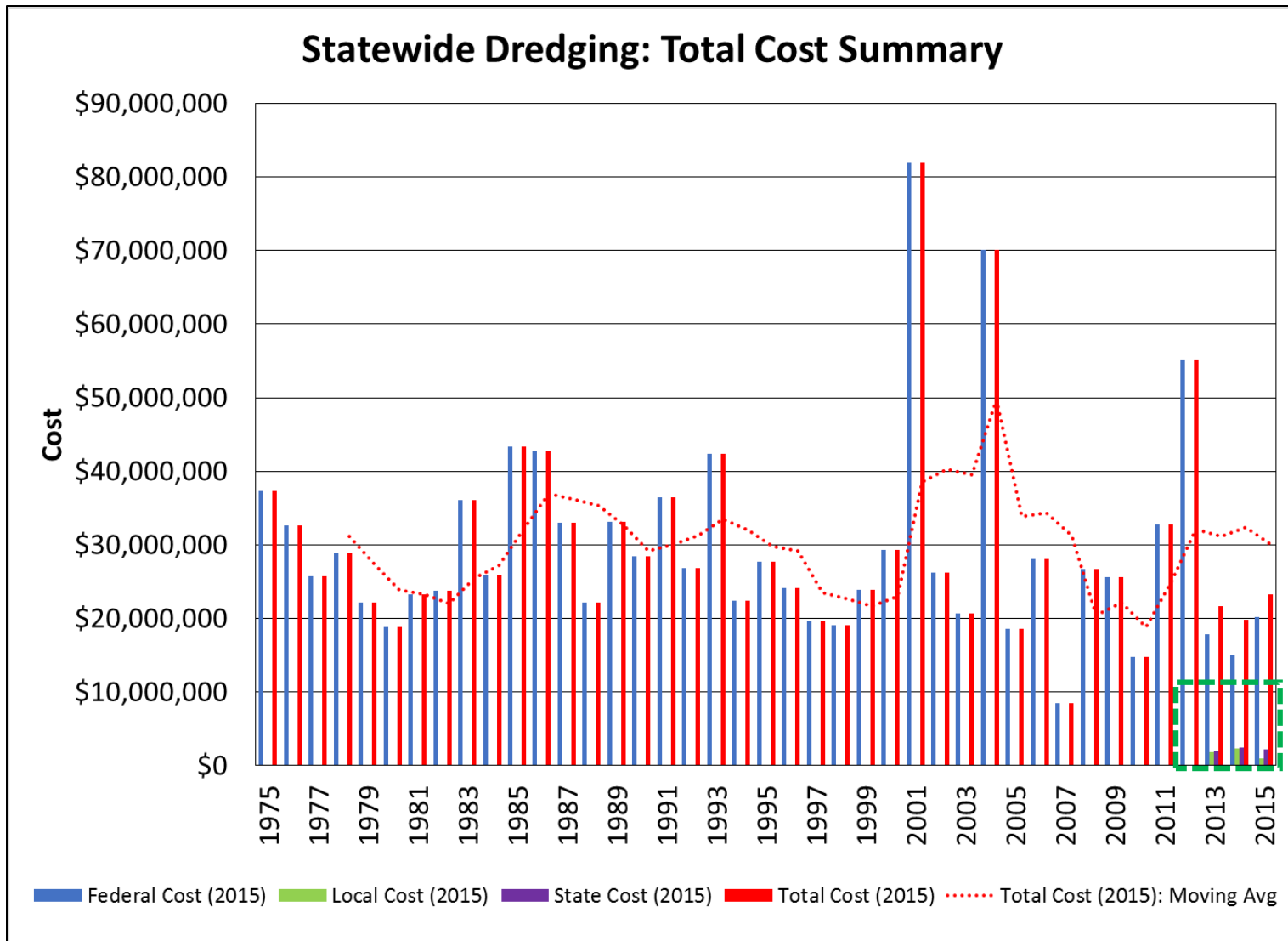


Figure III-60. Total Dredge Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015)

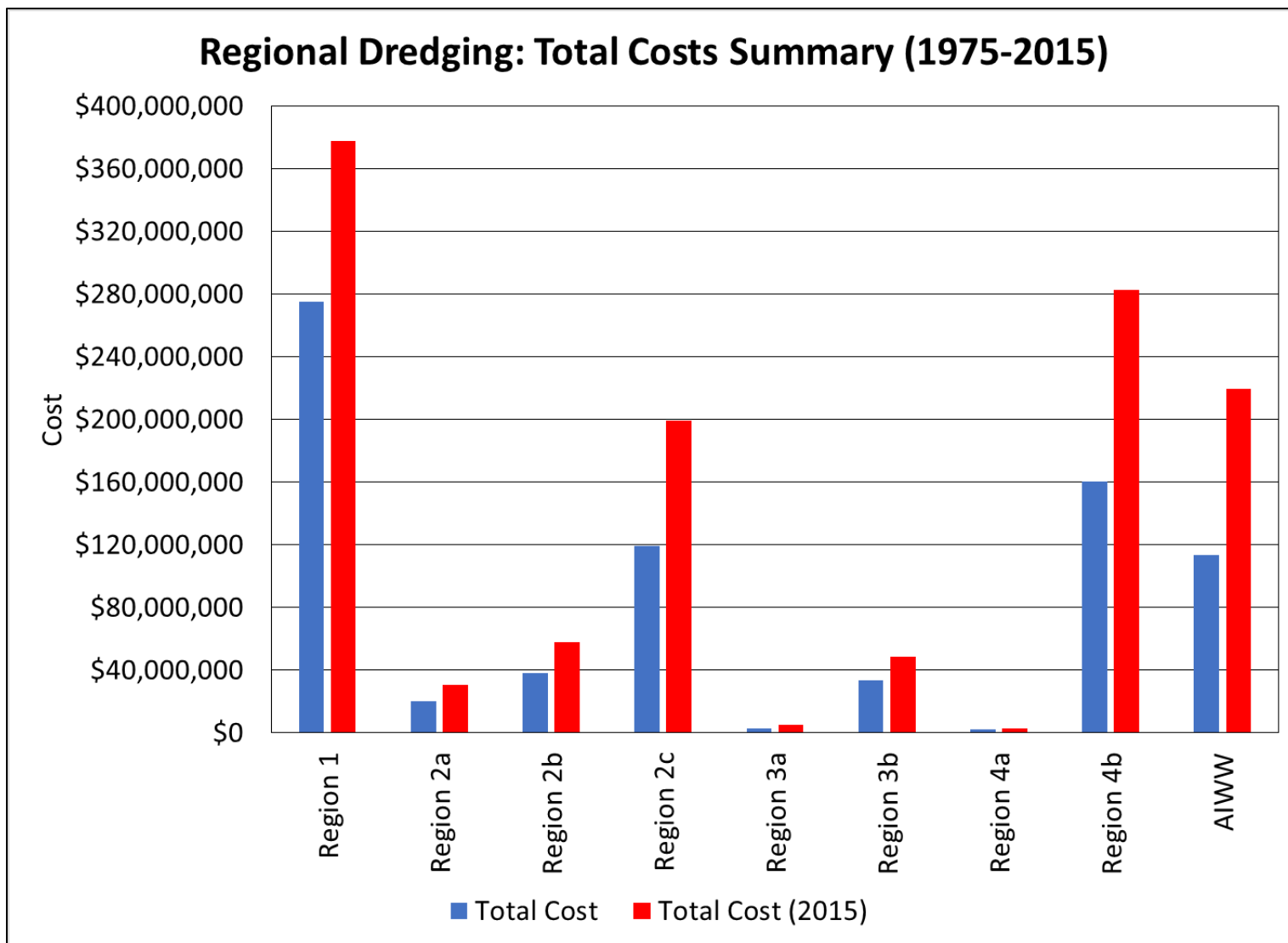


Figure III-61. Summary of Total Dredging Costs by Region (1975-2015)

Table III-60. Dredging Costs - Statewide (1975-2015)

Location	Shallow			Deep	Total	Average Cost
	Federal	State	Local	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$/ yr)
	(2015 \$)					
Region 1	\$ 38,191,224	\$ 514,440	\$ 454,090	\$ 338,524,877	\$ 377,684,630	\$ 9,211,820
Region 2a	\$ 29,343,028	\$ 571,418	\$ 489,818	-	\$ 30,404,263	\$ 741,567
Region 2b	\$ 56,692,490	\$ 811,343	\$ 545,395	-	\$ 58,049,229	\$ 1,415,835
Region 2c	\$ 29,739,641	\$ 200,384	\$ 200,384	\$ 168,980,388	\$ 199,120,796	\$ 4,856,605
Region 3a	\$ 4,873,704	-	-	-	\$ 4,873,704	\$ 118,871
Region 3b	\$ 45,124,573	\$ 1,949,541	\$ 1,634,291	-	\$ 48,708,406	\$ 1,188,010
Region 4a	\$ 2,547,286	\$ 147,935	\$ 147,935	-	\$ 2,843,157	\$ 69,345
Region 4b	\$ 278,365,020	\$ 2,314,018	\$ 1,868,023	-	\$ 282,547,062	\$ 6,891,392
AIWW & Inland Waterways	\$ 219,790,621	-	-	-	\$ 219,790,621	\$ 5,360,747
StatewideTotal	\$ 704,667,587	\$ 6,509,079	\$ 5,339,936	\$ 507,505,265	\$ 1,224,021,866	\$ 29,854,192
Statewide Average	\$ 17,187,014	\$ 158,758	\$ 130,242	\$ 12,378,177	\$ 29,854,192	N/A

Table III-61. Dredging Costs - Statewide (2005-2015)

Location	Shallow			Deep	Total	Average Cost
	Federal	State	Local	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$/ yr)
	(2015 \$)					
Region 1	\$ 4,889,139	\$ 514,440	\$ 454,090	\$ 153,045,008	\$ 158,902,677	\$ 14,445,698
Region 2a	\$ 4,673,967	\$ 571,418	\$ 489,818	-	\$ 5,735,202	\$ 521,382
Region 2b	\$ 9,685,578	\$ 811,343	\$ 545,395	-	\$ 11,042,316	\$ 1,003,847
Region 2c	\$ 4,391,679	\$ 200,384	\$ 200,384	\$ 34,909,439	\$ 39,701,885	\$ 3,609,262
Region 3a	-	-	-	-	-	-
Region 3b	\$ 15,270,320	\$ 1,949,541	\$ 1,634,291	-	\$ 18,854,152	\$ 1,714,014
Region 4a	\$ 163,685	\$ 147,935	\$ 147,935	-	\$ 459,555	\$ 41,778
Region 4b	\$ 25,504,507	\$ 2,314,018	\$ 1,868,023	-	\$ 29,686,548	\$ 2,698,777
AIWW & Inland Waterways	\$ 10,670,284	-	-	-	\$ 10,670,284	\$ 970,026
StatewideTotal	\$ 75,249,159	\$ 6,509,079	\$ 5,339,936	\$ 187,954,447	\$ 275,052,620	\$ 25,004,784
Statewide Average	\$ 6,840,833	\$ 591,734	\$ 485,449	\$ 17,086,768	\$ 25,004,784	N/A

Table III-62. Dredging Costs - Statewide (2010-2015)

Location	Shallow			Deep	Total	Average Cost
	Federal	State	Local	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$)	(2015 \$/ yr)
	(2015 \$)					
Region 1	\$ 996,018	\$ 514,440	\$ 454,090	\$ 103,146,635	\$ 105,111,183	\$ 17,518,530
Region 2a	\$ 1,473,364	\$ 571,418	\$ 489,818	-	\$ 2,534,599	\$ 422,433
Region 2b	\$ 2,075,660	\$ 811,343	\$ 545,395	-	\$ 3,432,398	\$ 572,066
Region 2c	\$ 1,643,355	\$ 200,384	\$ 200,384	\$ 24,683,145	\$ 26,727,267	\$ 4,454,545
Region 3a	-	-	-	-	-	-
Region 3b	\$ 5,594,282	\$ 1,949,541	\$ 1,634,291	-	\$ 9,178,115	\$ 1,529,686
Region 4a	\$ 139,273	\$ 147,935	\$ 147,935	-	\$ 435,144	\$ 72,524
Region 4b	\$ 12,678,053	\$ 2,314,018	\$ 1,868,023	-	\$ 16,860,094	\$ 2,810,016
AIWW & Inland Waterways	\$ 3,384,839	-	-	-	\$ 3,384,839	\$ 564,140
StatewideTotal	\$ 27,984,845	\$ 6,509,079	\$ 5,339,936	\$ 127,829,780	\$ 167,663,639	\$ 27,943,940
Statewide Average	\$ 4,664,141	\$ 1,084,846	\$ 889,989	\$ 21,304,963	\$ 27,943,940	N/A

E. Beach Nourishment Overview

Beach nourishment is a term that describes a process by which beach compatible sediment is placed on a beach. It involves the transport of the nourishment material (beach fill) from an outside source to the affected area (usually by dredging although upland sediment sources can be utilized by trucking). The two main types of dredges used in beach nourishment projects are the pipeline (cutterhead) dredge and hopper dredge. As described previously, pipeline dredges are typically used when dredging inlets and adjacent waterways due to the low draft of the vessel. The cutter head excavates sand which is feed into a pipe and pumped to the beach where it is then placed by equipment on the beach. An example of this type of project is shown in Figure III-62. The hopper dredge typically excavate sand offshore at relatively deeper depths. The drag arms excavate the sand which is collected in the hopper of the vessel. The vessel then travels nearshore of the placement site where it connects to a pipe on the sea floor. The material is then pumped onshore and placed by equipment on the beach. An example of this type of project is shown in Figure III-63. Beach nourishment adds sand to the beach system thereby widening a beach and advancing the shoreline seaward. Beach nourishment is frequently used as part of a coastal protection scheme. Beach nourishment projects are generally designed and engineered to work like natural beaches, allowing sand to shift in response to changing waves and water levels. Once placed, sand is redistributed gradually by natural processes affecting the beach system. A poorly-designed and/or executed beach nourishment project can result in a severely impacted ecosystem, regardless of how much care is taken to deal with the sustainability of the littoral environment. Once a beach is nourished, it almost always is necessary to periodically renourish (supplement with additional quantities of sediment) on a timescale set by local erosion and storm factors so the beach continues to provide the desired level of protection from the effects of hurricanes and coastal storms and associated recreational benefits, which then translate into regional economic benefits. The USACE Institute for Water Resources did a study in 2001 in which they developed a model identifying the National Economic Development benefit from nourishing a “typical” beach as \$1.6 million. This figure was comprised of storm damage reduction, recreational benefits and associated economic implications, and other benefits such as reduction in maintenance and emergency costs (Robinson, 2001).



Figure III-62. Cutter Suction Dredge Operation (Oak Island)



Figure III-63. Hopper Dredge Operation (Bogue Banks)

F. Beach Nourishment Database Update

The beach nourishment database has been updated to include new data from 2008 to 2015 as well as fill in data gaps prior to 2008. These data were received from several sources to provide a comprehensive summary of the State's nourishment activities. Sources include the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Western Carolina's Center for Developed Shorelines, the Carteret County Shore Protection Office, Spencer Rodgers of North Carolina Sea Grant, Tom Jarrett formerly with the USACE, and local towns and municipalities. Some data that was received, in the old database and the update, did not contain costs associated with the project. For these specific projects assumptions were made based on interpolations from similar projects in the same or adjacent years. In cases where there were no projects in the same or adjacent years, a statewide trend of unit cost (\$/cy) based on projects where cost data was available was used. Once all of the data was compiled, summary results for each region were sent to each Town Manager, Administrator, or Planner to confirm that the findings were consistent with town records.

The database extends over a time period from 1939 through 2015. Since beach nourishment didn't occur consistently in North Carolina until 1955, the single event that occurred in 1939 was not included in the summary tables and graphs presented for each region. Volume, distance alongshore nourished (miles of shoreline), and cost were summarized for each nourishment event over three data ranges: 1955 – 2015 (61 years, entire dataset), 2005 – 2015 (11 years, last decade), and 2010 – 2015 (6 years, recent). Each region was then summarized to produce a statewide summary for volume, distance, and cost. The cost figures presented in each of the sections below show both actual year dollars and 2015 dollars. All costs presented in the tables are converted to 2015 dollars. The statewide cost summary was then broken down further to show the proportion of Federal funds and State/Local funds contributed. This cost ratio was also applied to the distance to produce a Federal and State/Local funded distance (miles of shoreline). This was used to help develop future projections.

A summary of nourishment data is presented in Table III-63. A database of known nourishment projects from 1939-2015 is located in Appendix B. **The project team is very grateful for the level of cooperation and goodwill demonstrated by all who were so willing to provide their data for this effort. The data is the cornerstone upon which the BIMP ultimately rests.**

Table III-63. Summary of Beach Nourishment Data

Location	First Year of Record	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume Nourished (cy)
Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1958	14	17,525,228
Bald Head Island	1991	12	11,186,190
Cape Hatteras	1966	3	1,812,000
Cape Lookout	2006	1	75,700
Carolina Beach	1955	36	19,803,048
Caswell Beach	2001	2	256,600
Emerald Isle	1984	19	4,571,214
Figure Eight Island	1977	26	6,113,852
Hatteras Island	1974	7	887,801
Holden Beach	1971	49	4,661,045
Indian Beach/Salter Path	2002	3	1,385,692
Kill Devil Hills	2004	1	38,016
Kitty Hawk	2004	1	143,000
Kure Beach	1998	6	5,964,932
Masonboro Island	1986	6	3,234,686
Nags Head	2001	3	4,800,000
Oak Island	1986	9	6,545,287
Ocean Isle Beach	1974	18	4,479,790
Ocracoke Island	1986	5	516,062
Onslow	1990	4	405,829
Pea Island	1990	20	9,673,228
Pine Knoll Shores	2002	6	2,969,185
Rodanthe	2014	1	1,618,083
Topsail Island	1982	20	5,394,479
Wrightsville Beach	1939	26	14,709,157

1. Region 1

Figure III-64 through Figure III-66 show the total volume, distance, and cost for nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 for Region 1. See Figure III-3 for a location map for this region. There has been a significant increase in large nourishment projects over the recent history. One key year from the figures below is 2001. In that year, three (3) major projects occurred including the Wilmington Harbor Deepening project, the Sea Turtle Habitat Restoration project in Oak Island, and the initial Coastal Storm Damage Reduction (CSDR) project for Ocean Isle Beach. These three (3) events accounted for 33% of the total historical nourishment volume and cost for this

region. Since then, nourishment has become more frequent and in some cases larger in quantity in efforts to keep up with erosion rates and protect coastal infrastructure.

Table III-64 through Table III-66 show the volume, distance nourished, and costs for beach nourishment projects which have taken place in Region 1 over the three date ranges previously mentioned. The annual volume of nourishment projects in this region has increased from 445 kcy/yr over the entire record to 1.07 Mcy/yr since 2005 and 1.16 Mcy/yr since 2010. The annual distance nourished in this region has increased from 1.1 mi/yr over the entire record to 2.67 mi/yr since 2005 and 2.59 mi/yr since 2010. The annual spending on nourishment projects in this region has increased from \$3.8M/yr over the entire record to \$11.3M/yr since 2005 and \$12.6M/yr since 2010. Beaches with the largest increases include Bald Head Island and Ocean Isle Beach while Oak Island has been decreasing recently due to the lack of a long-term local or federal project.

The recent increases in costs while distances and volumes have stayed relatively consistent points to increased relative cost due to dredge plant supply/demand issues which are described in more detail on page III-131.

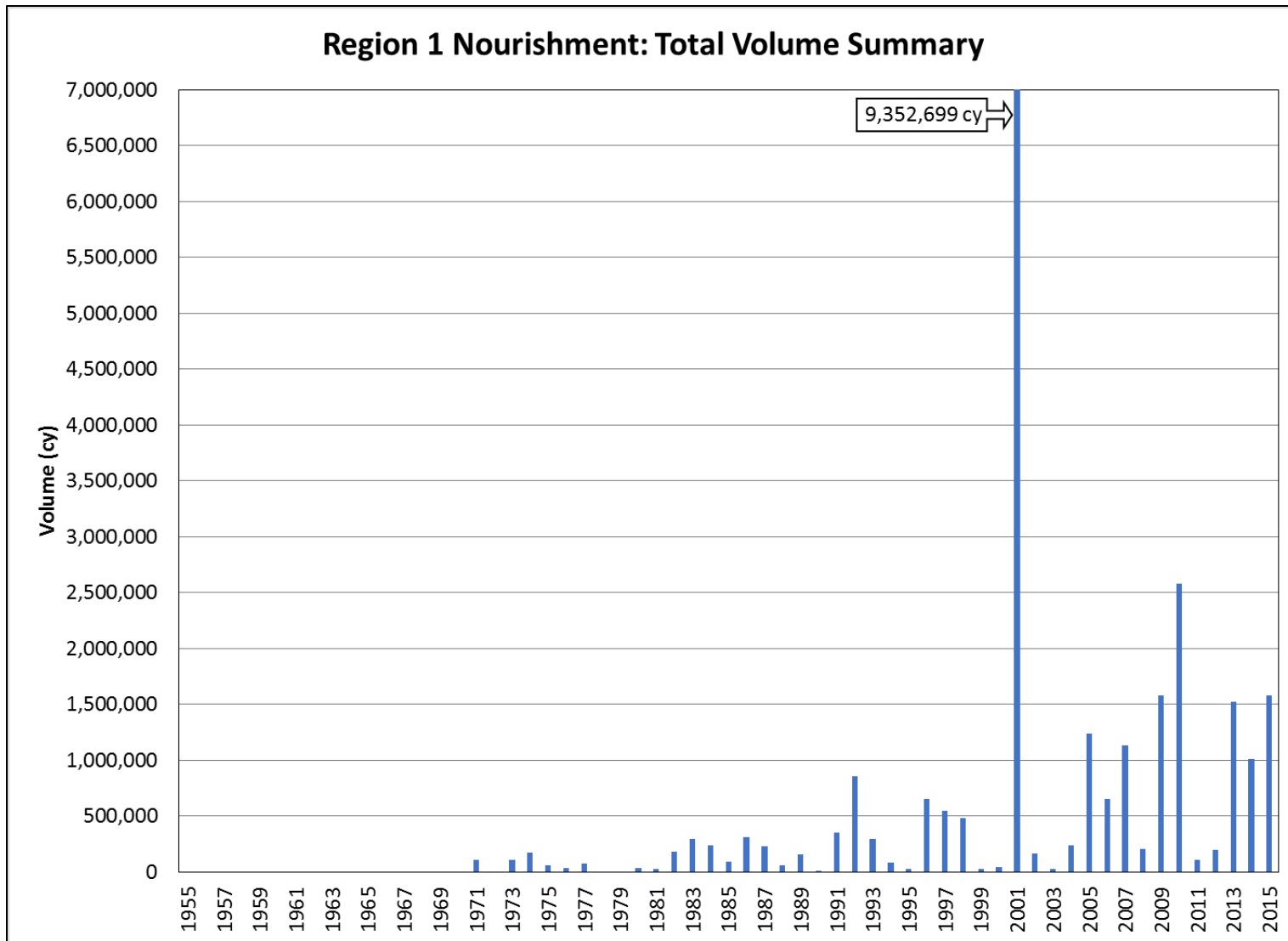


Figure III-64. Region 1 Volume Summary

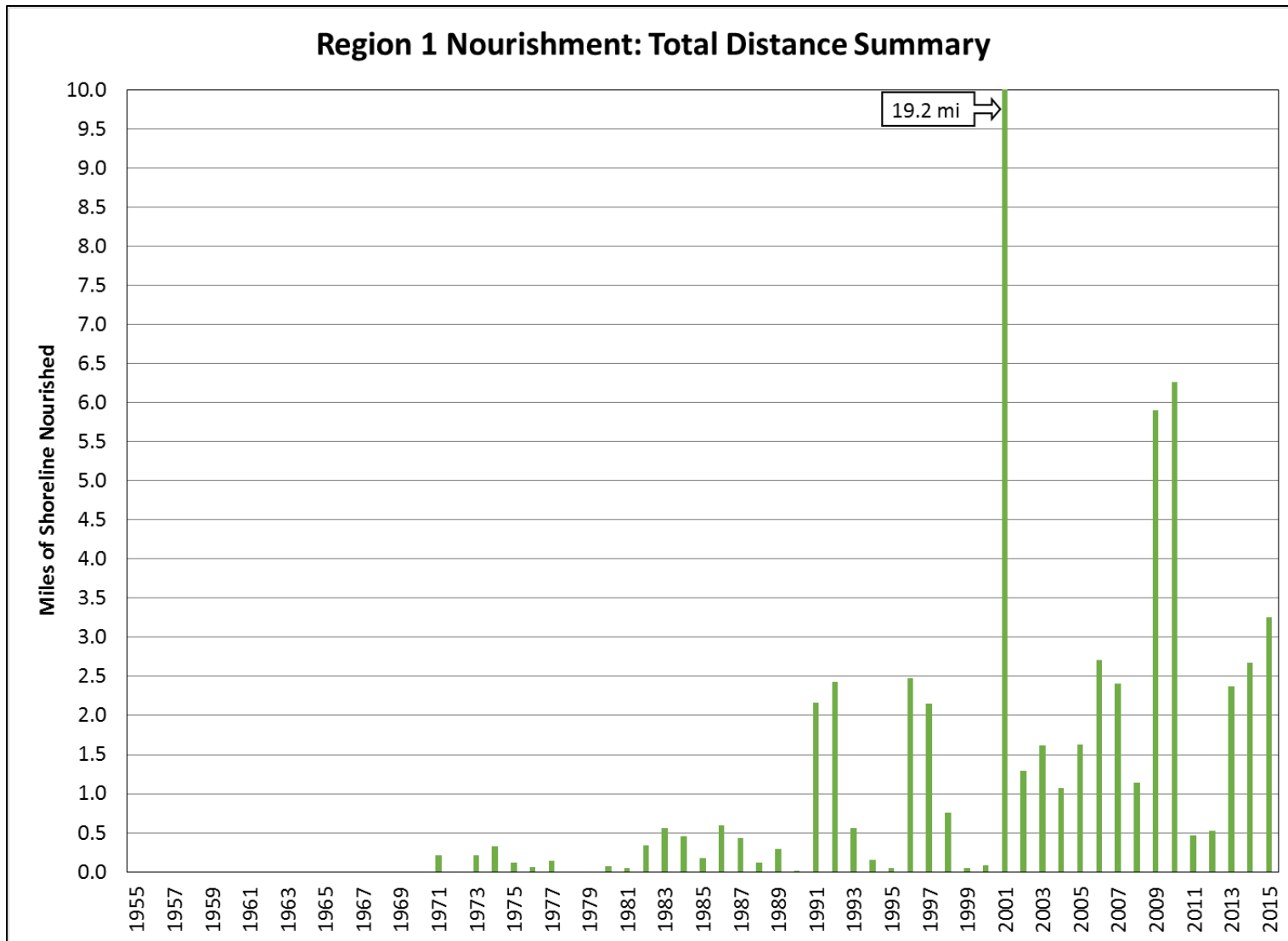


Figure III-65. Region 1 Distance Summary

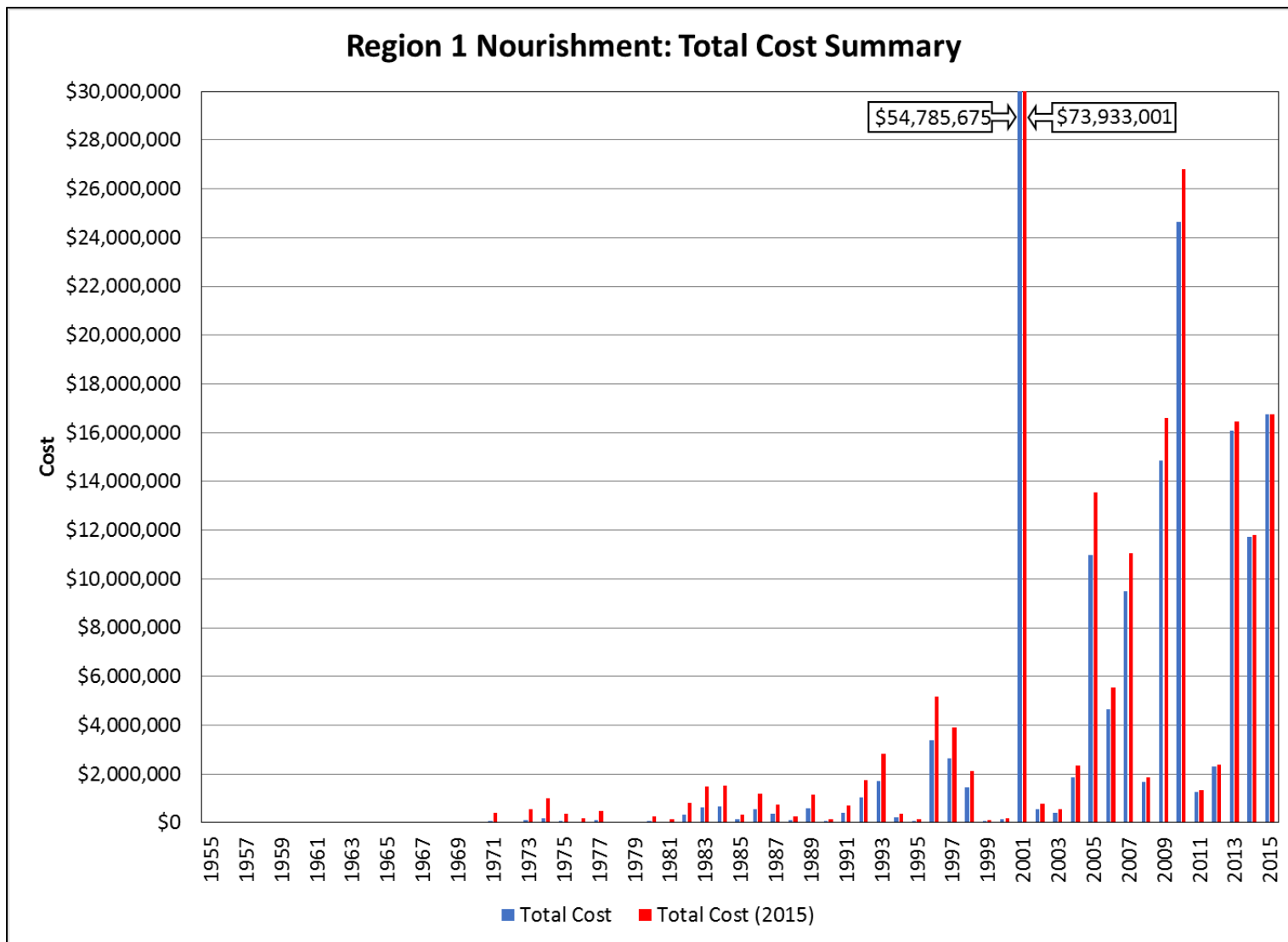


Figure III-66. Region 1 Cost Summary

Table III-64. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 1 (1955 – 2015)

Location	First Year of Record	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Bald Head Island	1991	12	11,186,190	183,380	24.0	0.39	\$107,175,122	\$1,756,969
Caswell Beach	2001	2	256,600	4,207	1.0	0.02	\$4,012,401	\$65,777
Holden Beach	1971	49	4,661,045	76,411	18.2	0.30	\$29,483,876	\$483,342
Oak Island	1986	9	6,545,287	107,300	14.3	0.23	\$56,412,009	\$924,787
Ocean Isle Beach	1974	18	4,479,790	73,439	9.9	0.16	\$32,981,312	\$540,677
TOTAL REGION	N/A	90	27,128,912	444,736	67.5	1.11	\$230,064,720	\$3,771,553

Table III-65. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 1 (2005 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Bald Head Island	7	7,081,401	643,764	12.0	1.09	\$74,750,369	\$6,795,488
Caswell Beach	1	123,400	11,218	0.7	0.06	\$1,287,384	\$117,035
Holden Beach	12	1,122,410	102,037	7.3	0.67	\$11,421,769	\$1,038,343
Oak Island	3	1,181,993	107,454	3.2	0.29	\$14,175,366	\$1,288,670
Ocean Isle Beach	10	2,289,521	208,138	6.1	0.55	\$22,511,338	\$2,046,485
TOTAL REGION	33	11,798,725	1,072,611	29.3	2.67	\$124,146,226	\$11,286,021

Table III-66. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 1 (2010 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Bald Head Island	4	4,837,601	806,267	8.1	1.34	\$50,567,910	\$8,427,985
Caswell Beach	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Holden Beach	6	436,889	72,815	2.8	0.47	\$5,136,449	\$856,075
Oak Island	1	221,773	36,962	0.6	0.09	\$3,750,000	\$625,000
Ocean Isle Beach	6	1,492,247	248,708	4.1	0.68	\$16,101,436	\$2,683,573
TOTAL REGION	17	6,988,510	1,164,752	15.5	2.59	\$75,555,796	\$12,592,633

2. Region 2

Figure III-67 through Figure III-69 show the total volume, distance, and cost for nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 for Region 2a. See Figure III-4 for a location map for this sub-region. This sub-region has been maintained by the CSDR projects in place at Wrightsville Beach, Carolina Beach, and Kure Beach. These projects occur on a rotating cycle and in some years more than one project was constructed. This occurrence accounts for the spikes in each of the figures shown for this sub-region. The CSDR projects have accounted for 73% of the total cost and 66% of the total volume over the entire history for this sub-region. The remaining projects that occurred within this reach were beneficial use of material dredged from adjacent inlets and inlet crossings.

Table III-67 through Table III-69 show the volume, distance nourished, and costs for beach nourishment projects which have taken place in Region 2a over the three date ranges previously mentioned. This sub-region has been nourished more frequently over the historical record and this is due to the CSDR projects at Wrightsville Beach, Carolina Beach, and Kure Beach. These three beaches are nourished on a 3 to 4 year cycle depending on the beach. The annual volume of nourishment projects in this region has increased from 817 kcy/yr over the entire record to 839 kcy/yr since 2005 and 968 kcy/yr since 2010. The annual distance nourished in this region has increased from 1.47 mi/yr over the entire record to 2.07 mi/yr since 2005 and 2.52 mi/yr since 2010. The annual spending on nourishment projects in this region has increased from \$4.2M/yr (2015 dollars) over the entire record to \$7.6M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2005 and \$9.3M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2010. Beaches with the largest increases include Carolina Beach, Kure Beach, and Wrightsville Beach, which have a CSDR project in place. The increase in volume and miles from the historical comparison to the last decade (since 2005) was minimal; however, the cost increased significantly. This is another indication of the supply/demand issue with dredge plants driving up costs.

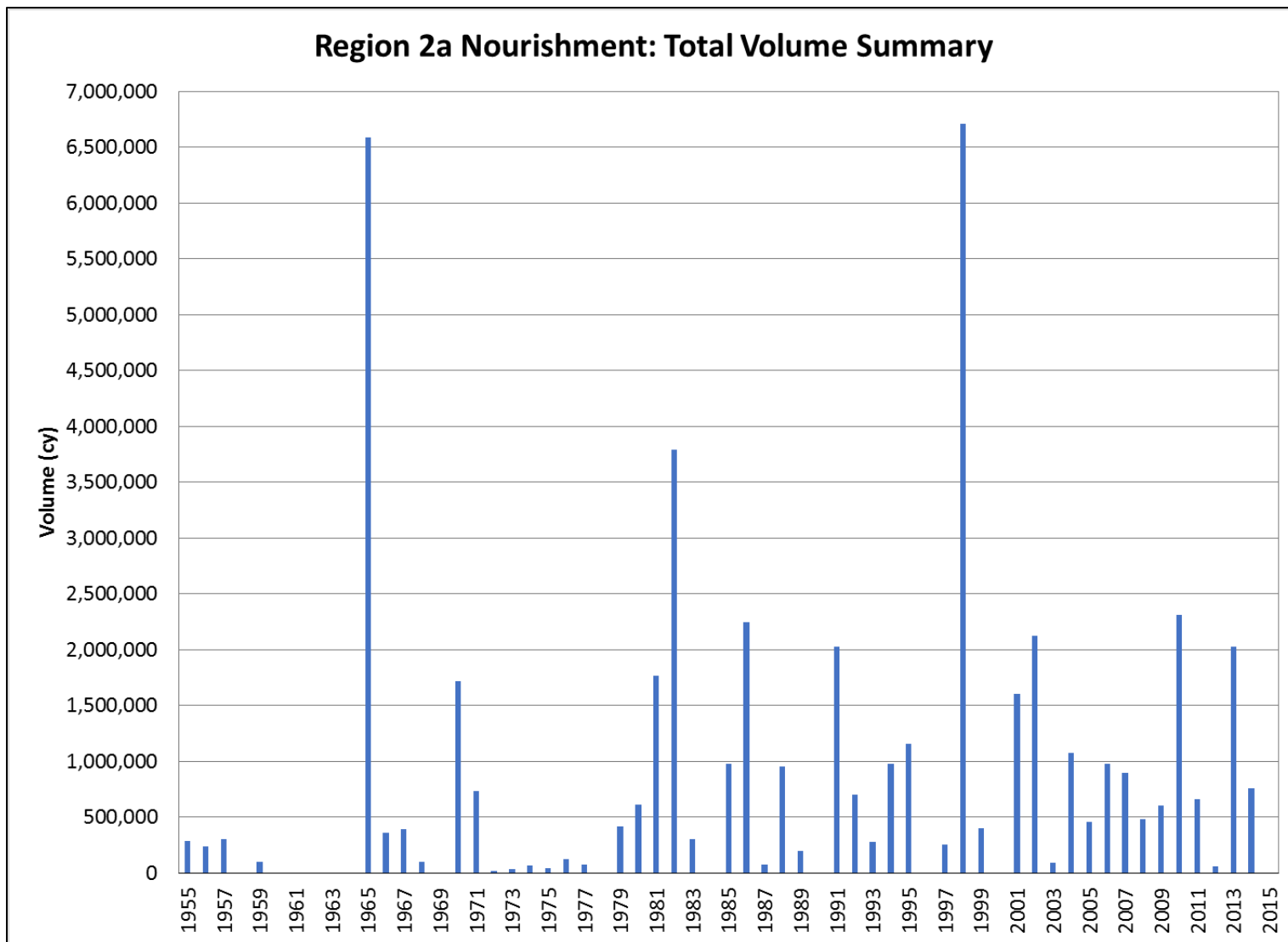


Figure III-67. Region 2a Volume Summary

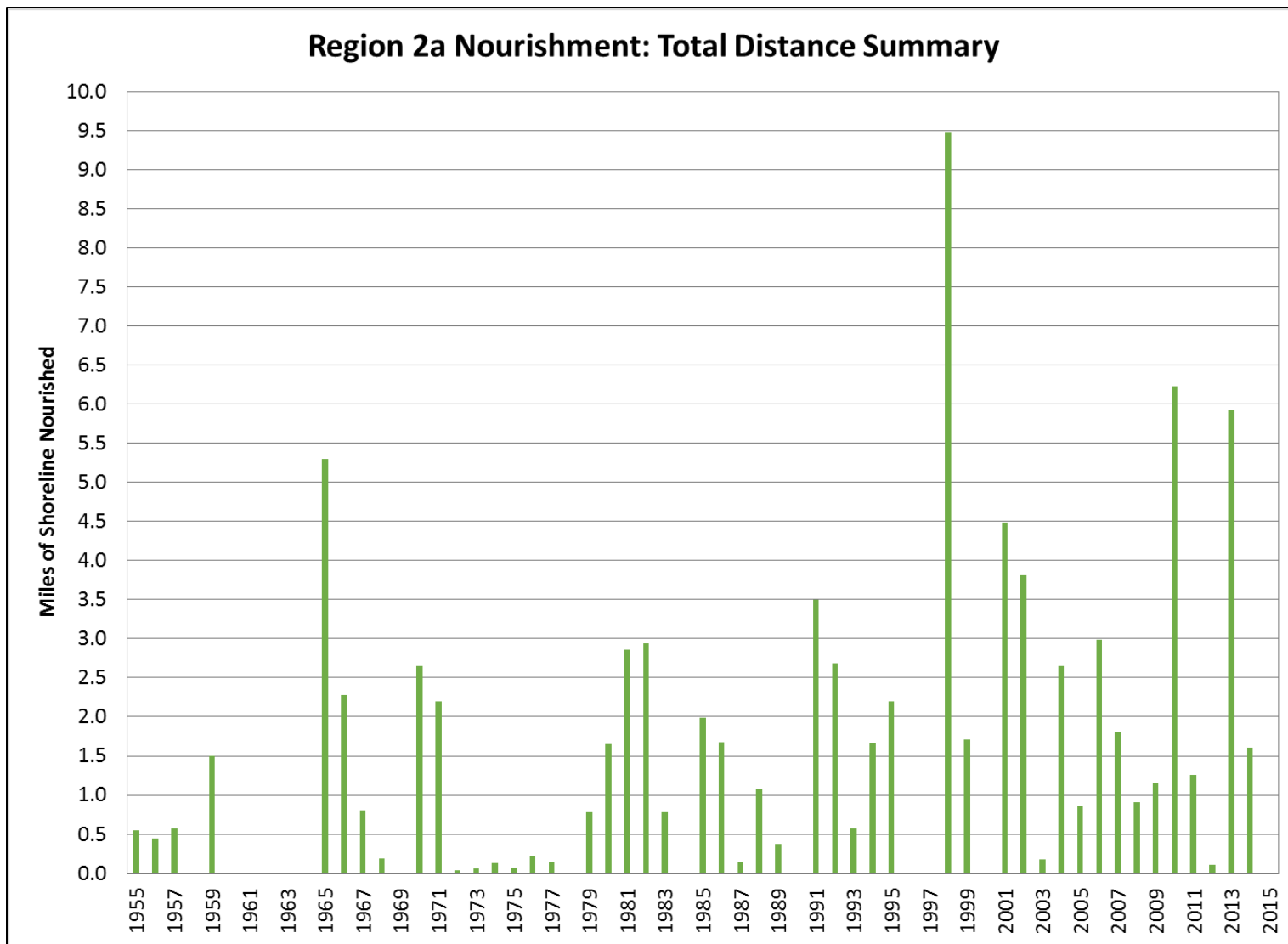


Figure III-68. Region 2a Distance Summary

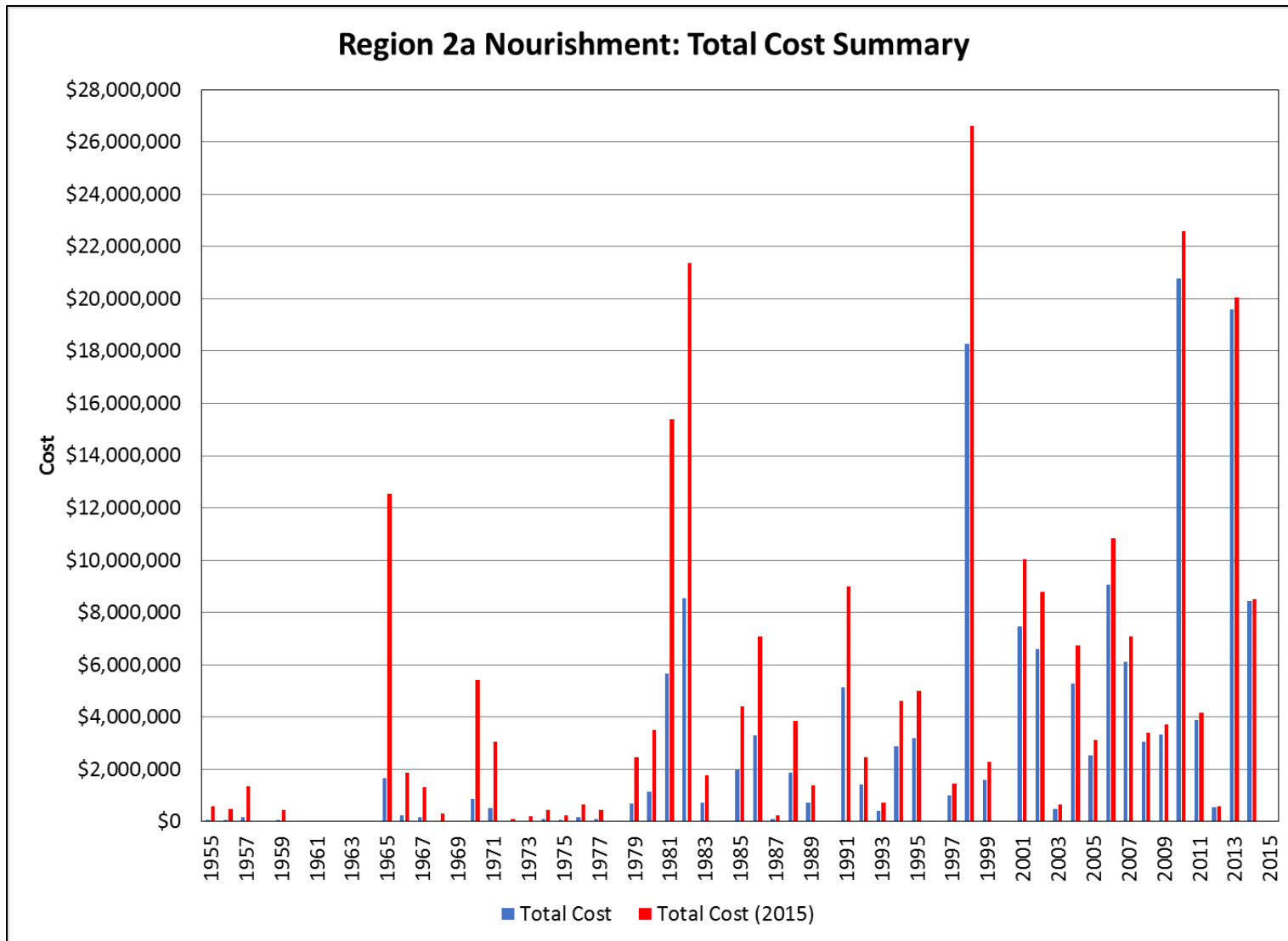


Figure III-69. Region 2a Cost Summary

Table III-67. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2a (1955 – 2015)

Location	First Year of Record	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Carolina Beach	1955	36	19,803,048	324,640	30.2	0.50	\$96,418,168	\$1,580,626
Figure Eight Island	1977	26	6,113,852	100,227	14.0	0.23	\$34,133,617	\$559,567
Kure Beach	1998	6	5,964,932	97,786	13.4	0.22	\$37,794,146	\$619,576
Masonboro Island	1986	6	3,234,686	53,028	5.0	0.08	\$17,180,131	\$281,641
Wrightsville Beach	1939	26	14,709,157	241,134	27.1	0.44	\$69,682,393	\$1,142,334
TOTAL REGION	N/A	100	49,825,675	816,814	89.8	1.47	\$255,208,455	\$4,183,745

Table III-68. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2a (2005 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Carolina Beach	8	2,764,325	251,302	5.2	0.48	\$25,801,771	\$2,345,616
Figure Eight Island	12	2,744,031	249,457	5.2	0.47	\$16,929,174	\$1,539,016
Kure Beach	3	1,267,459	115,224	5.5	0.50	\$14,004,552	\$1,273,141
Masonboro Island	2	699,269	63,570	2.4	0.22	\$8,350,390	\$759,126
Wrightsville Beach	4	1,748,881	158,989	4.5	0.41	\$19,006,448	\$1,727,859
TOTAL REGION	29	9,223,965	838,542	22.8	2.07	\$84,092,335	\$7,644,758

Table III-69. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2a (2010 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Carolina Beach	6	2,016,913	336,152	4.0	0.67	\$21,143,855	\$3,523,976
Figure Eight Island	4	1,001,932	166,989	1.9	0.32	\$5,801,466	\$966,911
Kure Beach	2	1,004,669	167,445	4.7	0.78	\$10,397,427	\$1,732,905
Masonboro Island	1	579,269	96,545	1.6	0.27	\$5,656,037	\$942,673
Wrightsville Beach	2	1,207,164	201,194	2.9	0.49	\$12,911,379	\$2,151,897
TOTAL REGION	15	5,809,947	968,325	15.1	2.52	\$55,910,164	\$9,318,361

Figure III-70 through Figure III-72 show the total volume, distance, and cost for nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 for Region 2b. See Figure III-5 for a location map for this sub-region. The majority of nourishment projects in this sub-region that have occurred over the historical record have been small beneficial use of dredge material from adjacent inlets and inlet crossings. However, there has been a significant increase in large nourishment projects over the recent history between 2010 and 2015. These projects have occurred in Topsail and North Topsail Beach in efforts to keep up with erosion rate and protect coastal infrastructure and have been locally funded.

Table III-70 through Table III-72 show the volume, distance nourished, and costs for beach nourishment projects which have taken place in Region 2b over the three date ranges

previously mentioned. The annual volume of nourishment projects in this region has increased from 95 kcy/yr over the entire record to 449 kcy/yr since 2005 and 736 kcy/yr since 2010. The annual distance nourished in this region has increased from 0.27 mi/yr over the entire record to 1.29 mi/yr since 2005 and 2.13 mi/yr since 2010. The annual spending on nourishment projects in this region has increased from \$1.1M/yr (2015 dollars) over the entire record to \$5.3M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2005 and \$8.6M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2010. This region has seen large growth in nourishment volume, distance, and cost by using more of the inlet dredged material as a sand source for locally funded projects. It is interesting to note that unit costs for these projects have not increased as much as other regions. In Looking at the projects, it is apparent that projects in this region have used sand sources which require smaller pipeline (cutter head) dredges. Since more dredging companies have these dredges, supply/demand issues are not as prevalent and competition is increased.

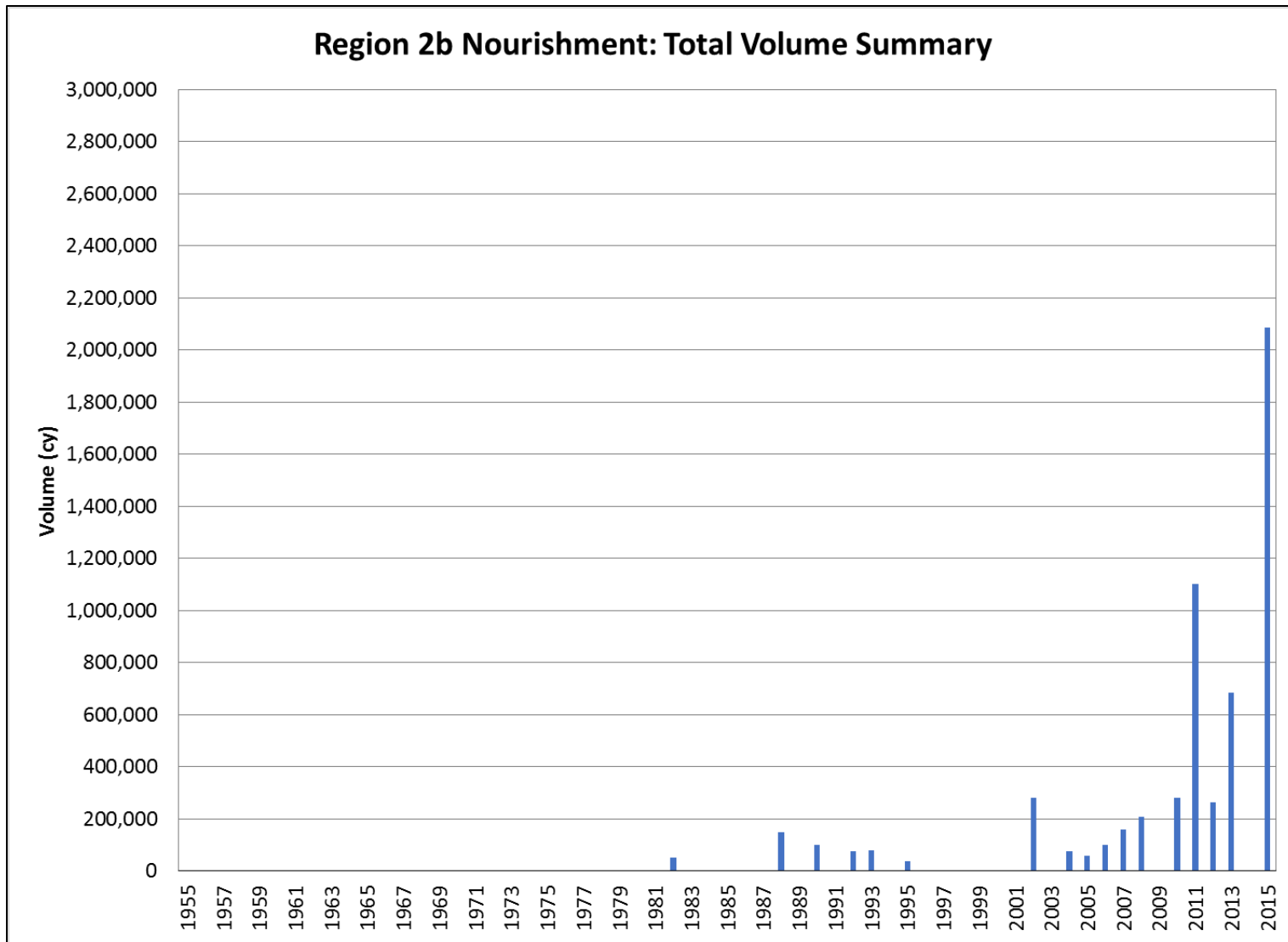


Figure III-70. Region 2b Volume Summary

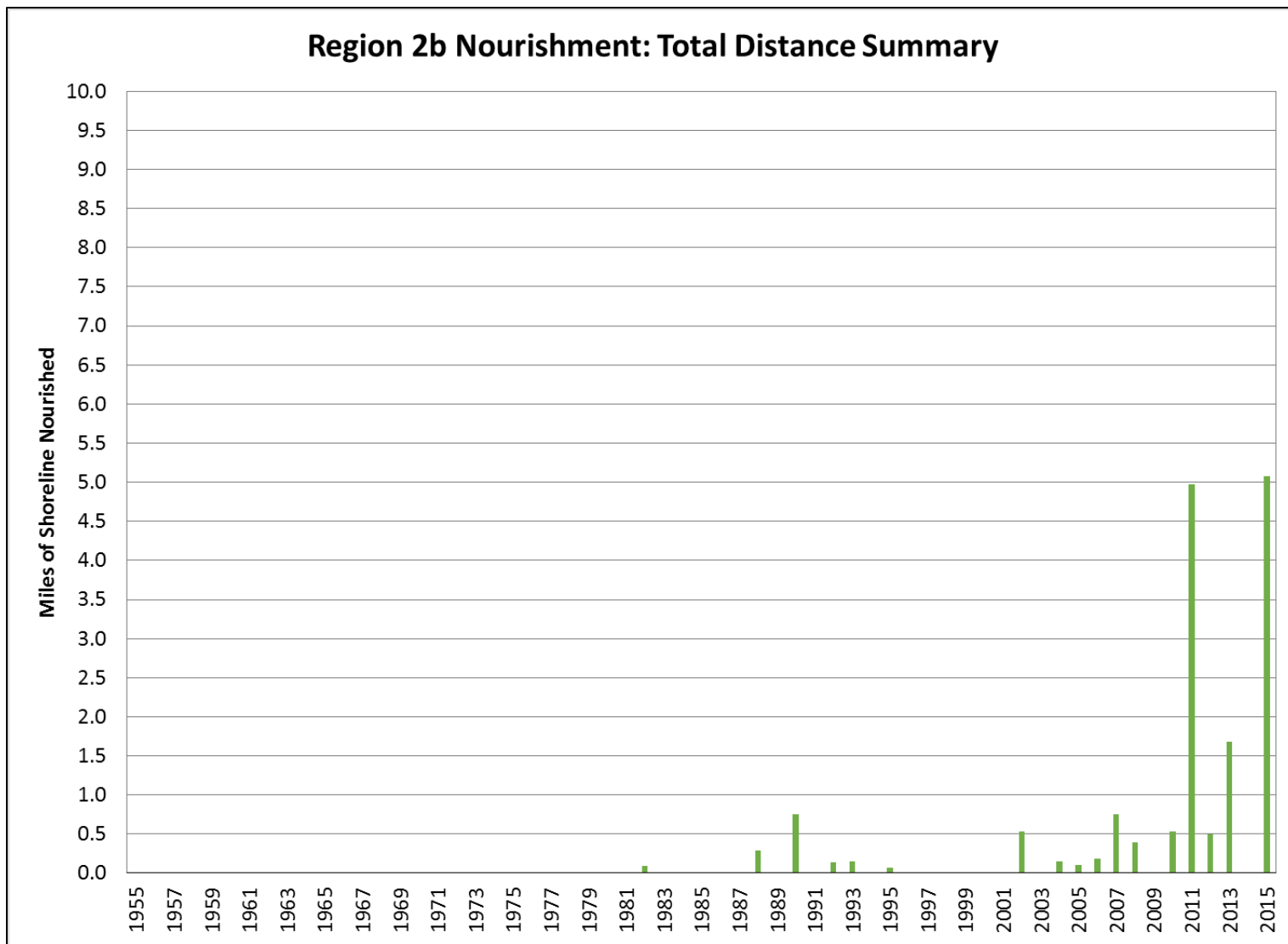


Figure III-71. Region 2b Distance Summary

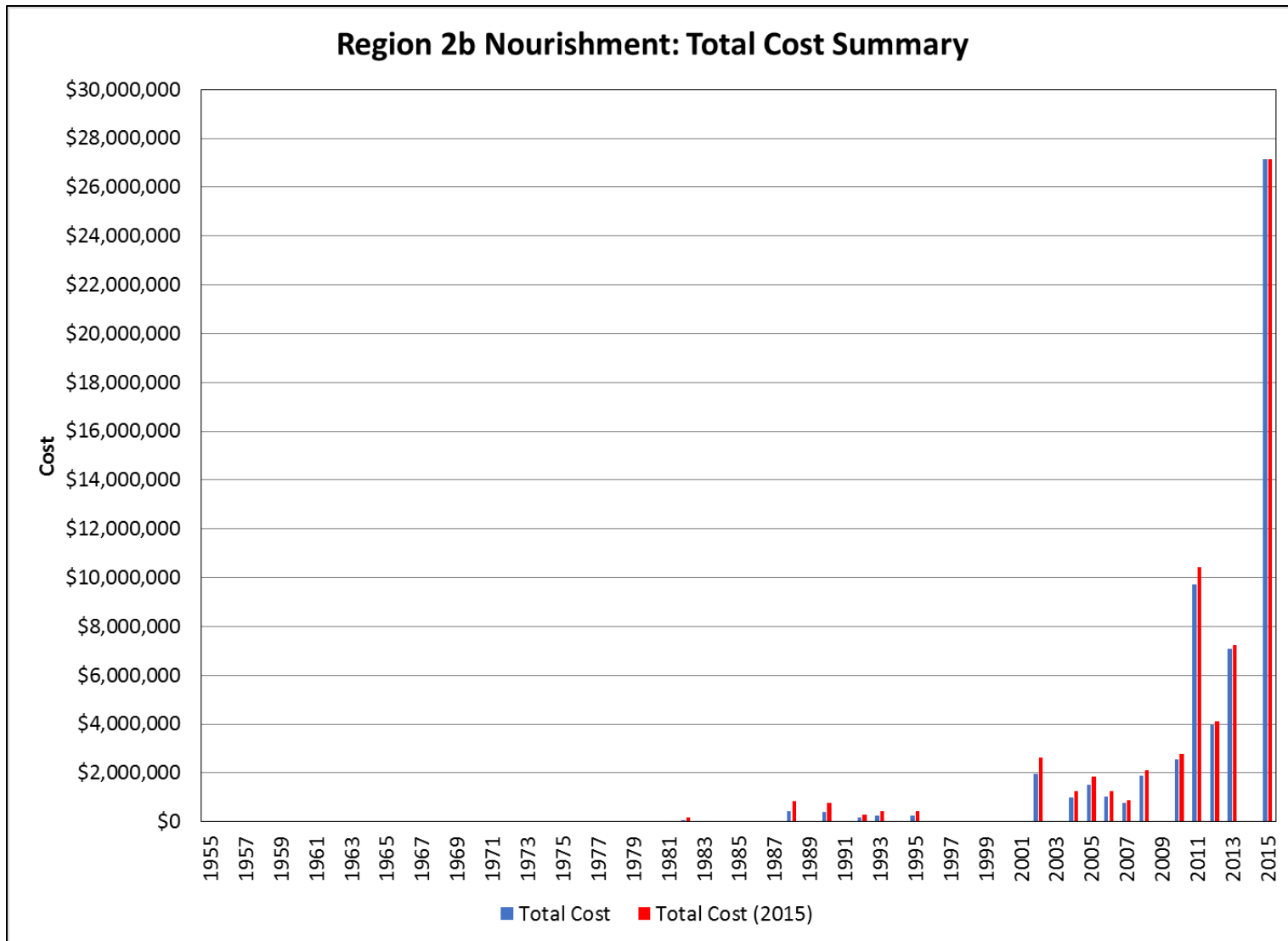


Figure III-72. Region 2b Cost Summary

Table III-70. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2b (1955 – 2015)

Location	First Year of Record	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Onslow	1990	4	405,829	6,653	1.3	0.02	\$3,992,039	\$65,443
Topsail Island	1982	20	5,394,479	88,434	15.1	0.25	\$60,725,395	\$995,498
TOTAL REGION	N/A	24	5,800,308	95,087	16.4	0.27	\$64,717,434	\$1,060,942

Table III-71. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2b (2005 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Onslow	3	304,176	27,652	0.6	0.05	\$3,213,707	\$292,155
Topsail Island	13	4,640,179	421,834	13.6	1.24	\$54,645,405	\$4,967,764
TOTAL REGION	16	4,944,355	449,487	14.2	1.29	\$57,859,113	\$5,259,919

Table III-72. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2b (2010 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Onslow	2	180,794	30,132	0.3	0.06	\$1,964,410	\$327,402
Topsail Island	9	4,236,247	706,041	12.4	2.07	\$49,783,974	\$8,297,329
TOTAL REGION	11	4,417,041	736,174	12.8	2.13	\$51,748,384	\$8,624,731

Figure III-73 through Figure III-75 show the total volume, distance, and cost for nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 for Region 2c. See Figure III-6 for a location map for this sub-region. There has been a significant increase in nourishment projects over the recent history due to the county and towns starting their own locally funded projects in response to the hurricanes of the late 1990's. Other spikes from the figures are due to the beneficial use of dredge material from Morehead City Harbor from Brandt Island pumpouts (large projects occurring once a decade) which have now transitioned to smaller projects occurring one ever three years. The small projects are primarily beneficial use of dredge material from AIWW crossing projects associated with Bogue Inlet. Over the recent history, larger projects became more prevalent including the Section 933 Projects, the Bogue Banks Restoration Projects, and post-hurricane FEMA response projects. After the completion of these projects, the size and frequency of projects have been declining as the island has been transitioning to more of a maintenance mode with its master beach nourishment plan.

Table III-73 through Table III-75 show the volume, distance nourished, and costs for beach nourishment projects which have taken place in Region 2c over the three date ranges previously mentioned. The annual volume of nourishment projects in this region has

increased from 435 kcy/yr over the entire record to 896 kcy/yr since 2005 and then decreased to 613 kcy/yr since 2010. The annual distance nourished in this region has increased from 1.20 mi/yr over the entire record to 3.34 mi/yr since 2005 and then decreased to 2.04 mi/yr since 2010. The annual spending on nourishment projects in this region has increased from \$3.0M/yr (2015 dollars) over the entire record to \$9.0M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2005 and then decreased to \$6.8M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2010. The decrease noted since 2010 is primarily due to the local towns going into maintenance mode since the large projects were completed in the early to mid 2000's. The relative costs in this region have not risen too much; however, local projects are more expensive due to the use of various dredge plants and borrow sources further away.

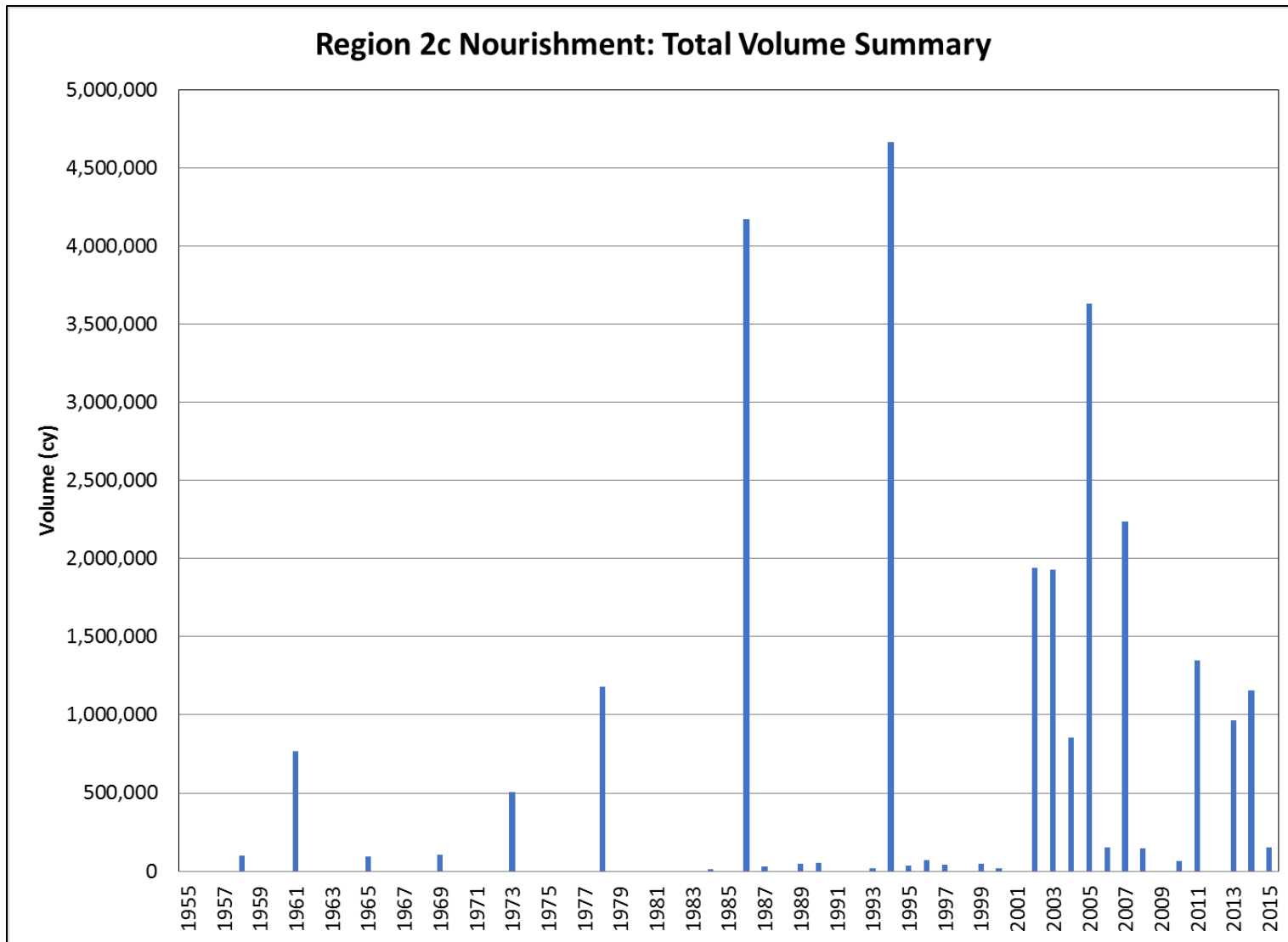


Figure III-73. Region 2c Volume Summary

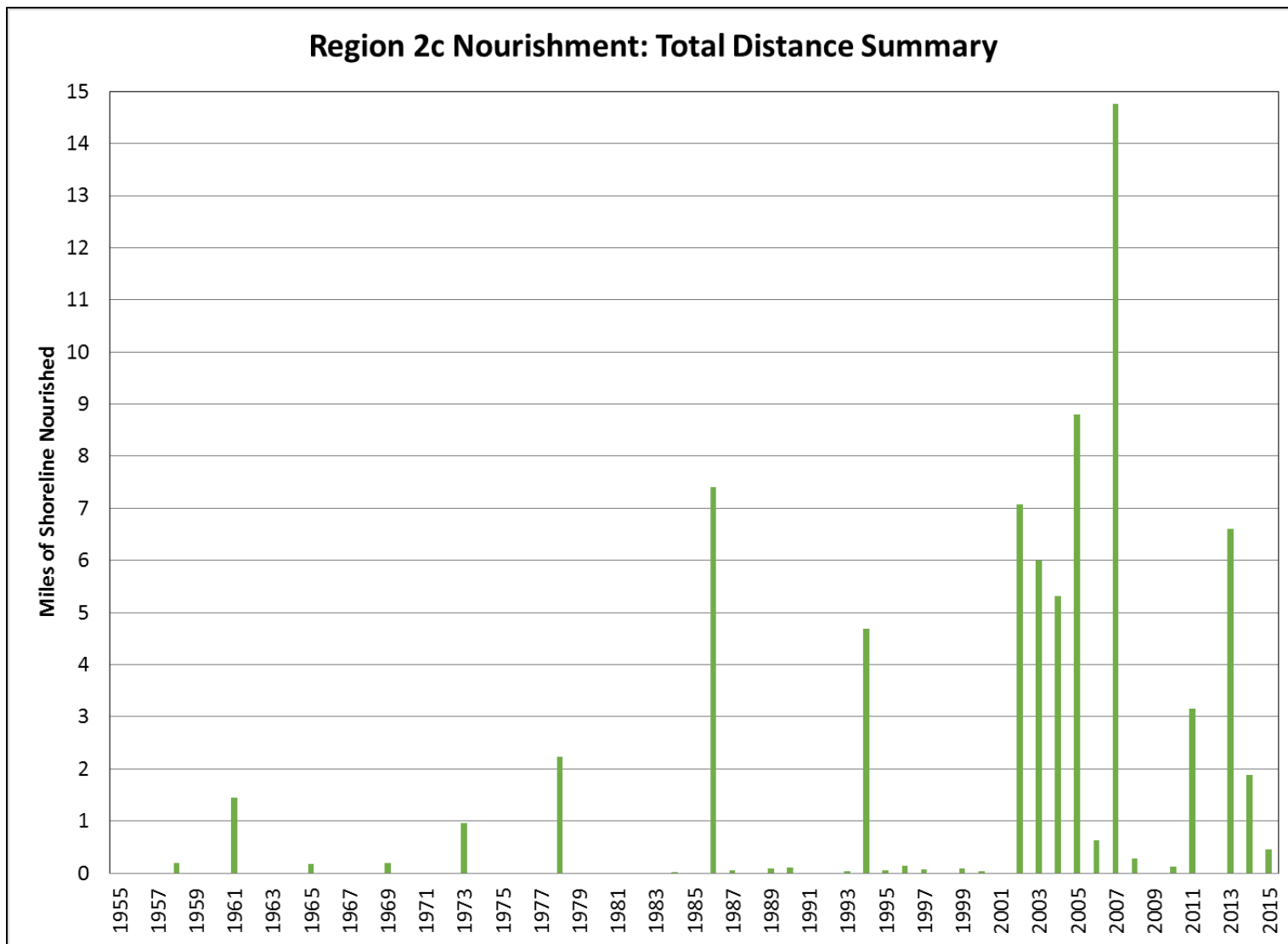


Figure III-74. Region 2c Distance Summary

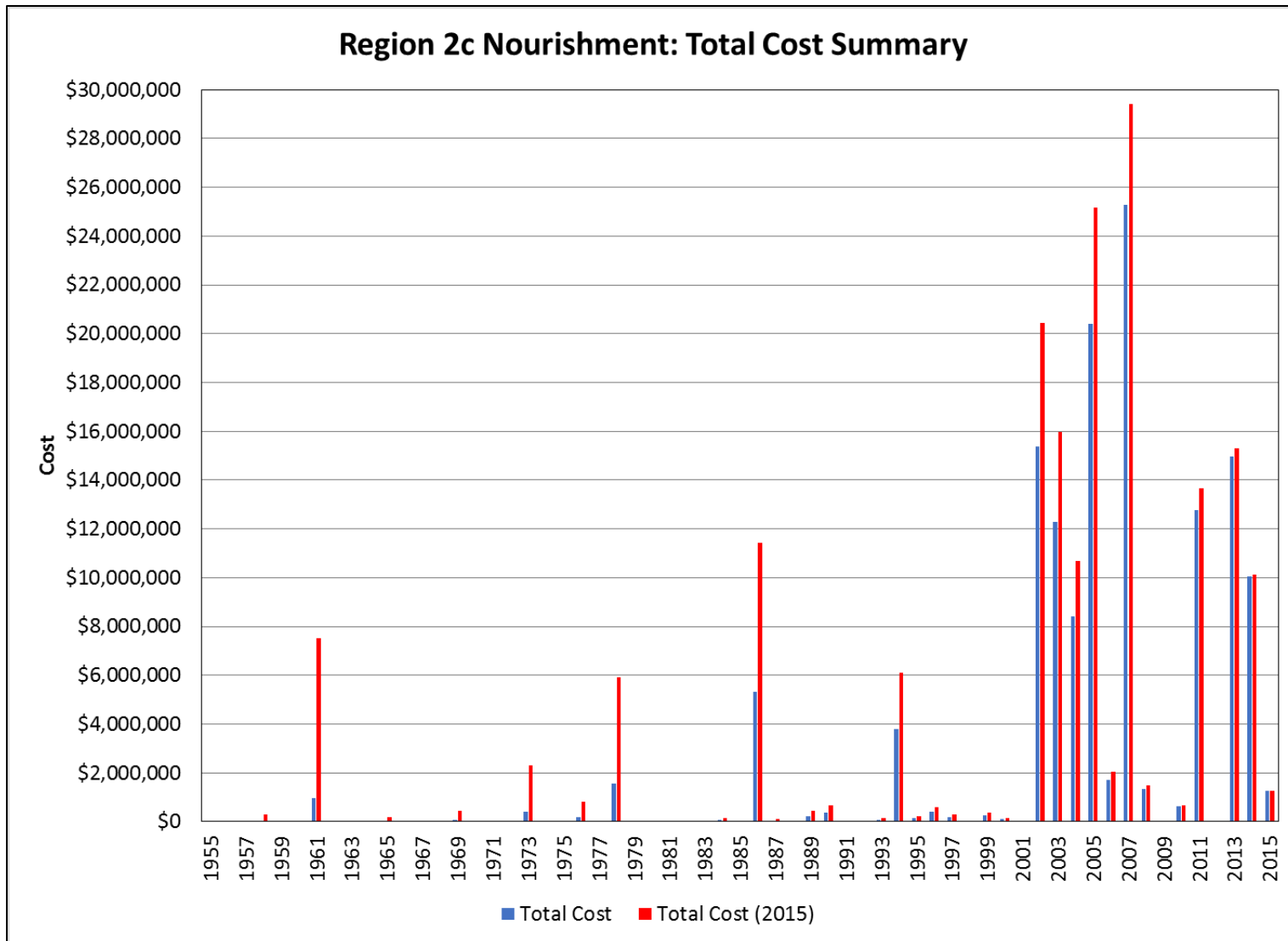


Figure III-75. Region 2c Cost Summary

Table III-73. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2c (1955 – 2015)

Location	First Year of Record	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1958	14	17,525,228	287,299	27.8	0.46	\$76,778,190	\$1,258,659
Cape Lookout	2006	1	75,700	1,241	0.5	0.01	\$1,104,855	\$18,112
Emerald Isle	1984	19	4,571,214	74,938	23.3	0.38	\$53,896,860	\$883,555
Indian Beach/Salter Path	2002	3	1,385,692	22,716	6.9	0.11	\$17,929,290	\$293,923
Pine Knoll Shores	2002	6	2,969,185	48,675	14.5	0.24	\$33,838,068	\$554,722
TOTAL REGION	N/A	43	26,527,019	434,869	73.1	1.20	\$183,547,263	\$3,008,972

Table III-74. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2c (2005 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	5	5,736,014	521,456	10.1	0.92	\$38,892,489	\$3,535,681
Cape Lookout	1	75,700	6,882	0.5	0.04	\$1,104,855	\$100,441
Emerald Isle	6	2,118,089	192,554	14.3	1.30	\$32,290,260	\$2,935,478
Indian Beach/Salter Path	1	298,604	27,146	2.5	0.23	\$4,530,076	\$411,825
Pine Knoll Shores	4	1,623,410	147,583	9.3	0.85	\$22,365,988	\$2,033,272
TOTAL REGION	17	9,851,817	895,620	36.7	3.34	\$99,183,667	\$9,016,697

Table III-75. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 2c (2010 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	3	2,604,285	434,048	5.4	0.90	\$24,434,844	\$4,072,474
Cape Lookout	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emerald Isle	3	762,197	127,033	4.4	0.73	\$11,600,730	\$1,933,455
Indian Beach/Salter Path	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pine Knoll Shores	1	315,221	52,537	2.4	0.41	\$4,994,906	\$832,484
TOTAL REGION	7	3,681,703	613,617	12.2	2.04	\$41,030,480	\$6,838,413

3. Region 3

No nourishment projects have taken place in Region 3a because the beach is undeveloped National Seashore. Therefore, no nourishment figures or tables are shown for this sub-region.

Figure III-76 through Figure III-78 show the total volume, distance, and cost for nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 for Region 3b. See Figure III-8 for a location map for this sub-region. There have been very few nourishment projects in this sub-region that have occurred over the historical record. Typically these projects have been small beneficial use of dredge material from adjacent inlets. This sub-region has not had any nourishment projects since 2003.

Table III-76 through Table III-78 show the volume, distance nourished, and costs for beach nourishment projects which have taken place in Region 3b over the three date ranges previously mentioned. Since no new nourishment projects have occurred in sub region 3b, no comparisons could be made. However since 1955, approximately 1.4Mcy of beach placement has been completed at a total cost of \$16.2M (2015 dollars) or \$266K/yr (2015 dollars).

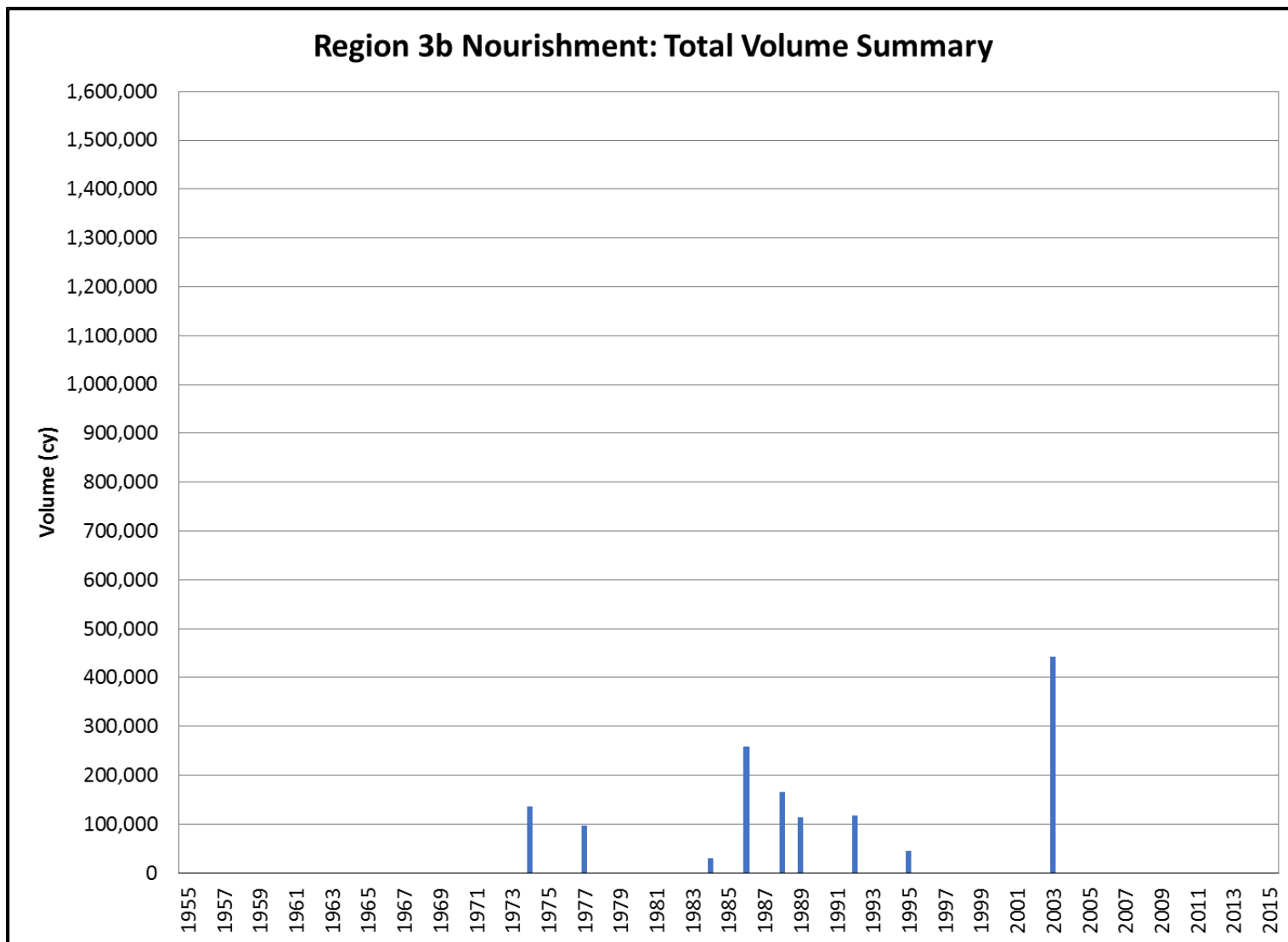


Figure III-76. Region 3a Volume Summary

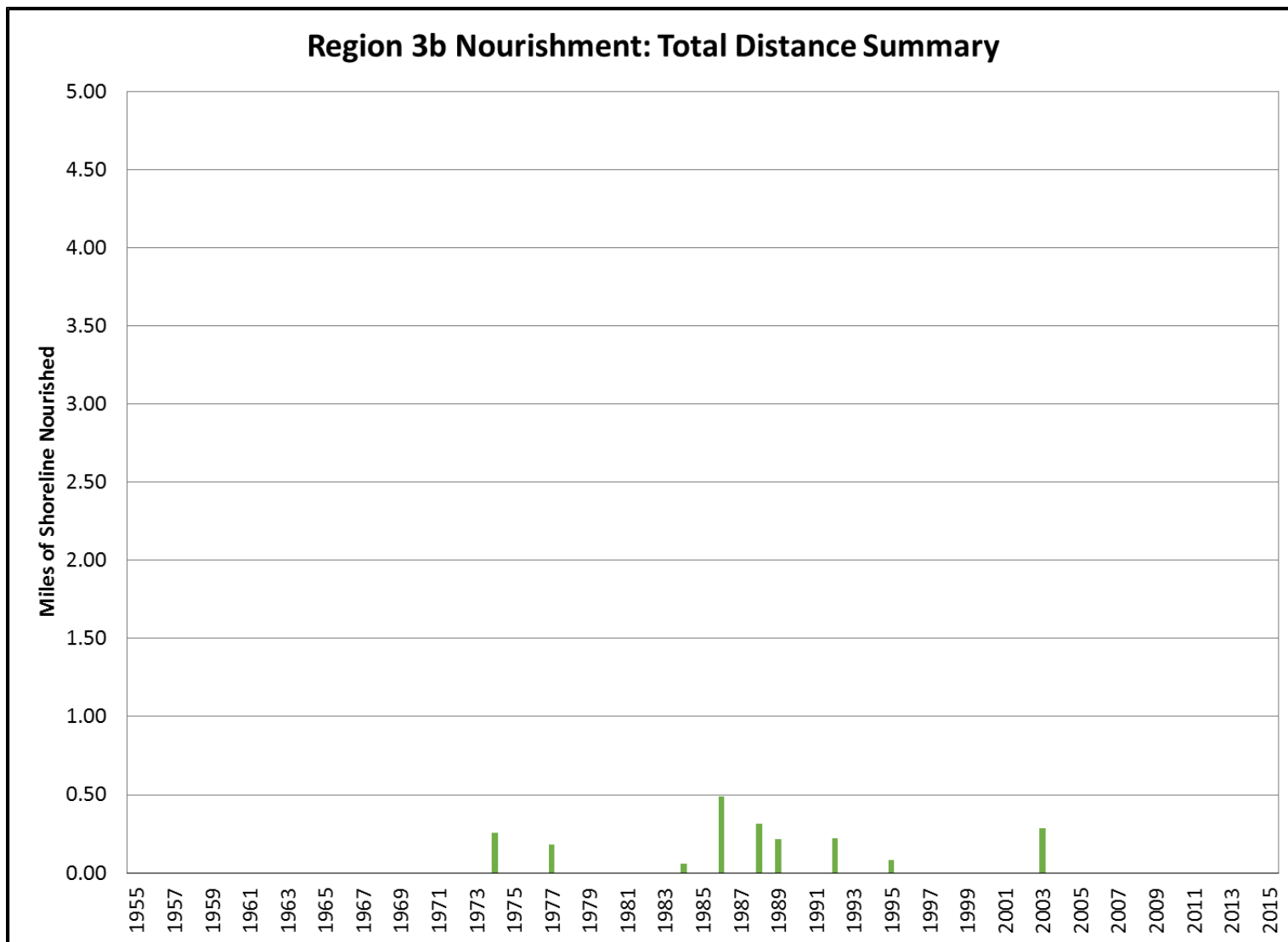


Figure III-77. Region 3a Distance Summary

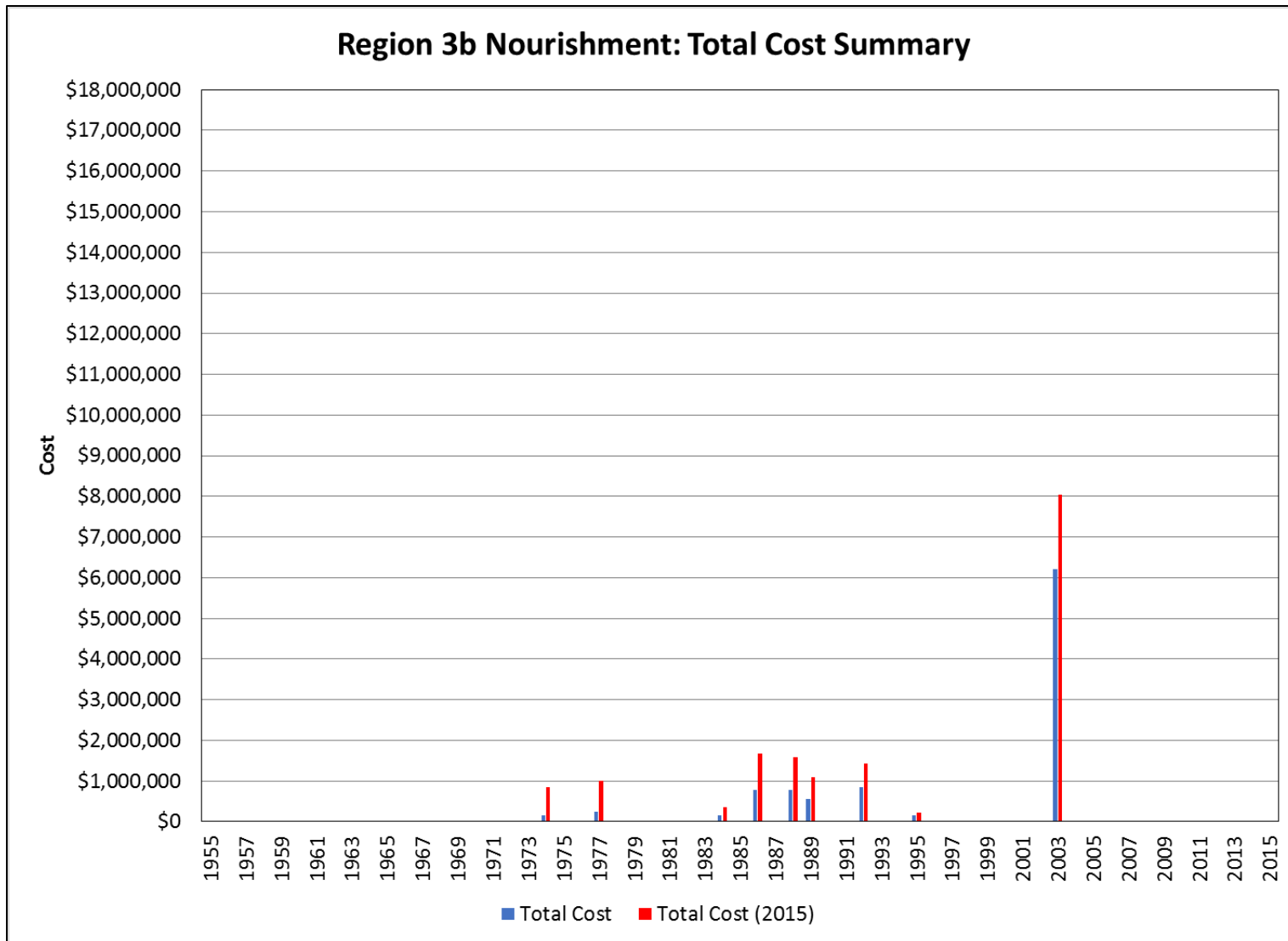


Figure III-78. Region 3a Cost Summary

Table III-76. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 3b (1955 – 2015)

Location	First Year of Record	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Hatteras Island	1974	7	887,801	14,554	1.1	0.02	\$11,947,171	\$195,855
Ocracoke Island	1986	5	516,062	8,460	1.0	0.02	\$4,296,870	\$70,440
TOTAL REGION	N/A	12	1,403,863	23,014	2.1	0.03	\$16,244,041	\$266,296

Table III-77. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 3b (2005 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Hatteras Island	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ocracoke Island	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REGION	0	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table III-78. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 3b (2010 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Hatteras Island	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ocracoke Island	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REGION	0	-	-	-	-	-	-

4. Region 4

Figure III-79 through Figure III-81 show the total volume, distance, and cost for nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 for Region 4a. See Figure III-9 for a location map for this sub-region. There have been very few nourishment projects in this sub-region that have occurred over the historical record. These projects were associated with Cape Hatteras (one large project of approximately 1.3 Mcy) prior to 1973. The most recent project occurred in Rodanthe as an emergency project to protect NC-12 in 2014. In the near future the Town of Buxton will start construction on its beach nourishment project; however, it is not included in the figures and tables in this section.

Table III-79 through Table III-81 show the volume, distance nourished, and costs for beach nourishment projects which have taken place in Region 4a over the three date ranges previously mentioned. Please note that Table III-80 and Table III-81 only includes the one project in Rodanthe.

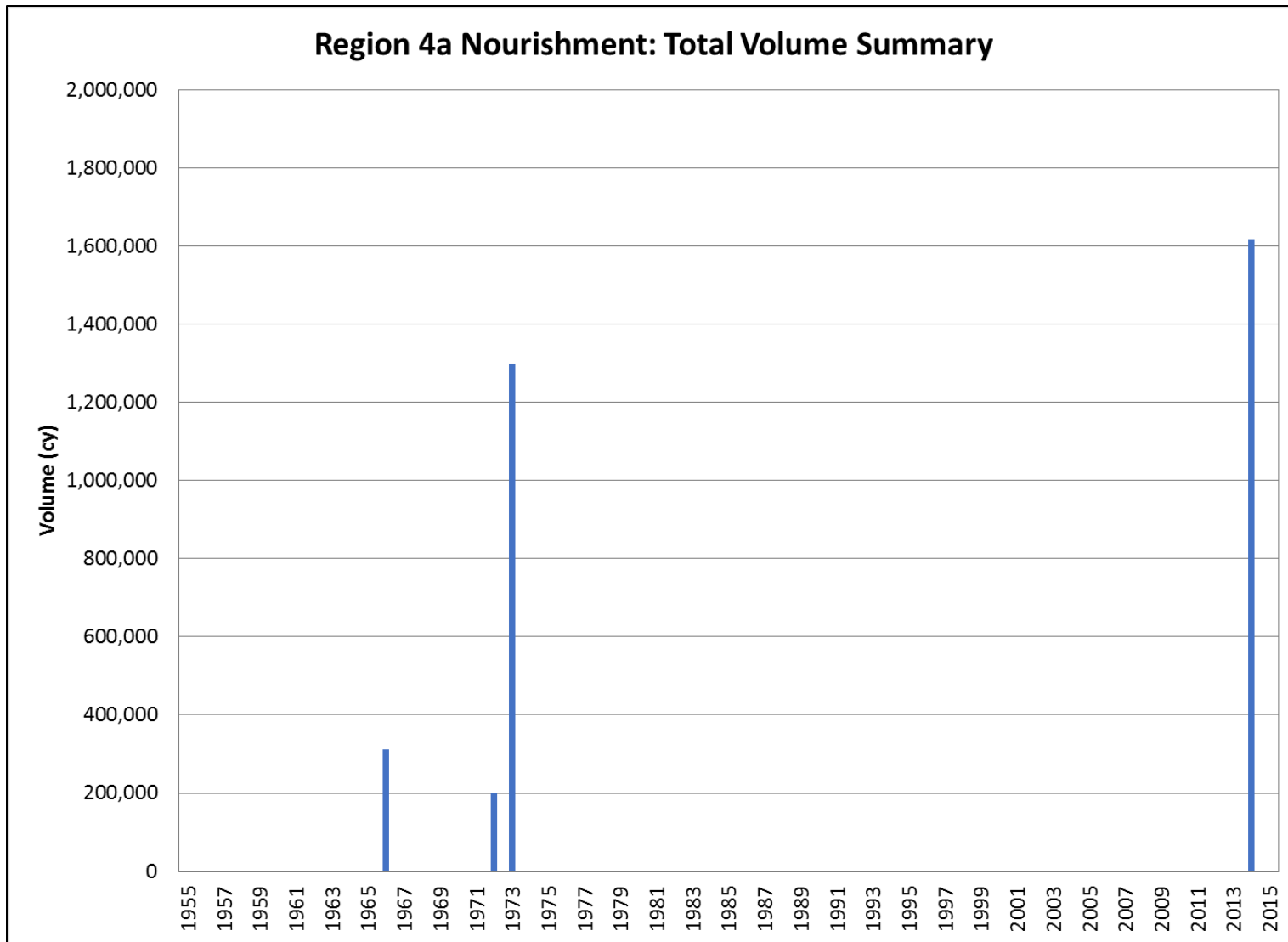


Figure III-79. Region 4a Volume Summary

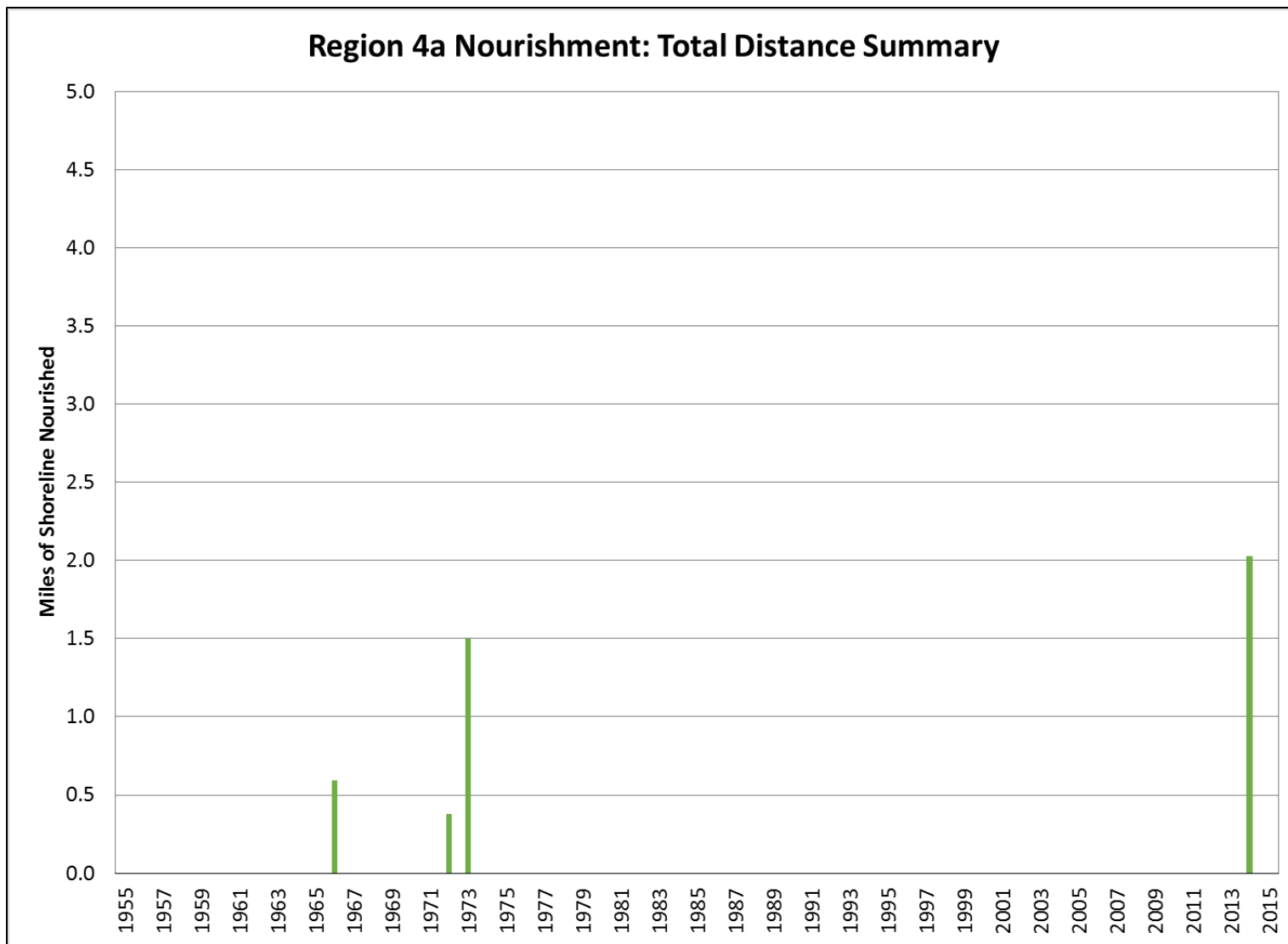


Figure III-80. Region 4a Distance Summary

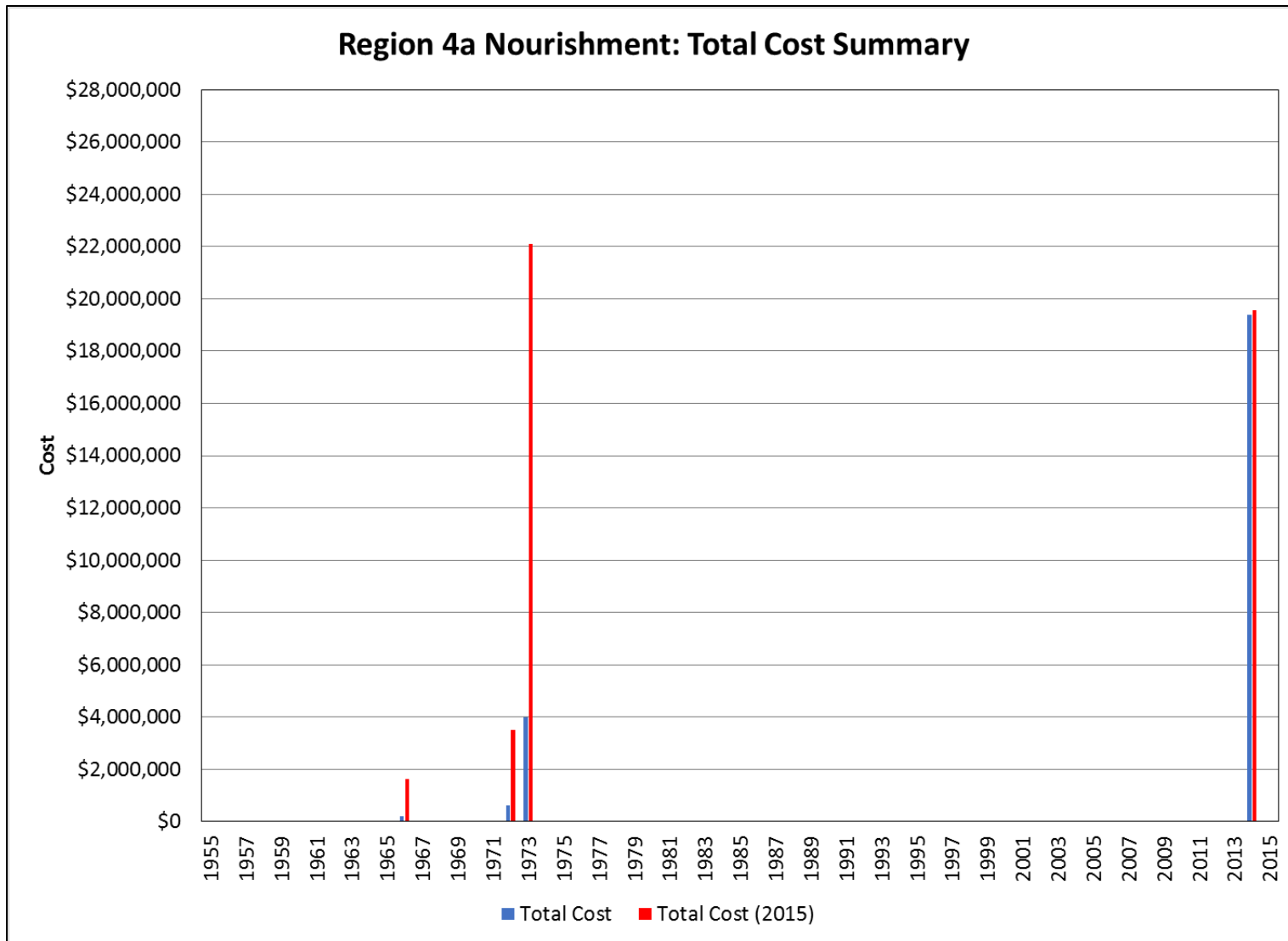


Figure III-81. Region 4a Cost Summary

Table III-79. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4a (1955 – 2015)

Location	First Year of Record	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Cape Hatteras	1966	3	1,812,000	29,705	2.5	0.04	\$27,244,119	\$446,625
Rodanthe	2014	1	1,618,083	26,526	2.0	0.03	\$19,551,603	\$320,518
TOTAL REGION	N/A	4	3,430,083	56,231	4.5	0.07	\$46,795,723	\$767,143

Table III-80. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4a (2005 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Cape Hatteras	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rodanthe	1	1,618,083	147,098	2.0	0.18	\$19,551,603	\$1,777,418
TOTAL REGION	1	1,618,083	147,098	2.0	0.18	\$19,551,603	\$1,777,418

Table III-81. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4a (2010 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Cape Hatteras	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rodanthe	1	1,618,083	269,681	2.0	0.34	\$19,551,603	\$3,258,601
TOTAL REGION	1	1,618,083	269,681	2.0	0.34	\$19,551,603	\$3,258,601

Figure III-82 through Figure III-84 show the total volume, distance, and cost for nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 for Region 4b. See Figure III-10 for a location map for this sub-region. In this sub-region, placement along the beach did not start until 1990. A majority of these projects were beneficial use of material from Oregon Inlet. More recently the town of Nags Head completed its locally funded beach nourishment project (note spike in 2011). Other towns in this region are currently in the process of starting a local project; however, these projects are not included in the figures and tables presented in this section.

Table III-82 through Table III-84 show the volume, distance nourished, and costs for beach nourishment projects which have taken place in Region 4b over the three date ranges previously mentioned. The annual volume of nourishment projects in this region has increased from 240 kcy/yr over the entire record to 666 kcy/yr since 2005 and 863 kcy/yr since 2010. The annual distance nourished in this region has increased from 0.44 mi/yr over the entire record to 1.29 mi/yr since 2005 and 1.67 mi/yr since 2010. The annual spending on nourishment projects in this region has increased from \$1.8M/yr (2015 dollars) over the entire record to \$6.6M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2005 and \$7.7M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2010. The recent trends are consistent due to less maintenance at Oregon Inlet which is offset by the Nags Head nourishment project. These numbers would definitely be increasing if Oregon Inlet maintenance was at historic levels.

No nourishment projects have taken place in Region 4c to date. Therefore, no nourishment figures or tables are shown for this sub-region. See Figure III-11 for a location map of this sub-region.

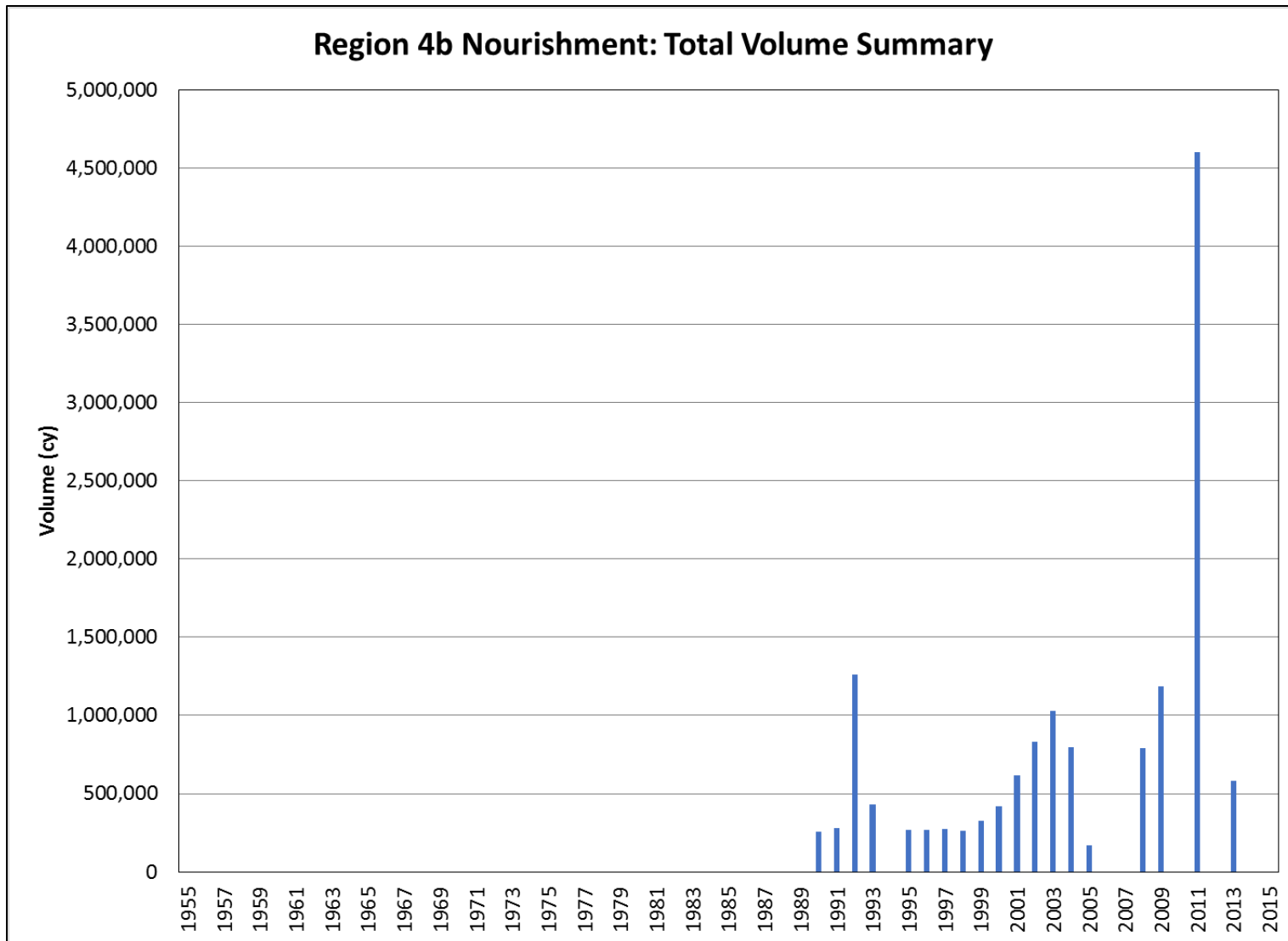


Figure III-82. Region 4b Volume Summary

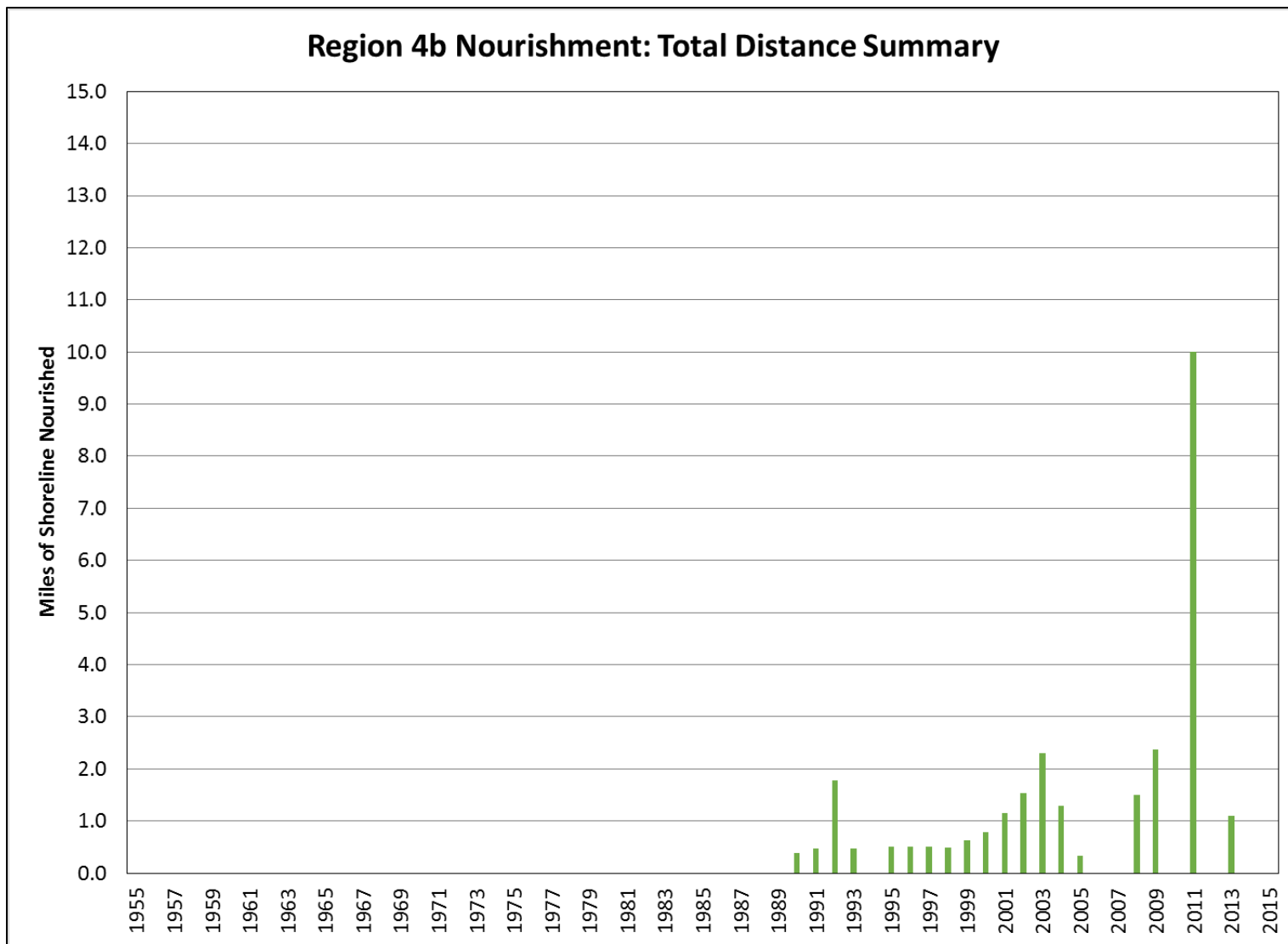


Figure III-83. Region 4b Distance Summary

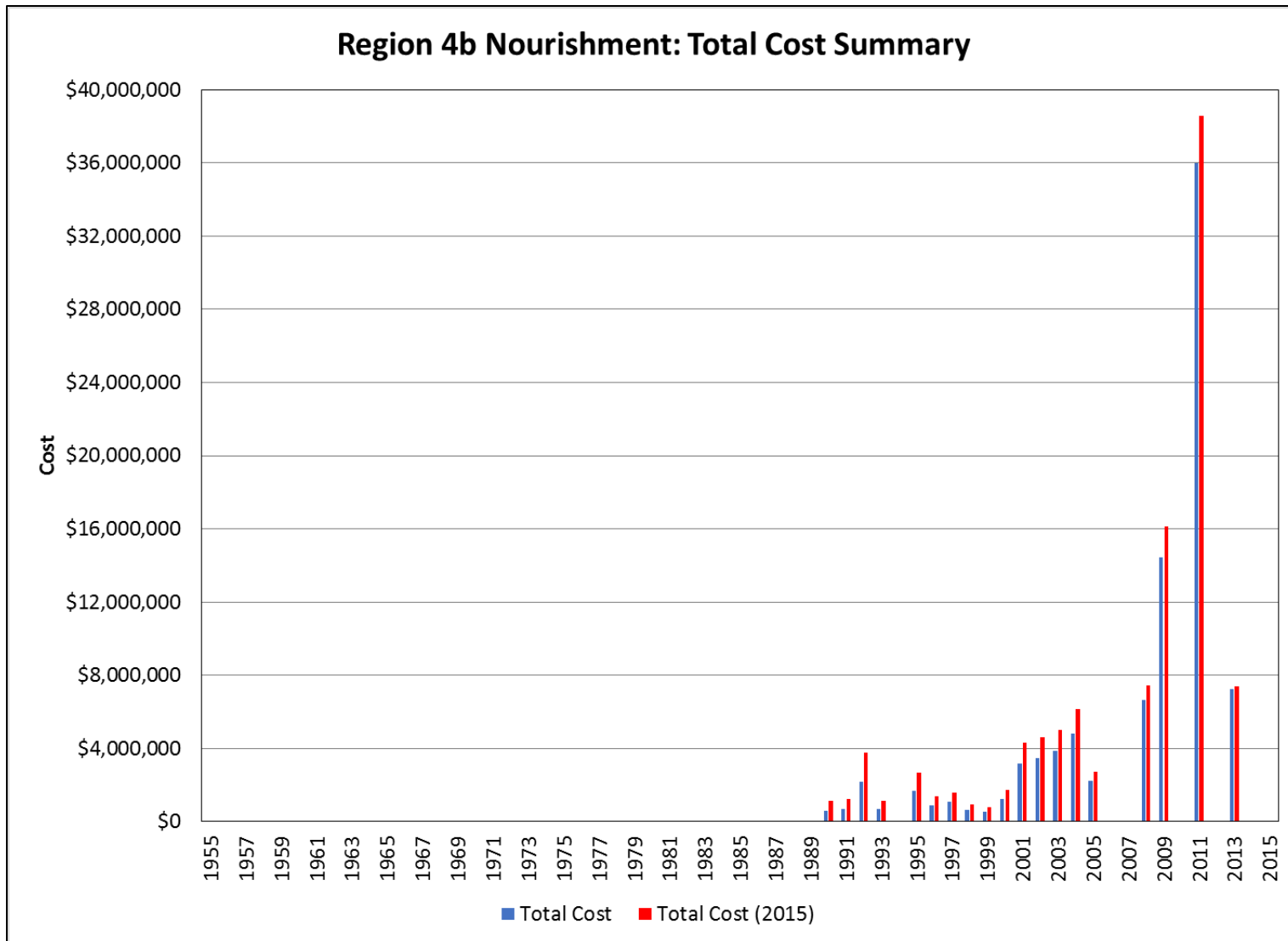


Figure III-84. Region 4b Cost Summary

Table III-82. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4b (1955 – 2015)

Location	First Year of Record	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Pea Island	1990	20	9,673,228	158,578	17.4	0.29	\$65,439,912	\$1,072,785
Nags Head	2001	3	4,800,000	78,689	10.4	0.17	\$40,279,605	\$660,321
Kitty Hawk	2004	1	143,000	2,344	0.3	0.00	\$2,331,073	\$38,214
Kill Devil Hills	2004	1	38,016	623	0.1	0.00	\$619,707	\$10,159
TOTAL REGION	N/A	25	14,654,244	240,234	28.1	0.46	\$108,670,297	\$1,781,480

Table III-83. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4b (2005 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Pea Island	4	2,728,053	248,005	5.3	0.48	\$33,682,249	\$3,062,023
Nags Head	1	4,600,000	418,182	10.0	0.91	\$38,567,618	\$3,506,147
Kitty Hawk	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kill Devil Hills	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REGION	5	7,328,053	666,187	15.3	1.39	\$72,249,867	\$6,568,170

Table III-84. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Region 4b (2010 – 2015)

Location	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Avg Volume (cy/YR)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Avg Distance (mi/YR)	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Avg Cost (2015 \$/YR)
Pea Island	1	580,925	96,821	1.1	0.18	\$7,386,280	\$1,231,047
Nags Head	1	4,600,000	766,667	10.0	1.67	\$38,567,618	\$6,427,936
Kitty Hawk	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kill Devil Hills	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REGION	2	5,180,925	863,488	11.1	1.85	\$45,953,898	\$7,658,983

5. Statewide Overall Summary

Figure III-85 through Figure III-90 show the total volume, distance, total cost, and unit cost for nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 statewide. The funding source for each project statewide vary between 100% Federal to 100% Local. Some projects had a cost share between Federal and State/Local sources, which varied between individual projects. Projects with an accurate cost breakdown were split based on the percentages provided by each source. A typical cost share split was 66% Federal and 33% State/Local contribution. This cost share ratio was also applied to the distance summary to provide a funded distance. This breakdown is important as it will be utilized for the future projections in another section of this report.

Historically, the beach nourishment volume placed statewide has been between 1 Mcy and 2 Mcy (Figure III-85). More recently this has increased to 4 Mcy to 5 Mcy (Figure

III-85). The peaks are associated with placement from dredging the deep draft ports as well as the CSDR projects. This volume was placed on average over 10 to 12 miles of shoreline (Figure III-86). This was split evenly between Federal and State/Local at 5 to 6 miles each based on the cost sharing mentioned above (Figure III-87). **Most recently, the total statewide beach nourishment costs have reached approximately \$50M over the last few years (Figure III-88); the Federal and State/Local share have been split evenly at approximately \$25M each over the last few years as well (Figure III-89).**

The unit costs for each nourishment event with actual cost data was divided into projects greater than 200,000 cy and less than 200,000 cy. These data were plotted with 3% and 6% escalation lines to analyze increasing trends in unit cost. Projects that were greater than 200,000 cy were trending at approximately 6% escalation. Projects that were less than 200,000 cy were trending above approximately 6% escalation. This is primarily due to the high mobilization and demobilization costs that drive the unit price higher for smaller volume projects. Nonetheless, a 6% escalation rate is significantly higher than recent inflation estimates. This again confirms the idea that there is a supply/demand issue with dredging plants capable of completing beach nourishment projects.

Table III-82 through Table III-84 show the volume, distance nourished, and costs for beach nourishment projects which have taken place statewide over the three date ranges previously mentioned. The annual volume of nourishment projects statewide has increased from 2.1 Mcy/yr over the entire record to 4.1 Mcy/yr since 2005 and 4.6 Mcy/yr since 2010. The annual total distance nourished statewide has increased from 4.6 mi/yr over the entire record to 10.9 mi/yr since 2005 and 11.5 mi/yr since 2010. The Federal annual distance nourished statewide has increased from 2.9 mi/yr over the entire record to 6.2 mi/yr since 2005 and has decreased to 5.4 mi/yr since 2010. The State/Local annual distance nourished statewide has increased from 1.7 mi/yr over the entire record to 4.7 mi/yr since 2005 and 6.1 mi/yr since 2010. The annual total spending on nourishment projects statewide has increased from \$14.9M/yr (2015 dollars) over the entire record to \$41.6M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2005 and \$48.3M/yr (2015 dollars) since 2010. The Federal annual spending statewide has increased from \$10.1M/yr (2015 dollars) over the entire record to \$25.4M/yr since 2005 and has slightly decreased to \$25.2M/yr since 2010. The State/Local annual spending statewide has increased from \$4.8M/yr over the entire record to \$16.1M/yr since 2005 and \$23.1M/yr since 2010. Table III-84 confirms the conclusions from the figures above for the most recent date range.

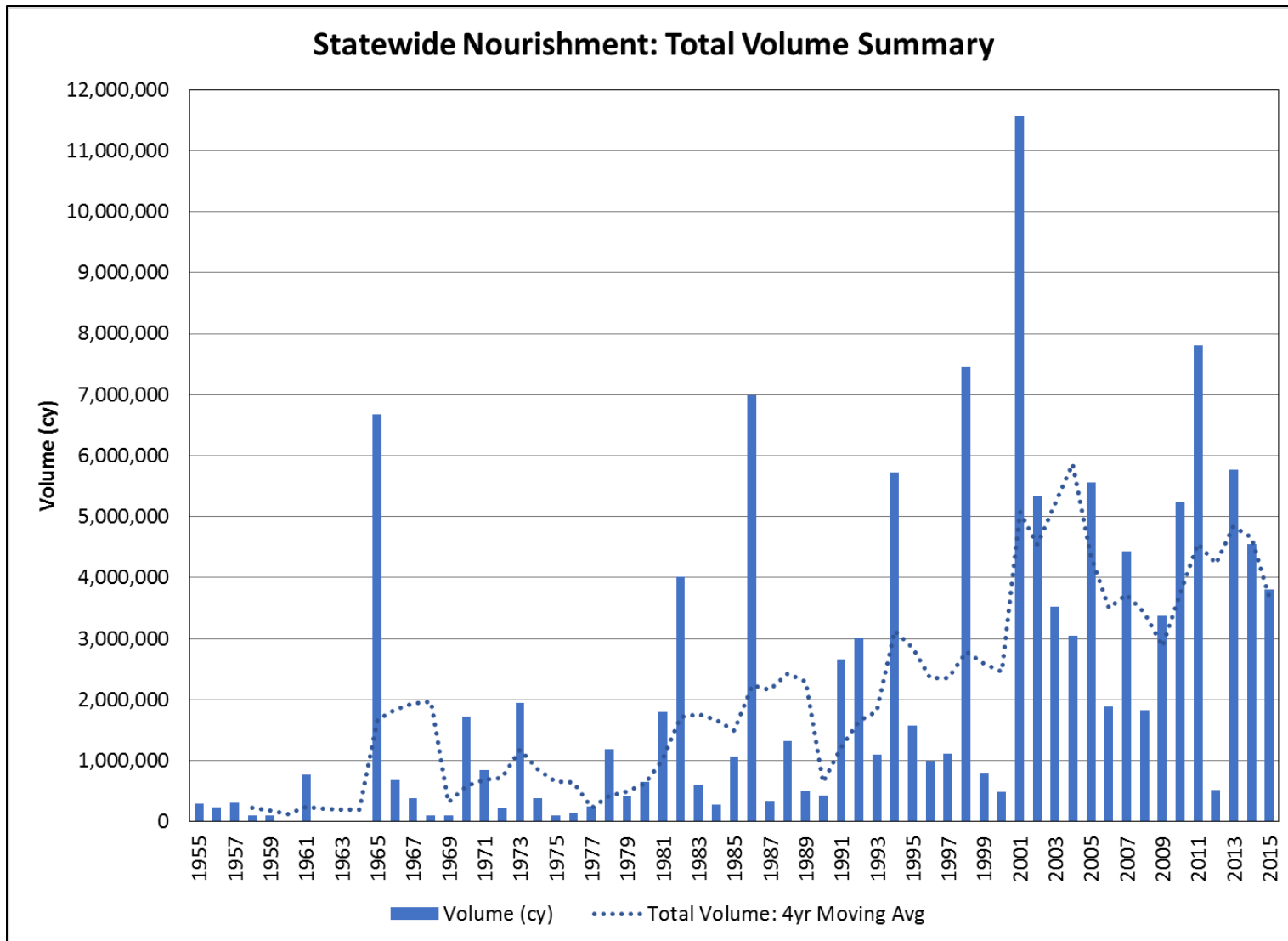


Figure III-85. Statewide Total Volume Summary

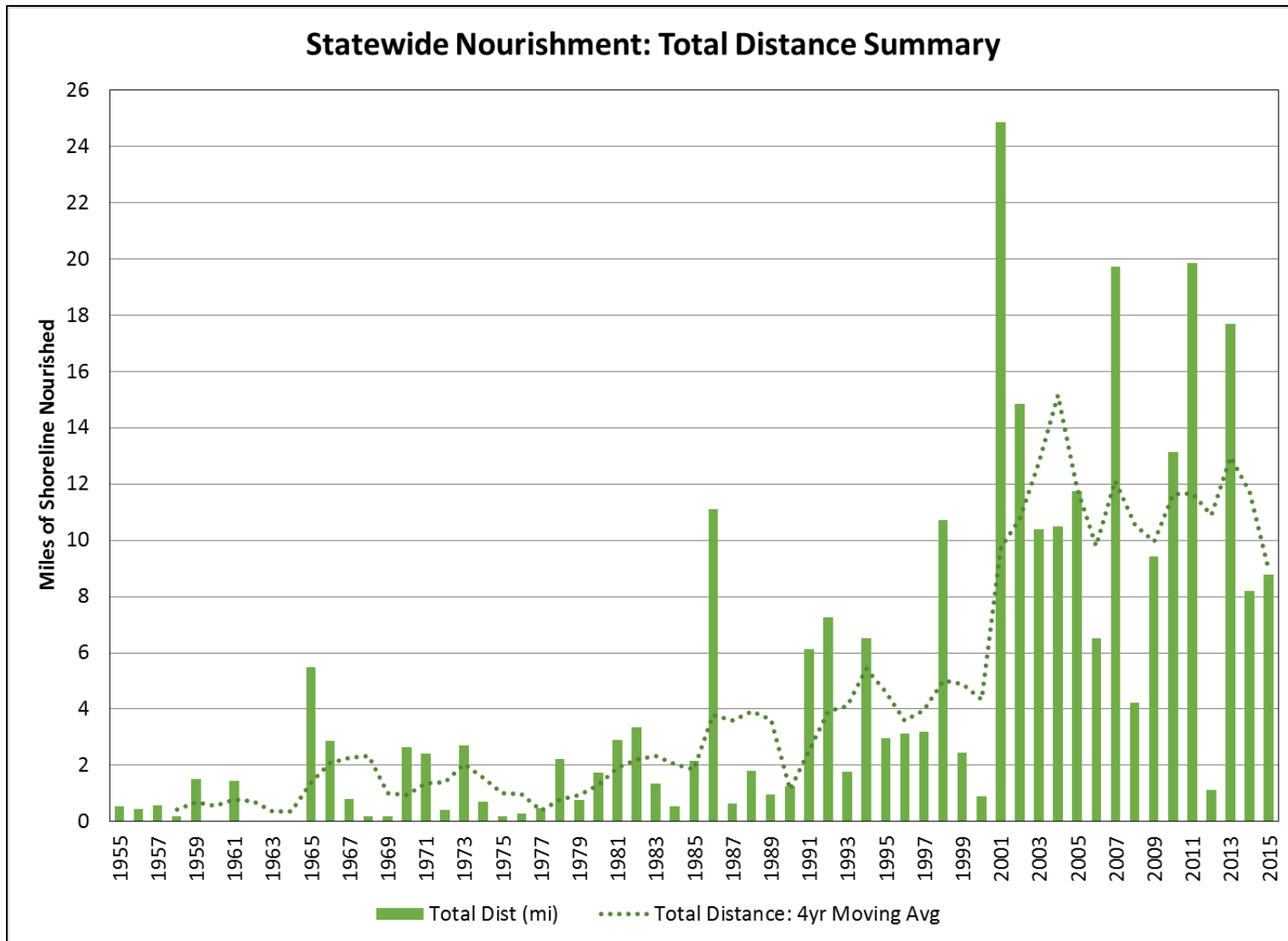


Figure III-86. Statewide Total Distance Summary

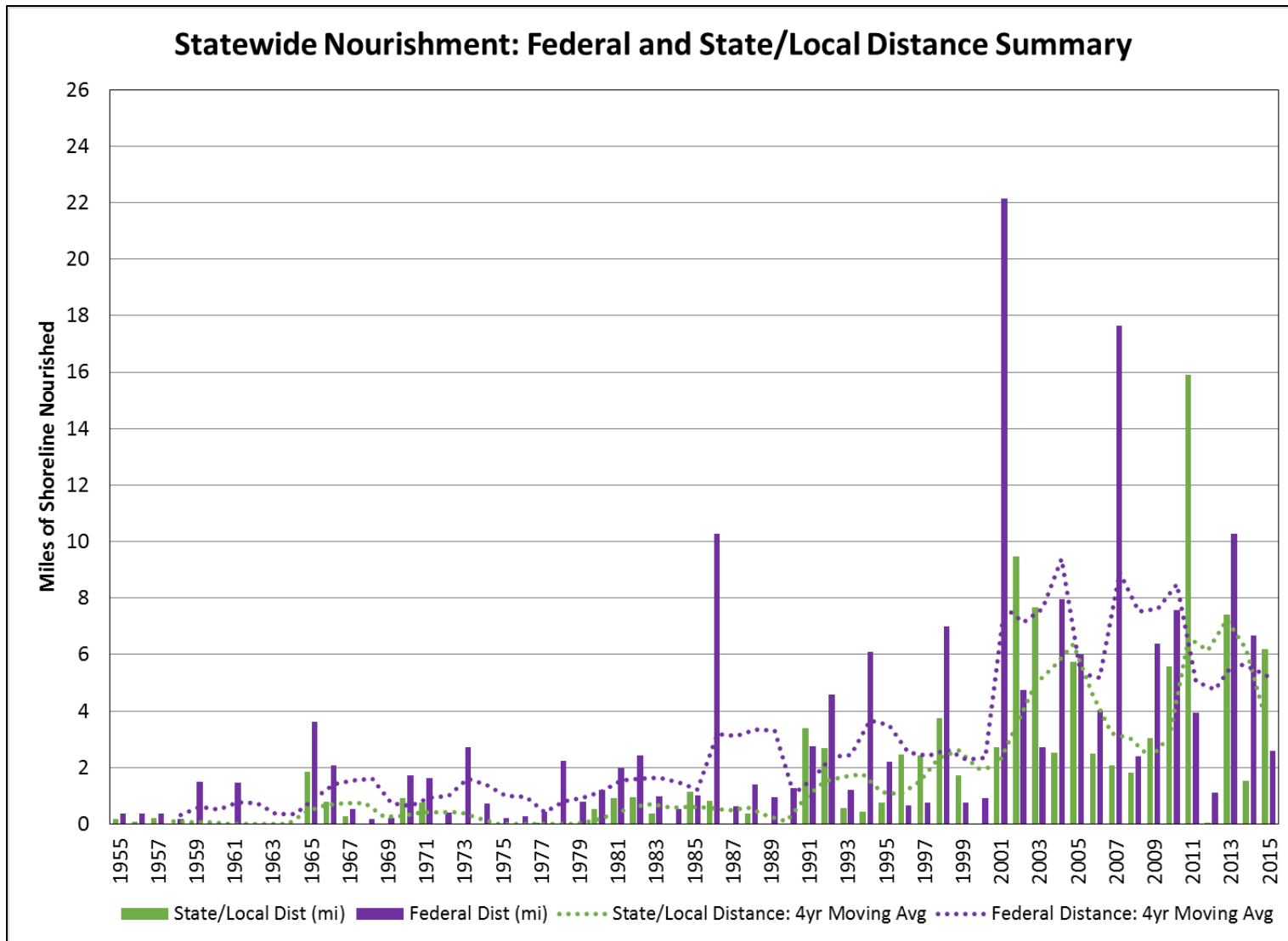


Figure III-87. Statewide Federal and State/Local Distance Summary

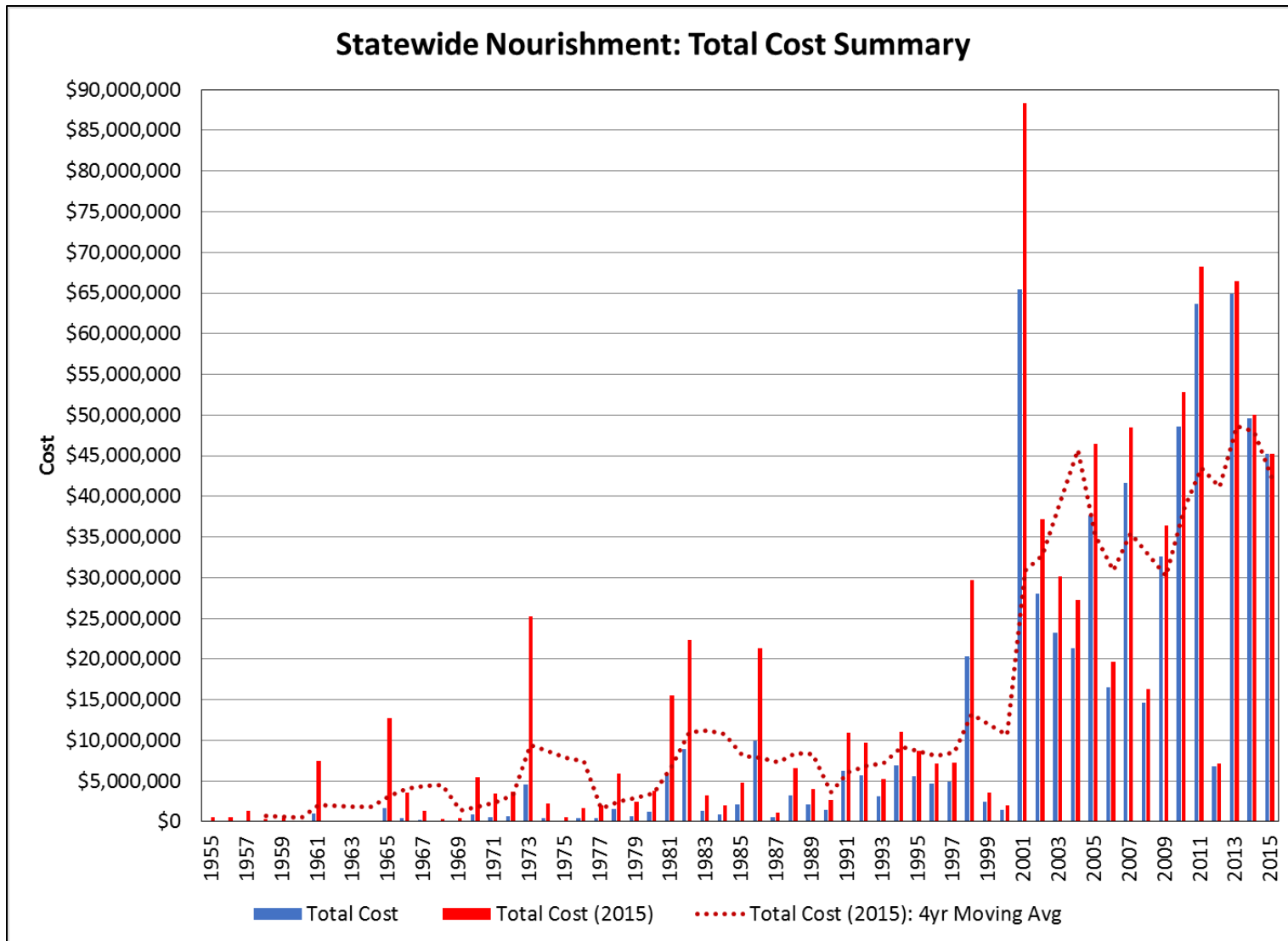


Figure III-88. Statewide Total Cost Summary

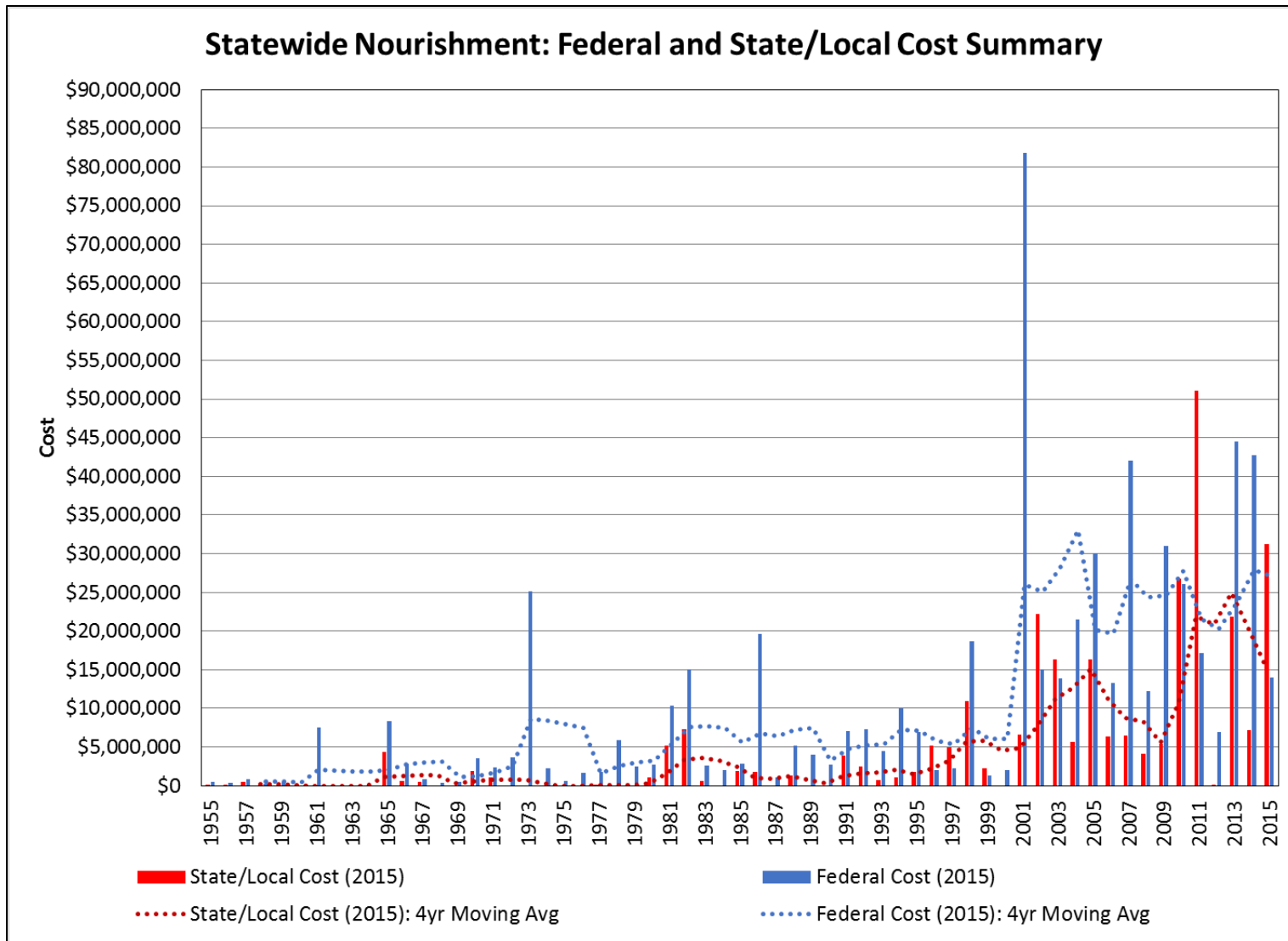


Figure III-89. Statewide Federal and State/Local Cost Summary

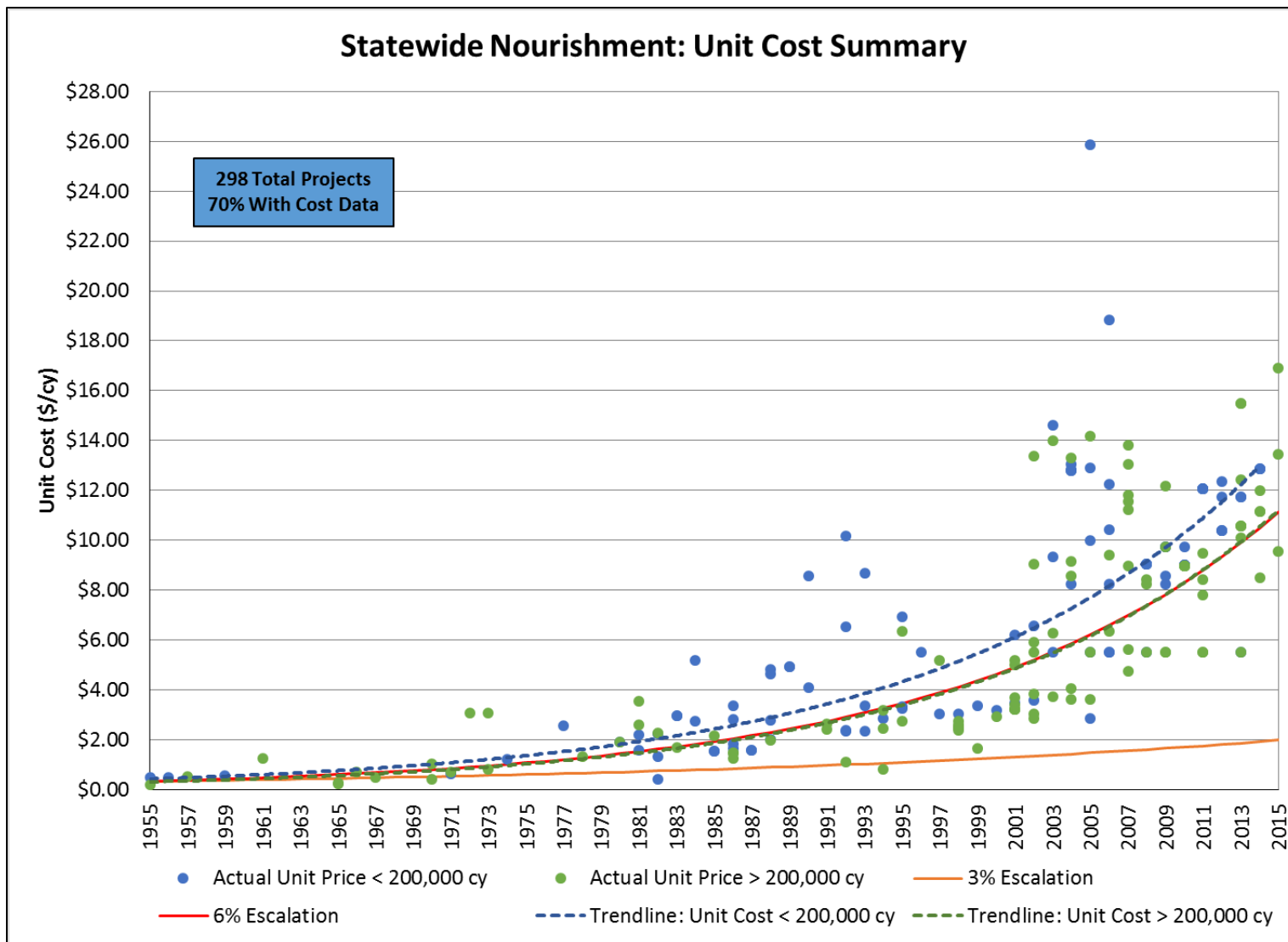


Figure III-90. Statewide Unit Cost Summary

Table III-85. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (1955 – 2015)

Region	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume Nourished (cy)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Federal Cumulative Distance (mi)	State/Local Cumulative Distance	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Federal Cost (2015 \$)	State/Local Cost (2015 \$)
Region 1	90	27,128,912	67.5	44.9	22.6	\$230,064,720	\$178,097,117	\$51,967,603
Region 2a	100	49,825,675	91.8	54.2	37.0	\$257,543,086	\$155,760,621	\$99,447,835
Region 2b	24	5,800,308	16.4	5.1	11.3	\$64,717,434	\$22,880,753	\$41,836,682
Region 2c	43	26,527,019	73.1	50.4	22.7	\$183,547,263	\$125,072,421	\$58,474,842
Region 3b	12	1,403,863	2.1	2.1	0.0	\$16,244,041	\$16,244,041	\$0
Region 4a	4	3,430,083	4.5	4.5	0.0	\$46,795,723	\$46,795,723	\$0
Region 4b	25	14,654,244	28.1	18.1	10.0	\$108,670,297	\$70,102,679	\$38,567,618
STATEWIDE TOTAL	298	128,770,104	283.5	179.4	103.6	\$907,582,564	\$614,953,355	\$290,294,579
STATEWIDE AVERAGE (/yr)	N/A	2,110,985	4.6	2.9	1.7	\$14,878,403	\$10,081,203	\$4,758,928

Table III-86. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (2005 – 2015)

Region	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Federal Cumulative Distance (mi)	State/Local Cumulative Distance	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Federal Cost (2015 \$)	State/Local Cost (2015 \$)
Region 1	33	11,798,725	29.3	18.4	10.9	\$124,146,226	\$87,704,045	\$36,442,180
Region 2a	29	9,223,965	22.8	12.6	10.2	\$84,092,335	\$48,328,672	\$35,763,663
Region 2b	16	4,944,355	14.2	2.9	11.3	\$57,859,113	\$16,022,431	\$41,836,682
Region 2c	17	9,851,817	36.7	27.3	9.4	\$99,183,667	\$74,647,467	\$24,536,201
Region 3b	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Region 4a	1	1,618,083	2.0	2.0	0.0	\$19,551,603	\$19,551,603	\$0
Region 4b	5	7,328,053	15.3	5.3	10.0	\$72,249,867	\$33,682,249	\$38,567,618
STATEWIDE TOTAL	101	44,764,998	120.4	68.5	51.8	\$457,082,811	\$279,936,468	\$177,146,343
STATEWIDE AVERAGE (/yr)	N/A	4,069,545	10.9	6.2	4.7	\$41,552,983	\$25,448,770	\$16,104,213

Table III-87. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (2010 – 2015)

Region	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume Nourished (cy)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Federal Cumulative Distance (mi)	State/Local Cumulative Distance	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Federal Cost (2015 \$)	State/Local Cost (2015 \$)
Region 1	17	6,988,510	15.5	9.4	6.2	\$75,555,796	\$45,702,984	\$29,852,812
Region 2a	15	5,809,947	15.1	9.4	5.7	\$55,910,164	\$35,848,559	\$20,061,605
Region 2b	11	4,417,041	12.8	1.5	11.3	\$51,748,384	\$9,911,702	\$41,836,682
Region 2c	7	3,681,703	12.2	8.7	3.5	\$41,030,480	\$32,975,928	\$8,054,552
Region 3b	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Region 4a	1	1,618,083	2.0	2.0	0.0	\$19,551,603	\$19,551,603	\$0
Region 4b	2	5,180,925	11.1	1.1	10.0	\$45,953,898	\$7,386,280	\$38,567,618
STATEWIDE TOTAL	53	27,696,209	68.8	32.1	36.7	\$289,750,325	\$151,377,056	\$138,373,269
STATEWIDE AVERAGE (/yr)	N/A	4,616,035	11.5	5.4	6.1	\$48,291,721	\$25,229,509	\$23,062,211

SECTION 4

PROJECTION OF FUNDING NEEDS

IV. PROJECTIONS OF FUNDING NEEDS

One of the overarching goals of this update is to determine the level of funding needed to maintain our state's beaches and inlets. With federal funding becoming less and less certain due to the lowering of federal budgets for beach and inlet projects due the reduction in discretionary spending (see Figure IV-1), it is becoming more and more important that the state and local interests develop a keen understanding of project needs so that accurate projections of funding needs and sustainable funding sources can be developed. This section of the BIMP update outlines estimates for both dredging (inlets) and beach nourishment needs for the State of North Carolina.

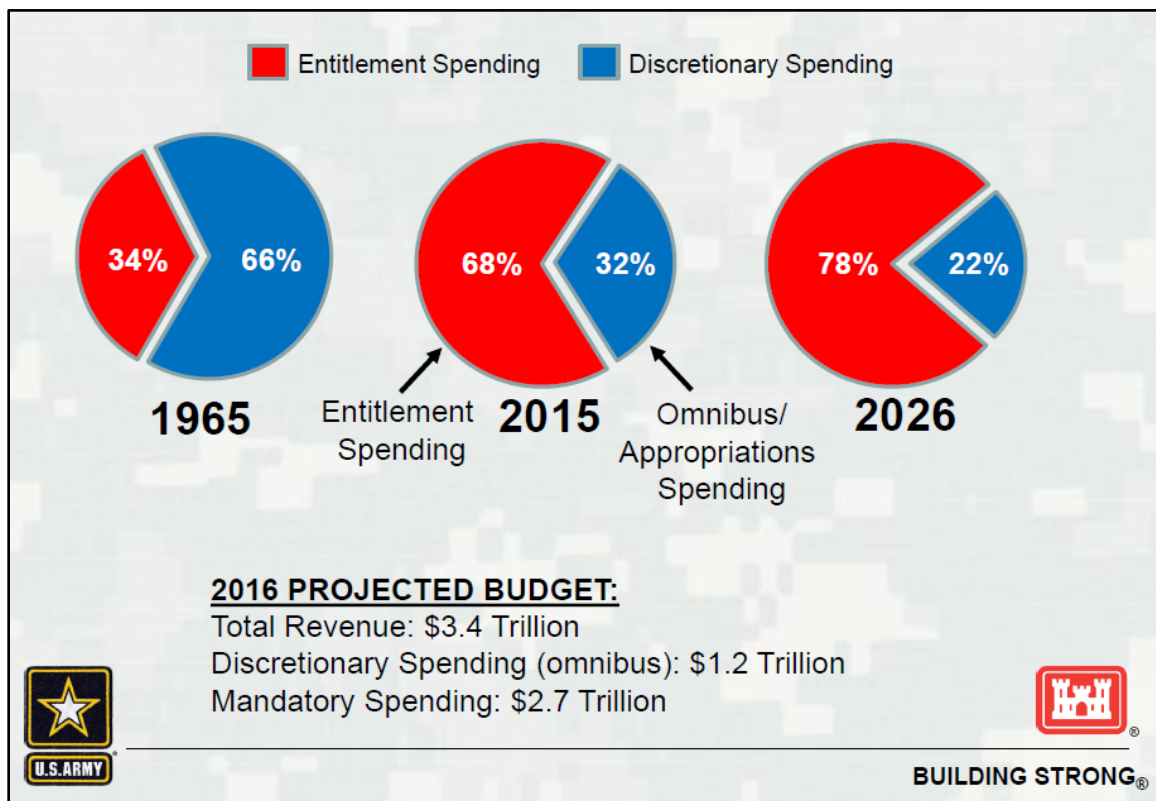


Figure IV-1. Changes in Federal Spending (USACE, 2016a)

A. Dredging Funding Need Projections

1. Historical Data

For dredging, it is important to realize that North Carolina has two types of inlet projects that were discussed in great detail in Section III. The state has both shallow and deep draft projects and the funding needs for each are quite different. The shallow draft

projects include both shallow draft inlets and the AIWW / Inland waterways that are separated in the following discussion.

Figure IV-2 - Figure IV-5 show the total volumes for shallow draft, AIWW and inland waterways, deep draft and total dredging that occurred statewide from 1975 to 2015, respectively. A summary of all the dredge volume data from the database is presented in Table IV-1 through Table IV-3 separated by region and shallow and deep draft over the three date ranges previously mentioned in the report. From the tables, statewide dredging volume has decreased from 6 million cy/yr historically to under 4.5 million cy/yr in the past 5 years. Breaking the statewide trend down to shallow and deep; deep draft volumes have remained constant around 3 million cy/yr while shallow draft volumes have reduced from 3 million cy/yr historically to around 1.5 million cy/yr in the past five years. Again, it is posited that the main reason for these reductions in volume are the reduction in federal funds for both deep and shallow draft projects in NC. As a minor effect, it is also true that more of the projects are now included in the beach nourishment database since beneficial use of dredged material is being promoted more. Therefore, for the future it is likely that shallow draft dredging volumes will likely increase to meet past maintenance levels if additional funding could be realized; some increases have already been seen in the present year (e.g. Oregon Inlet). The same is also true for deep draft dredging as it is surprising that dredging volumes have not increased with deeper authorized channel depths. This points to less relative dredging than would be expected if historical maintenance levels were also being maintained.

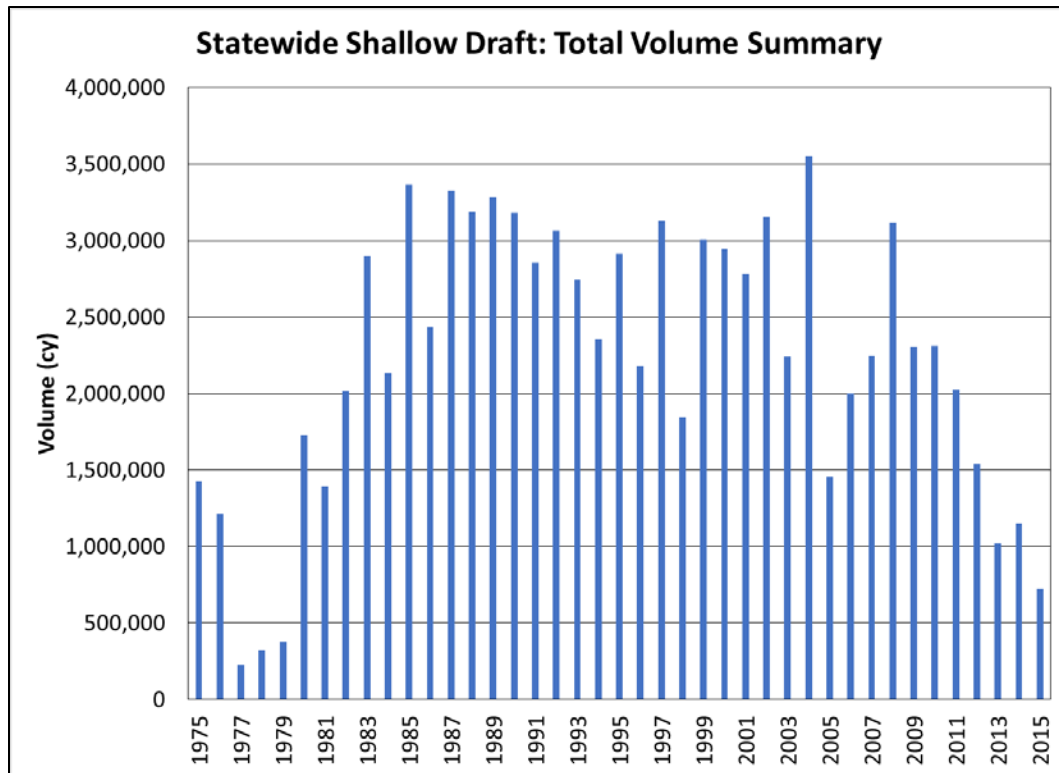


Figure IV-2. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume – Statewide (1975-2015)

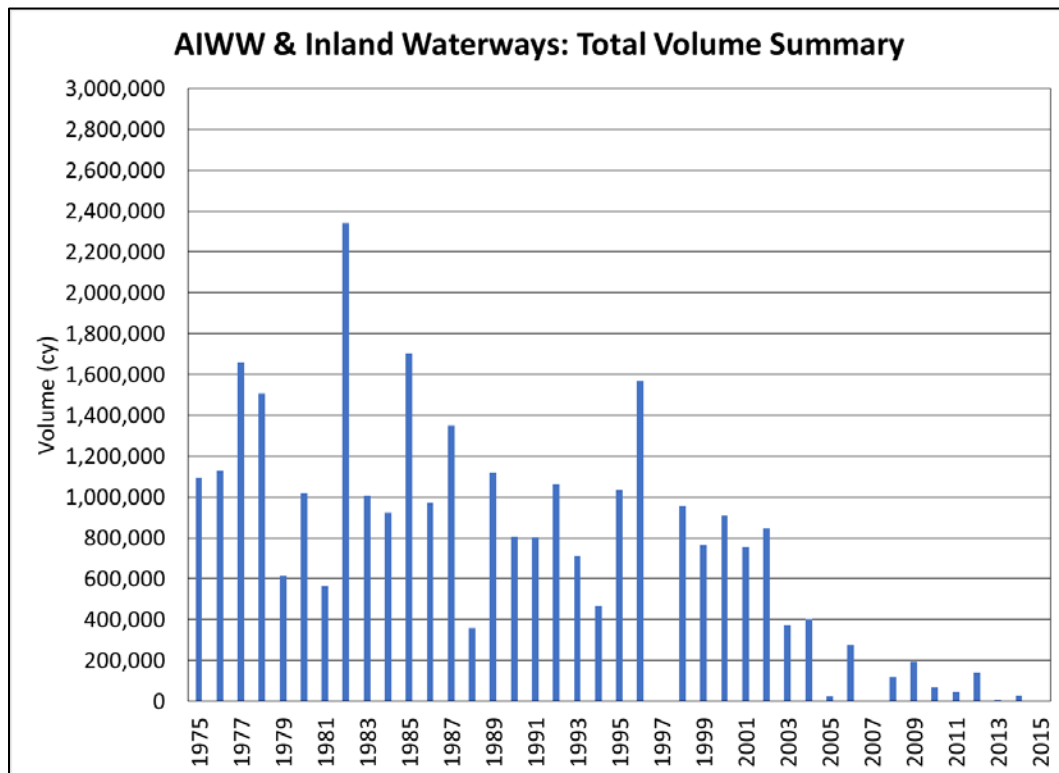


Figure IV-3. Summary of Shallow Draft Volume – AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)

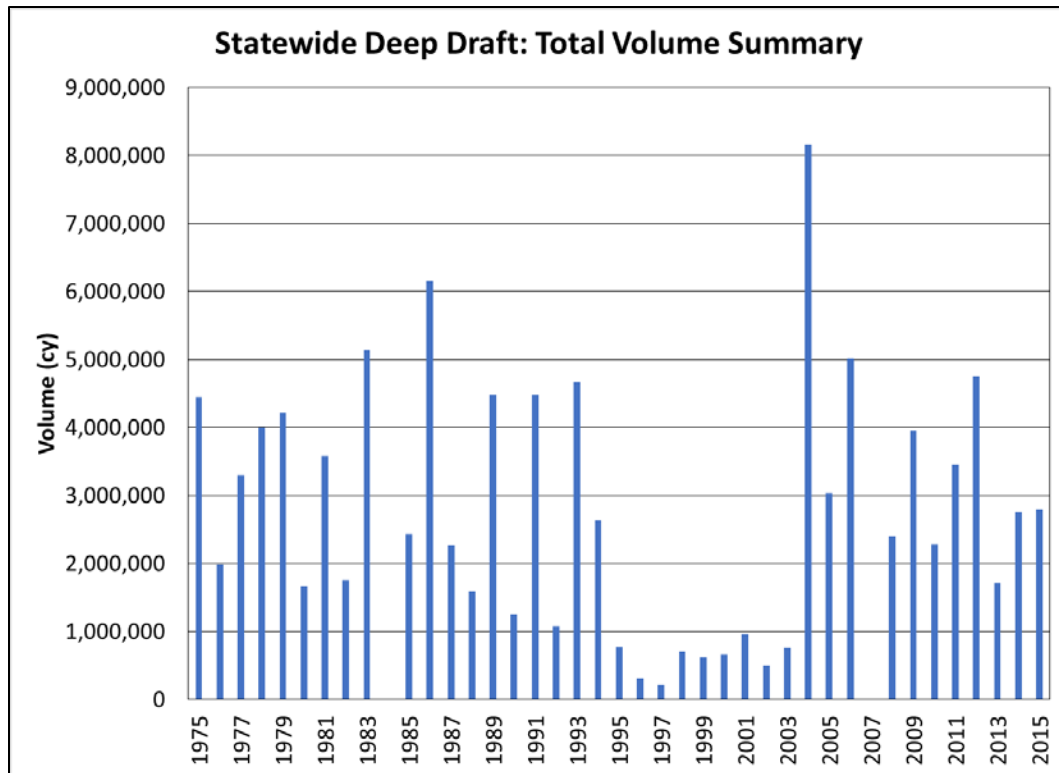


Figure IV-4. Summary of Deep Draft Volume – Statewide (1975-2015)

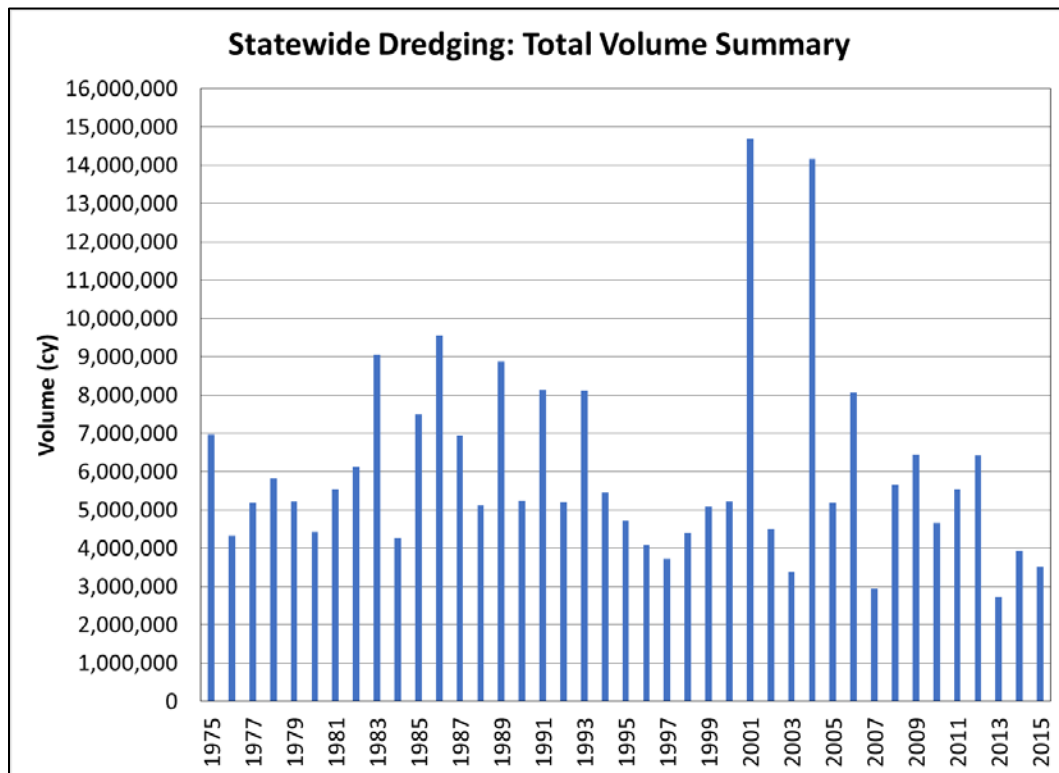


Figure IV-5. Summary of Total Dredge Volume – Statewide (1975-2015)

Table IV-1. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (1975-2015)

Location	Shallow	Deep	Total	Average Volume
	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(CY/YR)
Region 1	7,832,507	86,703,332	94,535,839	2,305,752
Region 2a	7,393,055	-	7,393,055	180,318
Region 2b	14,380,414	-	14,380,414	350,742
Region 2c	6,645,789	38,541,862	45,187,651	1,102,138
Region 3a	863,949	-	863,949	21,072
Region 3b	8,135,110	-	8,135,110	198,417
Region 4a	278,527	-	278,527	6,793
Region 4b	45,629,291	-	45,629,291	1,112,910
AIWW & Inland Waterways	29,748,396	-	29,748,396	725,571
StatewideTotal	120,907,038	125,245,194	246,152,232	6,003,713
Statewide Average	2,948,952	3,054,761	6,003,713	N/A

Table IV-2. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (2005-2015)

Location	Shallow	Deep	Total	Average Volume
	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(CY/YR)
Region 1	2,124,170	28,641,073	30,765,243	2,796,840
Region 2a	1,893,565	-	1,893,565	172,142
Region 2b	3,849,533	-	3,849,533	349,958
Region 2c	1,344,686	5,679,426	7,024,112	638,556
Region 3a	-	-	-	-
Region 3b	3,248,554	-	3,248,554	295,323
Region 4a	151,650	-	151,650	13,786
Region 4b	7,277,712	-	7,277,712	661,610
AIWW & Inland Waterways	904,155	-	904,155	82,196
StatewideTotal	20,794,025	34,320,499	55,114,524	5,010,411
Statewide Average	1,890,366	3,120,045	5,010,411	N/A

Table IV-3. Summary of Statewide Dredging Volumes (2010-2015)

Location	Shallow	Deep	Total	Average Volume
	(cy)	(cy)	(cy)	(CY/YR)
Region 1	597,025	15,800,902	16,397,927	2,732,988
Region 2a	732,305	-	732,305	122,051
Region 2b	1,114,350	-	1,114,350	185,725
Region 2c	656,734	1,965,434	2,622,168	437,028
Region 3a	-	-	-	-
Region 3b	1,935,443	-	1,935,443	322,574
Region 4a	143,650	-	143,650	23,942
Region 4b	3,580,760	-	3,580,760	596,793
AIWW & Inland Waterways	289,767	-	289,767	48,295
StatewideTotal	9,050,034	17,766,336	26,816,370	4,469,395
Statewide Average	1,508,339	2,961,056	4,469,395	N/A

Figure IV-6 shows the cost breakdown (federal, state, and local funds) for shallow draft projects statewide from 1975 to 2015 in 2015 dollars. Up until the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund was established in 2013 all shallow draft projects in the State were paid for by federal funds. After 2013, shallow draft projects have been paid for by State and Local funds, at first the cost share was 50-50 State-Local, then in 2015 it was changed to be 66-33 State-Local (with the exception of Hyde County where it is 75-25 State-Local) based on an existing economic tier system.

Figure IV-7 shows the cost for deep draft projects statewide from 1975 to 2015. To date deep draft projects are only federally funded, so there is no breakdown of cost on a state and local level like with the shallow draft projects. This figure compares the total federal cost in dollars of that year with total federal cost in 2015 dollars.

Figure IV-8 shows the cost for AIWW and Inland Waterways projects statewide from 1975 to 2015. To date AIWW and Inland Waterways are only federally funded, so there is not breakdown of cost on a state and local level like with the other shallow draft projects. This figure compares the total federal cost in dollars of that year with the total federal cost in 2015 dollars.

In summary, Figure IV-9 shows the graph of total dredging costs in the state (federal, deep, and AIWW & Inland Waterways) between 1975 and 2015. Figure IV-9 also shows a line depicting the 4 year moving average of total cost of dredging in 2015 dollars which shows a long term average of \$25-\$30 million. A summary of all the dredge cost data from the database is presented in Table IV-4 through Table IV-6 separated by region and broken out in shallow (federal, state, local) and deep draft costs over the three date ranges mentioned previously, which confirms the consistent \$25-\$30 million average spending while overall volumes have dropped from 6 million cy/yr to 4.5 million cy/yr.

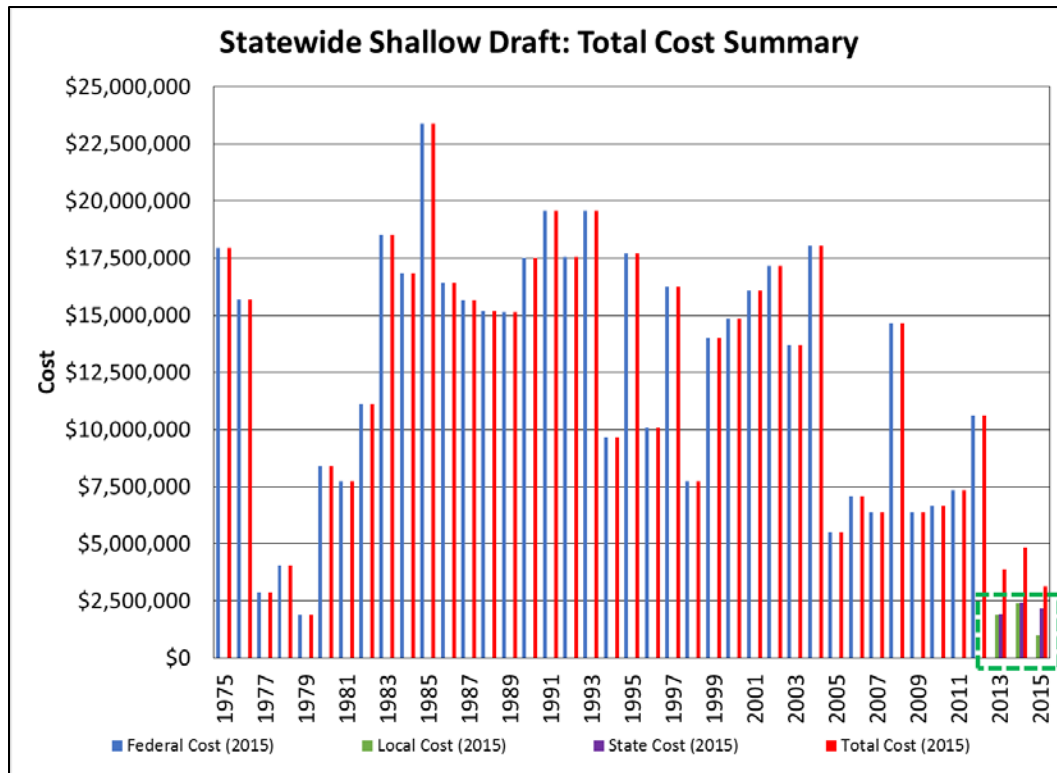


Figure IV-6. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015)

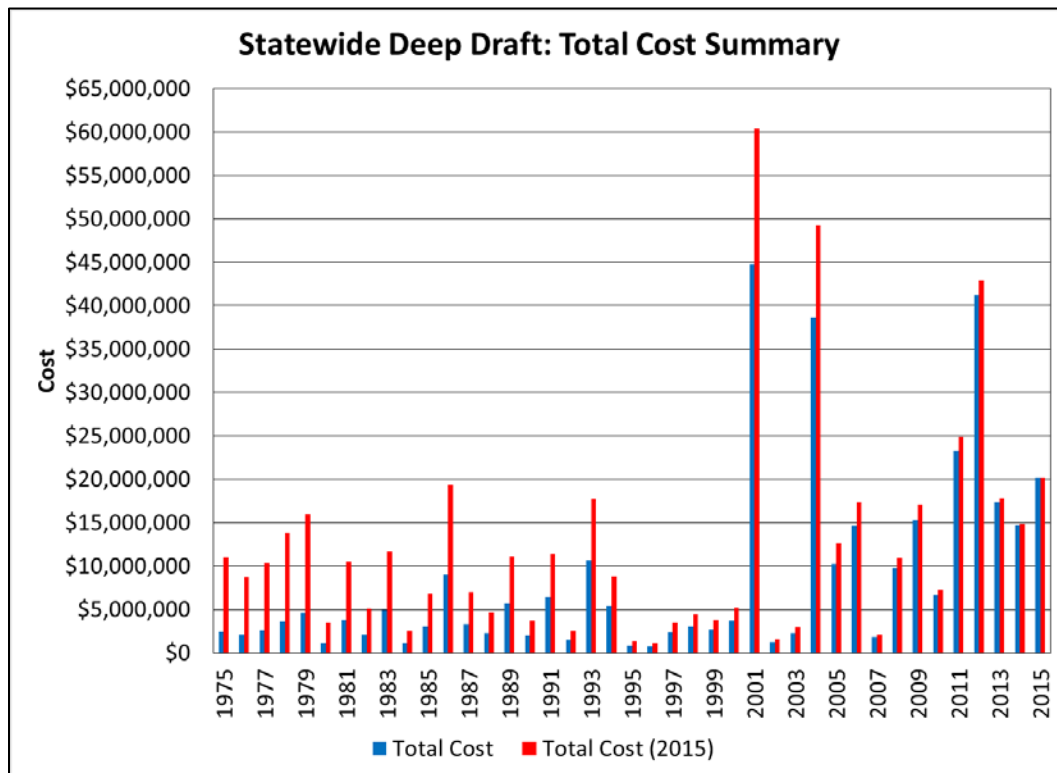


Figure IV-7. Total Deep Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015)

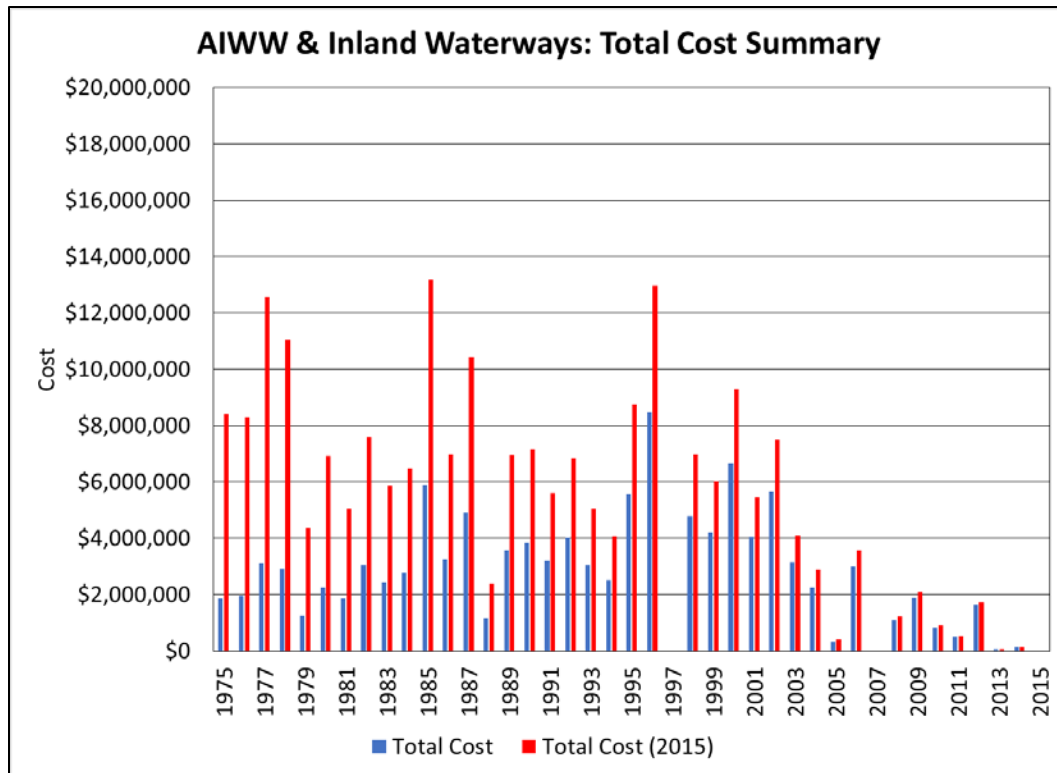


Figure IV-8. Total Dredge Data - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015)

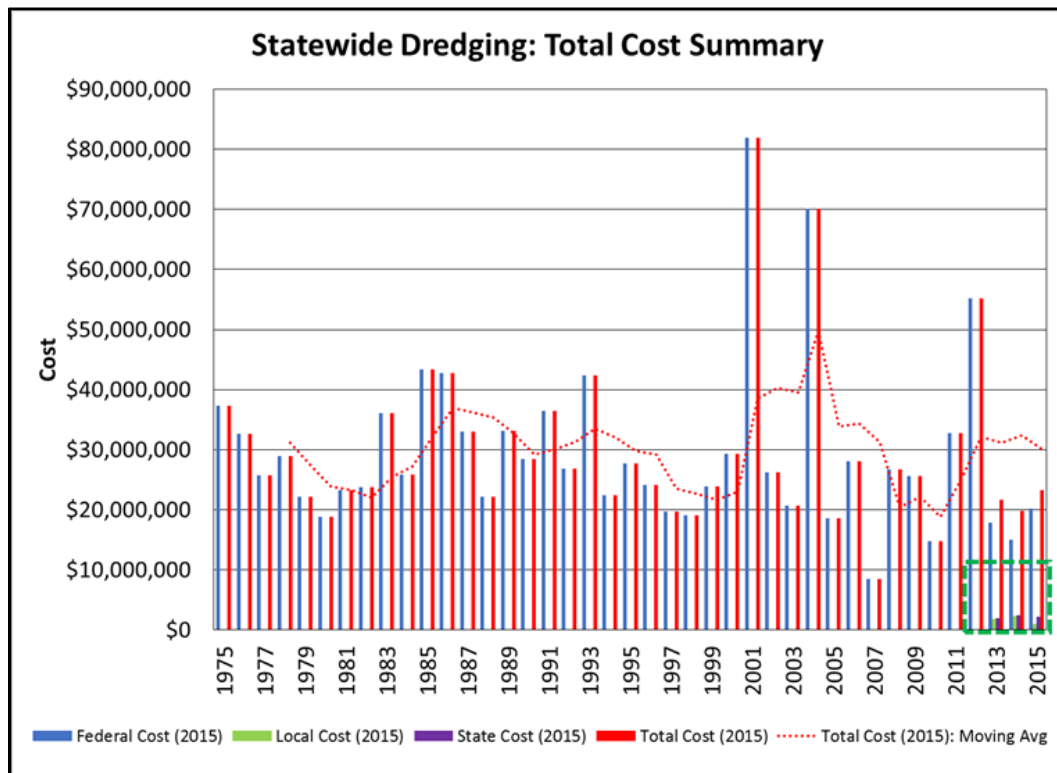


Figure IV-9. Total Dredge Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015)

Table IV-4. Dredging Costs - Statewide (1975-2015)

Location	Shallow			Deep (2015 \$)	Total (2015 \$)	Average Cost (2015 \$/ yr)
	Federal	State	Local			
	(2015 \$)					
Region 1	\$ 38,191,224	\$ 514,440	\$ 454,090	\$ 338,524,877	\$ 377,684,630	\$ 9,211,820
Region 2a	\$ 29,343,028	\$ 571,418	\$ 489,818	-	\$ 30,404,263	\$ 741,567
Region 2b	\$ 56,692,490	\$ 811,343	\$ 545,395	-	\$ 58,049,229	\$ 1,415,835
Region 2c	\$ 29,739,641	\$ 200,384	\$ 200,384	\$ 168,980,388	\$ 199,120,796	\$ 4,856,605
Region 3a	\$ 4,873,704	-	-	-	\$ 4,873,704	\$ 118,871
Region 3b	\$ 45,124,573	\$ 1,949,541	\$1,634,291	-	\$ 48,708,406	\$ 1,188,010
Region 4a	\$ 2,547,286	\$ 147,935	\$ 147,935	-	\$ 2,843,157	\$ 69,345
Region 4b	\$ 278,365,020	\$ 2,314,018	\$1,868,023	-	\$ 282,547,062	\$ 6,891,392
AIWW & Inland Waterways	\$ 219,790,621	-	-	-	\$ 219,790,621	\$ 5,360,747
StatewideTotal	\$ 704,667,587	\$ 6,509,079	\$5,339,936	\$ 507,505,265	\$1,224,021,866	\$ 29,854,192
Statewide Average	\$ 17,187,014	\$ 158,758	\$ 130,242	\$ 12,378,177	\$ 29,854,192	N/A

Table IV-5. Dredging Costs - Statewide (2005-2015)

Location	Shallow			Deep	Total	Average Cost
	Federal	State	Local			
	(2015 \$)					
Region 1	\$ 4,889,139	\$ 514,440	\$ 454,090	\$ 153,045,008	\$ 158,902,677	\$ 14,445,698
Region 2a	\$ 4,673,967	\$ 571,418	\$ 489,818	-	\$ 5,735,202	\$ 521,382
Region 2b	\$ 9,685,578	\$ 811,343	\$ 545,395	-	\$ 11,042,316	\$ 1,003,847
Region 2c	\$ 4,391,679	\$ 200,384	\$ 200,384	\$ 34,909,439	\$ 39,701,885	\$ 3,609,262
Region 3a	-	-	-	-	-	-
Region 3b	\$ 15,270,320	\$ 1,949,541	\$ 1,634,291	-	\$ 18,854,152	\$ 1,714,014
Region 4a	\$ 163,685	\$ 147,935	\$ 147,935	-	\$ 459,555	\$ 41,778
Region 4b	\$ 25,504,507	\$ 2,314,018	\$ 1,868,023	-	\$ 29,686,548	\$ 2,698,777
AIWW & Inland Waterways	\$ 10,670,284	-	-	-	\$ 10,670,284	\$ 970,026
StatewideTotal	\$ 75,249,159	\$ 6,509,079	\$ 5,339,936	\$ 187,954,447	\$ 275,052,620	\$ 25,004,784
Statewide Average	\$ 6,840,833	\$ 591,734	\$ 485,449	\$ 17,086,768	\$ 25,004,784	N/A

Table IV-6. Dredging Costs - Statewide (2010-2015)

Location	Shallow			Deep	Total	Average Cost
	Federal	State	Local			
	(2015 \$)					
Region 1	\$ 996,018	\$ 514,440	\$ 454,090	\$ 103,146,635	\$ 105,111,183	\$ 17,518,530
Region 2a	\$ 1,473,364	\$ 571,418	\$ 489,818	-	\$ 2,534,599	\$ 422,433
Region 2b	\$ 2,075,660	\$ 811,343	\$ 545,395	-	\$ 3,432,398	\$ 572,066
Region 2c	\$ 1,643,355	\$ 200,384	\$ 200,384	\$ 24,683,145	\$ 26,727,267	\$ 4,454,545
Region 3a	-	-	-	-	-	-
Region 3b	\$ 5,594,282	\$ 1,949,541	\$1,634,291	-	\$ 9,178,115	\$ 1,529,686
Region 4a	\$ 139,273	\$ 147,935	\$ 147,935	-	\$ 435,144	\$ 72,524
Region 4b	\$ 12,678,053	\$ 2,314,018	\$1,868,023	-	\$ 16,860,094	\$ 2,810,016
AIWW & Inland Waterways	\$ 3,384,839	-	-	-	\$ 3,384,839	\$ 564,140
StatewideTotal	\$ 27,984,845	\$ 6,509,079	\$5,339,936	\$ 127,829,780	\$ 167,663,639	\$ 27,943,940
Statewide Average	\$ 4,664,141	\$ 1,084,846	\$ 889,989	\$ 21,304,963	\$ 27,943,940	N/A

2. Shallow Draft Funding Needs Projections

As shown in Table IV-6, total shallow draft funding is currently (last 5 years) averaging \$6.6 million/yr (2015 dollars) for 1.5 Mcy/yr dredged (Table IV-3), while averaging \$7.9 million/yr (2015 dollars) for 1.9 Mcy/yr dredged (Table IV-2) over the last decade (Table

IV-5). Over the entire dataset (Table IV-4), shallow draft funding has been averaging \$17.5 million/yr (2015 dollars) for roughly 3.0 Mcy/yr dredged (Table IV-1).

As can be seen from Figure IV-10 and Figure IV-11, if a 4-yr running average of both the shallow draft and AIWW/inland waterways is computed, the combined peak funding in 2015 dollars would be approximately \$23.3 million/yr (\$16.25 million/yr – shallow draft & \$7 million/yr – AIWW/inland waterways). **Therefore, while current funding levels are quite low (\$6.6 million/yr), it is expected that the funding need for shallow draft projects could reach \$20 - \$25 million/yr if historical maintenance levels were met.** Given that the state Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund has a projected \$19 million/yr in revenue, the total funding (with the local cost share included) for shallow draft projects available would be \$28.5 million/yr. In conclusion, all shallow draft projects including the AIWW can be sustained by State and Local funding, with room to improve current conditions back to historical levels if the local interests agree to participate and begin maintaining to historical conditions as some are beginning to do (e.g. Oregon Inlet).

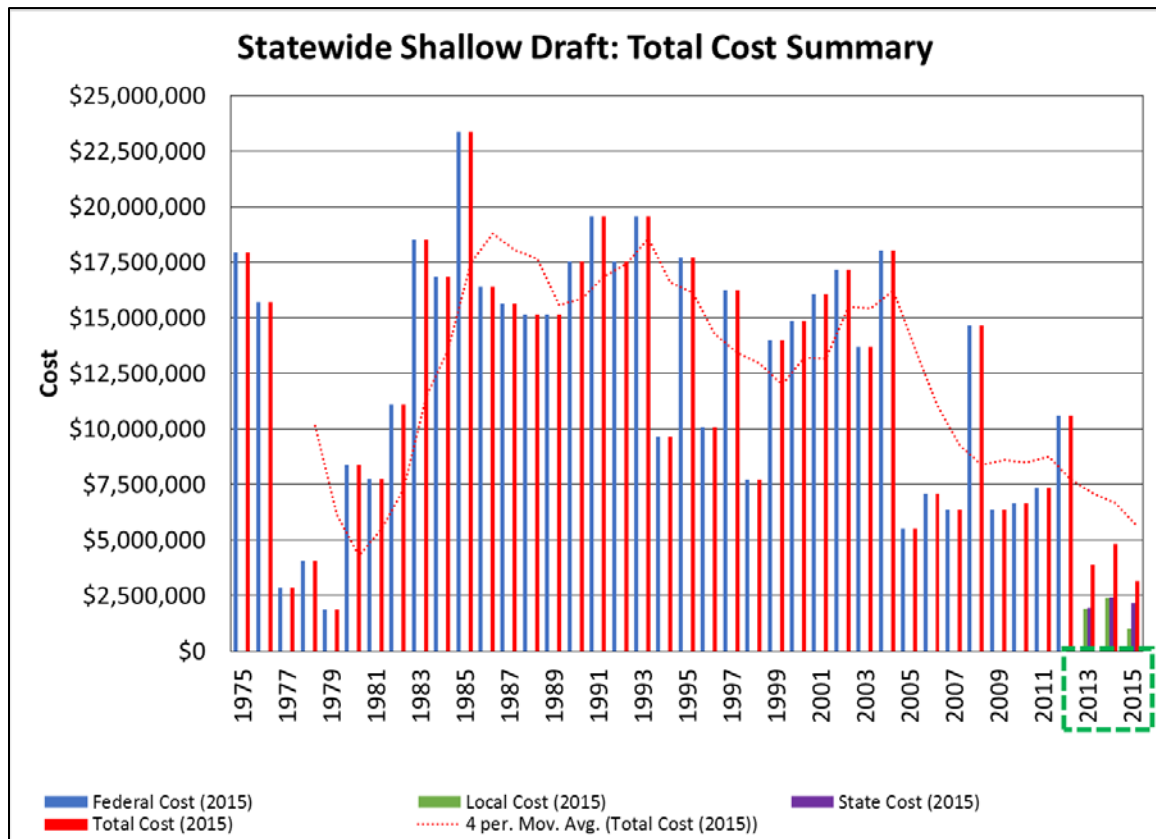


Figure IV-10. Total Shallow Draft Cost Data - Statewide (1975-2015) With 4-yr Moving Avg.

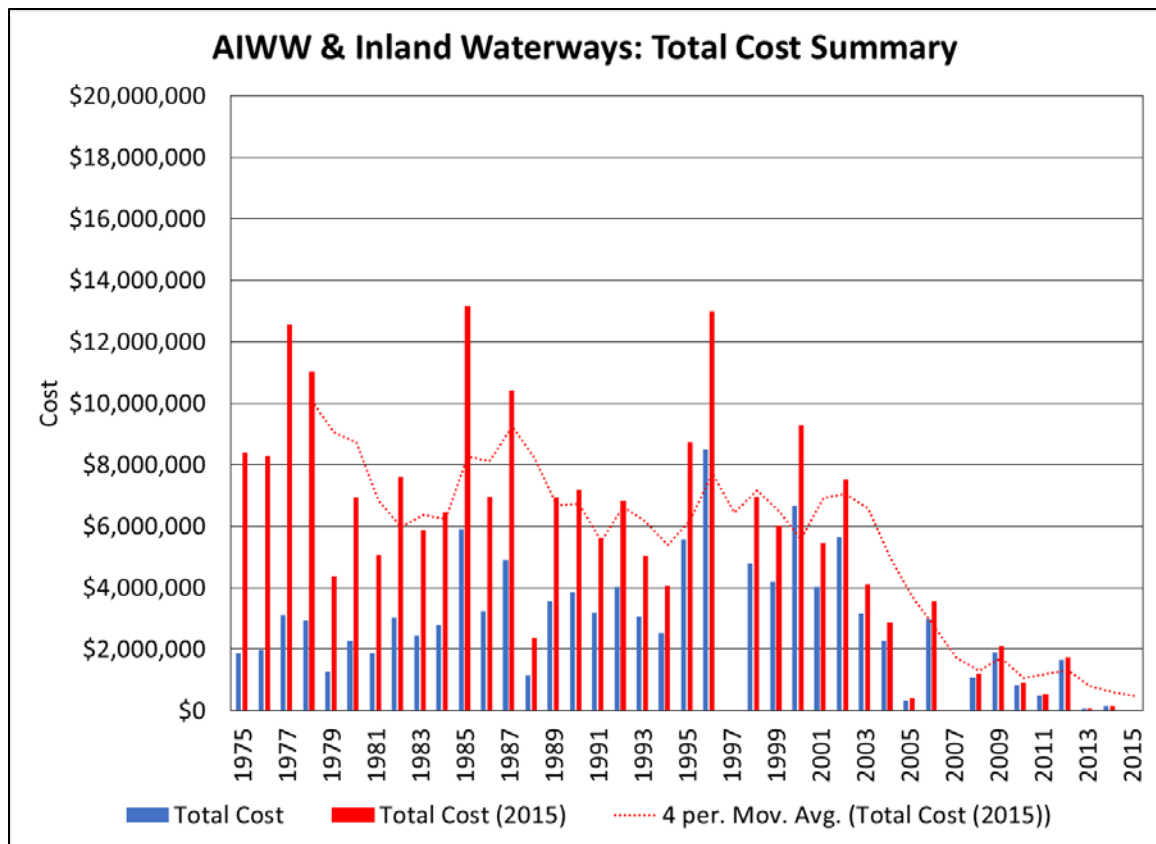


Figure IV-11. Total Dredge Data - AIWW & Inland Waterways (1975-2015) With 4-yr Moving Avg.

3. Deep Draft Funding Needs Projections

As shown in Table IV-6, total deep draft funding is currently (last 5 years) averaging \$21.3 million/yr (2015 dollars), while averaging \$17.1 million/yr (2015 dollars) over the last decade (Table IV-5). Over the entire dataset (Table IV-4), shallow draft funding has been averaging \$12.4 million/yr (2015 dollars). The deep draft dredging volumes have remained relatively the same at roughly 3 million cy/yr (see Table IV-1 through Table IV-3) while the authorized depths have increased. This has led to increased draft restrictions since the dredging volumes have not kept pace with the increase in authorized dredge depths. It should be noted that the deep draft ports within NC have had a difficult time getting adequate funding due to the fact that thru tonnage at NC ports is quite a bit less than other national ports. Figure IV-12 shows that Wilmington and Morehead City have dropped in national rank since 2010. This consistent dredging volume combined with the increasing cost trend shows the need for the state to fund the Deep Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Maintenance Fund to ensure the ports are maintained.

“We Can’t Wait” Ports Compared to North Carolina Ports

	Norfolk		Savannah		Charleston		Jacksonville		Miami		Wilmington		Morehead City	
Year	Rank #	Total Cargo Volume in Short Tons (Domestic and Foreign)	Rank #	Total Cargo Volume in Short Tons (Domestic and Foreign)	Rank #	Total Cargo Volume in Short Tons (Domestic and Foreign)	Rank #	Total Cargo Volume in Short Tons (Domestic and Foreign)	Rank #	Total Cargo Volume in Short Tons (Domestic and Foreign)	Rank #	Total Cargo Volume in Short Tons (Domestic and Foreign)	Rank #	Total Cargo Volume in Short Tons (Domestic and Foreign)
2010	15	41,569,373	19	34,681,656	39	17,985,995	34	19,117,823	62	6,959,725	60	7,428,160	81	3,497,666
2011	15	47,352,771	19	35,459,297	37	17,916,618	39	16,827,591	62	7,177,761	63	6,972,535	82	3,569,512
2012	15	46,219,206	20	37,132,066	33	19,105,017	39	15,415,144	62	6,993,927	64	6,718,650	86	3,248,655
2013	14	48,893,636	23	31,990,023	35	18,525,276	38	16,471,608	63	7,125,341	65	6,778,483	88	3,425,689
2014	14	47,999,943	22	34,359,148	33	19,847,051	38	17,300,602	65	7,142,109	77	5,887,971	100	2,623,640


BUILDING STRONG®

Figure IV-12. Comparison of NC Ports to Nearby Ports with National Ranking (USACE, 2016a)

After discussions with the USACE, it became apparent that the areas of the deep draft channels which have been the most challenging to maintain authorized depths have been within the ocean bar sections of the Wilmington Harbor and Morehead City Harbor projects where shoaling is a constant issue. **Based upon a cursory review of the deep draft projects, the inland sections appear to get adequate funding to maintain these portions of the projects.**

In order to estimate the deep draft funding need that is currently not being met, the Sand Management Plan (SMP) for Wilmington Harbor (USACE, 2011) and the recently released Dredged Material Management Plan (DMMP) for Morehead City Harbor (USACE, 2016b) were reviewed. Both documents include desired levels of dredging volumes and funding needed to meet project objectives for the ocean bar reaches of the channels. For Wilmington Harbor, the desired level of dredging for the ocean bar reaches is approximately 1.5 million cy every 2 years (level of dredging completed during first cycle of the SMP). The expected cost for this dredging inclusive of design/engineering/construction observations and a conservative contingency is \$28.5 million in 2015 dollars. For Morehead City, the DMMP the desired level of dredging is approximately 1.3 million cy every year. The expected cost for this volume of dredging inclusive of design/engineering/construction observations and a conservative

contingency ranges from \$7.8 – \$18.9 million in 2015 dollars depending on disposal method.

The desired level of funding need were then plotted versus available funding for these projects since 2005. Figure IV-13 shows the results. **The results show that a conservative estimate for the deep draft unmet funding need would be \$17.5 million/yr based on a 4-yr moving average. The proposed split in the fund would be \$10 million/yr for Wilmington Harbor and \$7.5 million/yr for Morehead City Harbor. Please recall that the Wilmington Harbor dredging of the ocean bar currently occurs every two years so the fund would need to allow carryover. Lastly, it is important to note that since these funds would be used for the ocean bar channel reaches, it should be a requirement that any time these State funds are used, any beach compatible material that is dredged **MUST** be placed directly on adjacent beaches to offset any potential effects of the deep draft projects.**

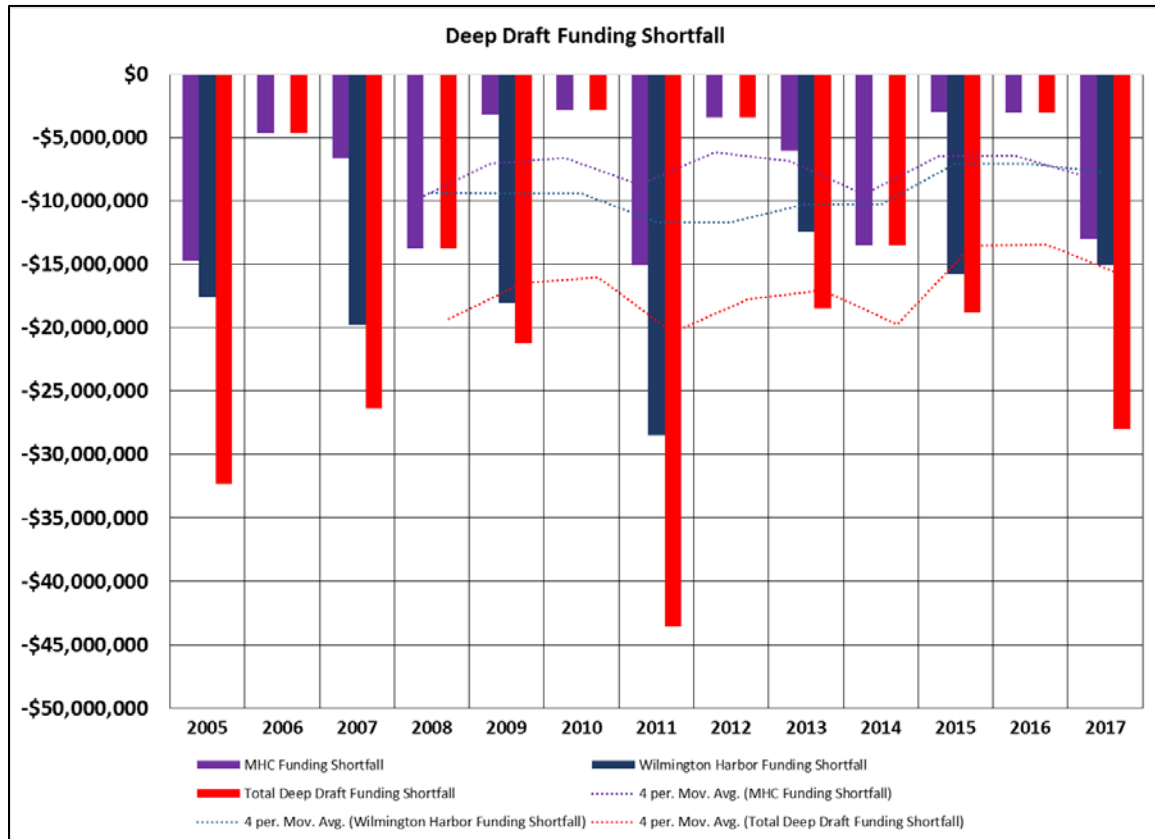


Figure IV-13. Deep Draft Funding

B. Beach Nourishment Funding Need Projections

1. Historical Data

Figure IV-14 through Figure IV-18 show the total volume, distance, total cost, and unit cost for nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 statewide. The funding source for each project statewide vary between 100% Federal to 100% Local. Some projects had a cost share between Federal and State/Local sources, which varied between individual projects. Projects with an accurate cost breakdown were split based on the percentages provided by each source. A typical cost share split was 66% Federal and 33% State/Local contribution. This cost share ratio was also applied to the distance summary to provide a funded distance.

Historically, the beach nourishment volume placed statewide has been between 1Mcy and 2Mcy (Figure IV-14). More recently this has increased to 4Mcy to 5Mcy (Figure IV-14). The peaks are associated with placement from dredging the deep draft ports as well as the CSDR projects. This volume was placed on average over 10 to 12 miles of shoreline (Figure IV-15) in recent years. This was split evenly between Federal and State/Local at 5 to 6 miles each based on the cost sharing mentioned above (Figure IV-16). **Most recently, the total statewide beach nourishment costs have reached approximately \$50M over the last few years (Figure IV-17), with the Federal and State/Local share split evenly at approximately \$25M each over the last few years (Figure IV-18) as well.**

Table IV-7 through Table IV-9 show the volume, distance nourished, and costs for beach nourishment projects which have taken place statewide over the three date ranges previously mentioned. Table IV-9 confirms the conclusions from the figures above for the most recent date range.

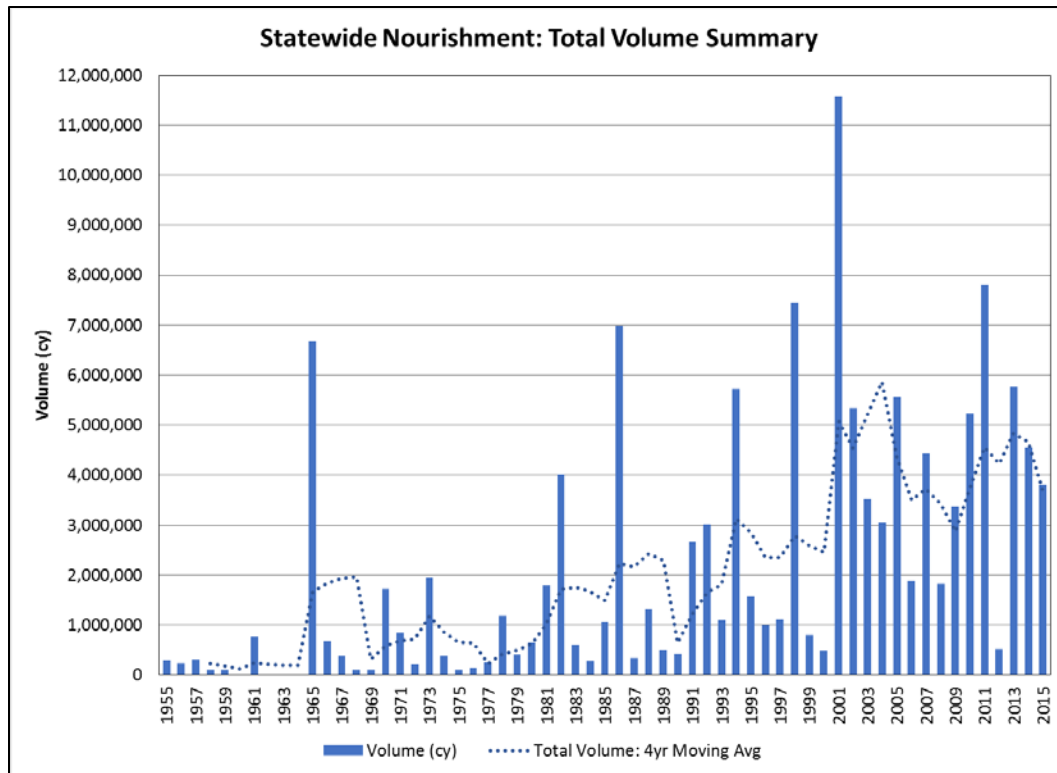


Figure IV-14. Statewide Total Volume Summary

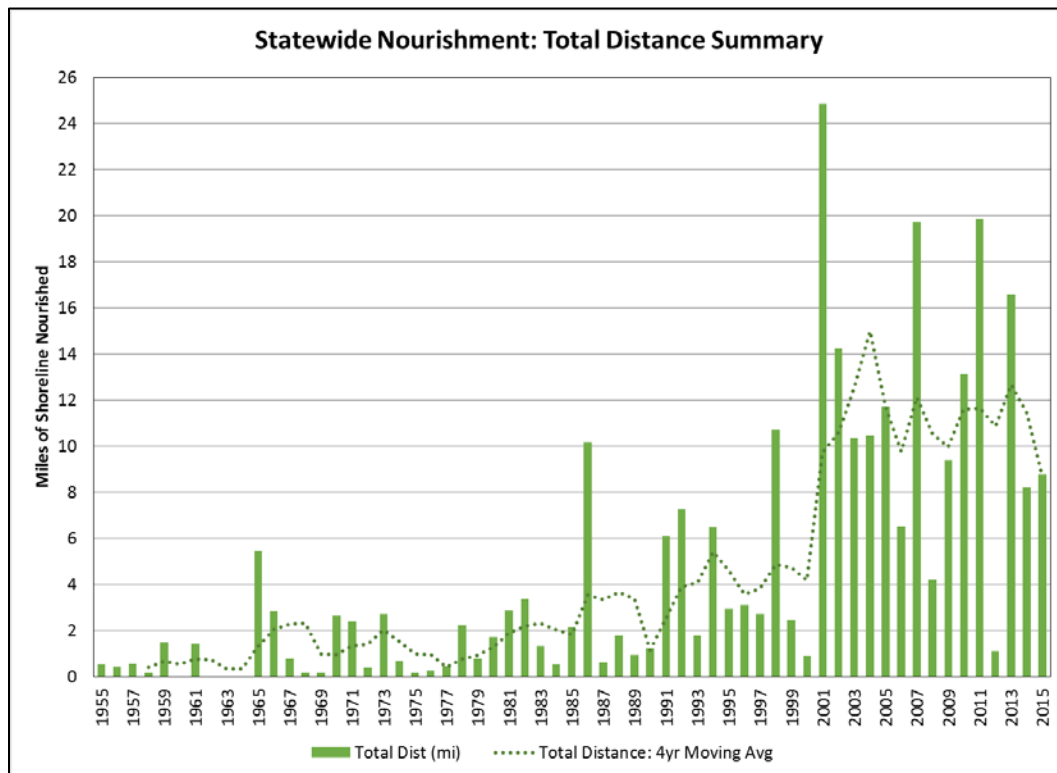


Figure IV-15. Statewide Total Distance Summary

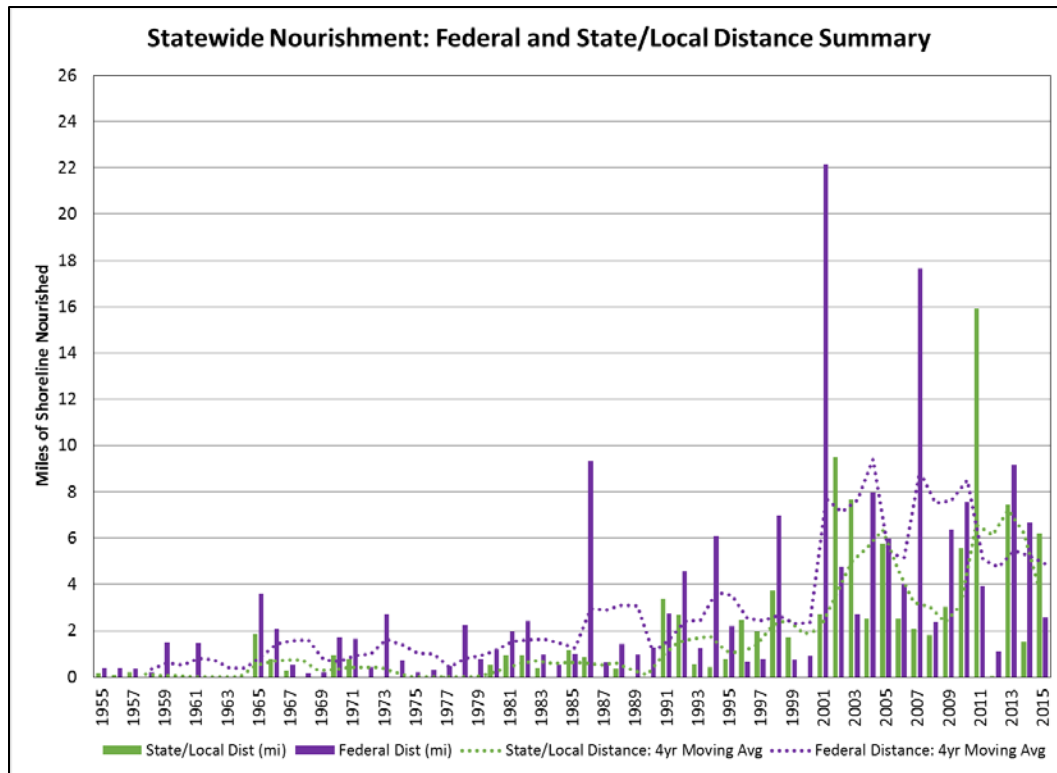


Figure IV-16. Statewide Federal and State/Local Distance Summary

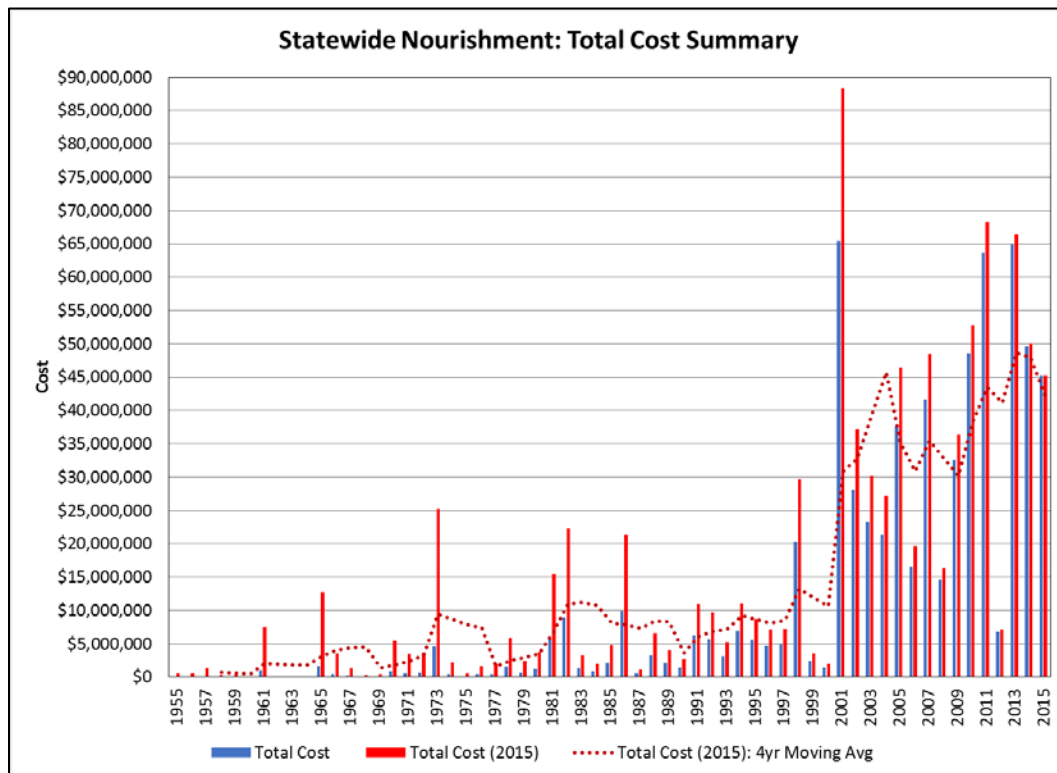


Figure IV-17. Statewide Total Cost Summary

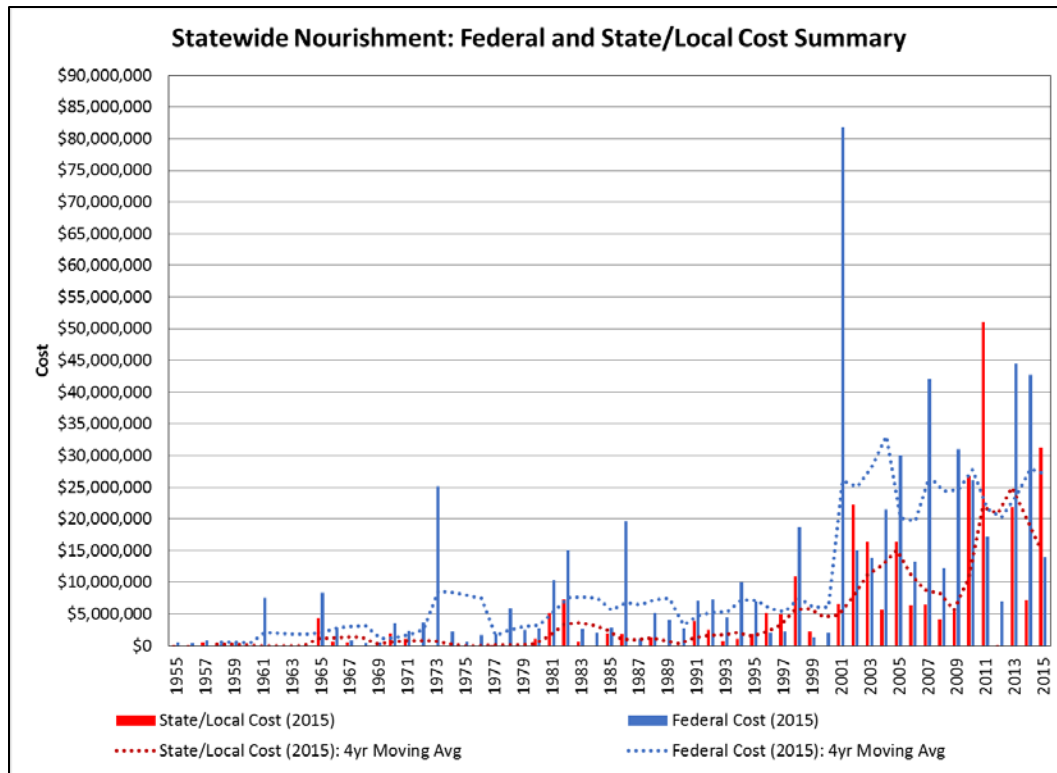


Figure IV-18. Statewide Federal and State/Local Cost Summary

Table IV-7. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (1955 – 2015)

Region	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume Nourished (cy)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Federal Cumulative Distance (mi)	State/Local Cumulative Distance	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Federal Cost (2015 \$)	State/Local Cost (2015 \$)
Region 1	90	27,128,912	67.5	44.9	22.6	\$230,064,720	\$178,097,117	\$51,967,603
Region 2a	100	49,825,675	89.8	53.3	36.5	\$255,208,455	\$155,760,621	\$99,447,835
Region 2b	24	5,800,308	16.4	5.1	11.3	\$64,717,434	\$22,880,753	\$41,836,682
Region 2c	43	26,527,019	73.1	50.4	22.7	\$183,547,263	\$125,072,421	\$58,474,842
Region 3b	12	1,403,863	2.1	2.1	0.0	\$16,244,041	\$16,244,041	\$0
Region 4a	4	3,430,083	4.5	4.5	0.0	\$46,795,723	\$46,795,723	\$0
Region 4b	25	14,654,244	27.0	17.0	10.0	\$108,670,297	\$70,102,679	\$38,567,618
STATEWIDE TOTAL	298	128,770,104	280.4	177.3	103.1	\$905,247,933	\$614,953,355	\$290,294,579
STATEWIDE AVERAGE (/yr)	N/A	2,110,985	4.6	2.9	1.7	\$14,840,130	\$10,081,203	\$4,758,928

Table IV-8. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (2005 – 2015)

Region	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume (cy)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Federal Cumulative Distance (mi)	State/Local Cumulative Distance	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Federal Cost (2015 \$)	State/Local Cost (2015 \$)
Region 1	33	11,798,725	29.3	18.4	10.9	\$124,146,226	\$87,704,045	\$36,442,180
Region 2a	29	9,223,965	22.8	12.6	10.2	\$84,092,335	\$48,328,672	\$35,763,663
Region 2b	16	4,944,355	14.2	2.9	11.3	\$57,859,113	\$16,022,431	\$41,836,682
Region 2c	17	9,851,817	36.7	27.3	9.4	\$99,183,667	\$74,647,467	\$24,536,201
Region 3b	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Region 4a	1	1,618,083	2.0	2.0	0.0	\$19,551,603	\$19,551,603	\$0
Region 4b	5	7,328,053	14.2	4.2	10.0	\$72,249,867	\$33,682,249	\$38,567,618
STATEWIDE TOTAL	101	44,764,998	119.3	67.4	51.8	\$457,082,811	\$279,936,468	\$177,146,343
STATEWIDE AVERAGE (/yr)	N/A	4,069,545	10.8	6.1	4.7	\$41,552,983	\$25,448,770	\$16,104,213

Table IV-9. Beach Nourishment Summary Data – Statewide (2010 – 2015)

Region	Number of Times Nourished	Total Volume Nourished (cy)	Cumulative Distance (mi)	Federal Cumulative Distance (mi)	State/Local Cumulative Distance	Total Cost (2015 \$)	Federal Cost (2015 \$)	State/Local Cost (2015 \$)
Region 1	17	6,988,510	15.5	9.4	6.2	\$75,555,796	\$45,702,984	\$29,852,812
Region 2a	15	5,809,947	15.1	9.4	5.7	\$55,910,164	\$35,848,559	\$20,061,605
Region 2b	11	4,417,041	12.8	1.5	11.3	\$51,748,384	\$9,911,702	\$41,836,682
Region 2c	7	3,681,703	12.2	8.7	3.5	\$41,030,480	\$32,975,928	\$8,054,552
Region 3b	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Region 4a	1	1,618,083	2.0	2.0	0.0	\$19,551,603	\$19,551,603	\$0
Region 4b	2	5,180,925	10.0	0.0	10.0	\$45,953,898	\$7,386,280	\$38,567,618
STATEWIDE TOTAL	53	27,696,209	67.7	31.0	36.7	\$289,750,325	\$151,377,056	\$138,373,269
STATEWIDE AVERAGE (/yr)	N/A	4,616,035	11.3	5.2	6.1	\$48,291,721	\$25,229,509	\$23,062,211

2. Beach Nourishment Funding Need – Current and Future

Based on the above historical data, it can be seen that overall recent beach nourishment funding needs are approximately \$50 million/yr with roughly a 50/50 split between federal and state/local funding. This has provided approximately 4.6 million cy/yr of beach nourishment over an average distance of 11 miles/yr (with a number of years approaching 20 miles/yr).

In efforts to come up with current and future projections of beach nourishment needs for shoreline management, the 326 miles of total shoreline in North Carolina were classified into managed vs. not managed distances. To come up with the historical total managed shoreline distances, average nourishment distances from projects on record in each region were combined to give a Historical Need for each region. This only includes projects that have been completed up to 2015.

These distances were then broken down based on the Federal and State/Local cost share associated with each project giving the historical Federal and State/Local managed

shoreline. However, this does not capture projects that have been planned and permitted in 2015 but have not been constructed. Region 4b is an example where known projects are currently permitted, but construction has not commenced. Also, existing projects that historically have been funded in part or in whole by the Federal Government are shifting to fall on the State/Locals to fund if the project is to continue. Region 2c is one location where funding has been shifted to become the responsibility of the State/Local municipalities and this change had to be included to better estimate the current funding cost share going forward. Capturing these two aspects were important to give a better and more accurate understanding of the current beach nourishment funding need for a potential State fund. There are also areas in North Carolina that are developed but are not managed due to either being accretional reaches or having more than adequate beach protection in front of its current infrastructure. However, including these areas would give an idea of what the ultimate potential need could be in the future.

Table IV-10 shows the regional and statewide summary of the historical, current, and potential need. The total historical managed shoreline is approximately 74.8 miles with a near 50% split in Federal managed (36.8 mi) and State/Local managed shoreline (38 mi). The total current managed shoreline increases to approximately 85.3 miles which is split 33% Federal managed (28.2 mi) and 66% State/Local managed shoreline (57.1 mi). If all developed shoreline were to be managed at some point in the future, the total potential managed shoreline would increase to 167.3 mi, which is an extremely conservative estimate.

Table IV-10. Managed Shoreline Projections Summary

Region	Historical Total Managed Shoreline (mi)	Historical Federal Managed Shoreline (mi)	Historical State/Local Managed Shoreline (mi)	Current Total Managed Shoreline (mi)	Current Federal Managed Shoreline (mi)	Current State/Local Managed Shoreline (mi)	Managed and Potentially Managed Shoreline (mi)	Total Shoreline (mi)	Nourishment Interval (yr)
Region 1 Total	16.4	11.1	5.3	16.4	11.1	5.3	33.0	40	4.5
Region 2a Total	14.0	7.9	6.1	14.0	7.9	6.1	17.3	31	3.5
Region 2b Total	8.4	0.7	7.7	8.4	0.7	7.7	21.6	38	4.3
Region 2c Total	20.5	11.6	8.9	20.5	3.0	17.5	24.3	45	5.2
Region 3a Total	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	41	-
Region 3b Total	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	5.5	30	-
Region 4a Total	2.0	2.0	0.0	4.9	2.0	2.9	10.9	35	5.0
Region 4b Total	12.5	2.5	10.0	20.1	2.5	17.6	35.6	43	4.6
Region 4c Total	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.1	23	-
TOTAL	74.8	36.8	38.0	85.3	28.2	57.1	167.3	326	4.5

Based on the historical beach nourishment database and a review of existing engineering/environmental studies of past and upcoming projects, an estimate of the renourishment interval for each project and reach was recorded where available. These results and existing data gaps were then sent to each of the towns and municipalities for confirmation of this estimate. Based on the existing available data and the responses, the average statewide renourishment interval was found to be 4.5 years (A little lower than the overall average from the past historical database (74.8 miles managed/11.3 miles

nourished annually since 2010 – Table IV-9 = 6.6 years). Nonetheless, it is also true that the historical projects placed considerable volumes in place (4.6 million cy/11.3 miles = 77 cy/ft) and that future projects would likely place lower template volumes ([4.6 million cy/yr]/[74.8 miles/4.5 yr] = 52.4 cy/ft) more frequently. As another check, the \$25M annual State/Local cost (50% of \$50 million/yr) which funds 38 miles of the historical managed shoreline over the average nourishment interval of 4.5 years, the approximate placement density is approximately 53 cy/lf based on a unit rate of \$10.5/cy (taken from Table IV-9 - \$48.3 million/4.6 Mcy = \$10.50/cy). This confirms the average nourishment interval of 4.5 years is reasonable. Based on Table IV-10, it is also interesting to note that the overall average of 4.5 years is fairly consistent across regions. There are areas of hotspots and locations near inlets with more frequent nourishment intervals (2-3 years), but the overall average of 4.5 years is accurate for preliminary planning purposes. Finally, when plotting the time series of past project volumes and costs, the use of a 4-yr running average appeared to provide the most consistent results. This points to the fact that using a 4 - 4.5 year nourishment interval for most developed shorelines is justified.

The increase from the historical need to the current need in State/Local managed shoreline is 38 to 57.1 miles respectively (see Table IV-10) with the addition of the projects mentioned previously that are just coming online and the loss of Federal funding for these projects overall. This equates to a ratio of 1.5 and is applied to the \$25M annual State/Local cost. **This increases the State/Local funding need to \$37.5M for current conditions. This cost was rounded up to \$40 million annually as an estimate of the current need.**

Storm impacts may be an additional \$15M to \$20M based on cost to replenish a 1 Mcy to 1.5 Mcy loss. Considering a significant storm impacts North Carolina on average once every 4 years, this equates to a potential annual cost of approximately \$5M. If a local town has a FEMA engineered beach, this cost could potentially be reimbursed by FEMA at no cost to the state or local municipality. It is also envisioned that this fund would be used to fund upfront planning engineering and environmental studies as the Shallow Draft Navigation and Lake Dredging Fund does. These costs can approach 8-12% of the total construction cost for projects so an estimate of \$2.5 - \$5M/yr statewide is reasonable. Lastly, if the federal government stops contribution to the CSDR projects, the database shows the increased cost to the State/local share would be approximately \$7.5M annually.

The combined State/Local beach nourishment contributions varies from \$40M to \$60M annually. Depending on whether the State wants to fund construction only (\$40M), provide some funds for studies and storm recovery (\$50M), or include funding for CSDR projects (\$60M) assuming that the current CSDR funding will decrease in the future, the current recommendations for the funding need are outlined in Table IV-11 below depending on the State versus Local cost share percentage.

Table IV-11. Current State/Local Beach Nourishment Funding Need Cost Share

Cost Share		\$40 M Total		\$50 M Total		\$60 M Total	
		Construction only		Construction/ Studies/ Storm		Construction/ Studies/ Storm/ CSDR	
State	Local	State	Local	State	Local	State	Local
25%	75%	\$10 M	\$30 M	\$12.5 M	\$37.5 M	\$15 M	\$45 M
33%	67%	\$13.2 M	\$26.8 M	\$16.5 M	\$33.5 M	\$19.8 M	\$40.2 M
50%	50%	\$20 M	\$20 M	\$25 M	\$ 25 M	\$30 M	\$30 M
67%	33%	\$26.8 M	\$13.2 M	\$33.5 M	\$16.5 M	\$40.2 M	\$19.8 M
75%	25%	\$30 M	\$10 M	\$37.5 M	\$12.5 M	\$45 M	\$15 M

If a 50/50 split or the current tiering used for the shallow draft funding is followed, the funding need for a State fund for beach nourishment is expected to be \$20 - \$40.2 million/yr depending on if a buffer for CSDR and storm projects are included. Having a buffer is recommended.

As for future projections, if all developed shorelines were to require management in the future, the state/local shoreline distance would be 139.1 miles (167.3 miles – 28.2 miles (current federal) – see Table IV-10). The State/Local costs may increase by a ratio of 2.44 (139.1 miles / 57.1 miles) giving an **ultimate State/Local funding need of \$92M/yr (\$37.5M/yr * 2.44) rounded for a total of \$95M to \$115M (including a buffer for some CSDR and storm funding or upfront engineering/environmental costs)**. It should be noted that this is the future potential if all developed shoreline were managed, which is extremely conservative due to some known locations in North Carolina being accretional. As for the potential timeline to reach this ultimate future projection, in reviewing the miles of managed shoreline to date (see Figure IV-15), it is apparent that from the mid 1980's – 2000, the average annual miles nourished was ~4 miles/yr and this has increased to 10-12 miles/yr since 2000 (factor of 3). If that trend were to continue, one would expect that the ultimate need may be reached over the next 15 - 30 years (139.5 miles / 4.5 years = 31 miles/yr – factor of 3 over current conditions) but again, this would be a conservative estimate. **Table IV-12 outlines the state versus local portion for the ultimate future beach nourishment funding need depending on cost share percentage.**

Table IV-12. Ultimate Future State/Local Beach Nourishment Funding Need Cost Share

Cost Share		\$95 M Total		\$105 M Total		\$115 M Total	
		Construction only		Construction/ Studies/ Storm		Construction/ Studies/ Storm/ CSDR	
State	Local	State	Local	State	Local	State	Local
25%	75%	\$23.8 M	\$71.2 M	\$26.2 M	\$78.8 M	\$28.8 M	\$86.2 M
33%	67%	\$31.4 M	\$63.6 M	\$ 34.6 M	\$70.4 M	\$37.9 M	\$77.1 M
50%	50%	\$47.5 M	\$47.5 M	\$52.5 M	\$52.5 M	\$57.5 M	\$57.5 M
67%	33%	\$63.7 M	\$31.3 M	\$70.4 M	\$ 34.6 M	\$77.1 M	\$37.9 M
75%	25%	\$71.3 M	\$23.7 M	\$78.8 M	\$26.2 M	\$86.2 M	\$28.8 M

If a 50/50 split or the current tiering used for the shallow draft funding is followed, the funding need for a State fund for beach nourishment is expected to be \$47.5 - \$77.1 million/yr depending on if a buffer for CSDR and storm projects are included. A buffer is recommended.

SECTION 5

POTENTIAL FUNDING SOURCES

V. POTENTIAL FUNDING SOURCES AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR NORTH CAROLINA BEACH AND INLET PROJECTS

Coastal preservation is an expensive proposition when taken at face value. Individual projects often cost tens of millions of dollars. But when analyzed in the context of the value of the beach and dune system that is being restored, it becomes clear that the return on this substantial investment is significant. The traditional federal approach to determining the cost to benefit ratio includes consideration of storm reduction benefits alone. However, a healthy beach and dune system also benefits the surrounding coastal ecosystem as well as the local, state, and federal economy by providing enhanced tourism and recreational opportunities.

U.S. beaches help generate \$225 billion a year for the national economy, which exceeds the economies (total GDP) of 150 countries in the world. Beach and dune systems help contribute about \$25 billion in federal tax revenue (Houston, 2013).

A famous example of the many benefits that beach preservation provides has been documented at Miami Beach. Due to ill-advised beachfront development, the economy of the City of Miami Beach had deteriorated along with its beach and dune system in the 1970's. Houston and Dean (2013) cite a 1977 issue of Time Magazine, "So rapidly has the seven-mile-long island degenerated that it can be fairly described as a seedy backwater of debt-ridden hotels." Since the 1980 federal beach preservation project, Miami Beach tourists contribute \$5.7 billion to the economy annually (Houston and Dean, 2013) and for every \$1 in annual capitalized cost of the nourishment, the U.S. receives \$1,800 annually from international tourism alone (Houston, 2013). Average property values in Miami Beach are now \$448 per square foot and a robust dune ecosystem (City of Miami Beach and CMC 2015) has been established.

Healthy beach and dune systems provide storm protection to coastal communities, particularly during extreme storms such as landfalling hurricanes. Stronge (2007) reported that restored beach areas which included renourishment projects protected the value of coastal properties from the 2004 hurricanes when Hurricanes Charley, Frances, Ivan and Jeanne all made landfall in Florida in a single hurricane season. The storm protective value has been particularly evident recently during "Superstorm" Sandy when federal beach projects prevented \$1.9 billion in damages from Virginia to New England (USACE, 2012).

Because of these documented benefits, some U.S. states, particularly those with federal investment in their coasts, have invested in their beaches. These states have demonstrated a commitment to beach preservation through the creation of dedicated State funding sources to supplement local investment. These states recognize that it is

difficult to fund a comprehensive state beach management program without dedicated funding. This Section recommends that North Carolina recognize the economic benefits provided by the state's beaches and create a dedicated state funding source to assist in the funding of shallow and deep draft dredging and beach nourishment projects.

This funding and prioritization section is divided into five parts. Subsection A, "The Economic Value of North Carolina Beaches," supplements the economic impact assessment found in Section II. Subsection A updates beach visitor data and observations to some other major North Carolina attractions, providing a simple but useful indication of the socioeconomic importance of the state's coastal sandy beaches. Using existing state data, Subsection A also examines and updates the economics on the eight coastal counties as a regional unit, herein designated the "Atlantic Coast Economic Development Region" which was introduced in BIMP (2009).

Subsection B, "Evaluation of Existing Beach Preservation Funding Programs," provides a description of the methods currently used to finance beach restoration projects in North Carolina at the federal, state and local level. Examples of other states' beach preservation funding models are also described. The two largest dedicated State programs, in New Jersey and Florida, are described in detail with examples from Delaware, Louisiana, Texas, South Carolina, and Virginia also included. The program and use for FEMA engineered beaches will also be documented and explored.

Subsection C, "Potential Revenue Sources for Dedicated Beach and Inlet Funding," provides hypothetical scenarios of a variety of potential funding sources for individual beach and inlet funding dedicated programs. The revenue sources include new and existing scenarios, as well as a discussion on the use of user-based revenue sources.

Subsection D, "State Beach Preservation Grant Application Programs," provides an example of the Florida beach preservation grant application program for consideration once a beach preservation funding source has been dedicated in North Carolina.

The section concludes with concise recommendations that the State mandate a dedicated State funding source to fund 50% of the non-federal cost of federal and non-federal beach preservation projects. Three recommended funding sources are provided. Additional recommendations are provided for shallow and deep draft funding.

A. Economic Value of North Carolina Coastal Resources

This section documents that State beaches and inlets directly benefit the State economy by generating nearly **\$3 billion** in direct visitor spending. The State's eight beachfront counties are a relatively small, moderately populated region where visitors generate a substantial contribution to the State's economy (producing almost **\$130 million in 2014**

State sales taxes, or about 12% of the State's total). The region supports nearly **31,000** visitor-spending-related **jobs**, ranking this region third in the State for employment generated by visitor expenditures in 2014 (see Table V-2).

Summertime beach populations explode and provide a massive visitor-spending-derived injection of business revenues and related tax dollars into the State's economy. In an effort to illustrate the economic importance of beach tourism when compared to other activities, beach tourism is compared with two other well-known recreational activities: the presence in a community of professional football team and a NASCAR racetrack.

BIMP (2009) noted that the lack of a single officially designated Economic Development Region (EDR) comprised of all eight coastal counties bordering the Atlantic Ocean makes it difficult to account for the unique coastal economy and the importance of tourism to the State as well as local coastal economies. Consequently, the eight-county region (Atlantic Coast EDR) is updated and compared with the other designated North Carolina economic regions.

1. State Coastal and Beach Tourism

North Carolina had an estimated 37 million overnight person-trips during 2014, the sixth highest number of visits among all States (VNC, 2015). For many out of State visitors as well as residents, vacations are not complete without including a trip to North Carolina's beaches. A 2014 annual survey indicated that about 18% (Table V-1) of overnight visitors reported that they participated in beach activities during their trip, making beach activities the third highest activity State-wide. For visitors to North Carolina's coastal region, beach activities had the highest percentage (62%), more than twice the percentage reported for the second highest activity, shopping (27%) (Table V-1). Beaches are the only State (public) natural resource in the top three State-wide activities. Table V-1 compares the top five activities overnight travelers, state-wide or in coastal North Carolina participated in, in the year 2014.

Table V-1. Top Five Activities 2014: State-wide vs. the Coastal Region (VNC, 2015)

NC (State-wide)	Coastal Region
Visiting Relatives (35%)	Beach (62%)
Shopping (21%)	Shopping (27%)
Beach (18%)	Visiting Relatives (26%)
Visiting Friends (17%)	State/National Park (16%)
Rural Sightseeing (13%)	Fine Dining (16%)

Compared to other regions, overnight coastal region visitor parties, on average, spend more per trip than other regional visitors. For example, the 2014 average total trip spending by coastal region visitor parties, including N.C. resident visitors, was an

estimated \$1,027, nearly 1.5 times the State-wide spending average, \$688 (Figure V-1). The average non-resident overnight spending by coastal region visitors, \$1,386, was nearly twice that of the non-resident State-wide average, \$745 (Figure V-1). Spending by these non-resident visitors, which includes a major N.C. visitor segment strongly influenced by the desire to participate in beach activities, is especially important because their spending pumps “new” dollars into the State economy. Figure V-1 compares the average total trip spending, by region visited and residency, of North Carolina overnight visitors in 2014.

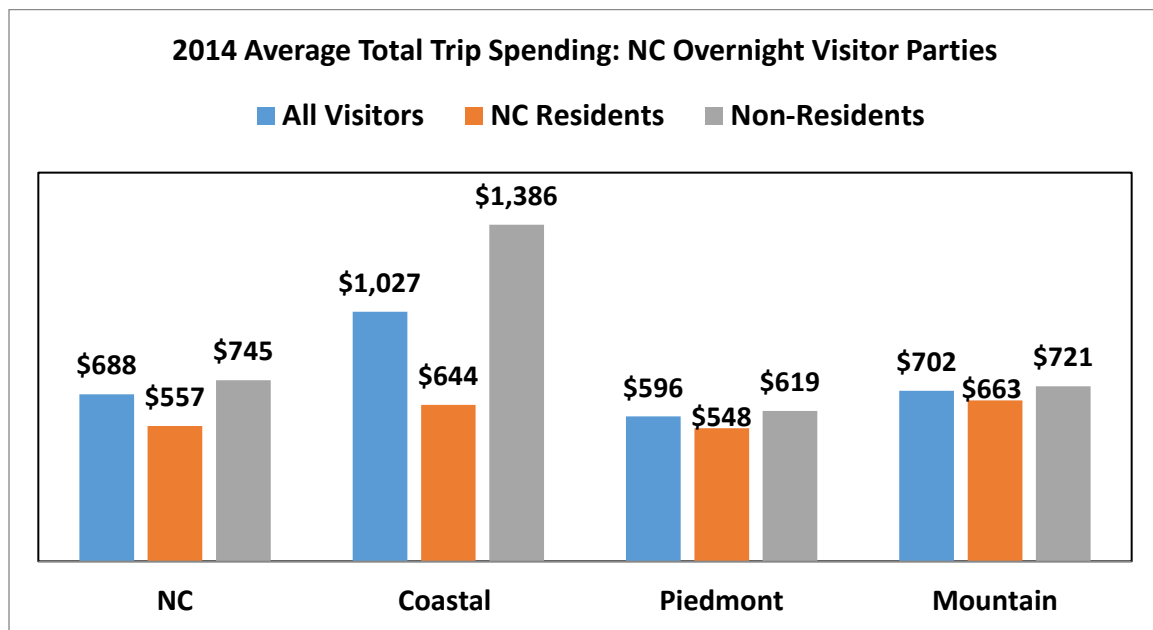


Figure V-1. 2014 Average Total Trip Spending of North Carolina Overnight Visitors (VNC, 2015)

Given that more than 60% of North Carolina coastal visitors participated in beach related activities (see Table V-1), it is not surprising that coastal visitation in the Atlantic Coast EDR swells in the summer months. For example, during the month of July 2015, nearly 411,000 people visited the Cape Hatteras National Seashore (NPS, 2016).

Due to the visitor demand for beach-related activities, North Carolina beach towns have an astonishing increase in visitor numbers during the spring and summer months. In the Town of Oak Island, the summer population typically swells nearly 1000%, from a permanent population of about 8,700 to a peak seasonal daily population of more than 87,100, with weekly population averaging nearly 39,000 people from June to September (TOI, 2016).

In the Greater Topsail Island area, a similar summertime population explosion occurs, swelling the small beach towns of North Topsail Beach, Sneads Ferry, Surf City, and Topsail Beach from a permanent population of about 6,000 to over 61,300 during the course of

the summer, more than a ten-fold increase (Tippett, 2015). The influx of day-trippers, seasonal summer residents, and non-resident visitors alike expands the Town of Wrightsville Beach of about 3,000 year-round residents to over 30,000 people during spring and summer weekends (Herstine, 2013).

In 2013, the permanent population of Carteret County was 69,602 but, during the summer season, the population more than tripled to 223,310. In 2025, it is projected that the county's permanent population will reach 78,167 but its seasonal population including permanent residents will exceed a quarter million, reaching an estimated 261,988 (CCEDC, 2016).

The Outer Banks, a two county area on North Carolina's northeast coast, is one of the most visited regions of the State. According to the ACCESSNC (2016), Currituck County had about 25,072 residents in July 2014 while Dare County had about 35,415. Together, these two Outer Banks counties have a permanent resident population of about 60,100, representing much less than 1% of the 9.9 million North Carolinians. Like other North Carolina coastal communities, everything changes in the summer. In 2005, the effective peak daytime population in Dare County alone surpassed 220,000 during the summer tourist season and it projected to reach about 285,000 by 2020 (DCPCDD, 2011). In effect, Dare County's population grows by at least six times its resident population on a typical summer day. It is also estimated that nearly 14,000 jobs in Dare and Currituck counties are attributable to visitor expenditures during 2014 (see Table V-2).

2. The Economy of Beaches Compared to Other Recreational Activities

On an annual basis, visitors to North Carolina's beaches and coastal counties dwarf other well-known, State-funded attractions. During the 2015 regular football season, the NFL's Carolina Panthers averaged 74,056 fans a game at Bank of America Stadium, drawing 592,454 fans over the eight home games (ESPN, 2016). In July 2015 alone, a single summer month, more people visited the beachfront communities on Topsail Island than attended all the Panther home games during the regular 2015 season. And, according to the Outer Banks Chamber of Commerce, more than 7 million people visit the Outer Banks each year, almost 12 times the number of people attending all Panthers' games in a year.

A similar story can be told comparing beaches to the famed Charlotte (Lowe's) Motor Speedway in the Charlotte suburb of Concord, considered NASCAR's hometown track. During a typical race week, the town of Concord's population can apparently grow from about 56,000 to more than 200,000 people, temporarily making it the third largest city in North Carolina as fans and tourists visit the speedway. By comparison, daily summertime visitors to the Dare County portion of the Outer Banks will typically exceed 220,000, not for a single race weekend, but virtually every day over the course of the summer tourist season. Lane (2013) reported that Hatteras Island can have over 50,000 visitors daily.

Likewise, the Greater Topsail Island area alone will reach a summertime population of more than 60,000 (Tippett, 2015) and generally sustains that level each day over the course of the summer.

North Carolina's beaches are the linchpin of a gigantic business, drawing more visitors to the State's coastal counties in one summer than the combined draw of the top ten NFL teams over a full season. But the State's beaches are not an NFL franchise or a NASCAR racetrack. The beaches are a natural landscape feature, open to the public at little or no cost. Unlike a football stadium or a NASCAR track, there is no entrance fee for exclusively generating millions in revenue needed to maintain the beach, even at the Cape Hatteras National Seashore beaches. And yet, it is the beach that is the number one tourist destination in the State and an economic engine helping drive the State economy. These same beach visitors generate significant tax revenues in the form of sales taxes, occupancy taxes, and prepared meal taxes that help support the State budget and the coastal counties and communities.

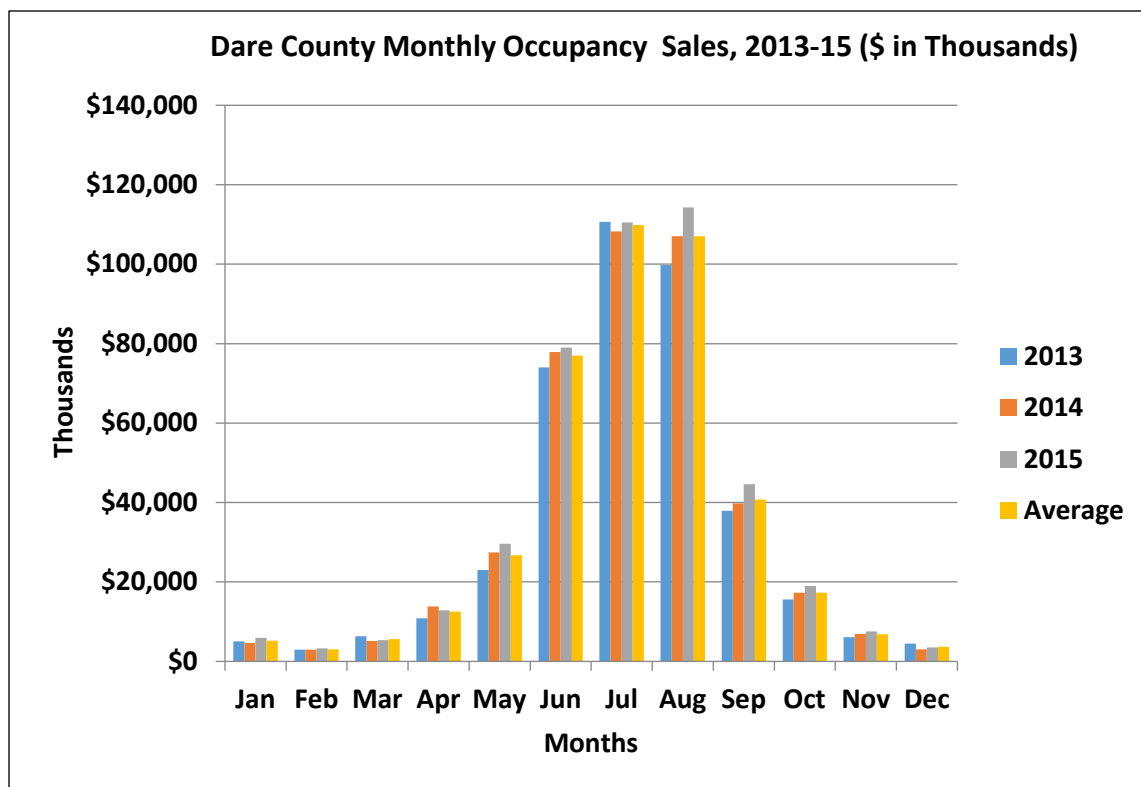


Figure V-2. Dare County, NC, Monthly Occupancy Receipts (Sales), 2013-15 (EROB, 2016a)

The seasonal surge represents a steady and predictable potential revenue source between the months of May and September (Figure V-2). It also demonstrates the substantial economic contribution made by lodging sales driven by coastal tourism demand – a potential revenue source that is presently untapped by the State.

3. The Atlantic Coast Development Region

The economic impacts of beaches and beach-related tourism to the State of North Carolina are not always understood and documented. For example, as of August 2016, there were several tourism related impact studies and reports available through the State's Department of Commerce's (NCDOC) "Visit North Carolina¹" website; however, none document the contributions of the ocean beaches to the State's economy. Rather, NCDOC's coastal focus seems to be on funding county level estimations of tourism related economic impacts which includes the 2014 coastal tourism economic data summarized in this section.

Coastal tourism is also deemphasized at the regional level within North Carolina. The State has formed seven Economic Development Regions and paired them with seven regional economic development partnerships. The partnerships were created in 1997, under the auspices of a 501 (c)(3) corporation called the North Carolina Partnership for Economic Development (PED, 2008). North Carolina's seven Economic Development Regions were:

1. Piedmont Triad EDR
2. Triangle EDR
3. Carolinas EDR
4. Northeast EDR (includes coastal counties of Currituck, Dare and Hyde)
5. Southeast EDR (includes coastal counties of Brunswick, New Hanover & Pender)
6. Eastern EDR (includes coastal counties of Carteret and Onslow)
7. Advantage West EDR

As shown above, the eight coastal counties were not treated as a single economic development region but rather are parsed out among the Northeast, Southeast, and Eastern EDRs. In addition, the EDRs and their partner entities generally focus on traditional economic development activities such as promoting manufacturing and industrial business development. Even within the EDRs bordering the Atlantic coast -- the Northeast, Eastern and Southeast EDRs -- the impact of beach and coastal tourism is not well-studied or emphasized. For example, in the 2003 "Economic and Demographic Profile for North Carolina's Eastern Region" (MSS, 2003), the economic importance of tourism and visitation related to the beaches in Carteret and Onslow is not mentioned at all. In fact, the word "beaches" does not appear in the region's annual report. The effect of this organizational structure appears to unintentionally deemphasize the unique

¹Visit North Carolina is public-private organization unit started in October, 2014, and contracted by the North Carolina Department of Commerce to lead North Carolina's tourism marketing programs as part of the Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina.

tourism-based economies in the coastal counties and make it difficult to fully analyze, account for, and support investment in this important economic sector.

The overnight trip total spending (expenditures) averages of 2014 coastal region visitor parties was discussed previously (see Figure V-1). In addition, the aggregated economic effects (e.g. employment, local tax receipts, etc.) linked to these visitor expenditure averages are reflected in the county level visitor related economic data totals used to illustrate the economic importance of a hypothetical Atlantic Coast Economic Development Region (EDR) (Table V-2). This exercise also allows a comparison to be made between the hypothetical Atlantic Coast EDR and the other established economic development regions in the State (Table V-3). [For this comparison, the eight coastal counties and their visitor economic statistics, were removed (deducted) from the existing (1997) EDRs and moved to the hypothetical Atlantic Coast EDR.]

Table V-2. Atlantic Coast (EDR) – 2014 Economic Importance of NC Visitor Expenditures (USTA, 2015)

Member Counties	Expenditure (millions (M))	Payroll (M)	Employment	State Tax Receipts (M)	Local Tax Receipts (M)	2014 Region Population (ACCESSNC)
Brunswick	\$496.32	\$91.36	5,190	\$22.19	\$29.75	118,836
Carteret	\$324.72	\$57.21	3,200	\$14.12	\$18.84	68,811
Currituck	\$144.18	\$26.53	1,540	\$5.96	\$6.60	24,976
Dare	\$1,019.30	\$207.24	12,300	\$47.06	\$45.15	35,104
Hyde	\$33.17	\$6.28	380	\$1.51	\$1.79	5,676
New Hanover	\$507.90	\$113.27	5,680	\$23.82	\$20.11	216,298
Onslow	\$217.29	\$39.40	1,750	\$11.02	\$8.11	187,589
Pender	\$89.63	\$15.19	790	\$4.16	\$6.13	56,250
Atlantic Coast Region Total	\$2,832.51	\$556.48	30,830	\$129.84	\$136.48	713,540

Table V-3. Comparison of Atlantic Coast EDR to other NCPED EDRs- 2014 Economic Importance of NC Visitor Expenditures (USTA, 2015)

Eight Economic Development Regions (NCPED, 1997)	Expenditures (M)	Payroll (M)	Employment	State Tax Receipts (M)	Local Tax Receipts (M)	Number of Counties
Hypothetical Atlantic Coast EDR (ACEDR)	\$2,832.51	\$556.48	30,830	\$129.84	\$136.48	8
Advantage West	\$2,988.64	\$588.02	28,650	\$148.13	\$116.31	23
Carolina	\$6,526.01	\$1,895.44	62,250	\$311.90	\$156.02	12
Global/Eastern	\$1,067.14	\$179.10	9,040	\$57.01	\$24.78	11
Northeast	\$359.85	\$46.00	2,250	\$19.19	\$14.70	13
Southeast	\$855.50	\$140.14	6,950	\$45.66	\$18.47	8
Piedmont Triad	\$2,802.11	\$549.24	24,590	\$149.18	\$61.81	12
Triangle	\$3,891.25	\$968.17	40,380	\$191.08	\$107.69	13
TOTAL	\$21,323.01	\$4,922.59	204,940	\$1,051.99	\$636.26	100
ACEDR as % of Whole	13.30%	11.30%	15.00%	12.30%	21.50%	8.00%
ACEDR Ranks	4th	4th	3rd	5th	2nd	7th (Tie)
EDR Averages	\$2,665.38	\$615.32	25,620	\$131.50	\$79.53	N/A
ACEDR vs. EDR Averages	\$167.13	-\$58.84	5,210	-\$1.66	\$56.95	N/A

Here, the significant contribution of the Atlantic Coast EDR to the State's economy is documented (Table V-3):

1. **Lightly Populated Region:** With a total resident population of 713,540, the Atlantic Coast EDR's eight coastal counties represent just 7.2% of the State's population of 9,943,964. As a region this 2014 population was 298,999 less than the 1,012,539 residents of Mecklenburg County, the State's most populated county (ACCESSNC, 2016).
2. **Total Expenditures:** In 2014, total visitor expenditures in the Atlantic Coast EDR exceeded \$2.8 billion, ranking it 4th compared to other regions overall while exceeding the regional average by more than \$167 million for the year. Total visitor expenditures in this EDR accounted for about 13% of the State-wide total, an aggregate comparable to the twenty-three county Advantage West EDR (\$3.0 billion) and the twelve-county Piedmont Triad EDR (\$2.8 billion).
3. **Local Tax Revenues:** With a 4th ranked regional visitor expenditure total, the eight mainly rural counties in an Atlantic Coast EDR generated an estimated \$136 million in tourism-oriented local tax revenues in 2014, ranking second only to the powerful twelve-county Carolina EDR. In all, local tax revenues collected in these eight counties constituted 21% of all tourism oriented local tax revenues collected State-wide in 2014.
4. **State Sales Tax Revenues:** Visitor related expenditures in the Atlantic Coast EDR are a significant generator of State sales tax revenues, producing almost

\$130 million in 2014 for the State coffers, or about 12% of the tourism-oriented State's total. Compare this to the 21% of local tax revenue generated (#3 above) to begin to understand the untapped State revenue source available in this region.

5. **Payroll:** In 2014, the estimated annual payroll total generated by visitor expenditures in the Atlantic Coast EDR ranked 4th, reaching \$556 million. In addition, the region's payroll total exceeded the combined payroll total produced in three EDRs (Global/Eastern, Northeast, and Southeast).
6. **Employment:** Due to this relatively high total payroll, the Atlantic Coast EDR supports nearly 31 thousand jobs, ranking this region third in the State for employment generated by visitor expenditures in 2014. This is close to the Triangle EDR which supports 40 thousand jobs.

The economic and fiscal contributions of these unique Atlantic Coast counties to the State economy are critical. There is no other region that is more singularly dependent on one industry (coastal tourism) than the Atlantic Coast EDR. Preserving the single greatest amenity and attraction in the region, the beaches, is essential to the State economy. Consequently, the State should develop a solid, stable and aggressive funding program to support beach preservation and coastal projects, the natural "infrastructure" that underlies the number one industry in the Atlantic Coast EDR.

B. Evaluation of Existing Beach Preservation Funding Programs

U.S. beach preservation has historically been funded by either Congress (USACE Shore Protection Projects or sediment dredged from federal channels and placed beneficially on adjacent beaches), or by a combination of State, County, and Local Governments. In the last several decades, communities have experimented with a wide variety of funding models and sources. This section reviews examples of the more traditional funding sources at the federal, State, and local level. Seven different State's beach preservation funding approaches are discussed, followed by an update on North Carolina funding at the State and local levels.

Beach preservation project funding can be broken into a federal and non-federal share. Federal projects in North Carolina, for example, have followed a 65% federal and 35% non-federal cost sharing formula. Federal projects must have a "local sponsor" (a city, county, State, or regional authority), who among other things, is responsible for providing the non-federal cost share to the government. The non-federal share of these projects is often funded by a combination of State and local (county and/or municipal) funds. Non-federal projects, of course, have 0% federal contribution, placing 100% of the fiscal responsibility at the State and local level.

Some States, particularly those with dedicated funding sources, have adopted policies for standard cost share formulas for the non-federal portion of beach projects. For example, New Jersey has established a standard State cost share of 75%. For most federal projects, which have a 65% federal/35% non-federal cost share, the State of New Jersey covers 75% of the non-federal share (35%), or about 26% (Figure V-3). The remainder of the non-federal share (9%) is the municipality's fiscal responsibility. For non-federal or local projects, the State covers 75% of the total cost (Figure V-3) and the municipal share is 25%. Figure V-3 illustrates an example cost share breakdown in New Jersey for federal and non-federal (local) projects, showing federal, State, and municipal shares of the total project cost.

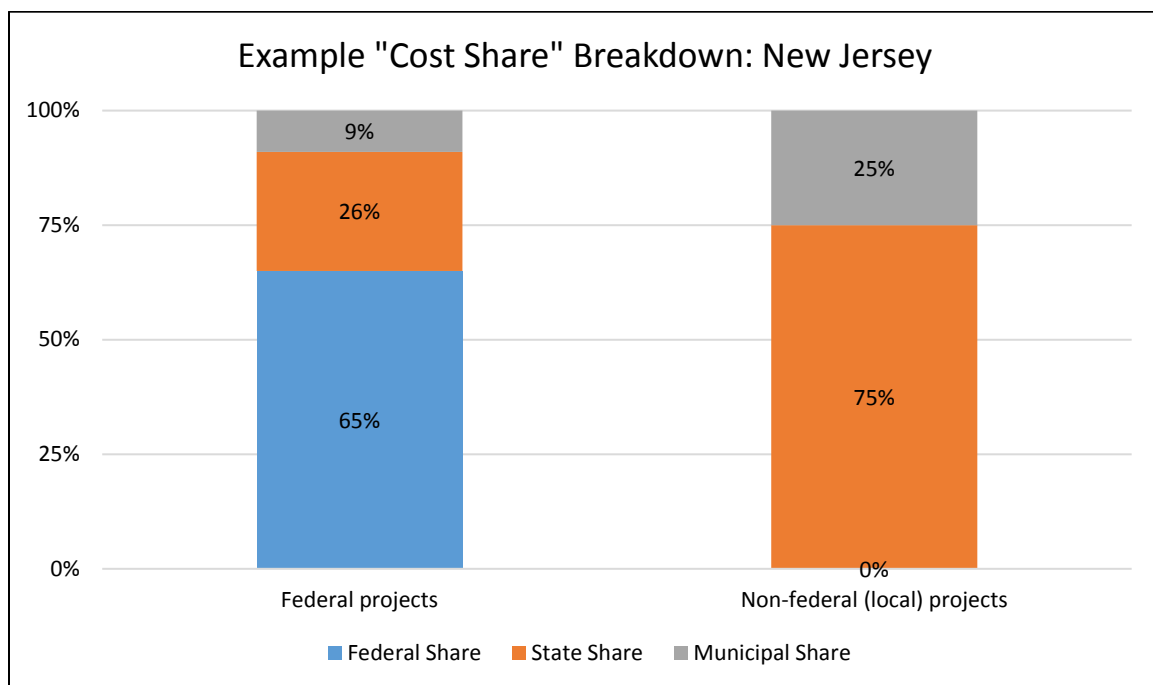


Figure V-3. Example "cost share" breakdown: New Jersey

1. Federal Funding Programs

BIMP (2009) provided a detailed overview of federal beach project funding programs through the USACE and FEMA. Since 2001, a new federal beach project was authorized in North Carolina by the Water Resources Reform & Development Act of 2014 (WRRDA 14). The project is for a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Surf City and North Topsail Beach, NC Coastal Storm Damage Reduction Project. The project was authorized for construction but has not yet been funded through the federal appropriations process. The Wilmington District has substantially completed plans and specifications for the project and the local sponsors are motivated to execute the appropriate agreements and begin construction (USACE, 2014).

A type of federally funded beach and inlet project not mentioned in BIMP (2009) are federal navigation channel maintenance projects conducted by the USACE. These dredging projects, with funding from the USACE Navigation budget, maintain existing federal channels. When dredged navigation sediments are beach- or nearshore-quality, the USACE, through its Regional Sediment Management (RSM) program, encourages beach or nearshore placement in collaboration with the local community. This practice not only clears waterways for safe navigation, but also provides similar benefits to a communities' beach and dune system as a traditional, cost-shared, federal Shore Protection Project. There is no cost to the community when beach or nearshore placement is the least cost option for disposal. This practice is considered a beneficial use of dredged sediment.

The largest federal navigation projects in North Carolina are the Wilmington and Morehead City Harbor Projects, both of which place some beach-quality sediment on the adjacent beaches. Another beneficial use federal navigation project in North Carolina is the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway (AIWW) Inlet Crossings. Sediment that is dredged from areas where tidal inlets intersect the AIWW is placed on adjacent beaches to the benefit of the eroding beaches using 100% Federal navigation funds (i.e., at no additional cost to the communities). These projects occur at Ocean Isle Beach, Holden Beach, North Topsail Beach, and Emerald Isle.

Recently, federal funding for so-called shallow draft channels has been reduced, resulting in hazards to navigation at the Inlet Crossing projects mentioned above. The State and local governments have collaborated to dredge some of these areas without federal funding through the use of the Shallow Draft Navigation and Lake Dredging Fund mentioned previously.

FEMA Engineered Beach (Permanent Work) and Emergency Work Funding

Permanent Work

Federal assistance to municipalities affected by a Presidential Declared Disaster are administered by FEMA via authority of the Stafford Act. Funding therefore could be available to reimburse costs associated with replacing beach sand removed by a federally-declared disaster event.

A beach is considered eligible for permanent repair if it is an improved beach and has been routinely maintained prior to the disaster. A beach is considered to be an "improved beach" if the following criteria apply:

- the beach was constructed by the placement of imported sand to a designed elevation, width, grain size, and slope

- the beach has been maintained in accordance with a maintenance program established and adhered to by the applicant involving the periodic re-nourishment of sand, and
- the maintenance program preserves the original design

To document eligibility of the beach as a designed and maintained facility, the following information from an applicant must be provided to FEMA:

- All design studies, plans, construction documents and as-builts for the original nourishment
- All studies, plans, construction documents and as-builts for every renourishment
- Design documents and specifications, including analysis of grain size
- Documentation and details of the maintenance plan, including how the need for renourishment is determined and funded; and
- Pre- and post-storm profile cross-sections of the beach that extend to closure depth

The amount of sand eligible for replacement with permanent work funding is limited to the amount lost as a result of the disaster event.

Emergency Work

Emergency placement of sand on natural or engineered beaches may be eligible when necessary to protect improved property from an immediate threat. An eligible berm may be built to a profile to protect against a storm that has a 20 percent chance of occurring in a given year (6 cy/ft above the 5-yr stillwater level), or to the berm's pre-storm profile, whichever is less.

NC Case Studies

Numerous NC local communities have gone thru the process to document their locally funded projects as engineered beaches (permanent work) to get federal funding of sand volumes lost during a Presidentially federal declared disaster event. The list of communities include: Topsail Beach, North Topsail Beach, Emerald Isle, Indian Beach/Salter Path, Pine Knoll Shores, and Nags Head. All of these communities have received federal funds to replace sand volumes lost during various hurricanes over the last 15 years.

2. State Funding Programs

The federal commitment to beach nourishment began in the late 1960's when the first federal beach erosion control projects in North Carolina and Florida were authorized by

Congress. However, the creation of dedicated beach preservation funds by states did not begin until the 1990's. Interestingly, the state with the first federal project (NC) does not have a dedicated beach preservation funding source today.

East coast states with substantial federal investment in the coast, such as New Jersey, Delaware, and Florida, have dedicated state funding sources that are generated from State revenues. The funds serve to provide a portion of the non-federal share of federal beach preservation projects. These states have demonstrated a commitment to beach preservation through the creation of dedicated state funding sources. It is difficult to fund a comprehensive State beach management program without dedicated funding.

These states recognize the economic benefits provided to the state by its beaches. These states have not pushed 100% of the economic burden to the local level, in fact as the following examples show, some municipalities and counties pay nothing for beach preservation thanks to effective, dedicated State funds. This report recommends that North Carolina recognize the economic benefits provided by the state's beaches and create a dedicated state funding source to assist in the funding of federal and non-federal beach preservation projects.

This section describes the genesis of several state funding models, the specifics of each model, and the state's method of appropriating funds, if applicable. Particular attention to detail is provided for the New Jersey and Florida models (Table V-4), which represent the two largest dedicated state funds. The discussion begins with anecdotes on the birth of each program, which may have relevance to North Carolina circa 2016. The events that transpired in different states leading up to state approval of dedicated beach preservation funding sources had the following similarities:

- Catalyst to provide inertia
- Appropriately-appointed, well-rounded political vehicle
- Advocacy group/coalition to sustain momentum
- Collaboration with State environmental resource agency
- Specified funding source to generate known revenue that targets users
- Defined taxing regions
- Repeated attempts
- Expert science and engineering input
- Educational materials focused on economic benefits

If the experience of other states is a harbinger of events in North Carolina, a State dedicated funding source could be near-term possibility. Most of the items on the above list are already in play in North Carolina. As discussed in BIMP (2009) and below, there have been *repeated attempts* to dedicate a funding source for beach preservation. In recent years, a number of *catalysts* have provided inertia to the effort including Hurricane

Sandy, USACE 50-year projects nearing end of federal participation, and growing concerns over sea level rise. State legislators are interested in a discussion of funding sources as evidenced by this BIMP report authorized by the General Assembly in cooperation with the *State environmental resource agency*, NCDEQ. NCDEQ has contracted the study to obtain *expert science and engineering input*.

Other states have found success by forming a coalition or working through an existing appointed political vehicle or a beach advocacy group to gain support of elected officials, tourism groups, and influential business leaders with an interest in the coast. Such a *political vehicle* and *State advocacy group* already exist in North Carolina in the [Coastal Resources Commission](#) (CRC) and the North Carolina Beach, Inlet, and Waterway Association ([NCBIWA](#)). It is a recommendation of this report that the State work collaboratively with the CRC and the NCBIWA to educate the public on the economic benefits of beaches to the State. Table V-4 is a summary table of select State funding models for beach preservation describing whether the funding source is dedicated or not, the source of the funds, the % of the State cost share, and the total amount of annual funding generated by the funding source that is used for beach preservation.

Table V-4. State Funding Models for Beach Preservation

State	Dedicated?	Source	% State Cost Share	Annual Funding
NJ	Yes	Real Estate transfer fee	75%	\$25 M*
FL	Yes	Real Estate transfer fee	50%	\$30 M*
DE	Yes	State tourist tax (1%) + general bonds	100%	\$1.5 M +
LA	Yes (wetlands + beaches)	Wetlands Trust Fund	variable	\$13-25 M
TX	No	CEPRA (State sporting goods sales tax) + general fund	75%	\$5.5 M
SC	No	General Fund	variable	\$30 M [#]
VA	No	n/a	n/a	\$0

*New Jersey and Florida's State beach advocacy groups are requesting an increase to \$50M/yr

[#]One-time allocation in 2016. State beach advocacy group requesting a dedicated funding source.

a) New Jersey

Unless otherwise noted, the following information was obtained from the New Jersey State advocacy group called the Jersey Shore Partnership (M. Walsh, pers comm, 3/13/2015). The need for a dedicated funding source in New Jersey became evident when the devastating "Halloween Storm of 1991" caught the State unprepared to respond fiscally and a State senator became impassioned to work toward a dedicated funding source. Partners in the Senator's firm incorporated the [Jersey Shore Partnership](#) ("Partnership") with a mission to guarantee State and federal funding to protect New Jersey's 127 miles of shoreline from storms.

The Partnership set out to build a coalition to advocate for a dedicated State funding source. In addition to local politicians and leaders in the tourism industry, industry partners with an interest in infrastructure, such as gas, electric, water, and oil companies, were recruited. The partnership insisted that all four Jersey Shore counties were also a part of the coalition.

The Partnership, with this new coalition, engaged the public by conducting public opinion surveys. Academic experts were engaged to educate the public. Educational topics included the importance of fostering the State's \$19 billion (B) tourism industry and the need for available State funds to guarantee the non-federal cost share for federal beach nourishment projects.

After suggesting several unsuccessful funding strategy proposals, the Partnership decided to advocate for a dedicated fund from existing revenue that was not deposited into or taken from the State's general fund. The State legislature enacted an annual \$15 million (M) beach protection fund from the realty transfer fee (Table V-4), which could be compared to the North Carolina land transfer fee. This funding level was subsequently increased to \$25M (Table V-4).

The Partnership also recognizes opportunity in disaster. After Superstorm Sandy, while pre-mitigation strategies have been popular, the Partnership considered this opportunity to advocate for an increase to the dedicated fund. With sea level rise, potential increased storminess, and development pressures, the Partnership outlined that after 22 years with no increase, \$25M had become an insufficient level of funding to adequately maintain the State's beach and dune systems. In partnership with the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), the Partnership launched a public campaign to increase the dedicated funding level to \$50M in order to protect the State and federal investment in the beach and dune system.

The State cost share in New Jersey is 75% (Table V-4), and the majority of the beach preservation projects in NJ are federal projects, thus a typical federal project is funded according to Figure V-3.

b) Florida

Florida's beach preservation advocacy group, the [Florida Shore & Beach Preservation Association](#) (FSBPA) was organized in 1957 at a meeting of 37 local government and university leaders concerned about the growing problem of beach erosion that had virtually destroyed important resort beaches such as Miami Beach. They recognized that erosion was a Statewide problem that is better handled on a State/regional basis rather than as individual cities and counties (FSBPA website, 2016). The following information was obtained from a past-president of the FSBPA (A. Ten Broek, pers. comm.,

4/29/2015). By 1980, seven federal beach projects had been authorized in Florida and many other local projects were underway. Without a dedicated fund, the inconsistent, limited funds allocated from the general fund were distributed with priority given to federally-authorized projects.

Like the New Jersey strategy, the Floridians found the engagement of State elected officials to be critical. And in the late 1970's at the urging of the FSBPA, Florida's Governor appointed a Statewide Task Force to address the growing need for long-term beach project funding. The members of the task force included influential business leaders and senior elected officials from all of the coastal regions in the State, even the Panhandle, which did not have beach erosion concerns at the time. This appropriately appointed State vehicle, a strategy similar to New Jersey's, highlights the benefit of Statewide or at least regional concurrence and buy in. The task force report, once published, was looked upon favorably by the Governor and legislators Statewide thanks to the authors' reputations, and a bill was quickly drafted and sponsored.

Other strategies utilized by the Floridians, similar to those implemented in New Jersey, were a State advocacy group that partnered with the State environmental agency, expert science and engineering input for the legislative recommendations, and education of the media and the public about the tourism and storm protection value of beaches to the State. While it is apparent that State economy relies heavily on beach tourism, the FSBPA has been is skilled at communicating the economic value of Florida beaches to the public. For example, in providing statistics such as, "The State invested \$44 million in the Beach Program resulting in an average increase in GDP of \$2.4 billion per year." This "increased the overall collection of State revenues by \$237.9 million over the 3-year review period." (FL EDR, 2015).

The similarities between the Florida and New Jersey models are striking and carry through to the funding source strategy which called for a dedicated fund from existing revenue that was not deposited into the State's general fund.

The funding source was also real estate based, a State-wide excise, called the Florida Documentary Stamp Tax ("doc stamp") tax levied at a rate of \$0.70 per \$100. A portion of the doc stamp revenues were disbursed from the Land Acquisition Trust Fund and dedicated to beaches. At the time, the Floridians considered the doc stamp to be a self-adjusting sales tax because in general, property values decreased with distance from the coast.

The Florida Legislature enacted a \$10M annual dedicated fund in 1998 a portion of the Ecosystem Management & Restoration Trust Fund². The fund was increased to \$30M in

² Chapter 161.091, Florida Statutes

2000 (Table V-4). As in New Jersey, the FSBPA is in the process of advocating for an increase in the annual dedicated fund to \$50M in FY16/17³.

The State cost share in Florida is 50% (Table V-4). Since 1998, \$626.6M has been appropriated to cost-share with local governments on local and federally authorized projects, with each level of government contributing about one-third of the cost of the entire program. This has resulted in the restoration and subsequent maintenance of over 227.8 miles, or nearly 56%, of the State's 407.3 miles of critically eroded beaches.⁴

Local contributions to Florida's State program detailed in BIMP (2009) include Tourist Development Tax revenues (occupancy taxes) and Municipal Services Benefit Units (non-ad valorem assessments levied in special taxing districts).

c) Delaware

The State of Delaware also has a modest but meaningful dedicated funding source for beach preservation (Table V-4). Unless otherwise noted, the following information was obtained from an interview with the State resource agency (T. Pratt, pers. comm., 5/1/2015). The State of Delaware is the "local sponsor" for the federal beach preservation projects in the State, as opposed to the more typical model of a County or Municipality sponsoring the project.

Delaware State funding is generated from two sources: State bonds and a portion of the State occupancy tax. One percent of the 8% State occupancy tax is dedicated to beach preservation and is distributed to the Beach Preservation Program of the Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC)⁵. Hazinski et al (2015) reported that 2014 DE OT total revenues were about \$12.3 M. About \$1.5M (12.5% X \$12.3 M) is annually allocated to beach preservation (Table V-4). These funds are typically supplemented with State bonds. DNREC applies for additional funds through the annual State Bond Bill. This is an annual law passed to create revenue through bond sales for all State capital infrastructure projects that results in debt service.

The State cost share in Delaware is 100% (Table V-4). Municipalities and coastal counties have no fiscal involvement in beach preservation projects.

³ <http://www.fsbpa.com/16Slide1.pdf>

⁴ <http://www.dep.State.fl.us/beaches/programs/becp/index.htm>

⁵ Chapter 61, 1, §6102, Delaware Code

d) Louisiana

Funding for coastal restoration projects in Louisiana is a complicated and potentially voluminous topic that is summarized briefly here. The State created a dedicated funding source in 1989 when the Louisiana Legislature passed R.S. 46: 213-214 and a subsequent constitutional amendment approved by the citizens of Louisiana. They established the Office of Coastal Restoration and Management (OCRM) and the State's Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Trust Fund ("Wetlands Trust Fund") to develop and implement the Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Plan for Louisiana (NRC, 2006). The trust is funded through a percentage of the State's mineral revenues and varies from \$13 million to \$25 million annually (Table V-4), depending on oil and gas price and production, as well as leases of State land (G. Grandy, pers. comm., 5/1/2015). Note that this is a State dedicated fund for all coastal restoration projects, some of which include beach preservation. In Louisiana, most coastal restoration projects focus on wetlands, as the fund's nickname implies.

Louisiana State funds are used to leverage several different federal funding sources, such as the federal Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act ([CWPBRA](#)), a multi-agency funded program to research and restore Louisiana's wetlands. In general, most beach preservation projects are funded by State and federal sources, with some funds sourced from private oil companies, at variable cost sharing percentages (G. Grandy, pers. comm., 5/1/2015).

e) Texas

The Texas funding model was described in detail in BIMP (2009) and is summarized in Table V-4. A noteworthy component of the Texas model is that the funding source is generated from a user-based fee. A portion of the State's parks and wildlife department's dedicated fund, which is generated from a State sales tax on sporting goods, presently funds the State's beach program.

f) South Carolina

The State of South Carolina does not have a dedicated funding source for beach preservation despite having constructed over 60 projects since 1954 (Kana, 2012), which include two federal beach projects along the Grand Strand (Horry County, Myrtle Beach area) and Folly Beach, SC, as well as numerous non-federal projects. State funding has historically been provided from general revenue in an inconsistent manner. The State legislature appropriated \$30M to beaches in 2016 and efforts are underway by the State beach preservation advocacy group, [South Carolina Beach Advocates](#), and others to establish a dedicated funding source.

g) Virginia

The following information was obtained through an interview with the City of Virginia Beach (P. Roehrs, pers. comm., 4/29/2015). Since 1990, when the Virginia Beach Erosion Commission was disbanded, the State of Virginia has been without a substantial dedicated State funding source for beach preservation. The non-federal cost for beach preservation in the resort community of the City of Virginia Beach is funded through a user-based, 8% occupancy tax levied on hotel rooms in the resort community. This generates a net tax revenue of over \$80M annually.

The adjacent Virginia community of Sandbridge funds a local (non-federal) beach preservation project through two innovative strategies: Tax Increment Financing (TIF) and a Special Service District (SSD). The State contributed only once to Sandbridge, by forgiving the City the purchase price on beachfront land for use in the initial, 1998 beach restoration contract.

The TIF captures the real estate tax revenue on the increase in assessed value beyond the 'base year' - for a special purpose. The base year at Sandbridge began in 1998 at which time the community (1,500 parcels) had a value of \$200M. As property values increased (by nearly fivefold in 15 years), the additional tax revenue was dedicated for the specific purpose of the TIF, in this case, beach preservation. The present assessment of the Sandbridge community is generating about \$7.5M annually for beach preservation.

This is a good example of beach preservation efforts driving community investment and property values, and eventually paying for itself through an iterative feedback loop. Prior to initiation of the project and the TIF, the community was suffering decreases in valuation, homes being lost to erosion, vacant and undevelopable lots, repetitive damage, and roads washing out annually. As a result of the project, erosion was managed, the beach and dune ecosystem has been restored, the community transitioned from septic to a public sanitary sewer system, and national media attention turned to other eroding beaches.

The beach preservation SSD of Sandbridge is similar to the municipal service benefit units that have been established in Florida (BIMP, 2009) and the special taxing areas in parts of North Carolina. The SSD is funded by numerous sources including a real estate transfer fee of 6 cents per \$100 valuation within the Sandbridge community, parking revenues, a 5% occupancy tax, and a small share of the resort revenues. These SSD collections are then supplemented with revenue from the TIF to fund local beach preservation.

h) North Carolina Beach Preservation and Waterway Maintenance Funding

BIMP (2009) provided a detailed overview of previous North Carolina beach project funding legislation and outcomes. This included a 2001 study⁶ and recommendation by the *Committee on Coastal Beach Movement, Beach Renourishment, and Storm Mitigation* that the State dedicate a fund for beach preservation in North Carolina. As a result, the General Assembly considered the North Carolina Beach Preservation and Restoration Act in 2001 and again in 2003⁷, which although not adopted, sought to create a dedicated beach preservation funding model. The model included funds from general revenue increasing from \$4M in 2004 to \$12M in 2006 to provide a State cost share of 90%.

Session Law 2015-241 requires a 2016 update to this N.C. Beach and Inlet Management Plan (BIMP), which was originally published in 2011. BIMP (2009) made two main recommendations: 1) regional planning and 2) a dedicated State funding source. Since 2011, the State's focus has been on regional planning (DEQ, 2016) with great success. The State also implemented a Shallow Draft Navigation and Lake Dredging Fund. This Section recommends that the State now focus additional attention on the second recommendation, to establish a State dedicated funding source.

(1) Water Resources Development Grant Program Funding Overview

DEQ's Water Resources Development Grant Program provides cost-share grants to local governments for a number of water resource purposes, including beach preservation. This program serves as the State of North Carolina's State funding vehicle for beach preservation. The program could benefit from a dedicated State funding source. BIMP (2009) provided a detailed overview of the program.

Using Figure V-3 as a reference, in North Carolina, the State has historically funded 50% of the non-federal share (half of 35%, or 17.5%), and the local government has been responsible for the remaining 17.5%. For a non-federal beach preservation projects in N.C., the State can fund up to 50% of the cost; however, the actual State contribution has historically ranged between 0 and 30% of the total cost. The majority of State funding for beach preservation in N.C. has been provided for federal projects.

(2) Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund Overview

Historically, the Wilmington District Army Corps of Engineers has dredged the AIWW, Manteo/Shallowbag Bay including Oregon Inlet, Hatteras/Rollinson, Silver Lake

⁶ Authorized by Part II, Section 2.1 (6)(e) of Chapter 395 of the 1999 Session Laws (Regular Session, 1999).

⁷ HB 418 (2001) and HB 1165 (2003)

Harbor/Ocracoke, Lockwoods Folly, Shallotte, Bogue, Carolina Beach, New Topsail, and New River Inlets. In recent years, federal funding has not been available to dredge these shallow draft navigation channels as often as needed. This has created hazards to navigation and public safety concerns.

The State, in conjunction with local county and municipal governments, has obtained a long-term memorandum of agreement (MOA) with the USACE that allows the USACE to accept funds toward shallow draft inlet dredging. In November 2013, the State signed the MOA that allows the State and local stakeholders to contribute funds to the USACE for shallow draft inlet maintenance dredging.

The other part of the solution is state and locally-funded dredging projects. To that end, the State has started to obtain permits to maintain the navigability of the State's shallow draft inlets independently of the USACE.

To provide funding for both Federal and State and local dredging projects, the North Carolina General Assembly established the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund⁸ ("Fund") in 2013. Revenue sources, which include both an increase in boat registration fees and an excise on motor fuel, are deposited into the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission's boating account.

The Shallow Draft Navigation Fund utilizes an effective method to calculate the State cost share of non-Federal projects. Any project funded by revenue from the Fund must be cost-shared with non-State dollars as follows:

1. The cost-share for dredging projects located, in whole or part, in a development tier one area (i.e., Hyde County) shall be at least one non-State dollar for every three dollars from the Fund (75% State/25% local)
2. The cost-share for dredging projects not located, in whole or part, in a development tier one area (e.g., the 7 coastal counties other than Hyde) shall be at least one non-State dollar for every two dollars from the Fund (2/3 State, 1/3 local)

Since implementation of the new Fund, the State provided nearly \$4 million to the USACE in FY 15-16 for maintenance dredging under the MOA and a little over \$500,000 to local governments for local dredging projects that were completed in FY 15-16. In addition, the State awarded \$8.5 million in grant contracts for local projects that were active, but not complete by the end of FY 15-16. Current funding projections state that the fund will soon be generating \$19 million/yr.

⁸ N.C. Statutes, Chapter 143, Section 215.73F

(3) Local Government Project Funding Approaches in North Carolina

In contrast to the States with dedicated beach preservation funding sources, North Carolina is a hotbed of financing experimentation for beach preservation projects. The State government has not shown a strong commitment to beach preservation, as evidenced by the lack of a State funding source and the assortment of local funding models that have arisen as a result. BIMP (2009) stated, “without a steady and predictable State contribution, local communities may find it increasingly difficult to plan for and implement shoreline management projects.” In fact, for the time being, numerous North Carolina communities have given up on State assistance and have taken to funding projects 100% at the local level.

The principal source of local government revenues usually is a property tax on real estate and tangible personal property, and North Carolina is no exception. Like local governments in other States, an optional additional source for North Carolina local tax revenues derived from the real and personal property tax base includes service districts⁹ and special assessments¹⁰. A given district can be geographically defined as encompassing an entire municipality or county or as a subarea within these jurisdictions. Once established, the district’s governing authority for a municipal service district (MSD) or county service district (CSD) can then generate additional property tax revenue in order to provide extra services for the residents and/or property owners in the special district. Usually for property tax funded service districts, property owners in the district are taxed at a higher rate to fund the additional services and/or improvements.

Some North Carolina local coastal governments have established special service districts to specifically generate additional annual revenues to fund beach nourishment and/or other beach projects via property taxes. For example, the Town of Kill Devil Hills in Dare County levies (FY 2015-16) an additional property tax at the rate of \$.33 in its beach nourishment MSD (TOKDH, 2016) (Table V-5).

County or regional level beach commissions are now common in North Carolina to provide technical and fiscal guidance on regional beach preservation strategies. Some version of such commissions exists in Carteret, New Hanover, and Dare Counties, as well as in the Topsail Island Shore Protection Commission (DEQ, 2016). Most North Carolina counties and municipalities now have staff members spending all, or a significant portion, of their time on coastal management.

⁹ N.C. special services district statutes State that one of the purposes for using MSD or CSD derived revenues could include funding “...beach erosion control and flood and hurricane protection works...” (Millonzi, 2011).

¹⁰ NC Special assessments can be based on front footage or acreage instead of assessed property values (DCM, 2016).

The level of commitment of North Carolina's coastal communities to their beach preservation projects is illustrated not only in their willingness to levy additional taxes to fund the projects, but also to acquire real estate through condemnation. In 2016, three town councils have authorized acquisition by condemnation of beach nourishment easements on certain properties located in Holden Beach, Kitty Hawk, and Kill Devil Hills.

Table V-5 provides an overview of the local funding models that have been implemented by municipalities in Dare County alone.

Table V-5. Local Funding Models implemented in Dare County, NC

Municipality/ Community	Funding Source	Fed %	State %	County %	Local %	Source of County Funds	Source(s) of local funds
Duck	County & Local	0	0	50	50	County Beach Nourishment Fund (2% OT)	Special obligation bonds to be repaid with: 20% Town's General Fund Municipal Service Districts: 40% by beachfront @ \$0.463 40% by nonbeach @ \$0.148)
Kitty Hawk	County & Local	0	0			County Beach Nourishment Fund (2% OT)	\$0.02 townwide ad-valorem tax increase "Beach Nourishment" Municipal Service District: 1st 5-7 blocks @ \$0.12
Kill Devil Hills	County & Local	0	0	50	50	County Beach Nourishment Fund (2% OT)	Special obligation bonds to be repaid with: \$0.03 townwide ad valorem tax increase Municipal Service District: Beachfront @ \$0.33
Nags Head	County & Local	0	0	50	50	County Beach Nourishment Fund (2% OT)	Special obligation bonds to be repaid with: \$0.02 townwide ad valorem tax increase Municipal Service District: Beachfront @ \$0.16
Buxton	County	0		majority		County Beach Nourishment Fund	Beach Nourishment Special Service District: \$0.25

North Carolina's local governments have invested substantially in coastal management in the last decade. It is important for the State to continue to encourage formalized coastal management at the local level, while not losing sight of the important State role in beach preservation.

C. Potential Revenue Sources for Dedicated Beach and Inlet Funding

1. Shallow Draft Dredging Funding

As has been shown previously in Section IV, the current shallow draft fund (\$19 million/yr) is adequate to meet both current and future projected needs and should be kept as is. This fund is more than justified given the amount of economic impact provided by the inlets to our State. Based on results from Section II, the inlets in NC provide \$651.8 in direct impact, \$908.8M in indirect impact, and 13,220 jobs. This approximates a ROI of \$34.3/\$1 to \$47.8/\$1 depending on whether economic multiplier effects are considered or not.

2. Deep Draft Dredging Funding

Deep draft funding projections from Section IV indicate that the Deep Draft Port fund should be a recurring appropriation of \$17.5 million/yr by the legislature as part of its investment to our ports. As discussed previously (Section II), the ports bring an estimated economic impact of \$222.08 million (direct) and \$416.84 million (indirect) with 2,973 jobs. This approximates a ROI of \$12.7/\$1 to \$23.8/\$1 depending on whether economic multiplier effects are considered or not.

3. Beach Nourishment Funding

Visitor spending is critical to North Carolina's State economy and the governments of many communities. Tourism-oriented activities generate sales and related jobs for a diverse variety of businesses, as well as provide an important tax base.

Other State and local governments have dedicated portions of their tax base to beach preservation funding. Often these revenues are directly (such as occupancy or sales taxes) or indirectly (such as property and transfer excise taxes) related to visitor spending.

This section considers possible State funding sources for beach preservation. The sources are not local option taxes, but rather State-level taxes and revenue sources. Projected additional revenue from the eight coastal counties is provided for the reader to understand the percentage of the total State revenue that would hypothetically be generated in this region.

The State of North Carolina may elect to adopt a new State-wide tax to generate new revenue. In this case, it is envisioned that the amount projected to be generated annually in the region could be set aside for beach preservation. The revenue generated in the rest of the State would be available for other uses. For example, a new State meals tax would hypothetically be levied across the entire State with only the % generated in the eight coastal counties going into the beach preservation fund.

The State of North Carolina may also elect to create a “special district” that includes the eight coastal counties. In this case, it is envisioned that the total amount projected to be generated annually be set aside for beach preservation. For example, the total revenues from a new seasonal State sales tax levied in only the eight coastal counties would be set aside for beach preservation.

In keeping with legislative attempts over the last 15 years (e.g., the North Carolina Beach Preservation and Restoration Act in 2001), hypothetical funding options for the formation of a dedicated beach preservation funding source from State revenues are provided. The benefits provided to the State of North Carolina justify such an investment in the coast. This section begins with a discussion of new revenue sources for beach preservation, then discusses reallocation of existing State resources.

Section IV of this report identified a combined State/Local funding need of a \$40-60M to support federal and non-federal beach nourishment projects State-wide. Depending on the State cost share, the amount annual appropriation to the proposed beach preservation fund could range from \$20 to \$40.2M. **Please note that a target of roughly \$25M/yr was set as a guide but this number could fluctuate based on priorities of the General Assembly.** Reallocation of such a large sum may be a fiscal challenge to the State, so this Subsection provides hypothetical scenarios for both generating new revenue by increasing various State tax options and for reallocating existing revenue. The focus is on State taxes and State revenue sources to encourage State investment, which would supplement the substantial local commitment to beach preservation. This Subsection recommends a dedicated State fund from new and/or existing revenue sources that is not deposited into or taken from the State’s general fund, but rather allocated directly to a beach preservation fund at a legislatively-mandated annual level.

a) Potential New State Tax Scenarios to Support a Dedicated State Beach Preservation Fund¹¹

This Subsection shows that the private sector and consumers in eight coastal counties are already generating the following estimated taxable values annually:

- \$5.2B in seasonal State taxable sales
- \$1.5B in estimated taxable food service sales
- \$5 B in estimated taxable real estate transfers
- \$1 B in estimated taxable lodging sales
- \$26.4B in estimated non-resident owned taxable property value

An increase to the taxes levied on each of these in the eight coastal counties alone could potentially generate projected additional tax revenue as high as:

- \$25M from seasonal 0.5% State sales tax
- \$15.1M from a new 1% State meals tax
- \$10M from an additional land transfer fee of \$1/\$500
- \$21.2M from a new 2% State OT
- \$26.4M from a new \$0.10 ad valorem tax per \$100 of valuation non-resident properties.

The source of funding for the dedicated beach preservation fund could potentially be from one or more of these options. All of the options have pros and cons, and will require careful discussions with stakeholders such as small business owners, realtors, and Chambers of Commerce, to name a few. The OT, seasonal sales tax, and out-of-State ad valorem tax options, and to a lesser extent the meals tax option, might be desirable because visitors and out-of-State second home owners would generate the majority of these revenues (i.e., a user-based fee). Whereas the land transfer fee offers a more substantial revenue stream for the small percentage increase. Please remember that these funding options only include the eight oceanfront counties that would benefit from a state fund for beach preservation. However, these funding strategies could be applied statewide if desired to also fund other regional needs.

¹¹ The tax revenue projection scenarios presented in this sub-section were based upon county data as compiled and reported by the NCDOR and may not be consistent with financial data reported in county documents such as a county's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). The following data and discussion are intended solely for information purposes.

(1) Hypothetical Increased Seasonal State Sales Tax Examples

The eight Atlantic coastal counties generate over \$248M in State sales tax revenues between May and September annually (Table V-6). A 0.5% increase in State sales tax would result in an additional \$25M in projected State revenue from the eight coastal counties alone during these months where tourism is at its highest. Table V-6 shows the summary of the hypothetical State revenues generated in the eight coastal counties if a new seasonal sales and use tax ("State Sales Tax") is implemented (dollars in thousands).

Table V-6. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from "State Sales Tax"

Coastal Counties	May-September, 2015*		Estimated 2015 Additional Seasonal Tax Revenues If a State Sales Tax Rate Increase of: (\$ in thousands)		
	Reported Taxable Sales* (\$ in thousands)	Reported Gross Tax Collections* (\$ in thousands)	0.75%	0.50%	0.25%
Brunswick	\$698,520	\$33,219	\$5,239	\$3,493	\$1,746
Carteret	\$526,304	\$24,964	\$3,947	\$2,632	\$1,316
Currituck	\$311,286	\$14,816	\$2,335	\$1,556	\$778
Dare	\$892,484	\$42,463	\$6,694	\$4,462	\$2,231
Hyde	\$40,003	\$1,912	\$300	\$200	\$100
New Hanover	\$1,749,219	\$83,257	\$13,119	\$8,746	\$4,373
Onslow	\$805,410	\$38,356	\$6,041	\$4,027	\$2,014
Pender	\$191,759	\$9,155	\$1,438	\$46	\$479
Totals:	\$5,214,985	\$248,143	\$39,112	\$25,162	\$13,037

*Estimated sum of monthly taxable sales and gross NC sales tax collections for May, June, July, August and September 2015 based on June-October monthly sale tax data reported by NCDOR (2016).

A benefit of considering a seasonal increase to State sales tax is that a small increase generates significant revenue. For example, a 0.5% increase in State sales tax would result in an additional \$25M in projected State revenue from the eight coastal counties alone. Another plus to this option is that it is a user-based fee capitalizing on the massive visitor-spending-derived injection of tax dollars into the State's economy during the months of May through September.

A new seasonal sales tax would likely keep pace with the State beach preservation needs over the next five years (Table V-7). A five-year forecast, based on the recent past, suggests that a new seasonal sales tax of 0.5% would generate \$34.7M in 2021. Table V-7 shows the summary of a forecast of a new seasonal (May-September) in the eight coastal counties based on a seasonal average taxable sales growth rate of 5%*.

Table V-7. Forecasts of Seasonal (May-September) State Sales Tax Revenue

Seasonal Sales Forecast:		New NC Sales Tax Revenues If Incremental Rate Increase of:		
Forecast Period	Taxable Sales (\$ in thousands)	(\$ in thousands)		
		0.75%	0.50%	0.25%
2016	\$5,429,500	\$40,721	\$27,148	\$13,574
2017	\$5,700,975	\$42,757	\$28,505	\$14,252
2018	\$5,986,024	\$44,895	\$29,930	\$14,965
2019	\$6,285,325	\$47,140	\$31,427	\$15,713
2020	\$6,599,591	\$49,497	\$32,998	\$16,499
2021	\$6,929,571	\$51,972	\$34,648	\$17,324

*Based on the average seasonal year over year taxable sales rate growth for NC coastal counties from 2012 through 2015.

(2) Hypothetical New State Meals Tax Examples

The eight coastal counties generate over \$1.5B in taxable food service sales (Table V-8). A new 1% State meal tax would result in an additional \$15.1M in projected State revenue from the eight coastal counties alone. Table V-8 shows the hypothetical state revenues generated in the eight coastal counties if a State food and beverage ("Meal Tax") is implemented (dollars in thousands)

Table V-8. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from "Meal Tax"

Coastal Counties	FY 2015-16 Taxable Sales* (\$ in thousands)	Projected Additional FY Tax Revenues If a New State Meal Tax of: (\$ in thousands)		
		1.00%	0.50%	0.25%
Brunswick	\$193,130	\$1,931	\$966	\$483
Carteret	\$139,775	\$1,398	\$699	\$349
Currituck	\$40,482	\$405	\$202	\$101
Dare	\$196,894	\$1,969	\$984	\$492
Hyde	\$13,110	\$131	\$66	\$33
New Hanover	\$569,941	\$5,699	\$2,850	\$1,425
Onslow	\$57,698	\$577	\$288	\$144
Pender	\$303,591	\$3,036	\$1,518	\$759
Totals:	\$1,514,622	\$15,146	\$7,573	\$3,787

* Except for Dare County, sales were based on sales and use tax returns by NC restaurants, cafeterias, grills, etc. (Business Group 306) (NCDOR, 2016). The projected Dare County meal tax revenues are based upon increasing its existing meal tax (EROB, 2016b).

A five-year forecast, based on the recent past, suggests that a new State meal tax of 1% would generate \$21.5M in 2021 (Table V-9). Table V-9 shows the summary of a forecast of a new State meal tax in the eight coastal counties based on a taxable sales growth rate of 6%*.

Table V-9. Forecasts of State Meal Tax Revenue.

Meal Tax Forecast:		Projected New Tax Revenues If a Meal Tax Rate of: (\$ in thousands)		
FY Forecast Period	Taxable Sales* (\$ in thousands)	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%
2016-17	\$1,605,499	\$16,055	\$8,027	\$4,014
2017-18	\$1,701,829	\$17,018	\$8,509	\$4,255
2018-19	\$1,803,939	\$18,039	\$9,020	\$4,510
2019-20	\$1,912,175	\$19,122	\$9,561	\$4,780
2020-21	\$2,026,905	\$20,269	\$10,135	\$5,067
2021-22	\$2,148,520	\$21,485	\$10,743	\$5,371

* Based on the average year over year taxable sales rate growth for the NC Business Group 306 (NCDOR, 2016) in coastal counties from FY2011-12 through FY 2015-16, rounded down to 6.0%.

(3) Hypothetical Increased Land Transfer Tax Examples

The eight coastal counties have nearly \$5B in estimated taxable real estate value conveyed annually (Table V-10). An additional 0.5% State land transfer tax would result in a \$25.2M in projected State revenue from the eight coastal counties alone.¹² An additional one dollar per transfer value of \$500 (equal to the present excise rate) would yield \$10M annually. Table V-10 shows the hypothetical state revenues generated in the eight coastal counties if an additional land transfer tax is implemented (dollars in thousands).

¹² For a national summary of State real estate transfer fees, see:
<http://www.ncsl.org/research/fiscal-policy/real-estate-transfer-taxes.aspx>

Table V-10. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from Additional Land Transfer Tax

Coastal Counties	Estimated Taxable Values* (\$ in thousands)	Projected Additional Tax Revenues If Fee of: (\$ in thousands)			Tax Revenue If One Dollar Per Transfer Value of: (\$ in thousands)		
		1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	\$1/\$250	\$1/\$500 ⁺	\$1/\$750
Brunswick	\$1,112,349	\$11,123	\$5,562	\$2,781	\$4,449	\$2,225	\$1,483
Carteret	\$503,605	\$5,036	\$2,518	\$1,259	\$2,014	\$1,007	\$671
Currituck	\$320,226	\$3,202	\$1,601	\$801	\$1,281	\$640	\$427
Dare	\$541,202	\$5,412	\$2,706	\$1,353	\$2,165	\$1,082	\$722
Hyde	\$20,117	\$201	\$101	\$50	\$80	\$40	\$27
New Hanover	\$1,561,472	\$15,615	\$7,807	\$3,904	\$6,246	\$3,123	\$2,082
Onslow	\$654,082	\$6,541	\$3,270	\$1,635	\$2,616	\$1,308	\$872
Pender	\$325,896	\$3,259	\$1,629	\$815	\$1,304	\$652	\$435
Totals:	\$5,038,946	\$50,389	\$25,195	\$12,597	\$20,156	\$10,078	\$6,719

*Estimated using reported net proceeds of collected excise taxes (i.e. one dollar on each \$500 in real property conveyed, etc.) for a given county during FY 2013-14 (NCDOR, 2016).

+The NC current excise (stamp) tax rate is \$1 on each \$500 on or fractional part of real property conveyed to another person; this is equivalent to a 0.20% tax rate levied on the conveyed values.

An additional State land transfer tax would likely keep pace with the State beach preservation needs over the next five years (Table V-11). A five-year forecast, based on the recent past, suggests that an additional State land transfer tax of 0.5% would generate \$30M in 2021 or an additional land transfer tax of \$1/\$500 valuation would generate \$12M in 2021. Table V-11 shows the summary of a forecast of an additional land transfer tax in the eight coastal counties based on a taxable growth rate of 3%♦.

Table V-11. Forecasts of Increased State Land Transfer Tax Revenue

Land Transfer Forecasts:		Projected Additional Tax Revenues If Fee of: (\$ in thousands)			Tax Revenue If One Dollar Per Transfer Value of: (\$ in thousands)		
FY Forecast Periods	Taxable Values♦ (\$ in thousands)	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	\$1/\$250	\$1/\$500	\$1/\$750
2016-17	\$5,190,114	\$51,901	\$25,951	\$12,975	\$20,760	\$10,380	\$6,920
2017-18	\$5,345,817	\$53,458	\$26,729	\$13,365	\$21,383	\$10,692	\$7,128
2018-19	\$5,506,192	\$55,062	\$27,531	\$13,765	\$22,025	\$11,012	\$7,342
2019-20	\$5,671,378	\$56,714	\$28,357	\$14,178	\$22,686	\$11,343	\$7,562
2020-21	\$5,841,519	\$58,415	\$29,208	\$14,604	\$23,366	\$11,683	\$7,789
2021-22	\$6,016,765	\$60,168	\$30,084	\$15,042	\$24,067	\$12,034	\$8,022

♦Based on the median year-over-year taxable growth rate of conveyed values in coastal counties from FY2010-11 through FY 2013-14 (NCDOR, 2016), rounded down to 3.0%.

A flat rate land transfer fee was also considered. Based on North Carolina Assoc. of Realtors, Monthly Market Data Reports, there were 16,275 closings in the eight coastal counties in 2015. A \$614 flat rate fee would be required on each closing to generate approximately \$10M annually, roughly half of the minimum annual beach preservation need for a state fund.

(4) Hypothetical New State Occupancy Tax (OT) Examples

The eight coastal counties have about \$1B in taxable lodging sales (Table V-12). A new 1% State OT would result in an additional \$10.6M in projected State revenue from the eight coastal counties alone. Table V-12 shows the hypothetical state revenues generated in the eight coastal counties if a new State occupancy tax (OT) is levied on short-term lodging sales is implemented (2014-2015 fiscal year dollars in thousands).

Table V-12. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from Occupancy Tax

Coastal Counties	Taxable Lodging Sales* (\$ in thousands)	Projected Additional FY Tax Revenues If a New State OT of: (\$ in thousands)		
		1.00%	1.50%	2.00%
Brunswick	\$135,480	\$1,355	\$2,032	\$2,710
Carteret	\$102,170	\$1,022	\$1,533	\$2,043
Currituck	\$155,356	\$1,554	\$2,330	\$3,107
Dare	\$405,802	\$4,058	\$6,087	\$8,116
Hyde	\$7,115	\$71	\$107	\$142
New Hanover	\$185,020	\$1,850	\$2,775	\$3,700
Onslow	\$46,975	\$470	\$705	\$939
Pender	\$21,885	\$219	\$328	\$438
Totals:	\$1,059,802	\$10,598	\$15,897	\$21,196

*FY 2015-16 taxable sales reported on sales tax returns by NC hotels, motels, house rentals, etc. (Business Group 708) (NCDOR, 2016).

As of 2014, 21 States including South Carolina have levied a State-wide occupancy tax (OT) (Hazinski *et al.*, 2015), but North Carolina is currently (2016) not among those States.

A new State occupancy tax would have some difficulty in keeping pace with the State beach preservation needs over the next five years. A five-year forecast, based on the recent past, suggests that a new State occupancy tax of 2% would generate \$26.8M in 2021 (Table V-13). Table V-13 shows the summary of a forecast of a new state occupancy tax in the eight coastal counties based on a taxable sales growth rate of 4%♦.

Table V-13. Forecasts of New State Occupancy Tax Revenue

OT Forecasts:		Projected Tax Revenues If a New NC OT Rate of:		
FY Forecast Periods	Taxable Sales♦ (\$ in thousands)	(\$ in thousands)		
		1.00%	1.50%	2.00%
2016-17	\$1,102,195	\$11,022	\$16,533	\$22,044
2017-18	\$1,146,283	\$11,463	\$17,194	\$22,926
2018-19	\$1,192,134	\$11,921	\$17,882	\$23,843
2019-20	\$1,239,819	\$12,398	\$18,597	\$24,796
2020-21	\$1,289,412	\$12,894	\$19,341	\$25,788
2021-22	\$1,340,989	\$13,410	\$20,115	\$26,820

♦Based on the average year-over-year taxable sales rate growth for the NC Business Group 708 (NCDOR, 2016) in coastal counties from FY2011-12 through FY 2015-16, rounded down to 4.0%.

(5) Hypothetical New State Ad-Valorem Property Tax on Out-of-State Owners

As noted in Section II, the eight coastal counties have over \$110B in assessed valuation (Table V-14). Of that, nearly \$26.4B is assessed valuation of non-NC resident owned coastal property. A \$0.10 ad-valorem tax per \$100 of valuation on non-resident (or out-of-State owned) properties would result in an additional \$26.4M in projected State revenue from the eight coastal counties alone. Table V-14 shows the hypothetical state revenues generated in the eight coastal counties if a new real property (ad-valorem) tax is levied on real property owned by non-residents is implemented (dollars in thousands).

Table V-14. Hypothetical State Revenues Generated from Real Property (ad-valorem) Tax

Coastal Counties	Assessed Valuation of Real Property in Coastal Counties:		Projected FY Revenues If a New Property Tax Levy (Per \$100 of Valuation): (\$ in thousands)		
	All Coastal County Property*	Non-Resident Owned Coastal Property	\$0.05	\$0.075	\$0.10
	(\$ in thousands)	(\$ in thousands)			
Brunswick	\$21,725,662	\$4,238,731	\$2,119	\$3,179	\$4,239
Carteret	\$16,785,208	\$3,866,808	\$1,933	\$2,900	\$3,867
Currituck	\$6,817,317	\$3,722,798	\$1,861	\$2,792	\$3,723
Dare	\$14,005,354	\$7,538,670	\$3,769	\$5,654	\$7,539
Hyde	\$1,685,258	\$837,578	\$419	\$628	\$838
New Hanover	\$29,781,013	\$3,361,123	\$1,681	\$2,521	\$3,361
Onslow	\$12,863,257	\$2,123,949	\$1,062	\$1,593	\$2,124
Pender	\$6,651,035	\$699,992	\$350	\$525	\$700
Totals:	\$110,314,104	\$26,389,648	\$13,195	\$19,792	\$26,390

*Source: Section II. The column values also includes property owners with residency status that can not be determined; only 0.1% (\$161.1M) of the column's grand total.

b) Reallocating Existing State Funding Sources for Beach Preservation

Previous hypothetical examples considered the generation of new revenue. Here, the reallocation of existing revenue is considered. Specifically, existing State Sales Tax revenues derived from hotel and vacation rentals in the coastal counties could be redirected. A 4.75% State sales tax (in addition to occupancy tax) is already being collected on the short-term leases and rentals of hotel and motel rooms, resort rooms, and vacation homes statewide.

The eight coastal counties have about \$1B in taxable lodging sales (Table V-15). Reallocation of 50% of existing State sales tax collections revenues from short-term lodging sales in the eight coastal counties alone could provide projected funding as high \$25.2M annually. Table V-15 shows the hypothetical scenarios for state revenues derived from short-term lodging sales in NC coastal counties by reallocating 50% or 100% of existing NC sales and use tax collections (dollars in thousands).

Table V-15. Hypothetical State Revenues Derived from Reallocating Existing NC Sales and Use Tax Collections

Coastal Counties	Taxable Lodging Sales* (\$ in thousands)	Gross Tax Collections (\$ in thousands)	Projected FY Tax Revenues If a Reallocated Percentage of: (\$ in thousands)	
			100.0% of 4.75%	50.0% of 4.75% (or 2.375%)
Brunswick	\$135,480	\$6,453	\$6,453	\$3,226
Carteret	\$102,170	\$4,862	\$4,862	\$2,431
Currituck	\$155,356	\$7,383	\$7,383	\$3,692
Dare	\$405,802	\$340	\$340	\$170
Hyde	\$7,115	\$19,318	\$19,318	\$9,659
New Hanover	\$185,020	\$8,810	\$8,810	\$4,405
Onslow	\$46,975	\$2,243	\$2,243	\$1,122
Pender	\$21,885	\$1,043	\$1,043	\$522
Totals:	\$1,059,802	\$50,452	\$50,453	\$25,227

*FY 2015-16 taxable sales reported for sales tax returns by NC hotels, motels, house rentals, etc. (Business Group 708) (NCDOR, 2016).

Since the State already collects this tax, redirecting and dedicating this revenue stream to beach preservation would not require a new or additional tax. However, the State would be committing current general revenues presently in use for other purposes.

A reallocation of existing State sales tax collections revenues from short-term lodging sales would likely keep pace with the State beach preservation needs over the next five years. A five-year forecast, based on the recent past, suggests that a reallocation of 50% of existing State sales tax collections revenues from short-term lodging sales would generate \$31.8M in 2021 (Table V-16). Table V-16 shows the summary of the forecasts of a reallocated State sales tax from short-term lodging sales in the eight coastal counties based on a taxable sales growth rate of 4%♦.

Table V-16. Forecasts of Reallocated State Sales Tax Revenue

Reallocation Forecasts:			Projected Tax Revenue If a	
FY Forecast Periods	Taxable Sales♦ (\$ in thousands)	Tax Collections♦ (\$ in thousands)	Reallocated % of: (\$ in thousands)	
			100.00%	50.00%
2016-17	\$1,102,195	\$52,354	\$52,354	\$26,177
2017-18	\$1,146,283	\$54,448	\$54,448	\$27,224
2018-19	\$1,192,134	\$56,626	\$56,626	\$28,313
2019-20	\$1,239,819	\$58,891	\$58,891	\$29,446
2020-21	\$1,289,412	\$61,247	\$61,247	\$30,624
2021-22	\$1,340,989	\$63,697	\$63,697	\$31,848

♦Preliminary FY forecasts of taxable sales and NC sales tax collections based on 4.75% sale tax rate and lodging sales rate growth of 4.0% in coastal counties.

c) Rationale for Utilizing User-Based Revenue Sources

The use of user-based revenue sources is popular because that the tax is often seen as an impact fee. User-based fees differ from a general tax in that they are incurred by those who benefit from the service provided, in this case beach improvements. Here, beach visitors pay to finance beach preservation, not the entire taxpaying population.

For example, the use of the lodging tax revenue is a common user-based model for generating revenue for beach preservation in other States, counties, and municipalities. Here, the use of new or existing lodging tax revenue or a targeted sales tax during the tourist season are considered. These are good examples of user-based fees to fund beach preservation. The revenues are generated within the coastal counties; meaning economic activities within the region would to support beach preservation within the region. Additionally, the beaches along the coast are the prime attraction for summer visitors, who drive hotel/rental sales tax revenues (Figure V-2). These revenue streams are geographically appropriate, sufficient to support beach preservation, and directly related to the beaches that attract the majority of coastal visitors.

It is instructive to examine total lodging taxes (sales and OT) in North Carolina as compared to other U.S. urban areas. Typical total lodging taxes in Brunswick County, for example are broken down as follows:

• State Sales Tax	4.75%
• County Sales Tax	2%
• County OT	1%
• Municipal OT	5%
• TOTAL TAXES:	12.75%

The sum of the occupancy taxes and the other taxes levied on the accommodations, such as sales tax, makes up the combined lodging tax of 12.75%. A range of total lodging taxes is provided for select large U.S. cities including Charlotte (15.25%) and Durham, NC (13.5%) in Table V-17. This tax rate on lodging falls into the lower end of lodging tax rates in large U.S. urban areas (Table V-17). Table V-17 shows the total lodging taxes (sales and OT) in select large U.S. Urban Areas (Modified from Hazinski *et al.*, 2015). An increase to the N.C. OT would shift the position from the left to the right side of the U.S. lodging rates histogram (Figure V-4) and would create a higher OT for southern coastal N.C. as compared to Myrtle Beach, SC (Table V-17), its competitor to the south. Figure V-4 shows a histogram of the frequency of lodging tax rates (combined = OT + other (e.g., sales)) in the 150 largest U.S. cities (Source: Hazinski *et al.*, 2015).

Considering potential increases in a regional context, a 1% State OT increase applied to the “special district” of the eight coastal counties, would increase occupancy taxes in the coastal region to about 13.75%, just above the “national” median rate. A 1% State-wide OT increase might be less palatable for areas like Charlotte, NC which already has a lodging tax that is nearly 2% greater than the national median rate. However, during the stakeholder meetings, use of occupancy taxes for a state fund was not met with much support. It was felt that since this has been used for making up a portion of the local share in the past that it should be left to the locals to use.

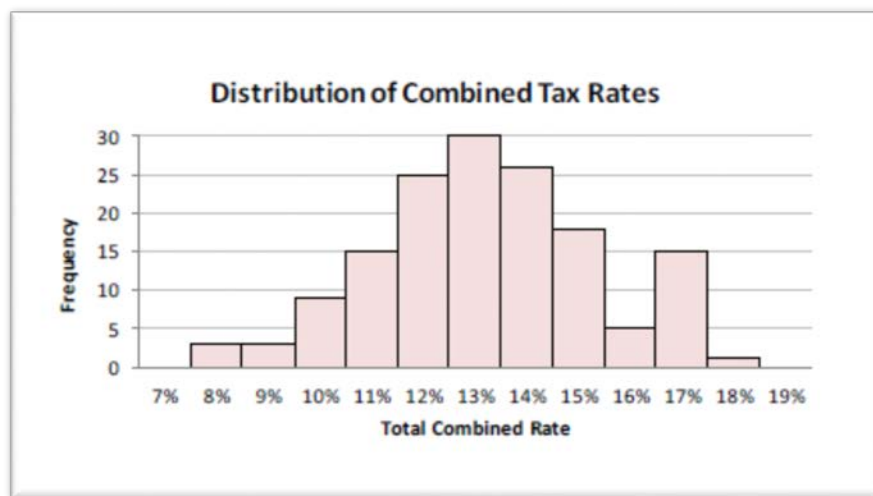


Figure V-4. Histogram of the Frequency of Lodging Tax Rates in 150 Largest U.S. Cities

Table V-17. Total Lodging Taxes in Large U.S. Urban Areas

Large Urban Areas Total Lodging Taxes			
Kansas City, MO	18.35%	Honolulu, HI	13.75%
Birmingham, AL	17.50%	Charleston, SC	13.50%
San Antonio, TX	17.00%	Durham, NC	13.50%
Atlanta, GA	16.00%	Miami, FL	13.00%
Virginia Beach, VA	15.50%	Myrtle Beach, SC	13.00%
Charlotte, NC	15.25%	Raleigh, NC	12.75%
Long Beach, CA	15.00%	Orlando, FL	12.50%
New York, NY	14.75%	Anchorage, AK	12.00%
Washington, DC	14.50%	Oceanside, CA	11.50%
Jersey City, NJ	14.00%	Ft. Lauderdale, FL	11.00%
Las Vegas, NV	14.00%	Knoxville, TN	10.00%

D. Potential Funding Prioritization Options

1. Florida State Beach Preservation Grant Application Program

Once a State fund is dedicated to beach preservation, a State funding mechanism must be established. This section provides an updated example from the Florida program, detailing the specific ranking system used to prioritize project funding.

State funding is available to Florida counties and municipal governments, community development districts, or special taxing districts for shore protection and preservation activities located on the Gulf of Mexico, Atlantic Ocean, or Straits of Florida. The Florida Department of Environmental Protection's (FDEP) Bureau of Beaches & Coastal Systems evaluates beach erosion problems throughout the State. The funding mechanism for beach preservation projects is the Florida Beach Management Funding Assistance Program (formerly the Beach Erosion Control Program), which was established in 1986 for the purpose of working with local and Federal governmental entities to achieve the protection, preservation and restoration of the coastal sandy beach resources of the State. Eligible activities include beach restoration and nourishment activities, project design and engineering studies, environmental studies and monitoring, inlet management planning, inlet sand transfer, dune restoration and protection activities, and other beach erosion prevention activities.

In order to allocate limited beach preservation funds, the State has a detailed application process and [ranking methodology](#) that allows for 115 total available points based on 30 criteria (Table V-18). The process is not without its shortcomings, such as criteria that are

difficult to quantify or have been challenged by the applicants, noted with a + (A. Reed, pers comm, 10/20/2016).

Table V-18. FDEP Criteria Used to Rank Annual Beach Preservation Grant Applications

	Criteria	Points	Notes
1	Severity of Erosion ⁺	10	Historic erosion rate calculated by the State
2	Threat to Upland Structures ⁺	10	Modeled by the State
3	Recreational (and Economic) Benefits ⁺	10	Based on % of shoreline that is commercial, recreational, or lodging
4	Congressional Authorization of Project Phase	5	
5	USACE Project Agreement	5	Appropriated or pending
6	Availability of FEMA Funding	5	Can't have FEMA and USACE funding*
7	10-Yr Comprehensive Financial Plan	2	Local budgeted funds
8	Designated Funding Source by Referendum	2	Local dedicated source
9	Third Party Funding	2	e.g., outside grants
10	Quarterly Reporting Requirements	2	Compliance with State req.
11	Active Permits	1	State and federal
12	Secured Local Funds	1	Available for immediate use
13	Previous Cost Sharing in Feasibility or Design	1	Past State involvement
14	Enhanced Longevity	3	Analysis demonstrates increased renourishment interval
15	Previously Restored Shoreline	5	To continue State support of established projects
16	Release of Appropriation	1	In previous fiscal year
17	Project Performance: Nourishment Interval	8	Based on monitoring data
18	Project Performance: Cost Per Mile Per Year	2	Receive points if below annual State avg
19	Mitigating Inlet Effects ⁺	10	Project bypasses sand to balance sediment budget
20	Innovative Technologies ⁺	3	Based on State committee review
21	Technologies New to Florida	2	Based on State committee review
22	Enhancing Nesting Sea Turtle Refuges ⁺	5	Project in or adj to Archie Carr Nat'l Wildlife Refuge
23	Regionalization ⁺	5	2+ local sponsors execute agreement & save \$ by contracting jointly
24	Significance: Project Length	10	Longer projects perform better
25	Significance: Construction Phase Projects	1	Shovel ready
26	Significance: Economic Impact	2	Uses calculation in Rule 62B-36.006(1)c, FAC
27	Significance: Advanced Placement Loss	5	Dry beach remaining above MHW after storm or last monitoring event
28	Significance: Erosion into Design Profile	1	Most significant erosion problems
29	Significance: Placement Volumes	1	Greater fill volumes rewarded
30	Readiness to Proceed		Tie breaker
	TOTAL	115*	

+Examples of criteria that have been difficult to implement/score and/or challenged by applicants.

*Total does not include criteria 6.

The process for a grant application to the FDEP program begins in June of each year with a call for applications, which are submitted to the State by the local governments in early August. The FDEP assesses and ranks the applications using the methodology above during the fall, then submits funding recommendations at the end of October for a Legislative Session that begins the following March (FEDP, 2016).

Although a dedicated state funding source exists, not every project can be funded each year. Florida does not have a criterion for prioritizing projects that do not receive funds the previous year. Each project is ranked independently from year to year. This presents a challenge for the projects that are consistently “on the bubble” or just below the appropriation level. Some proposed adjustments to the present ranking process include giving added emphasis to unfunded projects. Other modifications to the existing ranking process are presently under consideration.

2. Simple Annual Regional Funding Program

Another potential option would be to supply annual funding to the regions or counties on a per managed mile basis. This would allow the counties and local towns to have a stable recurring funding stream that would be used to support local projects. Potential benefits of this option are that it is simple and straightforward. It also treats every mile of managed beach the same across the entire state which is also fair to the state of North Carolina tax payer. One could argue that it is not the States’ responsibility to provide inordinate funding to areas where erosion rates are high or extreme. The onus would then be on the local regions and towns to make the best use of their funds and any shortfalls would have to be made up by local interests. Of course adequate forms and documentation for beach preservation activities would have to be provided back to the State as well as proof of expenditures of matching Local funds for projects, but this approach would remove subjectivity. As the case for any potential State funding, proof of a long-term Local funding source and documentation of adequate maintenance would have to be provided in order to receive funds. As an example, if a \$25M state fund is ultimately approved, the simple funding formula would be:

$$\$25,000,000 = [0.35(28.2)]x + 57.1[x] = \$373,300/\text{mile}$$

Projects with federal funding would be:

$$\$373,300 \times 0.35 = \$130,655/\text{mile}$$

E. Funding Program Recommendations

It is recommended that North Carolina recognize the economic benefits provided by the State's beaches and inlets and mandate a dedicated State funding source to assist in the funding of federal and non-federal beach preservation projects as well as maintain the Shallow Draft Navigation and Lake Dredging funds and also commit a recurring appropriation to the State's recently created Deep Draft Dredging fund.

1. Shallow Draft Dredging Recommendations

As has been shown previously, the current shallow draft fund (\$19 million/yr) is adequate to meet both current and future projected needs and should be kept as is. This fund is more than justified given the amount of economic impact provided by the inlets to our State. Based on results from Section II, the inlets in NC provide \$651.8M in direct impact, \$908.8M in indirect impact, and 13,220 jobs. This approximates a ROI of \$34.3/\$1 to \$47.8/\$1 depending on whether economic multiplier effects are considered or not.

2. Deep Draft Dredging Recommendations

The Deep Draft Port fund should be a recurring appropriation of \$17.5 million/yr by the legislature as part of its investment to our ports. As discussed previously, the ports bring an estimated economic impact of \$222.08 million (direct) and \$416.84 million (indirect) with 2,973 jobs. This approximates a ROI of \$12.7/\$1 to \$23.8/\$1 depending on whether economic multiplier effects are considered or not.

3. Beach Nourishment Recommendations

Revenue for the dedicated State fund should not be derived from the State's general fund. Rather, a distinct funding source should be legislatively mandated. The revenues from this distinct source should not be deposited into the State's general fund, but rather allocated directly to a beach preservation fund at a legislatively-mandated annual level.

In considering possible State cost share formulas, the bare minimum level of State funding for projects should at least match the level at which federal projects have been funded in the past. The State funds half of the 35% non-federal share of federal beach projects. This translates to 17.5% of the total project cost. So, at a bare minimum, the State should fund the non-federal projects at 17.5%. However, the State of North Carolina can do better.

On the other end of the spectrum, the State of Delaware is an example of a 100% State cost share. This is likely outside of the fiscal restraints of the State at this time. More reasonable potential State cost share percentages (ranging from 50 to 75%) and examples of other programs with similar cost share formulas are shown in Table V-19. This Plan recommends that the State develop a policy to fund at least 50% of the non-federal share of all beach preservation projects.

Table V-19. Annual Funding Requirements for a Dedicated State Beach Preservation Fund

Possible % State Cost Share	Annual Funding Need	Similar Model In
50%	\$20 - \$30 M	Florida
66%	\$26.8 - \$40.2 M	NC (Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund)
75%	\$30 - \$45 M	New Jersey, Texas

Several recommended options are provided for funding sources to generate the necessary revenues to fund the 50% State cost share (\$25 M/yr can be raised/lowered depending on General Assembly priorities). These options provide a variety of approaches and allow the General Assembly to weigh the pros and cons. Each recommended funding source will keep pace with the State's beach preservation needs for the foreseeable future. The revenues generated by each funding source are **ONLY** the revenues generated in the eight coastal counties. If a new State tax were to be implemented Statewide, it is envisioned that **ONLY** that portion generated in the coastal counties would be deposited into the beach preservation fund. Nonetheless, these funding strategies could be implemented statewide if desired to also fund other regional needs.

- 1) A single source:
 - a. A **new 0.5% seasonal State sales tax**, which will generate \$25M.
 - b. A **new state ad-valorem property tax on property owned by non-NC residents (\$0.10/\$100)**, which will generate \$26.4M
- 2) A combined source:
 - a. A **new 1% State meals tax**, which will generate \$15.1M, and
 - b. An **additional land transfer fee of \$1/\$500**, which will generate \$10M.
- 3) **Reallocation of 50% of existing State sales tax collections revenues from short-term lodging sales**, which will generate \$25.2 M.

Option #1 provides two alternatives for a new single funding source. The first alternative; a new seasonal State sales tax, is a user-based fee capitalizing on the massive visitor-spending-derived injection of tax dollars into the State's economy during the months of May through September. While the entire tax paying population will be subjected to the seasonal increase in sales tax, the cost of beach preservation is primarily incurred by beach visitors. The second alternative is a new state ad-valorem property tax on all property within the 8 NC oceanfront counties owned by non-NC residents at \$0.10/\$100 valuation.

Option #2 is a diversified new funding source. A new State meals tax is combined with an additional land transfer fee of \$1/\$500. This option is partially dependent on the tourism-based economy of beach visitors to the coastal counties and partially dependent on the State real estate market.

Option #3 is derived from existing revenues – the short-term lodging sales tax. Since the State already collects this tax, redirecting and dedicating this revenue stream to beach preservation would not require a new or additional tax. However, the State would be committing current general revenues presently in use for other purposes.

In any case, the development of a state dedicated beach nourishment fund is justified. Even if one were to just consider the economic impact to the counties outside of the eight coastal counties, the State investment of \$25 million provides \$1.406 billion in economic impact (ROI = \$56/\$1) and just over 10,000 jobs. If the eight coastal counties are included, the economic effect goes to \$1.66 billion direct impact (ROI = \$66.5/\$1) and \$4.74 billion indirect (ROI = \$189.9/\$1) with 48,718 jobs.

For further justification for this level of investment from the State, it should be remembered that a considerable portion of the overall property value of the eight coastal counties is owned by non-coastal NC residents. Approximately \$19.2 billion (Section II, Table II-47) of property value is owned by this group. Considering just the barrier island property (Appendix G, Table 25), 38.5% of the properties are owned by non-coastal NC residents. Therefore, protecting this infrastructure benefits all of NC (see Appendix G, Table 26 and Figures).

Lastly, since these projects should be viewed as coastal infrastructure projects, NCDOT spending by County was investigated from 2013 – 2015. Roughly \$1.17 billion had been spent in Wake, Mecklenburg, Guilford, and Forsyth counties during that time while \$778 million had been spent in the eight coastal counties. Given that overall NCDOT investments are approximately \$1 million/mile of improvement, an amount that equates to 25 miles of roadway improvements seems to be a reasonable investment especially when considering the return on investment.

SECTION 6

FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

VI. FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The beaches and Inlets of North Carolina are vital resources to the state's ecological, economic, and cultural fabric. The State recognized the need to maintain, nurture, and enhance these resources by authorizing the Department of Environmental Quality to develop a beach and inlet management plan in 2008. The original BIMP provided the management framework by defining a region based approach to compile historic beach nourishment and dredging activities, leading to the initial identification of funding needs to support beach and inlet management strategies on a region or statewide basis. The study also reinforced the value of the state's beach and inlets in terms of economic impact to the local as well as statewide economies.

This update to the BIMP refines the data collected from this region-based approach to better define beach nourishment and dredging volumes and costs, leading to the development of projections of future needs for the state's managed shorelines as well as assessing the ultimate needs for shorelines that are currently unmanaged. These projections serve as the basis for determining the level of funding needed to support the state's beach and inlets. The socio-economic value of these resources was update and enhanced with the additional economic contributions of the state's deep draft ports. A more comprehensive evaluation of potential revenue sources was performed with the intent of establishing a dedicated state beach and inlet preservation fund.

A summary of the findings and recommendations for this BIMP update are presented by task effort.

A. Socio-Economic Value of State Beaches and Inlets

Citizens of the State and visitors derive considerable benefits from the coastal region. Beaches and inlets support millions of beach recreationists every year, provide billions in economic value through business and tourism as well as residential and commercial property value. They also provide a direct source of employment and generate associated jobs in the coastal communities.

The economic value of beaches and inlets varies by topic (beach recreation value, fishing value, property value, shipping and industry (deep draft ports), etc.), by date, by geographic coverage area, by methodology used to produce the information, and by degree of technical and peer review. The information also varies in terms of whether the values measured are stock variables or flow variables.

The annual direct expenditures generated by the beaches and inlets amounts to \$2.5 billion. When multiplier effects are added, these numbers rise to \$6.1 billion supporting

almost 65,000 jobs. Total State tax revenue from all of these sectors is \$188.4 million/yr. The recreational consumer surplus resulting from beaches and inlets is over \$214 million/yr. The following summarizes some of the main economic values that were evaluated.

Table VI-1. Economic Impact Summary

	Direct Impact Expenditures	Total Impact Output/Sales/Business Activity	Total Impact Employment	Total Local Tax Revenue	Total State Tax Revenue	Total Federal Tax Revenue	Annual Consumer Surplus
Beach Recreation (2013-2014)	\$1,662,190,984	\$4,741,454,600	48,718	\$155,806,220	\$163,107,645	\$375,840,980	\$89,672,622
Shore and Pier Fishing (2013-2014)	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$48,995,668
Marine Recreational Services (2013-2014)	\$11,046,413	\$23,202,475	1,929	\$880,340	\$839,947	\$1,790,992	-
Commercial Fishing (2015)	\$59,532,630	\$96,617,338	3,462	\$1,320,711	\$1,921,371	\$4,405,610	-
Seafood Packing and Processing (2015)	\$182,090,002	\$234,173,385	1,047	\$1,929,825	\$2,067,701	\$5,179,471	-
Charter/Head Boat Fishing (2015)	\$38,375,865	\$67,515,681	1,388	\$1,618,364	\$1,830,175	\$4,031,208	\$70,367,700
Recreational Boating/Fishing (2015)	\$79,074,771	\$159,853,665	1,997	\$6,575,790	\$6,492,187	\$13,232,600	\$5,826,607
Boat Building (2015)	\$211,262,212	\$327,436,125	1,811	\$6,575,632	\$6,170,470	\$16,726,255	-
Marinas (2016)	\$70,372,449	-	1,586	-	-	-	-
Deep Draft Port Activity (2015)	\$222,081,263	\$416,844,855	2,973	\$4,291,516	\$5,976,508	\$22,443,697	-
NC TOTALS	\$2,536,026,589	\$6,067,098,124	64,911	\$178,998,398	\$188,406,004	\$443,650,812	\$214,862,598

The value of coastal property at risk in the eight oceanfront counties as defined by the Ocean Erodible Area was \$11.73 billion using the 1998 setback factors and \$11.12 billion using the 2012 setback factors, indicating that beach and inlet management strategies have been effective in reducing risk (\$600.8 million reduction). If only the five counties that actively complete nourishment are considered the reduction in risk is even greater at an approximate \$818.8 million. Non-NC residents own less than half of the parcels at risk in the eight coastal counties but own more than half of the parcel value at risk. This finding supports the federal participation in beach preservation and restoration activities as those monies protect assets for those citizens who do not live in the state but value this state's resource.

The value of maintaining North Carolina's beaches was further illustrated through the economic impact modeling performed. A 50 percent loss in statewide beach widths was estimated to result in a total economic impact loss of \$524 million (16 percent loss) and 6,074 jobs (16 percent loss) with consumer surplus beach recreational value declining more than \$14 million (16 percent loss) and shore/bank fishing consumer surplus by approximately \$687,600 (3 percent loss). The second modeling scenario of 6 inlets (Ocracoke, Barden, Bogue, New Topsail, Carolina Beach, and Lockwoods Folly) shoaling to 50 percent of the current depth resulted in estimated lost commercial fishing business of over \$5.4 million, 308 crew jobs, and 16 associated jobs. This scenario also resulted in the calculated loss of almost \$4 million in for-hire fishing business, 56 crew jobs and 30 associated jobs. However, it should be noted that this analysis did not include Oregon Inlet which would greatly increase these values.

B. Data Collection and Refinement

1. Dredging

Dredging and sand bypassing are the primary focus of inlet management in North Carolina. North Carolina is unique in the fact that a number of the inlets within the state are shallow draft inlets (six to 14 ft deep) with only the Cape Fear Inlet (Wilmington Harbor) and Beaufort Inlet (Morehead City Harbor) being deep draft inlets for port navigation. Dredging is vital to the maintenance of transportation routes through state waterways and for providing safe, reliable access to the Atlantic Ocean along the coast. Dredging of shallow draft navigation channels supports commercial fisheries and public transportation (ferries, recreational boaters).

The dredging database was updated to incorporate new data from 2008 to 2015 as well as fill in gaps in data prior to 2008. All values in the dredging database consider projects or parts of projects where sand was not used for beach nourishment specifically, material placed on a disposal island or offshore disposal site.

Statewide dredging volume has decreased from 6 million cy/yr historically to under 4.5 million cy/yr in the past 5 years. Separating shallow and deep projects in the statewide trends; deep draft volumes have remained constant around 3 million cy/yr while shallow draft volumes have reduced from 3 million cy/yr historically to around 1.5 million cy/yr in the past five years. The primary reason for the reduced dredge volumes is due to a reduction in federal funds for both deep and shallow draft projects in NC.

It is probable that shallow draft dredging volumes may increase to achieve past maintenance levels if additional funding could be obtained. Similarly, deep draft dredging volumes have not increased with the deepening of authorized channel depths. This suggests that less relative dredging has occurred with respect to historical maintenance levels.

The total cost of dredging in 2015 dollars is \$25-\$30 million, with federal deep draft spending averaging \$21 million annually over the last five years and statewide Shallow Draft Inlet spending averaging \$7 million over the same time period. Historically, SDI spending averaged \$17.5 million when the AIWW and other shallow draft inlets and channels were routinely dredged to their authorized depth.

2. Beach Nourishment

The beach nourishment database was updated to include new data from 2008 to 2015 as well as complete data gaps prior to 2008. The database extends over a time period from 1939 through 2015. Some data received, in the old database and the update, did not

contain costs associated with the project. For specific projects interpolated costs were developed based on similar projects in adjacent years. In cases where this approach was not supported, a statewide trend of unit cost (\$/cy) based on projects where cost data was available was used.

Total volumes, distances, and costs (total and average cost/yr) for beach nourishment events that occurred between 1955 and 2015 were summarized for each region as well as statewide. For the statewide assessment, project costs were separate by their federal and state/local cost share component using a cost share breakdown was based on source information where available. In instances where the cost share was not provided, a typical cost share split of 66% Federal and 33% State/Local contribution was applied.

Historically, the volume placed statewide has been between 1Mcy and 2Mcy but has increased 4Mcy to 5Mcy over the last five years. The peaks are associated with placement from dredging the deep draft ports as well as the CSDR projects. This volume was placed on average over 10 to 12 miles of shoreline. This was split evenly between Federal and State/Local at 5 to 6 miles each based on the cost sharing breakdown. **Most recently, the total statewide cost have reached approximately \$50M; with Federal and State/Local share split evenly at approximately \$25M each.**

C. Projection of Funding Needs

1. Dredging

The state used to receive substantial federal funding to maintain shallow and deep draft inlets, however federal funding has declined in recent years, especially for shallow draft projects which have received minimal federal funding since 2003. **In 2013, the state established a Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund to compensate for the loss of federal funding. Current funding levels for the SDI are quite low (\$6.6 million/yr) but funding level may rise to \$20 - \$25 million/yr if historical maintenance levels are met.** The Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund can support a total funding level (with the local cost share included) of \$28.5 million/yr. **All shallow draft projects including those associated with the AIWW can be maintained at present levels, with an opportunity to revert back to historical dredge levels with local sponsor participation. Some increases have already been seen in the present year (e.g. Oregon Inlet).**

Over the last decade, federal funding for NC's deep draft channels has been problematic due to the national ranking of Wilmington and Morehead City ports. This has led to increased draft restrictions since the dredging volumes have not kept pace with the increase in authorized dredge depths. The most challenging sections to maintain authorized depths in the deep draft channels are the ocean bars of the Wilmington Harbor

and Morehead City Harbor projects where shoaling is a constant issue. **Dredging of inland sections of deep draft navigation projects appear to receive adequate fund to maintain these portions.**

The Sand Management Plan (SMP) for Wilmington Harbor and the recently released Dredged Material Management Plan (DMMP) for Morehead City Harbor indicate the desired levels of dredging volumes and funding needed to meet project objectives for the ocean bar reaches of the channels. The General Assembly has recognized the need to maintain the two deep draft navigation projects in the state by establishing a deep draft fund but monies for this fund were not appropriated. **Analyses suggest that a conservative funding estimate of \$17.5 million/yr (based on a 4 year running average) may be needed to maintain the ocean bars of these deep draft harbor channels. The proposed split in the fund would be \$10 million/yr for Wilmington Harbor and \$7.5 million/yr for Morehead City Harbor. The ocean bar at Wilmington Harbor is dredged every two years so the fund should accommodate carryover. Since these funds are used to dredge the ocean bar, the use of the funds should stipulate that any beach compatible material dredged MUST be placed directly on adjacent beaches to offset any potential effects of the deep draft projects.**

2. Beach Nourishment

The total shoreline in North Carolina is 326 miles long and the total historically managed shoreline is approximately 74.8 miles. Currently there is a near 50% split in Federal managed and State/Local managed shoreline. The State/Local share of \$25 million annually funds 38 miles of shoreline with an average statewide nourishment interval of 4.5 year at a placement density equals 53 cy/lf at a unit rate of \$10.5/cy.

To identify the current need, projects that have been planned and permitted but have not been constructed were included. The anticipated future trend of decreasing Federal contribution to existing projects was also identified, with these projects shifting to the State/Local responsibility. The current total managed shoreline increased from 74.8 miles to 85.3 miles with State/Local managed shoreline increasing from 38 to 57.1 miles after accounting for these changes. Applying historic to current managed shoreline ratio of 1.5, the \$25 million annual State/Local cost share would increase to \$37.5 million for current need. **This cost was rounded up to \$40 million annually as an estimate of the current need.**

Storm impacts may be an additional \$15M to \$20M based on cost to replenish a 1 Mcy to 1.5 Mcy loss. Considering a significant storm impacts North Carolina on average once every 4 years, this equates to a potential annual cost of approximately \$5M. If a local town has a FEMA engineered beach, this cost could potentially be reimbursed by FEMA at no cost to the state or local municipality. It is also envisioned that this fund would be

used to fund upfront planning engineering and environmental studies as the Shallow Draft Navigation and Lake Dredging Fund does. These costs can approach 8-12% of the total construction cost for projects so an estimate of \$2.5 - \$5M/yr statewide is reasonable. Lastly, if the federal government stops contribution to the CSDR projects, the database shows the increased cost to the State/local share would be approximately \$7.5M annually. Therefore, the **preliminary recommendation for a State/Local beach nourishment fund is \$40 million to \$60 million annually**. Depending on whether the State wants to fund construction only (\$40M), provide some funds for studies and storm recovery (\$50M), or include funding for CSDR projects (\$60M) assuming that the current CSDR funding will decrease in the future, the current recommendations for the funding need are outlined in Table VI-2 below depending on the State versus Local cost share percentage.

Table VI-2. State/Local Beach Nourishment Funding Need Cost Share

Cost Share		\$40 M Total		\$50 M Total		\$60 M Total	
		Construction only		Construction/ Studies/ Storm		Construction/ Studies/ Storm/ CSDR	
State	Local	State	Local	State	Local	State	Local
25%	75%	\$10 M	\$30 M	\$12.5 M	\$37.5 M	\$15 M	\$45 M
33%	67%	\$13.2 M	\$26.8 M	\$16.5 M	\$33.5 M	\$19.8 M	\$40.2 M
50%	50%	\$20 M	\$20 M	\$25 M	\$25 M	\$30 M	\$30 M
67%	33%	\$26.8 M	\$13.2 M	\$33.5 M	\$16.5 M	\$40.2 M	\$19.8 M
75%	25%	\$30 M	\$10 M	\$37.5 M	\$12.5 M	\$45 M	\$15 M

If a 50/50 split or the current tiering used for the shallow draft funding is followed, the funding need for a State fund for beach nourishment is expected to be \$20 - \$40.2 million/yr depending on if a buffer for CSDR and storm projects are included. A minimum target of \$25M annually is recommended for the state beach nourishment fund which would allow for some buffer and a minimum 50/50 cost share between State/Local interests. The ultimate need for beach nourishment and associated funding was projected based the management of all developed shoreline, including those that are currently accretional or have more than adequate beach protection at this time. The total potential managed shoreline would increase to 167.3 miles. The State/Local costs may increase by a ratio of 2.44 giving an **ultimate State/Local funding need of \$92 million /yr (\$37.5 million/yr * 2.44) for a conservative total of \$95 to \$115 million (including a buffer for some CSDR and storm funding or upfront engineering/environmental studies)**.

D. Potential Funding Sources

Dedicated Shallow Draft Dredging Fund

As has been shown previously, the current shallow draft fund (\$19 million/yr) is adequate to meet both current and future projected needs and should be kept as is. This fund is more than justified given the amount of economic impact provided by the inlets to our State. Based on results from Section II, the inlets in NC provide \$651.8 million in direct impact, \$908.8 million in indirect impact, and 13,220 jobs. This approximates a ROI of \$34.3/\$1 to \$47.8/\$1 depending on whether economic multiplier effects are considered or not.

Dedicated Deep Draft Dredging Fund

The Deep Draft Port fund should be a recurring appropriation of \$17.5 million/yr by the legislature as part of its investment in our ports. As a condition of fund use, all beach compatible material must be placed directly on adjacent beaches. As discussed previously, the ports bring an estimated economic impact of \$222.08 million (direct) and \$416.84 million (indirect) with 2,973 jobs. This approximates a ROI of \$12.7/\$1 to \$23.8/\$1 depending on whether economic multiplier effects are considered or not.

Dedicated Beach Nourishment Fund

The private sector and consumers in eight coastal counties are already generating the following estimated taxable sales annually:

- \$5.2 billion in seasonal State taxable sales
- \$1.5 billion in estimated taxable food service sales
- \$5 B billion estimated taxable real estate transfers
- \$1 billion in estimated taxable lodging sales
- \$26.4 billion in estimated non-resident owned taxable property value

An increase to the taxes levied on each of these in the eight coastal counties alone could potentially generate projected **additional** tax revenue as high as:

- \$25 million from seasonal 0.5% State sales tax
- \$15.1 million from a new 1% State meals tax
- \$10 million from an additional land transfer fee of \$1/\$500
- \$21.2 million from a new 2% State OT
- \$26.4 million from a new \$0.10 ad-valorem tax per \$100 of valuation non-resident properties.

To fund a Statewide beach preservation fund of \$25 million annually based on a minimum 50% state cost share of the non-federal share of all beach preservation projects, three preferred revenue options were further refined.

- 1) A single source:
 - a. **A new 0.5% seasonal State sales tax**, which will generate \$25M.
 - b. **A new state ad-valorem property tax on property owned by non-NC residents (\$0.10/\$100)**, which will generate \$26.4M
- 2) A combined source:
 - a. **A new 1% State meals tax**, which will generate \$15.1M, and
 - b. **An additional land transfer fee of \$1/\$500**, which will generate \$10M.
- 3) **Reallocation of 50% of existing State sales tax collections revenues from short-term lodging sales**, which will generate \$25.2 M.

Each recommended funding source will keep pace with the State's beach preservation needs for the foreseeable future. The revenues generated by each funding source are ONLY the revenues generated in the eight coastal counties. If a new State tax were to be implemented statewide, ONLY that portion generated in the coastal counties would be deposited into the beach preservation fund. These funding strategies could be applied statewide if desired to fund other regional needs.

In any case, the development of a state dedicated beach nourishment fund is justified. Even if one were to just consider the economic impact to the counties outside of the eight coastal counties, the investment of \$25 million provides \$1.406 billion in direct economic impact (ROI = \$56/\$1) and just over 10,000 jobs. If the eight coastal counties are included, the economic effect goes to \$1.66 billion direct impact (ROI = \$66.5/\$1) and \$4.74 billion indirect (ROI = \$189.9/\$1) with 48,718 jobs.

Potential decisions concerning how funding is distributed can range from a simple annual allocation to each Region (County) based on managed beach mileage for local interests to decide how the funds should be allocated to a complex application process where projects and use of funds for approved beach preservation activities should be required. In any case, local interests should provide the State with documentation of their funding sources and proof of adequately maintaining their beach in order to receive State funds.

E. Recommendations

The current trend indicates that the scope and costs associated with beach nourishment and dredging projects in the state will continue to increase in the foreseeable future. Federal participation in beach nourishment and dredging projects has waned over the past decade as the federal government transfers the burden to the state and local sponsors. The State of North Carolina has been actively supporting its shallow draft inlet

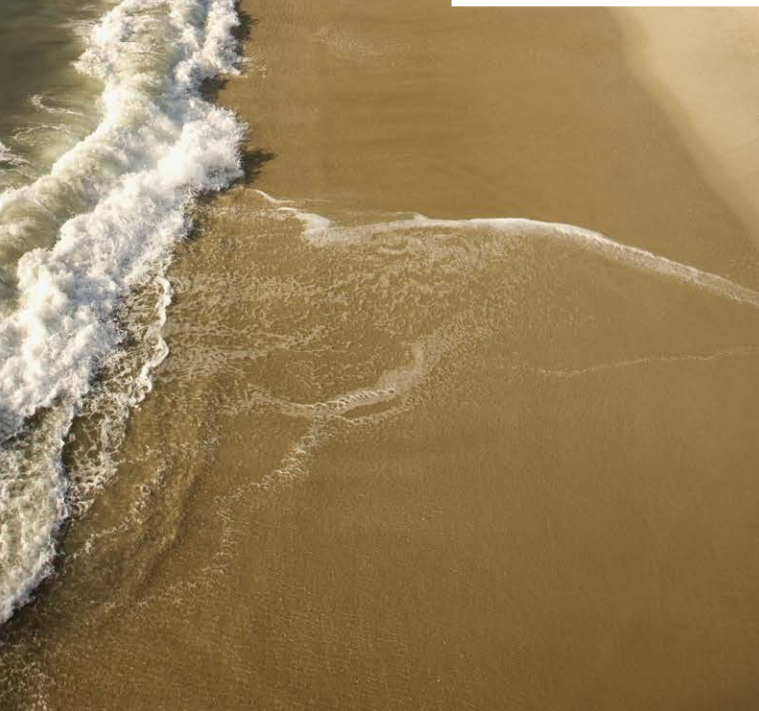
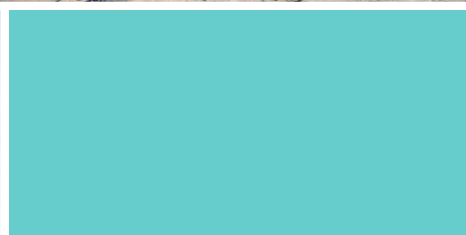
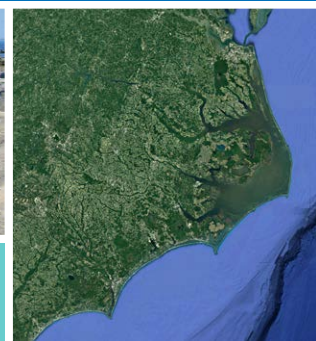
dredging projects with the development of a dedicated Shallow Draft Navigation and Lake Dredging Fund which is projected to cover both current and future needs. Companion dedicated deep draft dredging and beach nourishment funds are needed. A recurring appropriation from general funds of \$17.5 million/yr is recommended for the deep draft dredging fund with the condition that all beach compatible material must be placed directly on adjacent beaches. To support beach nourishment projects a State fund of a minimum of \$25 million annually is recommended. There are three preferred options to generate revenue for the beach preservation fund including single and combined source new taxes or the reallocation of existing state sales tax within the eight coastal counties. The selection of the appropriate revenue source shall be made by the General Assembly with input from stakeholders in the eight coastal counties.

The BIMP is a living document and therefore future updates to the plan should continue review beach nourishment and dredging projections so that the state can adjust strategy, policy, and funding sources as required to continue to support these vital resources.



moffatt & nichol

4700 Falls of Neuse, Suite 300, Raleigh, NC 27609
P: (919) 781-4626 | www.moffattnichol.com



APPENDIX A

DATA BIBLIOGRAPHY

APPENDIX A-DATA BIBLIOGRAPHY

ACCESSNC, 2016. Custom County Reports (2014), Community Data, ACCESSNC, North Carolina Department of Commerce, Raleigh, NC.

<http://accessnc.commerce.state.nc.us/EDIS/demographics.html>, Accessed 7/05/16.

American Transportation Research Institute. *An Analysis of the Operational Costs of Trucking: 2015 Update*. Arlington, VA. Sept. 2015,

Applied Technology & Management. 2015. *Holden Beach Annual Beach Monitoring Report*

ArcMap. 2015. *ArcMap 10.4.1 for Desktop software*. Redlands, CA. Esri Inc.
<http://www.esri.com/>

BCTDA. 2016. *2014 Visitor Impact for Brunswick County*, and personal communication, Ms. Mitzi York, Executive Director, Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority. Brunswick Co., NC. July 20, 2016.

Bin, O., C.E Landry, C.L Ellis and H. Vogelsong. 2005. Some Consumer Surplus Estimates for North Carolina Beaches. *Marine Resource Economics* 20(2): 145-61.

Bin, O, C. Dumas, B. Poulter and J. Whitehead. 2007. Measuring the Impacts of Climate Change on North Carolina Coastal Resources. Prepared for: Bipartisan Policy Center, Inc. Washington, DC.

Bin, O. and S. Polasky. 2004. Effects of Flood Hazards on Property Values: Evidence Before and After Hurricane Floyd. *Land Economics* 80(2004): 490-500.

Brandon Agency. 2013. *Wilmington & Beaches, NC, Tourism Study*. Prepared by Sparks Research and The Brandon Agency for Wilmington and Beaches Convention & Visitors Bureau, Wilmington, NC.

Brothers, Gene, Duarte Morais and Florian Muench. 2012. *Outer Banks, North Carolina Visitor Appraisal: A Critical Incidents and Loyalty Assessment*. North Carolina State University, Department of Parks Recreation and Tourism Management. In cooperation with the Outer Banks Convention and Visitor's Bureau and Accommodation Managers on the Outer Banks. June 26, 2012

Carteret County Economic Development Council (CCEDC), 2016. Carteret County Population by Year. Morehead City, NC. <http://www.carteretcdc.com/population/>, Accessed 7/09/16.

Carteret County Finance Department. 2016. *Carteret County Occupancy Tax 428—Instructions*. Carteret County Finance Department. Beaufort, NC. Available: <http://carteretcountync.gov/documentcenter/view/428>

Cavanaugh, C., 2016. 2016 Profile of North Carolina Occupancy Taxes and Their Allocation - Revised and Updated to Reflect 2015 Changes, April, 2016 (Version 3.1). Magellan Strategy Group, LLC, Asheville, NC.
<http://www.magellanstrategy.com/research/>, Accessed 7/05/16.

City of Miami Beach and Coastal Management Consulting (CMC) 2015. "Citywide Coastal Dune Management Plan." Miami Beach, FL.

Coastal Planning & Engineering of North Carolina, Inc. 2015. *Ocean Isle Beach 30-yr Beach Management Plan*

Dare County Planning and Community Development Department (DCPCDD), 2011. Section One - Existing and Emerging Conditions, Land Use Plan Update. Planning and Community Development Department, Dare County Government, Manteo, NC.
<http://www.darenc.com/announce/2011/sec1.pdf>, Accessed 7/09/16.

Dare County Tax Office (DCTO), 2016. Dare County Tax Office, Dare County Government, Manteo, NC. <http://www.darenc.com/tax/mt.asp>, Accessed 7/09/16.

Dare County Tax Office. 2016a. *Occupancy Tax* (web page). Manteo, NC. Available: <http://www.darenc.com/tax/ot.asp>

Dare County Tax Office. 2016b. Personal communication. Ms. Alice Creef, Occupancy Tax Administrator, Dare County Tax Collections, Manteo, NC. August 22, 2016.

DEQ, 2016. Coastal Erosion Study. Division of Coastal Management, N.C. Department of Environmental Quality, Annual report submitted to the General Assembly, 58 p.

Division of Coastal Management (DCM), 2016. Coastal Erosion Study. Division of Coastal Management, March 1, 2016. North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, Morehead City, NC. http://www.coastalreview.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/Agenda-Item-6_DEQ-Beach-Erosion-Study-Final.pdf, Accessed 8/20/16.

Downs, Phillip. 2013. *Crystal Coast / Consumer Perceptions Survey*. Kerr & Downs Research and The / Zimmerman / Agency, Tallahassee, FL. For Crystal Coast Tourism Authority, Morehead City, NC.

Dumas, C.F. 2009. The Economic Impacts of the North Carolina Marina Industry. Draft report. Department of Economics and Finance, University of North Carolina Wilmington. Wilmington, NC.

Dumas, C.F., and A. Ayers. 2008. Economic Impacts of the Saltwater Recreation Industry in North Carolina. Presentation, The Coastal Society conference. Redondo Beach, CA. June 29-July 2.

Dumas, C.F., J.C. Whitehead, J. Herstine and C. Landry. 2009. The Economic Benefits and Impacts of the North Carolina For-Hire Fishery. Fishery Resource Grant (FRG) Report 07-FEG-05. North Carolina Sea Grant Program. Raleigh, NC.

Economic Reports for the Outer Banks (EROB), 2016a. Economic Indicators 2013-15, Dare County Occupancy Receipts. The Outer Banks Chamber of Commerce, Kill Devil Hills, NC.
<http://www.outerbankschamber.com/clientuploads/Economy%20Reports/2015/2015%20EI.pdf>, Accessed 7/09/16.

Economic Reports for the Outer Banks (EROB), 2016b. Economic Indicators 2013-15, Dare County Food and Beverage Receipts. The Outer Banks Chamber of Commerce, Kill Devil Hills, NC.
<http://www.outerbankschamber.com/clientuploads/Economy%20Reports/2015/2015%20EI.pdf>, Accessed 7/09/16.

ESPN, 2016. NFL Attendance – 2015.
http://www.espn.com/nfl/attendance/_/year/2015, Accessed 7/22/16.

FDEP, 2016. FY 2017-18 Local Government Funding Request Application Process webinar, Florida Department of Environmental Protection Division of Water Restoration Assessment, <http://www.dep.State.fl.us/beaches/programs/becp/docs/ranking-methodology-62B36.pdf>, Accessed 8/25/2016.

Findley, Daniel J., J. Douglas Small, Wah Tran, Adrienne Heller, Steven A. Bert, Sarah E. Searcy and William W. Hall, Jr. 2014. *Economic Contribution of the North Carolina Ports*. Conducted by: Institute for Transportation Research and Education (ITRE), North Carolina State University, and Swain Center for Business and Economic Services, Cameron School of Business, University of North Carolina Wilmington. Prepared for: North Carolina State Ports Authority.

Google Maps. (Road mileages.) <https://www.google.com/maps>. Accessed Sept 1, 2016.

Fiscal Research Division (FRD), 2015. North Carolina Local Option Sales Taxes. April 24, 2015. Fiscal Research Division, North Carolina General Assembly, Raleigh, NC.
http://www.ncleg.net/fiscalresearch/statistics_and_data/statistics_and_data_pdfs/economy_tax/Local%20Option%20Sales%20Tax%20Chart_04242015.pdf, Accessed 7/15/16.

Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research, 2015. Economic Evaluation of Florida's Investment in Beaches: Identifying the State's Brand, Calculating the Return on Investment of Beach Restoration, and Assessing the Risk of Disasters.
<http://edr.State.fl.us/Content/returnoninvestment/BeachReport.pdf>, Accessed 8/17/2016

Gopalakrishnan, S., C.E. Landry, M.D. Smith and J.C. Whitehead. 2016. Economics of Coastal Erosion and Adaptation to Sea Level Rise. *Annual Review of Resource Economics*. 8(13):1-21.

Hazinski, T., Moon, A. and Rees, M., 2015. 2015 HVS Lodging Tax Report – USA. Sept. 2015 HVS Convention, Sports, and Entertainment, Chicago, IL.

Herstine, J., 2013. Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan for the Town of Wrightsville Beach, NC. Adopted May 9, 2013. Town of Wrightsville Beach Planning and Parks Department, Wrightsville Beach, NC.
<http://www.townofwrightsvillebeach.com/DocumentCenter/View/117>, Accessed 7/19/16.

Houston, J., 2013. "The economic value of beaches — a 2013 update." *Shore & Beach*, 81(1), 3-11.

Houston, J. and Dean, R.G., 2013. Beach nourishment provides a legacy for future generations. *Shore and Beach*, 81(3), 3-30.

Huang J, Parsons GR, Poor PJ, Zhao MQ. 2011. Combined conjoint-travel cost demand model for measuring the impact of erosion and erosion control programs on beach recreation. In *Preference Data for Environmental Valuation: Combining Revealed and Stated Approaches*, ed. T Haab, J Huang, J Whitehead, pp. 115–38. New York: Routledge.

Huang JC, Poor PJ, Zhao MQ. 2007. Economic valuation of beach erosion control. *Marine Resource Economics*. 22(3):221–38

IMPLAN Group LLC. 2014. IMPLAN version 3.0 software and 2012 dataset. Huntersville, NC. Available: <http://implan.com/>

Kana, T.W., 2012. A brief history of beach nourishment in South Carolina. *Shore and Beach*, 80(4), 9-21.

Landry, CE, and T. Allen. 2016. "Hedonic Property Prices and Coastal Beach Width" Working Paper University of Georgia: Athens, GA; SSRN: <http://ssrn.com/abstract=2474276>.

Landry CE, Liu H. 2009. A semi-parametric estimator for revealed and stated preference data—an application to recreational beach visitation. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*. 57(2):205–18.

Landry CE, Liu H. 2011. Econometric models for joint estimation of revealed and stated preference site frequency recreation demand models. In *Preference Data for Environmental Valuation: Combining Revealed and Stated Approaches*, ed. T Haab, J Huang, J Whitehead, pp. 87–100. New York: Routledge.

Lane, B., 2013. Hatteras Island Economic Impact. Presented to Outer Banks Visitors Bureau, July 2013. Center for Competitive Economics, UNC Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC.

Local Government Division (LGD), 2011. 2011 Local Government Legislation, Memo to County Assessors and Tax Administrators, August 21, 2011. Local Government Division, North Carolina Department of Revenue, Raleigh, NC. http://dornc.com/taxes/property/memos/countylawchange_11.pdf, Accessed 7/22/16.

Lovell, S.J., S. Steinback and J. Hilger. 2013. The Economic Contribution of Marine Angler Expenditures in the United States, 2011. NOAA-NMFS. NOAA Techn. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-134.

Management Analysis, Inc. 2015. *Outer Banks Visitor Survey 2014-2015, Volume 1, Visitor Survey Report*. Vienna, VA. For: The Outer Banks Visitors Bureau, Manteo, NC.

Market Street Services (MSS), 2003. An Economic and Demographic Profile for North Carolina's Eastern Region. December, 2003, Market Street Services, Inc., Atlanta, GA.

Martin Associates. 2006. *Economic Impact Study of the North Carolina State Ports Authority*. Prepared for: North Carolina State Ports Authority. Lancaster, PA.

Millonzi, K., 2011. Coates' Canons Blog: Municipal and County Service Districts. Posted on May 20, 2011. UNC Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC. <http://canons.sog.unc.edu/municipal-and-county-service-districts/>, Accessed 8/15/16.

Moffatt & Nichol. 2011. *North Carolina Beach & Inlet Management Plan*

National Geographic. 2012. World's 20 Best Surf Towns.

Available: http://www.nationalgeographic.com/adventure/trips/best-surf-towns-photos/#/surf-wrightsville-beach-north-carolina_55609_600x450.jpg

National Park Service (NPS), 2016. Cape Hatteras National Seashore, Summary of Visitor Use By Month and Year, July 2015 Visitors. US Department of Interior, Washington, DC. <https://irma.nps.gov/Stats/SSRSReports/>, Accessed 7/22/16.

NCDC. 2006. How Important Is Tourism in North Carolina: A Tourism Satellite Account Perspective, North Carolina Tourism in 2005. Produced by Gloaballnsight for Tourism Services Division, North Carolina Department of Commerce. Raleigh, NC. Available: <http://www.nccommerce.com/en/TourismServices/>

NCDC. 2008a. Travel Economic Impact Model Methodology. Tourism Services Division, North Carolina Department of Commerce. Raleigh, NC. Available: <http://www.nccommerce.com/en/TourismServices/>

NCDC. 2008b. The 2006 Economic Impact of Travel on North Carolina Counties. Prepared for the North Carolina Division of Tourism, Film and Sports Development By the Travel Industry Association of America. Tourism Services Division, North Carolina Department of Commerce. Raleigh, NC. Available: <http://www.nccommerce.com/en/TourismServices/>

NCDC. 2008c. County and Municipal Occupational Tax Rates 2007-2008. Tourism Services Division, North Carolina Department of Commerce. Raleigh, NC. Available: <http://www.nccommerce.com/en/TourismServices/>

NCDC. 2008d. Occupancy Tax Collections, Fiscal Year 2006-2007. Tourism Services Division, North Carolina Department of Commerce. Raleigh, NC. Available: <http://www.nccommerce.com/en/TourismServices/>

NCDC. 2008e. Meals Tax Collections, Fiscal Year 2006-2007. Tourism Services Division, North Carolina Department of Commerce. Raleigh, NC. Available: <http://www.nccommerce.com/en/TourismServices/>

NCDENR. 2012. *North Carolina 2011 Long-Term Average Annual Oceanfront Erosion Rate Update Study--Methods Report (10/30/2012 Update)*. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources - Division of Coastal Management. Raleigh, NC.

NCDEQ. 2016. *CAMA Handbook for Development, Section 2: Areas of Environmental Concern*. North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality. Available: <https://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/coastal-management/coastal-management-permit-guidance/areas-of-concern>

NCDEQ-DCM. 2016. *Oceanfront Shorelines & Setbacks Page*. North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Coastal Management. Raleigh, NC. Available: <http://www.ncnhp.org/web/cm/interactive-mapping>

NCDMF. 2008. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries. Available: <http://www.ncfisheries.net/>

NCDMF. 2008a. For-Hire Vessel Permit Data 2007-2008. For-Hire Permit and For-Hire Blanket Permit, database run date 12/1/2008. Permit effective dates between 07/01/2007 and 06/30/2008. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries. Morehead City, NC.

NCDMF. 2008b. Summary Statistics of License and Permit Program, Commercial Trip Ticket Program, Marine Recreational Fishery Statistics Survey, Recreational Commercial Gear Survey, Striped Bass Creel Survey in the Central and Southern Management Area. NC Division of Marine Fisheries. Morehead City, NC.

NCDMF. 2015. *License and Statistics Section 2015 Annual Report*. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, License and Statistics Section. Morehead City, NC.

NCDMF. 2016. *Commercial Fishing Trips, Dealers, Participants, Vessels, Pounds, and Value by Port City/Area, 2015*. Personal communication, North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, License and Statistics Section. Morehead City, NC. July 15, 2016.

NCDOR. 2016. *TABLE 76. COLLECTIONS OF OCCUPANCY, MEALS, AND LICENSE TAXES BY MUNICIPALITY*. North Carolina Department of Revenue. Raleigh, NC. Available: <http://dornc.com/localgovt/index.html>

NCDOT. 2016. *2014 Municipal Boundary geometry*. North Carolina Department of Transportation Geographic Information Systems Unit. Raleigh, NC. Available: <https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/gis/Pages/GIS-Data-Layers.aspx>

NC-LINC. 2016. *Log Into North Carolina (LINC) interactive data retrieval service*. North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management. Raleigh, NC. Available: <https://www.osbm.nc.gov/facts-figures/linc>

NCOBVB. 2006. Visitor Research, Waves 1-4. Study conducted by Strategic Marketing & Research, Inc., for the North Carolina Outer Banks Visitors Bureau (NCOBVB), Manteo, NC.

NC OneMap. 2016. *NC Parcel Boundaries and Standard Fields – Download*. North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council, North Carolina Department of Information Technology, Raleigh, NC.

Available: <http://data.nconemap.gov/geoportal/>
<http://data.nconemap.gov/downloads/vector/parcels/>

NCDR. 2016. *2015-2016 Property Tax Rates and Revaluation Schedules for North Carolina Counties*. North Carolina Department of Revenue, Local Government Division. Raleigh, NC.

NCSPA. 2016. Personal communication, Mr. Cliff Pyron, Senior Manager, External Affairs, North Carolina State Ports Authority. Wilmington, NC. September 12, 2016.

NCSPA. 2015. *2015 Strategic Plan of the North Carolina State Ports Authority*. North Carolina State Ports Authority. Wilmington, NC.

NMFS. 2016. Recreational Fisheries Statistic Query Tool: Total N.C. shore/pier mode ocean fishing trips. National Marine Fishing Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. Available: <http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/data-and-documentation/queries/index>

NMMA. 2007. Recreational Boating Statistical Abstract—2006. National Marine Manufacturers Association. Chicago, IL. <http://www.nmma.org/facts/>

NOAA. 2008. Fisheries Economics & Social Sciences Program, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Available: <http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st5/index.html>

NOAA-Fisheries. 2016. Personal communication. Ken Brennan, Coordinator, Southeast Region Head boat Survey, NOAA-Fisheries, Beaufort, NC. September 7, 2016.

NOEP. 2008. National Ocean Economics Program. Available: <http://noep.mbari.org/>

North Carolina Association of County Commissioners (NCACC), 2007. Land Transfer Taxes: The NC Experience. *NCACC Policy Brief*, Volume 1 (Issue 1), April 13, 2007. NCACC, Raleigh, NC. <http://www.ncacc.org/documentcenter/view/4>, Accessed 8/15/16.

North Carolina Department of Revenue (NCDOR), 2016. Statistical Abstracts of North Carolina Taxes, 2010 – 2015, Sales and Use Tax: Gross Collections and Taxable Sales by Month or Business. Raleigh, NC.

NRC, 2006. Drawing Louisiana's New Map: Addressing Land Loss in Coastal Louisiana. Committee on the Restoration and Protection of Coastal Louisiana, Ocean Studies Board, Division of Earth and Life Sciences, National Research Council., National Academies Press, 204 p.

Olsen Associates, Inc. 2016. *Bald Head Island, N.C. Beach Monitoring Program Monitoring Report No. 14*

Parsons GR, Chen Z, Hidrue MK, Standing N, Lilley J. 2013. Valuing beach width for recreational use: combining revealed and stated preference data. *Marine Resource Economics*. 28(3):221–41.

Pendleton L, Mohn C, Vaughn RK, King P, Zoulas JG. 2012. Size matters: the economic value of beach erosion and nourishment in Southern California. *Contemporary Economic Policy*. 30(2):223–37.

Policy Analysis and Statistics Division (PASD), 2012. North Carolina State and Local Taxes, 2011. Policy Analysis and Statistics Division, North Carolina Department of Revenue, Raleigh, NC.

Program Evaluation Division (PED), 2008. Improving Regional Economic Development through Structural Changes and Performance Measurement Incentives. Final Report to the Joint Legislative, Program Evaluation Oversight Committee, Report Number 2008-05-2, May 8, 2008, North Carolina General Assembly, Raleigh, NC.
http://www.ncleg.net/PED/Reports/documents/RED/Reg_Econ_Dev_Report.pdf, Accessed 7/15/16.

Robinson, D. P., L. Zepp, and H. M. Shoudly. 2001. *The Distribution of Shore Protection Benefits: A Preliminary Examination*. U.S. Army Engineer Institute for Water Resources. Alexandria, VA.

SAS. 2008. SAS/STAT® Statistical Software version 9.2. SAS Institute, Inc. Cary, NC.

Tippett, R. 2015. Tourism impacts on Dare County. Posted on July 14, 2015 at Carolina Demography, Carolina Population Center, UNC Chapel Hill, NC.
<http://demography.cpc.unc.edu/2015/07/14/tourism-impacts-on-dare-county/>, Accessed 7/09/16.

Tippett, Rebecca Marie. 2015. *Estimates of the Seasonal Population of the Greater Topsail Island Area*.

Carolina Demography, Carolina Population Center, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill, NC.

Town of Kill Devil Hills (TOKDH), 2016. Frequently Asked Questions about Beach Nourishment. Town of Kill Devil Hills, Kill Devil Hills, NC.
<http://www.kdhnc.com/410/Frequently-Asked-Questions>, Accessed 8-19-16.

Town of Oak Island (TOI), 2016, Town of Oak Island's Comprehensive Land Use Plan, Draft Plan Sections (June 22, 2016), Section 2- Community Profile. Oak Island, NC.
<http://www.planoakislandnc.net/draft-plan.html>, Accessed 7/22/16.

USACE, 2011. *Draft Reevaluation Report Sand Management Plan Wilmington Harbor Navigation Project*. Wilmington, NC. January 2011.

USACE, 2016a. *Dredging Brief to NC Legislative Committee*. Wilmington, NC. 2016

USACE, 2016. *Dredging Program: Navigation Data Center*. Retrieved from Navigation Data Center: <http://www.navigationdatacenter.us/dredge/dredge.htm>

USACE, 2015. *Freedom of Information Act Request No. 15-74*

USACE, 2016b. *Morehead City Harbor Integrated Dredged Material Management Plan And Environmental Impact Statement – Final*. Wilmington, NC. 2016.

USACE, 2014. Project Information [Fact Sheet](#), Surf City and North Topsail Beach, NC (Coastal Storm Damage Reduction-Construction).

USBEA. 2016. *Gross Domestic Product: Implicit Price Deflator [GDPDEF]*. US. Bureau of Economic Analysis, BEA Account Code: A191RD3. Washington, DC. Retrieved: Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis; <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/GDPDEF>, August 24, 2016.

USCB. 2012. Economic Census 2012--Survey of Business Owners and Annual Survey of Manufacturers. United States Census Bureau. Washington, D.C. Available: <http://factfinder.census.gov/>

USDOT. 2016a. *Network GIS mapping tool*. United States Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration. Accessed: Sept. 3, 2016. Available: <http://fragis.fra.dot.gov/GISFRASafety/>

USDOT. 2016b. *National Transportation Statistics Table 3-21, Average Freight Revenues per Ton-Mile, 1960-2013*. United States Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics. Accessed August 31, 2016.

Available:

http://www.rita.dot.gov/bts/sites/rita.dot.gov/bts/files/publications/national_transportation_statistics/html/table_03_21.html

U.S. News and World Report. 2012. Best Family Beach Vacations in the USA.

Available:

http://travel.usnews.com/Rankings/Best_Family_Beach_Vacations_in_the_USA/

US Travel Association (USTA), 2015. The 2014 Economic Impact of Travel on North Carolina Counties. Study prepared for Visit North Carolina, August, 2015. Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina, North Carolina Department of Commerce, Raleigh, NC.

U.S. Travel Association. 2016. U.S. Travel Answer Sheet. Available:

https://www.ustravel.org/system/files/Media%20Root/Document/US_Travel_AnswerSheet_2015.pdf

VisitNC. 2013. Tourism Statistics for North Carolina. Based on analysis conducted by the Travel Industry Association of America for VisitNC. VisitNC, Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC). Cary, NC.

Available: <https://media.visitnc.com/news/tourism-statistics-for-north-carolina>

Visit North Carolina (VNC), 2015. 2014 North Carolina Regional Travel Summary. Visit North Carolina, Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina, NC Department of Commerce, August, 2015.

Whitehead, J.C., C.F. Dumas, J. Herstine, J. Hill and B. Buerger. 2008. Valuing Beach Access and Width with Revealed and Stated Preference Data. *Marine Resource Economics*. 23:119-135.

Whitehead, J.C., B. Poulter, C. Dumas and O. Bin. 2008b. Measuring the Impacts of Sea-Level Rise on Marine Recreational Shore Fishing in North Carolina.

Whitehead JC, Phaneuf DJ, Dumas CF, Herstine J, Hill J, Buerger B. 2010. Convergent validity of revealed and stated recreation behavior with quality change: a comparison of multiple and single site demands. *Environmental and Resource Economics*. 45(1):91–112.

APPENDIX B

BEACH NOURISHMENT DATABASE

APPENDIX B: BEACH NOURISHMENT DATABASE

Region	Location	Year	Total Dist (mi)	Volume (cy)	Total Cost	Total Cost (2015)	Unit Cost	Funding	Type
Region 1	Bald Head Island	1991	2.16	350,000	\$393,750	\$691,010	\$1.13	Local/Private	
Region 1	Bald Head Island	1992	2.33	800,000	\$900,000	\$1,532,501	\$1.13	Federal	
Region 1	Bald Head Island	1996	2.46	650,000	\$3,363,684	\$5,145,509	\$5.17	Local/Private	
Region 1	Bald Head Island	1997	1.97	455,789	\$2,358,662	\$3,492,073	\$5.17	Local/Private	
Region 1	Bald Head Island	2001	3.10	1,849,000	\$15,979,058	\$21,563,661	\$8.64	Federal	Initial Construction New 44' Channel
Region 1	Bald Head Island	2005	1.59	1,217,500	\$10,913,062	\$13,465,662	\$8.96	Federal	1st Maintenance
Region 1	Bald Head Island	2006	0.34	47,800	\$428,455	\$511,211	\$8.96	Local/Private	Shore Protection
Region 1	Bald Head Island	2007	2.03	978,500	\$8,770,785	\$10,205,586	\$8.96	Federal	2nd Maintenance
Region 1	Bald Head Island	2010	3.30	1,850,000	\$18,075,792	\$19,654,636	\$9.77	Local/Private	Shore Protection
Region 1	Bald Head Island	2012	0.26	137,990	\$1,705,124	\$1,774,178	\$12.36	Federal/Local	Post-Irene Mitigation Project (FEMA)
Region 1	Bald Head Island	2013	2.37	1,519,611	\$16,074,288	\$16,439,096	\$10.58	Federal	
Region 1	Bald Head Island	2015	2.13	1,330,000	\$12,700,000	\$12,700,000	\$9.55	Federal	
Region 1	Caswell Beach	2001	0.38	133,200	\$2,019,286	\$2,725,017	\$15.16	Federal	Initial Construction New 44' Channel
Region 1	Caswell Beach	2009	0.66	123,400	\$1,152,598	\$1,287,384	\$9.34	Federal	Navigation
Region 1	Holden Beach	1971	0.21	108,802	\$70,259	\$414,520	\$0.65	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1973	0.21	108,627	\$103,998	\$574,585	\$0.96	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1974	0.18	92,774	\$103,276	\$524,914	\$1.11	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1975	0.12	62,303	\$79,063	\$357,710	\$1.27	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1977	0.14	76,149	\$120,364	\$485,621	\$1.58	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1981	0.05	24,320	\$53,599	\$145,838	\$2.20	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1982	0.26	135,581	\$305,392	\$762,875	\$2.25	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1982	0.08	42,025	\$17,559	\$43,863	\$0.42	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1983	0.39	203,555	\$341,988	\$822,775	\$1.68	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1983	0.07	37,980	\$112,386	\$270,385	\$2.96	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1984	0.15	76,867	\$211,334	\$489,868	\$2.75	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1984	0.23	122,519	\$336,847	\$780,804	\$2.75	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1985	0.17	92,236	\$143,028	\$318,943	\$1.55	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1986	0.18	95,927	\$177,041	\$380,341	\$1.85	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1986	0.10	54,830	\$101,193	\$217,396	\$1.85	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1987	0.33	173,963	\$272,639	\$579,357	\$1.57	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1987	0.10	51,613	\$80,889	\$171,889	\$1.57	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1988	0.11	59,411	\$121,091	\$246,392	\$2.04	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1990	0.02	8,615	\$73,853	\$137,522	\$8.57	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1992	0.11	55,665	\$132,000	\$224,767	\$2.37	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1993	0.26	135,555	\$318,993	\$527,858	\$2.35	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1994	0.15	80,505	\$229,379	\$369,418	\$2.85	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1995	0.05	26,265	\$87,859	\$137,811	\$3.35	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1996	0.01	4,370	\$24,175	\$36,981	\$5.53	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1997	0.18	93,200	\$282,000	\$417,510	\$3.03	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1998	0.68	444,699	\$1,345,746	\$1,959,061	\$3.03	Federal	Storm and Erosion
Region 1	Holden Beach	1998	0.07	39,125	\$118,400	\$172,360	\$3.03	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	1999	0.04	23,690	\$79,700	\$114,182	\$3.36	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2000	0.09	45,535	\$144,400	\$201,466	\$3.17	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX B: BEACH NOURISHMENT DATABASE

Region	Location	Year	Total Dist (mi)	Volume (cy)	Total Cost	Total Cost (2015)	Unit Cost	Funding	Type
Region 1	Holden Beach	2001	2.10	501,400	\$1,741,980	\$2,350,794	\$3.47	Federal	Initial Construction New 44' Channel
Region 1	Holden Beach	2001	0.07	34,540	\$120,000	\$161,939	\$3.47	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2002	1.25	141,700	\$506,571	\$673,167	\$3.57	Local	
Region 1	Holden Beach	2002	0.04	19,245	\$68,800	\$91,426	\$3.57	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2003	1.61	27,994	\$409,600	\$531,668	\$14.63	Local	
Region 1	Holden Beach	2003	0.00	820	\$7,650	\$9,930	\$9.33	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2004	0.21	113,230	\$834,566	\$1,063,302	\$7.37	Federal	
Region 1	Holden Beach	2004	0.85	123,000	\$1,014,750	\$1,292,869	\$8.25	Local	
Region 1	Holden Beach	2005	0.04	22,670	\$65,075	\$80,296	\$2.87	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2006	0.57	45,200	\$372,900	\$444,925	\$8.25	Local	
Region 1	Holden Beach	2006	0.47	62,853	\$490,899	\$585,715	\$7.81	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2008	1.14	201,000	\$1,658,250	\$1,853,858	\$8.25	Local	
Region 1	Holden Beach	2009	0.38	163,798	\$1,405,377	\$1,569,722	\$8.58	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2009	1.89	190,000	\$1,567,500	\$1,750,804	\$8.25	Local	
Region 1	Holden Beach	2010	0.66	155,289	\$1,400,655	\$1,522,997	\$9.02	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2011	0.38	56,251	\$678,513	\$726,907	\$12.06	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2012	0.19	15,493	\$160,844	\$167,358	\$10.38	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2014	0.61	90,856	\$1,169,425	\$1,178,269	\$12.87	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Holden Beach	2014	0.44	95,000	\$1,222,763	\$1,232,011	\$12.87	Local	
Region 1	Holden Beach	2015	0.57	24,000	\$308,908	\$308,908	\$12.87	Local	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Oak Island	1986	0.25	130,000	\$215,000	\$461,890	\$1.65	Federal	Navigation
Region 1	Oak Island	1989	0.20	104,803	\$489,023	\$952,934	\$4.67	Federal	Navigation
Region 1	Oak Island	1993	0.30	160,091	\$1,389,987	\$2,300,102	\$8.68	Federal	Navigation
Region 1	Oak Island	2001	3.28	1,048,600	\$9,062,001	\$12,229,126	\$8.64	Federal	Initial Construction New 44' Channel
Region 1	Oak Island	2001	4.74	1,269,800	\$10,973,612	\$14,808,835	\$8.64	Federal	Initial Construction New 44' Channel
Region 1	Oak Island	2001	2.29	2,650,000	\$8,509,669	\$11,483,757	\$3.21	Federal	Sea Turtle Habitat Restoration
Region 1	Oak Island	2009	2.65	941,000	\$9,147,032	\$10,216,689	\$9.72	Federal	
Region 1	Oak Island	2009	0.04	19,220	\$186,829	\$208,677	\$9.72	Federal	Navigation
Region 1	Oak Island	2015	0.55	221,773	\$3,750,000	\$3,750,000	\$16.91	Local	Eastern Channel
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	1974	0.16	82,831	\$92,207	\$468,656	\$1.11	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	1976	0.06	30,925	\$44,063	\$186,426	\$1.42	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	1980	0.07	37,325	\$82,261	\$251,838	\$2.20	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	1983	0.10	54,905	\$162,468	\$390,876	\$2.96	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	1984	0.07	38,880	\$106,895	\$247,779	\$2.75	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	1986	0.06	30,630	\$56,530	\$121,445	\$1.85	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	1989	0.09	48,614	\$99,085	\$193,081	\$2.04	Federal	Navigation
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2001	3.25	1,866,159	\$6,380,069	\$8,609,872	\$3.42	Federal	CSDR/Initial Construction
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2006	0.15	48,000	\$500,000	\$596,574	\$10.42	Federal	Navigation
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2006	1.17	449,367	\$2,851,490	\$3,402,250	\$6.35	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment 1
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2007	0.38	155,000	\$720,000	\$837,784	\$4.65	Local	Supplimental to CSDR
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2009	0.27	144,907	\$1,408,575	\$1,573,294	\$9.72	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2010	0.12	65,840	\$593,855	\$645,726	\$9.02	Federal	Navigation
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2010	2.18	509,200	\$4,572,489	\$4,971,876	\$8.98	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment/Maintenance Dredging

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX B: BEACH NOURISHMENT DATABASE

Region	Location	Year	Total Dist (mi)	Volume (cy)	Total Cost	Total Cost (2015)	Unit Cost	Funding	Type
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2011	0.09	48,083	\$579,989	\$621,355	\$12.06	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2012	0.08	41,961	\$435,627	\$453,269	\$10.38	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2014	0.11	59,751	\$769,066	\$774,883	\$12.87	Federal	Navigation
Region 1	Ocean Isle Beach	2014	1.52	767,412	\$8,569,514	\$8,634,327	\$11.17	Federal	CSDR
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1955	0.48	252,000	\$50,000	\$439,730	\$0.20	Federal	
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1956	0.38	200,000	\$39,683	\$347,698	\$0.20	State/Local	
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1965	2.65	3,597,362	\$925,506	\$6,965,570	\$0.26	Federal	CSDR/Initial Construction
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1967	0.80	389,959	\$186,308	\$1,329,757	\$0.48	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1968	0.18	97,000	\$46,343	\$321,002	\$0.48	Federal	
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1970	1.14	282,423	\$291,159	\$1,813,494	\$1.03	Federal	CSDR/Emergency
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1971	2.20	734,140	\$517,897	\$3,055,534	\$0.71	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1972	0.03	18,816	\$19,489	\$111,344	\$1.04	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1973	0.06	30,547	\$40,088	\$221,488	\$1.31	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1974	0.13	66,687	\$87,517	\$444,817	\$1.31	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1975	0.08	40,804	\$53,549	\$242,275	\$1.31	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1976	0.23	119,971	\$157,444	\$666,134	\$1.31	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1977	0.12	62,066	\$81,453	\$328,628	\$1.31	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1979	0.44	230,866	\$302,978	\$1,050,852	\$1.31	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1980	0.07	38,075	\$49,968	\$152,975	\$1.31	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1981	0.21	109,176	\$174,002	\$473,443	\$1.59	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1981	1.14	406,352	\$1,051,774	\$2,861,777	\$2.59	Federal	CSDR/Emergency
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1982	2.70	3,662,181	\$8,384,406	\$20,944,407	\$2.29	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1983	0.23	119,244	\$190,048	\$457,229	\$1.59	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1985	0.05	28,267	\$45,051	\$100,461	\$1.59	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1985	1.14	764,162	\$1,652,004	\$3,683,854	\$2.16	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1988	1.08	950,913	\$1,890,535	\$3,846,803	\$1.99	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1989	0.19	98,843	\$240,096	\$467,863	\$2.43	Federal	
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1991	2.20	1,008,736	\$2,450,286	\$4,300,121	\$2.43	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1995	2.20	1,157,742	\$3,185,642	\$4,996,841	\$2.75	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	1998	2.28	1,204,646	\$3,061,390	\$4,456,598	\$2.54	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2001	1.07	567,345	\$2,096,174	\$2,828,777	\$3.69	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2004	1.52	800,400	\$2,909,500	\$3,706,926	\$3.64	Federal	CSDR
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2007	1.00	632,143	\$3,000,000	\$3,490,766	\$4.75	Federal	CSDR
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2008	0.22	115,269	\$1,043,999	\$1,167,150	\$9.06	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2010	0.28	146,616	\$1,322,428	\$1,437,936	\$9.02	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2010	1.48	689,600	\$6,192,436	\$6,733,319	\$8.98	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment/Maintenance Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2011	0.08	40,739	\$491,404	\$526,452	\$12.06	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2012	0.10	54,530	\$566,115	\$589,041	\$10.38	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2013	0.18	96,228	\$1,130,324	\$1,155,977	\$11.75	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Carolina Beach	2013	1.89	989,200	\$10,463,655	\$10,701,129	\$10.58	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1977	0.02	13,000	\$33,297	\$134,340	\$2.56	Private	
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1979	0.34	181,949	\$405,760	\$1,407,342	\$2.23	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1983	0.38	90,000	\$266,318	\$640,722	\$2.96	Local/Private	Beach Nourishment

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX B: BEACH NOURISHMENT DATABASE

Region	Location	Year	Total Dist (mi)	Volume (cy)	Total Cost	Total Cost (2015)	Unit Cost	Funding	Type
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1985	0.38	46,300	\$71,796	\$160,101	\$1.55	Local/Private	Beach Nourishment
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1985	0.38	120,000	\$186,081	\$414,948	\$1.55	Local/Private	Beach Nourishment
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1986	0.38	250,000	\$344,657	\$740,436	\$1.38	Local/Private	
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1992	1.84	550,000	\$618,750	\$1,053,594	\$1.13	Local/Private	Beach Nourishment
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1992	0.85	153,000	\$820,435	\$1,397,020	\$5.36	Local/Private	Beach Nourishment
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1993	0.57	275,000	\$429,812	\$711,238	\$1.56	Local/Private	
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1997	0.47	250,000	\$990,053	\$1,465,804	\$3.96	Local/Private	Shore Protection
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1998	0.85	450,000	\$1,702,834	\$2,478,890	\$3.78	Local/Private	
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	1999	1.70	400,000	\$1,604,659	\$2,298,917	\$4.01	Local/Private	
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2002	0.95	500,572	\$2,753,146	\$3,658,573	\$5.50	Local/Private	Mason Inlet Relocation
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2003	0.17	90,000	\$495,000	\$642,519	\$5.50	Local/Private	
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2005	0.35	183,000	\$1,006,500	\$1,241,924	\$5.50	Local/Private	Mason Inlet Relocation
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2005	0.49	261,235	\$1,436,793	\$1,772,863	\$5.50	Local/Private	Shore Protection
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2006	0.34	180,000	\$990,000	\$1,181,216	\$5.50	Local/Private	Navigation
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2006	0.28	148,969	\$819,330	\$977,581	\$5.50	Local/Private	Navigation
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2008	0.60	314,943	\$1,732,187	\$1,936,516	\$5.50	Local/Private	Mason Inlet Relocation
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2008	0.09	47,946	\$263,703	\$294,809	\$5.50	Local/Private	Navigation
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2009	0.59	311,006	\$1,710,533	\$1,910,563	\$5.50	Local/Private	Mason Inlet Relocation
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2009	0.56	295,000	\$1,622,500	\$1,812,236	\$5.50	Local/Private	Shore Protection
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2011	0.52	275,000	\$1,512,500	\$1,620,376	\$5.50	Local/Private	Shore Protection
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2011	0.65	344,832	\$1,896,576	\$2,031,845	\$5.50	Local/Private	Mason Inlet Relocation
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2013	0.60	317,100	\$1,744,050	\$1,783,631	\$5.50	Local/Private	Mason Inlet Relocation
Region 2a	Figure Eight Island	2013	0.12	65,000	\$357,500	\$365,614	\$5.50	Local/Private	
Region 2a	Kure Beach	1998	3.41	3,384,854	\$9,293,200	\$13,528,513	\$2.75	Federal	CSDR/Initial Construction
Region 2a	Kure Beach	2001	3.41	1,034,458	\$5,356,654	\$7,228,778	\$5.18	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Kure Beach	2004	1.14	278,161	\$2,380,000	\$3,032,302	\$8.56	Federal	CSDR
Region 2a	Kure Beach	2007	0.80	262,790	\$3,100,000	\$3,607,125	\$11.80	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Kure Beach	2010	1.55	446,967	\$4,013,652	\$4,364,228	\$8.98	Federal	CSDR
Region 2a	Kure Beach	2013	3.13	557,702	\$5,899,314	\$6,033,200	\$10.58	Federal	CSDR/Renourishment
Region 2a	Masonboro Island	1986	0.95	1,098,928	\$1,629,013	\$3,499,652	\$1.48	Federal	
Region 2a	Masonboro Island	1994	0.45	362,009	\$892,995	\$1,438,180	\$2.47	Federal	Navigation
Region 2a	Masonboro Island	1998	1.04	555,654	\$1,328,131	\$1,933,418	\$2.39	Federal	
Region 2a	Masonboro Island	2002	1.14	518,826	\$1,473,802	\$1,958,491	\$2.84	Federal	
Region 2a	Masonboro Island	2006	0.76	120,000	\$2,258,189	\$2,694,354	\$18.82	Federal	
Region 2a	Masonboro Island	2010	1.61	579,269	\$5,201,691	\$5,656,037	\$8.98	Federal	Renourishment/Maintenance Dredging
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1939	2.60	700,000	\$98,000	\$1,643,676	\$0.14	State/Local	
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1955	0.07	38,000	\$18,084	\$159,039	\$0.48	State/Local	
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1956	0.07	35,000	\$17,391	\$152,378	\$0.50	State/Local	
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1957	0.58	304,000	\$157,433	\$1,339,404	\$0.52	State/Local	
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1959	1.50	100,000	\$55,986	\$454,900	\$0.56	State/Local	
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1965	2.65	2,993,100	\$739,339	\$5,564,434	\$0.25	Federal	CSDR/Initial Construction
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1966	2.27	362,108	\$255,941	\$1,889,889	\$0.71	Federal	CSDR/Deposition Basin/Nourishment
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1970	1.52	1,436,533	\$578,545	\$3,603,488	\$0.40	Federal	CSDR/PL99,O&M,CG

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX B: BEACH NOURISHMENT DATABASE

Region	Location	Year	Total Dist (mi)	Volume (cy)	Total Cost	Total Cost (2015)	Unit Cost	Funding	Type
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1980	0.07	36,108	\$68,831	\$210,722	\$1.91	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1980	1.52	540,715	\$1,030,736	\$3,155,555	\$1.91	Federal	CSDR/PL99
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1981	1.52	1,249,699	\$4,427,792	\$12,047,600	\$3.54	Federal	CSDR/PL99,O&M,CG,Sec 111
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1982	0.24	124,533	\$166,270	\$415,345	\$1.34	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1983	0.18	93,755	\$277,429	\$667,455	\$2.96	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1985	0.04	19,399	\$30,082	\$67,080	\$1.55	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1986	1.30	898,593	\$1,331,715	\$2,860,959	\$1.48	Federal	CSDR/Sand Bypassing
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1987	0.14	76,556	\$119,980	\$254,958	\$1.57	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1989	0.18	96,771	\$476,749	\$929,015	\$4.93	Federal	
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1991	1.30	1,016,684	\$2,682,412	\$4,707,490	\$2.64	Federal	CSDR/Sch'ld Nourishment & Bypassing
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1994	1.21	619,031	\$1,973,591	\$3,178,493	\$3.19	Federal	CSDR/Sch'ld Nourishment & Bypassing
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	1998	1.89	1,116,573	\$2,890,256	\$4,207,471	\$2.59	Federal	CSDR/Sch'ld Nourishment & Bypassing (CG,O&M)
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	2002	0.60	319,428	\$1,756,854	\$2,334,631	\$5.50	State/Local	Mason Inlet Relocation
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	2002	1.72	783,690	\$2,382,924	\$3,166,596	\$3.04	Federal	CSDR
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	2005	0.02	10,000	\$100,000	\$123,390	\$10.00	Federal	
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	2006	1.61	531,717	\$5,004,977	\$5,971,678	\$9.41	Federal	CSDR
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	2010	1.31	451,000	\$4,049,867	\$4,403,606	\$8.98	Federal	CSDR/Renouishment/Maintenance Dredging
Region 2a	Wrightsville Beach	2014	1.61	756,164	\$8,443,910	\$8,507,773	\$11.17	Federal	CSDR
Region 2b	Onslow	1990	0.76	101,653	\$417,984	\$778,332	\$4.11	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2b	Onslow	2008	0.23	123,382	\$1,117,479	\$1,249,297	\$9.06	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2b	Onslow	2010	0.19	101,576	\$916,182	\$996,206	\$9.02	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2b	Onslow	2012	0.15	79,218	\$930,520	\$968,204	\$11.75	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2b	Topsail Island	1982	0.10	51,715	\$69,047	\$172,481	\$1.34	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2b	Topsail Island	1988	0.29	151,017	\$423,256	\$861,229	\$2.80	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2b	Topsail Island	1992	0.14	75,519	\$177,830	\$302,805	\$2.35	Federal	
Region 2b	Topsail Island	1993	0.15	80,162	\$269,659	\$446,222	\$3.36	Federal	
Region 2b	Topsail Island	1995	0.07	38,883	\$269,659	\$422,974	\$6.94	Federal	
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2002	0.53	280,000	\$1,970,863	\$2,619,021	\$7.04	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging/NTB
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2004	0.15	77,004	\$985,230	\$1,255,258	\$12.79	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging/NTB
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2005	0.11	58,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,850,855	\$25.86	Federal	
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2006	0.19	100,530	\$1,047,188	\$1,249,450	\$10.42	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2007	0.76	160,000	\$770,370	\$896,394	\$4.81	Federal	
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2008	0.16	85,402	\$773,492	\$864,733	\$9.06	Federal	NTB
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2010	0.34	181,356	\$1,635,771	\$1,778,649	\$9.02	Federal	NTB
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2011	4.73	979,000	\$8,245,000	\$8,833,056	\$8.42	Local	TI
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2011	0.10	54,722	\$660,070	\$707,148	\$12.06	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging/NTB
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2011	0.13	68,564	\$827,036	\$886,022	\$12.06	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging/SC
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2012	0.35	184,078	\$3,041,920	\$3,165,111	\$16.53	Federal	TB
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2013	0.22	117,404	\$1,379,064	\$1,410,362	\$11.75	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2013	1.46	566,000	\$5,711,260	\$5,840,878	\$10.09	Local	NTB
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2015	1.58	835,123	\$10,347,748	\$10,347,748	\$12.39	Local	TB
Region 2b	Topsail Island	2015	3.50	1,250,000	\$16,815,000	\$16,815,000	\$13.45	Local	NTB
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1958	0.19	100,000	\$36,597	\$302,596	\$0.37	Federal	

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX B: BEACH NOURISHMENT DATABASE

Region	Location	Year	Total Dist (mi)	Volume (cy)	Total Cost	Total Cost (2015)	Unit Cost	Funding	Type
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1961	1.45	765,600	\$952,000	\$7,501,590	\$1.24	Federal	
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1965	0.18	92,800	\$23,399	\$176,106	\$0.25	Federal	
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1969	0.20	105,000	\$66,900	\$442,506	\$0.64	Federal	
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1973	0.96	504,266	\$414,807	\$2,291,803	\$0.82	Federal	
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1978	2.23	1,179,600	\$1,565,177	\$5,918,223	\$1.33	Federal	Dredge Disposal to Eastern Bogue Banks
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1986	7.41	4,168,600	\$5,316,038	\$11,420,585	\$1.28	Federal	Dredge Disposal to Eastern Bogue Banks
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	1994	4.69	4,664,000	\$3,794,727	\$6,111,456	\$0.81	Federal	Dredge Disposal to Eastern Bogue Banks
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	2002	0.40	209,348	\$2,800,000	\$3,720,836	\$13.37	Federal	Dredge Disposal to Eastern Bogue Banks
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	2005	4.30	2,920,729	\$10,600,000	\$13,079,374	\$3.63	Federal	Dredge Disposal to Eastern Bogue Banks
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	2007	0.40	211,000	\$1,184,500	\$1,378,271	\$5.61	Federal	Dredge Disposal to Eastern Bogue Banks
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	2011	3.15	1,346,700	\$12,762,429	\$13,672,680	\$9.48	Federal	Dredge Disposal to Eastern Bogue Banks
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	2014	1.80	1,107,585	\$9,415,774	\$9,486,987	\$8.50	Federal	Dredge Disposal to Eastern Bogue Banks
Region 2c	Atlantic Beach/Ft. Macon	2015	0.45	150,000	\$1,275,176	\$1,275,176	\$8.50	Federal	
Region 2c	Cape Lookout	2006	0.49	75,700	\$926,000	\$1,104,855	\$12.23	Federal	
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	1984	0.03	15,000	\$59,563	\$138,065	\$3.97	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	1987	0.06	30,000	\$47,017	\$99,910	\$1.57	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	1989	0.09	45,399	\$223,661	\$435,837	\$4.93	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	1990	0.11	56,000	\$355,165	\$661,357	\$6.34	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	1993	0.03	17,000	\$81,598	\$135,025	\$4.80	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	1995	0.06	33,000	\$149,117	\$233,897	\$4.52	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	1996	0.13	71,000	\$392,775	\$600,837	\$5.53	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	1997	0.07	39,000	\$193,546	\$286,551	\$4.96	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	1999	0.09	48,000	\$266,548	\$381,871	\$5.55	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2000	0.03	16,000	\$93,986	\$131,129	\$5.87	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2003	0.11	59,000	\$579,399	\$752,070	\$9.82	Federal	Bogue Inlet Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2003	5.89	1,867,726	\$11,711,630	\$15,201,898	\$6.27	Local/Private	Bogue Banks Restoration-Phase II
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2004	2.37	156,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,548,153	\$12.82	FEMA	Isabel Sand Replenishment
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2005	4.50	710,000	\$9,800,000	\$12,092,252	\$13.80	Local/State	Bogue Banks Restoration-Phase III
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2006	0.15	76,732	\$799,292	\$953,673	\$10.42	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2007	5.24	569,160	\$6,568,992	\$7,643,605	\$11.54	FEMA	Ophelia Sand Replenishment-Reach 1&2
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2010	0.12	63,953	\$621,658	\$675,957	\$9.72	Federal	Maintenance Dredging AIWW
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2013	4.16	649,790	\$10,067,903	\$10,296,395	\$15.49	FEMA/Local	Post-Irene Nourishment
Region 2c	Emerald Isle	2014	0.09	48,454	\$623,660	\$628,377	\$12.87	Federal	Maintenance Dredging AIWW
Region 2c	Indian Beach/Salter Path	2002	1.86	456,994	\$4,585,001	\$6,092,870	\$10.03	State/Local	Bogue Banks Restoration-Phase I
Region 2c	Indian Beach/Salter Path	2004	2.54	630,094	\$5,734,619	\$7,306,344	\$9.10	Federal/State/Local	Section 933-Phase I
Region 2c	Indian Beach/Salter Path	2007	2.54	298,604	\$3,893,194	\$4,530,076	\$13.04	FEMA	Ophelia Sand Replenishment-Reach 3
Region 2c	Pine Knoll Shores	2002	4.82	1,276,586	\$7,999,999	\$10,630,959	\$6.27	State/Local	Bogue Banks Restoration-Phase I
Region 2c	Pine Knoll Shores	2004	0.42	69,189	\$660,181	\$841,122	\$9.54	Federal/State/Local	Section 933-Phase I
Region 2c	Pine Knoll Shores	2007	4.00	920,000	\$10,326,000	\$12,015,217	\$11.22	Federal/Local/State	Section 933-Phase II
Region 2c	Pine Knoll Shores	2007	2.58	239,796	\$3,311,582	\$3,853,320	\$13.81	FEMA	Ophelia Sand Replenishment-Reach 4&5
Region 2c	Pine Knoll Shores	2008	0.28	148,393	\$1,344,005	\$1,502,545	\$9.06	Federal	
Region 2c	Pine Knoll Shores	2013	2.44	315,221	\$4,884,062	\$4,994,906	\$15.49	FEMA/Local	Post-Irene Nourishment
Region 3b	Hatteras Island	1974	0.26	135,293	\$164,818	\$837,710	\$1.22	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX B: BEACH NOURISHMENT DATABASE

Region	Location	Year	Total Dist (mi)	Volume (cy)	Total Cost	Total Cost (2015)	Unit Cost	Funding	Type
Region 3b	Hatteras Island	1977	0.18	97,029	\$248,521	\$1,002,681	\$2.56	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 3b	Hatteras Island	1984	0.06	29,972	\$155,625	\$360,735	\$5.19	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 3b	Hatteras Island	1986	0.17	90,114	\$303,195	\$651,362	\$3.36	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 3b	Hatteras Island	1988	0.14	74,646	\$359,861	\$732,234	\$4.82	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 3b	Hatteras Island	1992	0.03	18,147	\$184,840	\$314,742	\$10.19	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 3b	Hatteras Island	2003	0.28	442,600	\$6,200,000	\$8,047,707	\$14.01	Federal	
Region 3b	Ocracoke Island	1986	0.32	167,755	\$471,410	\$1,012,743	\$2.81	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 3b	Ocracoke Island	1988	0.17	90,773	\$420,821	\$856,274	\$4.64	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 3b	Ocracoke Island	1989	0.21	113,229	\$557,830	\$1,087,014	\$4.93	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 3b	Ocracoke Island	1992	0.19	100,000	\$653,748	\$1,113,188	\$6.54	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 3b	Ocracoke Island	1995	0.08	44,305	\$145,135	\$227,652	\$3.28	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4a	Cape Hatteras	1966	0.59	312,000	\$220,524	\$1,628,369	\$0.71	Federal	
Region 4a	Cape Hatteras	1972	0.38	200,000	\$615,385	\$3,515,807	\$3.08	Federal	
Region 4a	Cape Hatteras	1973	1.50	1,300,000	\$4,000,000	\$22,099,944	\$3.08	Federal	
Region 4a	Rodanthe	2014	2.03	1,618,083	\$19,404,840	\$19,551,603	\$11.99	Federal	
Region 4b	Pea Island	1990	0.38	254,955	\$599,619	\$1,116,556	\$2.35	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1991	0.47	282,600	\$716,032	\$1,256,598	\$2.53	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1992	0.76	184,300	\$988,276	\$1,682,815	\$5.36	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1992	1.02	1,078,000	\$1,212,750	\$2,065,045	\$1.13	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1993	0.47	433,235	\$677,126	\$1,120,485	\$1.56	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1995	0.12	65,231	\$415,522	\$651,767	\$6.37	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1995	0.38	203,191	\$1,294,327	\$2,030,218	\$6.37	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1996	0.51	271,004	\$909,464	\$1,391,229	\$3.36	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1997	0.51	271,703	\$1,076,001	\$1,593,054	\$3.96	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1998	0.49	260,183	\$637,448	\$927,961	\$2.45	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	1999	0.62	328,919	\$545,515	\$781,533	\$1.66	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	2000	0.79	419,305	\$1,228,564	\$1,714,087	\$2.93	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	2001	0.97	513,706	\$2,568,530	\$3,466,219	\$5.00	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	2002	1.34	732,852	\$2,822,329	\$3,750,508	\$3.85	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	2003	2.31	1,029,543	\$3,860,786	\$5,011,367	\$3.75	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	2004	0.95	616,448	\$2,510,229	\$3,198,224	\$4.07	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	2005	0.33	172,155	\$2,222,670	\$2,742,560	\$12.91	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	2008	1.50	791,829	\$6,659,192	\$7,444,713	\$8.41	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	2009	2.37	1,183,144	\$14,422,163	\$16,108,696	\$12.19	Federal	USACE Navigation Dredging
Region 4b	Pea Island	2013	1.10	580,925	\$7,222,368	\$7,386,280	\$12.43	Federal	
Region 4b	Nags Head	2001	0.19	100,000	\$621,369	\$838,535	\$6.21	Federal	
Region 4b	Nags Head	2002	0.19	100,000	\$657,290	\$873,453	\$6.57	Federal	
Region 4b	Nags Head	2011	10.00	4,600,000	\$36,000,000	\$38,567,618	\$7.83	Local	
Region 4b	Kitty Hawk	2004	0.27	143,000	\$1,829,617	\$2,331,073	\$12.79	Federal	
Region 4b	Kill Devil Hills	2004	0.07	38,016	\$486,397	\$619,707	\$12.79	Federal	

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
ATLANTIC INTRACOASTAL WATERWAY									
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1975	Currituck, Merritt	N		106,757	106,757	\$175,247	\$1.64
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1975	Marion, Northwood II	P		231,548	231,548	\$380,097	\$1.64
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1975	Hampton Roads	P		120,373	120,373	\$197,598	\$1.64
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1975	Richmond, Marion	P		535,084	535,084	\$878,366	\$1.64
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1975	Richmond	P		38,240	38,240	\$62,773	\$1.64
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1976	Marion	P		290,590	290,590	\$504,039	\$1.73
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1976	Currituck, Merritt	N		281,294	281,294	\$487,915	\$1.73
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1976	Hampton Roads, Marion	P		180,836	180,836	\$313,667	\$1.73
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1976	Northwood II	P		377,177	377,177	\$654,227	\$1.73
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1977	Merritt	S		128,926	128,926	\$236,294	\$1.83
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1977	Marion	P		440,000	440,000	\$806,428	\$1.83
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1977	Clarendon	P		762,966	762,966	\$1,398,357	\$1.83
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1978	Marion, Richmond	P		527,318	527,318	\$1,021,210	\$1.94
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1978	Marion	P		431,070	431,070	\$834,815	\$1.94
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1978	Clarendon	P		221,997	221,997	\$429,922	\$1.94
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1978	Clarendon	P		327,712	327,712	\$634,651	\$1.94
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1979	Marion, Richmond	P		167,877	167,877	\$343,529	\$2.05
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1979	Marion, Richmond	P		190,000	190,000	\$388,800	\$2.05
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1979	Currituck	N		152,980	152,980	\$313,045	\$2.05
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1979	Merritt	S		75,105	75,105	\$153,688	\$2.05
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1979	Northwood	P		30,000	30,000	\$61,389	\$2.05
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Channel between Alligator Pungo Land Cut and Camp Lejeune	1980	Arlington,Clarendon	P			344,227	\$521,598	\$1.52
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	channel between neuse river and sc state line	1980	Cherokee	P			160,487	\$505,679	\$3.15
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	channel between neuse river and sc state line	1980	Marion	P			278,715	\$677,854	\$2.43
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1980	Northwood	P		235,311	235,311	\$556,765	\$2.37
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	channel between neuse river and sc state line	1981	Marion	P			86,298	\$240,434	\$2.79
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	channel between neuse river and sc state line	1981	Marion	P			219,947	\$797,739	\$3.63
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1981	Clarendon	P		255,973	255,973	\$820,784	\$3.21
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	channel between neuse river and sc state line	1982	Marion,Clarendon	P			475,920	\$810,858	\$1.70
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet Crossing	1982	Talcott	P			61,352	\$104,530	\$1.70
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1982	Buxton	P		9,646	9,646	\$16,435	\$1.70
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1982	Northwood	P		42,069	42,069	\$71,676	\$1.70
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1982	Enterprise	P		124,533	124,533	\$212,176	\$1.70
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	through channel at camp lejeune	1983	Richmond	P			81,532	\$176,540	\$2.17

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1983	Marion	P		9,867	9,867	\$21,365	\$2.17
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1983	Cherokee	P		222,163	222,163	\$481,046	\$2.17
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1983	Richmond	P		276,564	276,564	\$598,840	\$2.17
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1983	Hampton Roads	P		229,800	229,800	\$497,582	\$2.17
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	channel between neuse river and sc state line	1984	Marion	P			26,126	\$262,060	\$10.03
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	channel between neuse river and sc state line	1984	Cherokee	P			232,030	\$594,141	\$2.56
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1984	Marion	P		373,209	373,209	\$955,647	\$2.56
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1984	Clinton	P		178,087	178,087	\$456,013	\$2.56
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	channel between neuse river and sc state line	1985	Marion,Clarendon	P			525,170	\$1,916,574	\$3.65
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	through channel in Alligator-Pungo Rivers	1985	Hampton Roads	P			176,224	\$553,358	\$3.14
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1985	XL	P		956,139	956,139	\$3,245,862	\$3.39
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1986	XL	P			921,871	\$3,013,169	\$3.27
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1987	Northwood II and Hampton Roads	P			389,283	\$1,214,344	\$3.12
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1987	Richmond	P			301,252	\$1,269,675	\$4.21
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1987	Cherokee	P		409,746	409,746	\$1,502,559	\$3.67
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1987	Clinton	P		114,995	114,995	\$421,692	\$3.67
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1987	Richmond	P		136,049	136,049	\$498,898	\$3.67
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Alligator-Pungo Cut	1988	Dan Allen	P			15,434	\$154,176	\$9.99
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Channel and Inlet Xings	1988	Clarendon	P			250,447	\$697,090	\$2.78
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Inlet Xings	1988	Richmond	P			1,136	\$11,348	\$9.99
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Inlet Xings	1988	Stewart	P			32,911	\$136,482	\$4.15
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Alligator-Pungo Cut	1989	Marion	P			190,435	\$555,246	\$2.92
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1989	Hampton Roads	P			149,952	\$313,017	\$2.09
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1989	Richmond	P			749,206	\$2,429,161	\$3.24
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Inlet Xings	1990	Enterprise	P			316,239	\$1,429,318	\$4.52
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1990	Arlington	P			312,522	\$1,663,911	\$5.32
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1990	Marion	P			101,653	\$417,964	\$4.11
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1990	Richmond	P			76,542	\$335,221	\$4.38
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1991	Stuart	P		389,576	389,576	\$1,656,459	\$4.25
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1991	Jekyll	P		231,268	231,268	\$983,341	\$4.25
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Inlet Crossings	1992	Jekyll Island	P			231,268	\$1,577,626	\$6.82
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Inlet Crossings	1992	Stuart	P			245,596	\$949,058	\$3.86
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1992	Marion	P			129,337	\$410,613	\$3.17
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla		1992	Juanita B	P			327,289	\$595,603	\$1.82
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Inlet Crossings	1993	Stuart,Hampton Roads,Richmond	P			714,338	\$3,046,464	\$4.26

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1994	Blue Ridge	P			20,000	\$347,002	\$17.35
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Inlet Crossings	1994	Richmond and Blue Ridge	P			441,925	\$2,144,264	\$4.85
AIWW INLET XINGS		1995		P			590,830	\$3,895,972	\$6.59
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Through Channel	1995	Enterprise	P			442,719	\$1,680,174	\$3.80
AIWW (INLET CROSSINGS)		1996		P			538,132	\$2,492,028	\$4.63
AIWW THRU CHANNEL		1996		P			1,030,846	\$5,992,033	\$5.81
AIWW INLET XINGS		1998		P			269,407	\$1,071,142	\$3.98
AIWW THRU CHANNEL		1998		P			350,860	\$2,198,493	\$6.27
AIWW-WILM/BEAR TO BROWN		1998		P			336,997	\$1,521,005	\$4.51
AIWW-INLET XINGS		1999		P			493,983	\$2,591,575	\$5.25
AIWW-THRU CHANNEL/ALLI PUNGO		1999		P			264,953	\$1,589,236	\$6.00
AIWW INLET CROSSINGS		2000		P			385,150	\$2,669,327	\$6.93
AIWW INLET XINGS		2000		P			242,926	\$2,015,047	\$8.29
AIWW THRU CHANNEL/PELTIER CR		2001		P			758,436	\$4,036,049	\$5.32
AIWW	Mason Creek/AIWW Crossing/Mason Inlet Relocation	2002	Hydraulic Dredge	P			49,801	\$273,906	\$5.50
AIWW-SWANSBORO/SC STATE LINE		2002		P			797,788	\$5,375,698	\$6.74
AIWW-Core Creek-Sec 2 (Opts)		2003		P			362,683	\$3,052,088	\$8.42
Intracoastal Waterway		2003	CURRITUCK	N			11,280	\$107,100	\$9.49
AIWW- INLET XINGS		2004		P			403,368	\$2,261,342	\$5.61
AIWW-INLET XINGS BEAR TO BRO		2005		P			24,747	\$331,735	\$13.41
AIWW INLET-LWF,SHAL.BOG,NR		2006		P			275,163	\$2,983,117	\$10.84
AIWW-INLET XINGS	Shinn Creek (Wrightsville Beach)	2008	Richmond	P			22,067	\$199,862	\$9.06
AIWW-INLET XINGS	Channel to Jacksonville	2008	Marion	P			80,905	\$732,762	\$9.06
AIWW-INLET XINGS	MC Aviation Fuel Terminal	2008	Richmond	P			16,836	\$152,485	\$9.06
AIWW-Maint Dredging	Southport Boat Basin	2009	Wilco	P			45,150	\$438,883	\$9.72
AIWW-Maint Dredging	Snows Cut	2009	Wilco	P			136,871	\$1,330,461	\$9.72
AIWW Bear to Shallotte Inlet	Lockwoods Folly River Xng	2009	Wilco	P			12,649	\$114,090	\$9.02
AIWW-Thru Channels	Hobucken Land Cut	2010	Lexington	P			44,150	\$532,548	\$12.06
AIWW-Thru Channels	Core Creek Land Cut	2010		P			16,504	\$199,075	\$12.06
AIWW-Thru Channels	Oak Island Coast Guard Entrance Channel	2010	Marion	P			8,499	\$102,517	\$12.06
AIWW		2011	Currituck	N			4,625	\$57,660	\$0.00
AIWW-NR Inlet to Shallow Inl	Shallotte River Crossing Tangent 17	2011	Wilco	P			42,685	\$443,144	\$10.38
AIWW, Inlet Xings	White Oak River Crossing	2012	Wilko	P			26,317	\$309,128	\$11.75
AIWW, Inlet Xings	Sander Creek Crossing	2012	Wilko	P			32,141	\$377,538	\$11.75
AIWW, Inlet Xings	Bear Creek Crossing	2012	Wilko	P			11,354	\$133,368	\$11.75
AIWW, Inlet Xings	Shin Creek Crossing	2012	Wilko	P			24,064	\$282,663	\$11.75
AIWW, Inlet Xings	Howard's Creek Crossing	2012	Wilko	P			47,071	\$552,911	\$11.75
AIWW Inlet Crossing	USCG Station Wrightsville Beach	2013	Wilco	P			5,157	\$66,377	\$12.87
AIWW	Mason Creek/AIWW Crossing/Mason Inlet Relocation	2014	Hydraulic Dredge	P			27,200	\$149,600	\$5.50
							26,633,823		
ATLANTIC BEACH CHANNELS, NC									
Atlantic Beach Channels, NC		1976	Richmond	P		20,972	20,972	\$12,924	\$0.62
Atlantic Beach Channels, NC		1988	Richmond	P			76,961	\$256,950	\$3.34
Atlantic Beach Channels		1990	Eagle	P			32,365	\$144,327	\$4.46
							130,298		
AVON HARBOR									
Avon Harbor		1986	Blue Ridge and Richmond	P			12,541	\$264,426	\$21.08
AVON HARBOR (RFP)		1999		P			114,336	\$1,267,237	\$11.08
							126,877		
BEAUFORT HARBOR									
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1975	Richmond	P		80,379	80,379	\$96,451	\$1.20
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1976	Richmond	P		28,290	28,290	\$35,759	\$1.26
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1977	Clarendon	P		31,649	31,649	\$42,140	\$1.33
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1978	Marion	P		159,435	159,435	\$223,614	\$1.40
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1979	Richmond	P		107,416	107,416	\$158,696	\$1.48
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1980	Hampton Roads	P			40,176	\$91,625	\$2.28
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1982	Enterprise	P		20,581	20,581	\$35,540	\$1.73
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1982	Enterprise	P		67,195	67,195	\$116,034	\$1.73
Beaufort Harbor, NC	Gallants Channel	1983	Hampton Roads	P			27,187	\$62,911	\$2.31
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1984	Marion	P			61,433	\$168,771	\$2.75
Beaufort Harbor, NC	Bulkhead Channel	1985	Clinton	P			25,697	\$64,081	\$2.49
Beaufort Harbor		1987	Clinton	P			33,195	\$38,592	\$1.16
Beaufort Harbor		1987	Richmond	P			147,573	\$380,490	\$2.58
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1988	Richmond	P		17,335	17,335	\$40,895	\$2.36
Beaufort Harbor		1989	Cherokee	P			30,117	\$90,047	\$2.99
Beaufort Harbor		1990	Enterprise	P			56,130	\$169,375	\$3.02
Beaufort Harbor, NC		1991	Pullen	P			26,233	\$54,124	\$2.06
Beaufort Harbor		1994	California	P			28,266	\$85,089	\$3.01

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
BULKHEAD CHANNEL		2006	CURRITUCK	N			40,900	\$178,100	\$4.35
Beaufort Harbor,NC		2008	Currituck	N			24,595	\$132,800	\$5.40
Beaufort Harbor		2011	CURRITUCK	N			20,000	\$107,880	\$5.39
Beaufort Harbor	Bulkhead Channel	2013	Currituck	N			16,300	\$142,800	\$8.76
Beaufort Harbor	Bulkhead Channel	2014	Currituck	N			9,735	\$156,250	\$16.05
Beaufort Harbor	Bulkhead Channel/Taylor's Creek	2015	Currituck	N			12,150	\$195,000	\$16.05
BOGUE INLET AND CHANNELS							1,111,967		
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1980	Merritt	S			21,707	\$35,200	\$1.62
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1981	Currituck	N			29,650	\$30,300	\$1.02
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1981	Merritt	S			71,564	\$137,529	\$1.92
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1983	Currituck	N			6,435	\$17,000	\$2.64
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1984	Currituck	N			74,790	\$156,204	\$2.09
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1984	Merritt	S			79,289	\$143,397	\$1.81
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1985	Currituck	N			54,500	\$107,265	\$1.97
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1985	Merritt	S			2,240	\$23,961	\$10.70
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1985	Fry	S			71,891	\$184,608	\$2.57
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1986	Fry	S			80,900	\$292,857	\$3.62
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1986	Merritt	S			56,067	\$190,335	\$3.39
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1987	Currituck	N			96,983	\$174,116	\$1.80
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1987	Merritt	S			163,639	\$331,535	\$2.03
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1988	Merritt	S			124,362	\$385,605	\$3.10
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1989	Merritt	S			75,502	\$273,347	\$3.62
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1990	Fry	S			72,894	\$176,334	\$2.42
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1990	Merritt	S			56,828	\$279,732	\$4.92
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1991	Merritt	S			72,873	\$367,231	\$5.04
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1992	Merritt	S			119,042	\$480,892	\$4.04
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1993	Fry	S			164,850	\$354,424	\$2.15
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1993	Merritt	S			10,231	\$89,600	\$8.76
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1994	Fry	S			32,377	\$89,700	\$2.77
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Bogue Inlet	1994	Merritt	S			27,353	\$139,819	\$5.11
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1995	FRY	S			15,750	\$45,530	\$2.89
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1995	FRY	S			46,970	\$135,781	\$2.89
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1995	MERRITT	S			24,038	\$69,489	\$2.89
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1995	MERRITT	S			58,028	\$167,747	\$2.89
BOGUE INLET		1996	FRY	S			54,520	\$158,190	\$2.90
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1996	FRY	S			89,740	\$260,382	\$2.90
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1996	MERRITT	S			184,476	\$535,259	\$2.90
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1996	MERRITT	S			74,786	\$216,992	\$2.90
BOGUE INLET		1997	FRY	S			79,790	\$232,370	\$2.91
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1997	FRY	S			53,630	\$156,185	\$2.91
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1997	MERRITT	S			18,486	\$53,836	\$2.91
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL,NC		1997	MERRITT	S			70,612	\$205,641	\$2.91
BOGUE INLET		1998	MERRITT	S			36,968	\$108,060	\$2.92
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		1998	FRY	S			53,630	\$156,764	\$2.92
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL,NC		1998	MERRITT	S			14,798	\$43,255	\$2.92
BOGUE INLET		1999	FRY	S			2,510	\$7,364	\$2.93

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
BOGUE INLET		1999	FRY	S			20,500	\$60,145	\$2.93
BOGUE INLET		1999	FRY	S			12,510	\$36,703	\$2.93
BOGUE INLET		1999	FRY	S			43,950	\$128,945	\$2.93
BOGUE INLET		1999	FRY	S			70,100	\$205,666	\$2.93
BOGUE INLET		1999	FRY	S			19,650	\$57,651	\$2.93
BOGUE INLET & CHNLS, NC		1999	FRY	S			105,140	\$308,470	\$2.93
BOGUE INLET		2000	MERRITT	S			165,150	\$486,329	\$2.94
BOGUE INLET		2000	MERRITT	S			23,420	\$68,967	\$2.94
BOGUE INLET		2000	MERRITT	S			78,080	\$229,928	\$2.94
BOGUE INLET		2000	MERRITT	S			195,255	\$574,981	\$2.94
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		2000	CURRITUCK	N			17,160	\$50,532	\$2.94
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		2000	FRY	S			54,360	\$160,078	\$2.94
BOGUE INLET & CHANNELS, NC		2000	MERRITT	S			95,294	\$280,619	\$2.94
BOGUE INLET & CHANNELS, NC		2000	MERRITT	S			30,360	\$89,403	\$2.94
BOGUE INLET		2001	FRY	S			52,040	\$153,814	\$2.96
BOGUE INLET		2001	MERRITT	S			158,530	\$468,565	\$2.96
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		2001	FRY	S			44,650	\$131,971	\$2.96
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		2001	MERRITT	S			84,900	\$250,938	\$2.96
BOGUE INLET & CHANNELS, NC		2001	MERRITT	S			151,799	\$448,670	\$2.96
BOGUE INLET		2002	FRY	S			62,940	\$146,200	\$2.32
BOGUE INLET & CHANNEL, NC		2002	FRY	S			164,230	\$395,600	\$2.41
BOGUE INLET & CHNL, NC		2002	MERRITT	S			97,130	\$204,204	\$2.10
BOGUE INLET CHNL		2002	MERRITT	S			84,420	\$133,000	\$1.58
Bogue Inlet		2003	FRY	S			74,300	\$172,000	\$2.31
Bogue Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			117,530	\$225,000	\$1.91
Bogue Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			29,840	\$81,000	\$2.71
BOGUE INLET		2004	FRY	S			34,780	\$154,000	\$4.43
BOGUE INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			36,100	\$53,550	\$1.48
BOGUE INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			21,345	\$43,544	\$2.04
BOGUE INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			40,950	\$83,538	\$2.04
BOGUE INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			106,880	\$218,500	\$2.04
BOGUE INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			105,480	\$317,587	\$3.01
Bogue Inlet	Bogue Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			19,190	\$38,000	\$1.98
Bogue Inlet	Bogue Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			79,590	\$157,604	\$1.98
Bogue Inlet		2008	Currituck	N			7,180	\$70,400	\$9.81
Bogue Inlet		2008	FRY	S			51,850	\$97,971	\$1.89
Bogue Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			135,750	\$256,500	\$1.89
Bogue Inlet		2009	FRY	S			46,010	\$114,000	\$2.48
Bogue Inlet		2010	FRY	S			47,090	\$140,000	\$2.97
Bogue Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			47,690	\$152,000	\$3.19
Bogue Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			167,264	\$332,500	\$1.99
Bogue Inlet		2011	FRY	S			47,090	\$130,000	\$2.76
Bogue Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			84,130	\$260,000	\$3.09
Bogue Inlet		2012	MERRITT	S			14,190	\$62,400	\$4.40
Bogue Inlet		2012	MERRITT	S			47,580	\$161,200	\$3.39
Bogue Inlet		2012	MERRITT	S			66,870	\$228,800	\$3.42
Bogue Inlet	Emerald Isle Coast Guard Channel	2012	MERRITT	S			19,930	\$72,800	\$3.65
Bogue Inlet		2013	MERRITT	S			36,800	\$117,000	\$3.18
Bogue Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			8,230	\$54,000	\$6.56
Bogue Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			38,460	\$125,000	\$3.25
Bogue Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			31,410	\$100,000	\$3.18
							5,839,776		
CAPE FEAR RIVER									
Cape Fear River, NC		1975	Merritt	S		4,264	4,264	\$40,977	\$9.61
Cape Fear River, NC		1975	Merritt	S		7,155	7,155	\$68,760	\$9.61
Cape Fear River, NC		1976	Marion	P		281,797	281,797	\$983,874	\$3.49
Cape Fear River, NC		1978	Marion	P		80,315	80,315	\$287,858	\$3.58
Cape Fear River Above Wilmington		1983	Buxton	P			20,786	\$118,116	\$5.68
Cape Fear River Above Wilmington		1985	Marion	P			44,069	\$167,694	\$3.81
Cape Fear River, NC		1986	Buxton	P		79,492	79,492	\$287,857	\$3.62
Cape Fear River Above Wilmington	River Channel	1987	Buxton	P			79,492	\$273,227	\$3.44
Cape Fear River Above Wilmington	River Channel	1988	Buxton	P			73,484	\$223,911	\$3.05
Cape Fear River Above Wilmington		1991	Long Bay	P			9,660	\$92,833	\$9.61
Cape Fear River Above Wilmington		1992	Long Bay	P			54,900	\$123,910	\$2.26
UPPER CAPE FEAR RIVER		1999	FRY	S			38,170	\$180,127	\$4.72
LOCK & DAM 1		2002	FRY	S			6,800	\$43,000	\$6.32
							780,384		
CAPE FEAR RIVER INLET									
Cape Fear River Inlet	MOTSU	2009		B			920,000	\$3,990,450	\$4.34
Cape Fear River Inlet	MOTSU	2010		B			785,000	\$3,172,660	\$4.04

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
Cape Fear River Inlet	MOTSU	2011		B			585,000	\$3,013,250	\$5.15
Cape Fear River Inlet	MOTSU	2012		B			1,700,000	\$8,189,100	\$4.82
Cape Fear River Inlet	MOTSU	2015		B			860,000	\$6,159,000	\$7.16
							4,850,000		
CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE									
CAPE LOOKOUT NATIONAL SEASHORE		2006		P			73,727	\$932,865	\$12.65
CAROLINA BEACH INLET & CHANNELS									
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1982	Merritt	S			11,200	\$38,633	\$3.45
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1983	Currituck	N			12,900	\$75,606	\$5.86
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1983	Currituck	N			5,300	\$23,250	\$4.39
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1983	Merritt	S			45,483	\$196,853	\$4.33
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1983	Merritt	S			107,908	\$295,286	\$2.74
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1984	Merritt	S			114,190	\$342,128	\$3.00
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1984	Fry	S			33,140	\$164,864	\$4.97
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1985	Currituck	N			152,768	\$247,339	\$1.62
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1985	Merritt	S			62,664	\$130,211	\$2.08
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1986	Currituck	N			126,015	\$320,777	\$2.55
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1986	Fry	S			29,733	\$70,613	\$2.37
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1986	Merritt	S			2,898	\$32,441	\$11.19
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1987	Currituck	N			240,275	\$379,315	\$1.58
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1987	Fry	S			1,036	\$8,100	\$7.82
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1987	Merritt	S			28,917	\$45,089	\$1.56
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1988	Currituck	N			272,881	\$427,821	\$1.57
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1988	Fry	S			40,446	\$74,953	\$1.85
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1989	Currituck	N			68,665	\$237,140	\$3.45
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1989	Fry	S			13,389	\$56,010	\$4.18
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1989	Merritt	S			44,422	\$110,522	\$2.49
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1990	Currituck	N			4,110	\$103,007	\$25.06
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1990	Fry	S			163,149	\$565,255	\$3.46
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1990	Merritt	S			9,961	\$44,805	\$4.50
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1991	Currituck	N			25,090	\$204,998	\$8.17
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1991	Merritt	S			51,947	\$208,598	\$4.02
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1991	Fry	S			56,777	\$171,998	\$3.03
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1992	Currituck	N			110,937	\$290,252	\$2.62
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina beach Inlet	1992	Merritt	S			57,956	\$264,587	\$4.57
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1992	Fry	S			74,081	\$267,994	\$3.62
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1993	Currituck	N			57,620	\$145,681	\$2.53

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1993	Merritt	S			73,338	\$552,963	\$7.54
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1993	Fry	S			72,143	\$160,452	\$2.22
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1994	Currituck	N			104,673	\$250,346	\$2.39
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1994	Fry	S			55,377	\$186,300	\$3.36
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Carolina Beach Inlet	1994	Merritt	S			84,990	\$313,200	\$3.69
CAROLINA BEACH		1995	MERRITT	S			5,603	\$15,395	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	CURRITUCK	N			12,720	\$34,949	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	CURRITUCK	N			39,965	\$109,807	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	CURRITUCK	N			12,195	\$33,507	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	CURRITUCK	N			21,595	\$59,334	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	FRY	S			19,320	\$53,083	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	FRY	S			37,380	\$102,704	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	FRY	S			37,320	\$102,539	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	FRY	S			2,450	\$6,732	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	MERRITT	S			40,275	\$110,658	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	MERRITT	S			31,913	\$87,683	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	MERRITT	S			1,402	\$3,852	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1995	MERRITT	S			7,485	\$20,566	\$2.75
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1996	CURRITUCK	N			19,370	\$6,097	\$2.73
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1996	CURRITUCK	N			2,230	\$59,489	\$2.73
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1996	CURRITUCK	N			21,760	\$64,465	\$2.73
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			23,580	\$219,174	\$2.73
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			80,170	\$7,163	\$2.73
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			2,620	\$18,536	\$2.73
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			6,780	\$59,981	\$2.73
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1996	MERRITT	S			21,940	\$92,355	\$2.73
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1997	CURRITUCK	N			33,782	\$51,276	\$2.72
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1997	FRY	S			18,850	\$57,723	\$2.72
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1997	FRY	S			21,220	\$40,028	\$2.72
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1997	MERRITT	S			14,715	\$10,908	\$2.72
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1997	CURRITUCK	N			4,010	\$15,179	\$2.72
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1997	FRY	S			5,580	\$136,210	\$2.72
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1997	MERRITT	S			50,073	\$10,908	\$2.72
CAROLINA BEACH, NC		1997	CURRITUCK	N			4,010	\$94,242	\$2.72
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1998	CURRITUCK	N			34,645	\$53,917	\$2.71
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1998	FRY	S			19,920	\$108,727	\$2.71
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1998	FRY	S			40,170	\$161,875	\$2.71
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1998	MERRITT	S			59,806	\$96,585	\$2.71
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, CHNLS		1998	MERRITT	S			35,684	\$172,054	\$2.71
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, CHNLS		1998	MERRITT	S			63,567	\$89,252	\$2.71
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1998	CURRITUCK	N			32,975	\$77,776	\$2.71
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1998	CURRITUCK	N			28,735	\$97,074	\$2.71
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1999	CURRITUCK	N			35,865	\$46,834	\$2.69
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1999	CURRITUCK	N			17,390	\$133,729	\$2.69
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1999	MERRITT	S			49,655	\$69,618	\$2.69
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		1999	MERRITT	S			25,850	\$69,295	\$2.69
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1999	MERRITT	S			25,730	\$30,918	\$2.69
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1999	MERRITT	S			11,480	\$285,933	\$2.69
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		1999	CURRITUCK	N			106,170	\$11,688	\$2.69
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2000	MERRITT	S			4,340	\$214,084	\$2.68
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2000	MERRITT	S			79,890	\$14,832	\$2.68
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		2000	CURRITUCK	N			5,535	\$12,166	\$2.68
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		2000	CURRITUCK	N			4,540	\$355,252	\$2.68
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		2000	FRY	S			132,570	\$173,137	\$2.68
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		2000	FRY	S			64,610	\$82,964	\$2.68
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		2000	FRY	S			30,960	\$117,989	\$2.68
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		2000	MERRITT	S			44,030	\$11,978	\$2.68
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2001	CURRITUCK	N			4,470	\$11,919	\$2.67
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2001	CURRITUCK	N			4,615	\$12,305	\$2.67
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2001	CURRITUCK	N			24,760	\$66,019	\$2.67
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2001	FRY	S			176,840	\$471,520	\$2.67
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2001	MERRITT	S			82,230	\$219,255	\$2.67
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2001	MERRITT	S			72,950	\$194,511	\$2.67
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2001	MERRITT	S			31,266	\$83,367	\$2.67
CAROLINA BEACH INLET, NC		2001	MERRITT	S			38,800	\$103,455	\$2.67
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2002	CURRITUCK	N			48,205	\$232,200	\$4.82

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2002	FRY	S			73,560	\$223,600	\$3.04
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2002	FRY	S			19,100	\$51,600	\$2.70
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2002	FRY	S			48,610	\$111,800	\$2.30
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2002	MERRITT	S			56,690	\$108,000	\$1.91
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2002	MERRITT	S			43,530	\$81,000	\$1.86
Carolina Beach Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			33,170	\$90,000	\$2.71
Carolina Beach Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			41,986	\$90,000	\$2.14
Carolina Beach Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			84,530	\$189,200	\$2.24
Carolina Beach Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			52,690	\$99,000	\$1.88
Carolina Beach Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			53,825	\$120,757	\$2.24
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2004	FRY	S			10,130	\$44,000	\$4.34
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			14,450	\$45,000	\$3.11
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			59,680	\$117,000	\$1.96
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			49,422	\$108,000	\$2.19
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			10,300	\$36,000	\$3.50
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			35,810	\$81,000	\$2.26
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			69,660	\$135,000	\$1.94
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			45,800	\$81,000	\$1.77
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			151,280	\$288,000	\$1.90
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2005	FRY	S			29,500	\$88,000	\$2.98
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			79,620	\$237,511	\$2.98
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2006	FRY	S			35,610	\$92,186	\$2.59
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2006	FRY	S			5,740	\$11,000	\$1.92
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2006	FRY	S			15,260	\$55,000	\$3.60
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2006	FRY	S			14,100	\$36,502	\$2.59
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			152,290	\$342,000	\$2.25
CAROLINA BEACH INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			89,940	\$232,833	\$2.59
Carolina Beach Inlet	Carolina Beach Inlet	2007	FRY	S			63,040	\$133,000	\$2.11
Carolina Beach Inlet	Carolina Beach Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			38,850	\$85,500	\$2.20
Carolina Beach Inlet	Carolina Beach Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			60,190	\$129,726	\$2.16
Carolina Beach Inlet		2008	FRY	S			41,680	\$95,000	\$2.28
Carolina Beach Inlet		2008	FRY	S			143,460	\$313,500	\$2.19
Carolina Beach Inlet		2008	FRY	S			24,330	\$57,000	\$2.34
Carolina Beach Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			84,420	\$199,500	\$2.36
Carolina Beach Inlet		2009	FRY	S			60,770	\$142,500	\$2.34
Carolina Beach Inlet		2009	FRY	S			29,810	\$95,000	\$3.19
Carolina Beach Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			4,620	\$19,000	\$4.11
Carolina Beach Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			39,460	\$85,500	\$2.17
Carolina Beach Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			148,570	\$313,500	\$2.11
Carolina Beach Inlet		2010	FRY	S			62,790	\$199,500	\$3.18
Carolina Beach Inlet		2010	FRY	S			36,970	\$111,667	\$3.02
Carolina Beach Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			29,370	\$57,000	\$1.94
Carolina Beach Inlet		2011	FRY	S			29,610	\$100,000	\$3.38
Carolina Beach Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			89,030	\$260,000	\$2.92
Carolina Beach Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			58,020	\$182,000	\$3.14
Carolina Beach Inlet		2012	MERRITT	S			55,500	\$223,600	\$4.03
Carolina Beach Inlet		2012	MERRITT	S			57,110	\$208,000	\$3.64
Carolina Beach Inlet		2012	MERRITT	S			9,420	\$41,600	\$4.42
Carolina Beach Inlet		2013	MERRITT	S			88,010	\$273,000	\$3.10
Carolina Beach Inlet		2013	MERRITT	S			50,880	\$169,000	\$3.32
Carolina Beach Inlet		2013	MERRITT	S			8,490	\$39,000	\$4.59
Carolina Beach Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			27,890	\$81,000	\$2.90
Carolina Beach Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			62,370	\$183,340	\$2.94
Carolina Beach Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			20,800	\$62,500	\$3.00
Carolina Beach Inlet		2015	CURRITUCK	N			4,535	\$15,000	\$3.31
Carolina Beach Inlet		2015	CURRITUCK	N			19,920	\$165,000	\$8.28
Carolina Beach Inlet		2015	MERRITT	S			21,590	\$60,000	\$2.78
CHANNEL FROM BACK SOUND TO LOOKOUT BIGHT							7,302,733		
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight, NC	Bardens Inlet	1975	Merritt	S		55,667	55,667	\$55,033	\$0.99
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight, NC	Bardens Inlet	1976	Currituck, Merritt	N		45,963	45,963	\$51,120	\$1.11
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight, NC	Bardens Inlet	1976	Richmond	P		34,530	34,530	\$38,404	\$1.11
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight, NC	Bardens Inlet	1977	Clarendon	P		26,403	26,403	\$33,037	\$1.25
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight, NC	Bardens Inlet	1980	Merritt	S			116,662	\$137,035	\$1.17
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight, NC	Bardens Inlet	1980	Marion	P			73,716	\$291,969	\$3.96
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight, NC	Bardens Inlet	1982	Currituck	N			94,520	\$167,930	\$1.78
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight, NC	Bardens Inlet	1984	Currituck	N			60,974	\$107,765	\$1.77
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight, NC	Bardens Inlet	1985	Richmond	P			34,615	\$137,701	\$3.98
Channel from Back Sound to Lookout Bight	Bardens Inlet	1988	Blue Ridge	P			47,078	\$260,366	\$5.53
BARDEN'S INLET	Bardens Inlet	2001	CURRITUCK	N			11,860	\$250,765	\$21.14
							601,988		

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
DRUM INLET									
Drum Inlet, NC		1975	Richmond	P		103,772	103,772	\$140,347	\$1.35
Drum Inlet, NC		1975	Merritt	S		4,092	4,092	\$5,534	\$1.35
DRUM INLET		1997	CURRITUCK	N			33,765	\$79,325	\$2.35
DRUM INLET, NORTH CAROLINA		1997		B			460,882	\$2,150,593	\$4.67
DRUM INLET,NC		1997	FRY	S			163,570	\$384,277	\$2.35
DRUM INLET		1998	CURRITUCK	N			67,455	\$162,501	\$2.41
DRUM INLET		1998	MERRITT	S			30,413	\$73,266	\$2.41
							863,949		
EDENTON HARBOR									
Edenton Harbor, NC		1975	Richmond	P	17,066		17,066	\$54,975	\$3.22
FAR CREEK									
Far Creek		1985	Richmond	P			267,516	\$636,140	\$2.38
Far Creek, NC		1990	Richmond	P		36,879	36,879	\$135,735	\$3.68
Far Creek, NC		1990	Richmond	P		225,032	225,032	\$828,242	\$3.68
Far Creek		1991	Richmond	P			194,178	\$360,300	\$1.86
Manteo Interior	Far Creek	2008		P			854,300	\$7,548,342	\$8.84
							1,577,905		
HATTERAS INLET									
CAPE HATTERAS		1999	CURRITUCK	N			5,030	\$4,801	\$0.95
HATTERAS INLET		1999	MERRITT	S			63,750	\$60,846	\$0.95
HATTERAS INLET		1999	MERRITT	S			35,560	\$33,940	\$0.95
HATTERAS ISLAND		2000	FRY	S			108,680	\$111,921	\$1.03
HATTERAS FERRY CHNL		2002	FRY	S			52,720	\$103,200	\$1.96
HATTERAS INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			31,010	\$45,000	\$1.45
HATTERAS INLET		2008	MERRITT	S			49,040	\$85,500	\$1.74
Hatteras		2010	MERRITT	S			28,950	\$60,000	\$2.07
Hatteras		2010	MERRITT	S			46,140	\$110,000	\$2.38
Hatteras	Rollinson Channel	2011	MERRITT	S			22,890	\$78,000	\$3.41
Hatteras		2011	MERRITT	S			42,290	\$130,000	\$3.07
Hatteras Inlet	Ferry Channel	2012	MERRITT	S			20,350	\$65,000	\$3.19
Hatteras Inlet	Ferry Channel	2012	MERRITT	S			45,550	\$208,000	\$4.57
Hatteras Inlet	Ferry Channel	2012	MERRITT	S			62,920	\$213,200	\$3.39
Hatteras		2014	CURRITUCK	N			6,435	\$148,750	\$23.12
Hatteras		2014	CURRITUCK	N			6,400	\$180,000	\$28.13
Hatteras		2014	MERRITT	S			100,500	\$312,000	\$3.10
Hatteras Channel		2014	MERRITT	S			31,330	\$150,000	\$4.79
Hatteras		2015	CURRITUCK	N			13,418	\$322,500	\$24.03
							772,963		
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET									
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1980	Currituck	N			220,975	\$193,519	\$0.88
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1981	Currituck	N			24,320	\$53,599	\$2.20
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1981	Merritt	S			52,990	\$103,592	\$1.95
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1982	Currituck	N			42,025	\$17,559	\$0.42
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1982	Currituck	N			135,581	\$305,392	\$2.25
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1982	Merritt	S			110,152	\$184,131	\$1.67
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1983	Currituck	N			37,980	\$112,386	\$2.96
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1983	Currituck	N			203,555	\$341,988	\$1.68
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1984	Currituck	N			122,519	\$336,847	\$2.75
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1985	Currituck	N			92,236	\$143,028	\$1.55
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1985	Merritt	S			25,200	\$58,012	\$2.30
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1986	Currituck	N			54,830	\$101,193	\$1.85
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1986	Merritt	S			96,264	\$465,971	\$4.84
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1987	Currituck	N			51,613	\$80,899	\$1.57
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1987	Fry	S			67,710	\$161,514	\$2.39
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1988	Currituck	N			59,411	\$121,091	\$2.04
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1988	Fry	S			208,279	\$426,889	\$2.05
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1989	Fry	S			89,145	\$229,404	\$2.57
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1989	Merritt	S			43,610	\$91,492	\$2.10
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1990	Currituck	N			8,165	\$115,853	\$14.19
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1990	Fry	S			134,288	\$387,941	\$2.89
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1990	Merritt	S			12,376	\$59,233	\$4.79
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1994	Currituck	N			80,505	\$229,379	\$2.85
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1994	Fry	S			60,431	\$181,184	\$3.00
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	1994	Merritt	S			37,810	\$243,600	\$6.44
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		1995	FRY	S			18,680	\$42,234	\$2.26
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		1995	FRY	S			48,720	\$110,151	\$2.26
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			20,569	\$47,038	\$2.29
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			53,380	\$122,070	\$2.29

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET, NC		1997	CURRITUCK	N			41,905	\$96,928	\$2.31
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET, NC		1997	MERRITT	S			40,846	\$94,478	\$2.31
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER INLET		1997	CURRITUCK	N			51,295	\$118,647	\$2.31
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		1999	CURRITUCK	N			23,690	\$56,060	\$2.37
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		1999	FRY	S			72,840	\$172,367	\$2.37
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		1999	MERRITT	S			61,100	\$144,586	\$2.37
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET, NC		1999	FRY	S			64,440	\$152,490	\$2.37
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2000	CURRITUCK	N			25,700	\$61,513	\$2.39
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2000	CURRITUCK	N			19,835	\$47,475	\$2.39
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET, NC		2001	FRY	S			83,760	\$202,779	\$2.42
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2002	CURRITUCK	N			19,245	\$68,800	\$3.57
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2002	MERRITT	S			165,390	\$323,000	\$1.95
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2002	MERRITT	S			76,190	\$198,000	\$2.60
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2003	CURRITUCK	N			820	\$7,650	\$9.33
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2003	FRY	S			70,090	\$165,000	\$2.35
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			132,005	\$261,000	\$1.98
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			116,740	\$189,000	\$1.62
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2004	FRY	S			81,970	\$253,000	\$3.09
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2004	FRY	S			20,130	\$66,000	\$3.28
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			49,300	\$90,000	\$1.83
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			3,310	\$18,000	\$5.44
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			83,920	\$285,932	\$3.41
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2005	CURRITUCK	N			22,670	\$48,806	\$2.15
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2005	FRY	S			71,270	\$132,000	\$1.85
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2005	FRY	S			58,280	\$143,000	\$2.45
LOCKWOODS FOLLY		2005	FRY	S			3,940	\$8,482	\$2.15
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2006	FRY	S			64,360	\$154,000	\$2.39
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			102,920	\$265,500	\$2.58
LOCKWOODS FOLLY INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			55,190	\$123,500	\$2.24
Lockwoods Folly Inlet	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	2007	FRY	S			54,010	\$111,481	\$2.06
Lockwoods Folly Inlet	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	2007	FRY	S			70,930	\$146,405	\$2.06
Lockwoods Folly Inlet	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	2007	FRY	S			126,590	\$266,000	\$2.10
Lockwoods Folly Inlet	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			93,740	\$190,000	\$2.03
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2008	Currituck	N			21,780	\$110,840	\$5.09
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			114,310	\$256,500	\$2.24
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			94,690	\$178,600	\$1.89
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			30,300	\$95,000	\$3.14
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			2,570	\$9,500	\$3.70
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			65,620	\$209,000	\$3.19
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			87,820	\$133,000	\$1.51
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			102,930	\$190,000	\$1.85
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			67,160	\$142,500	\$2.12
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2010	FRY	S			34,070	\$80,000	\$2.35
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2010	FRY	S			33,490	\$110,000	\$3.28
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			61,420	\$161,500	\$2.63
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			23,390	\$78,000	\$3.33
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2012	MERRITT	S			52,170	\$208,000	\$3.99
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2012	MERRITT	S			86,450	\$270,400	\$3.13
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2012	MERRITT	S			11,030	\$31,200	\$2.83
Lockwoods Folly		2013	Merritt	S			63,570	\$182,000	\$2.86
Lockwoods Folly		2013	Merritt	S			89,190	\$273,000	\$3.06
Lockwoods Folly		2014	Merritt	S			27,660	\$94,500	\$3.42
Lockwoods Folly		2014	Merritt	S			10,410	\$31,252	\$3.00
Lockwoods Folly		2014	Merritt	S			15,640	\$50,000	\$3.20
Lockwoods Folly		2014	Merritt	S			29,510	\$87,500	\$2.97
Lockwoods Folly		2015	Currituck	N			6,335	\$57,500	\$9.08
Lockwoods Folly Inlet		2015	Merritt	S			50,780	\$120,000	\$2.36
							5,424,035		
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER									
Lockwoods Folly River, NC		1976	Currituck, Merritt	N		337,303	337,303	\$1,345,044	\$3.99
Lockwoods Folly River, NC		1977	Merritt	S		42,164	42,164	\$168,253	\$3.99
Lockwoods Folly River, NC		1980	Marion	P		2,966	2,966	\$11,861	\$4.00
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly River	1981	Marion	P			2,966	\$13,390	\$4.51
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly River	1986	XL	P			34,898	\$165,977	\$4.76
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly River	1991	Fry	S			180,999	\$564,248	\$3.12
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly River	1992	Currituck	N			55,665	\$132,000	\$2.37
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly River	1992	Fry	S			116,058	\$476,755	\$4.11
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly River	1993	Currituck	N			135,535	\$318,993	\$2.35
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly River	1993	Hampton Roads	P			160,091	\$1,389,967	\$8.68
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly River	1993	Fry	S			1,155	\$7,200	\$6.23
Lockwoods Folly River	Lockwoods Folly River	1993	Merritt	S			40,454	\$389,937	\$9.64

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1995	CURRITUCK	N			7,780	\$31,111	\$4.00
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1995	CURRITUCK	N			9,995	\$39,996	\$4.00
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1995	CURRITUCK	N			8,490	\$34,069	\$4.01
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1995	MERRITT	S			23,198	\$93,155	\$4.02
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1995	MERRITT	S			9,768	\$39,362	\$4.03
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1996	CURRITUCK	N			4,370	\$17,622	\$4.03
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1996	FRY	S			86,780	\$349,945	\$4.03
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1996	FRY	S			54,580	\$220,251	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1998	CURRITUCK	N			39,125	\$157,884	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1998	FRY	S			37,760	\$152,376	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		1999	FRY	S			103,520	\$417,742	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		2000	CURRITUCK	N			840	\$3,394	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		2000	FRY	S			38,720	\$156,469	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		2000	FRY	S			34,810	\$140,668	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		2001	CURRITUCK	N			4,955	\$20,023	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		2001	MERRITT	S			54,090	\$218,579	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY/SHALLOTTE		2001	CURRITUCK	N			32,225	\$130,313	\$4.04
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		2002	FRY	S			87,280	\$232,200	\$2.66
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		2002	FRY	S			155,226	\$292,240	\$1.88
LOCKWOODS FOLLY RIVER		2002		P			69,570	\$598,762	\$8.61
Lockwoods Folly Inlet	Lockwoods Folly River	2008	FRY	S			23,650	\$57,000	\$2.41
Lockwoods Folly Inlet	Lockwoods Folly River	2008	FRY	S			6,140	\$39,584	\$6.45
Lockwoods Folly Inlet	Lockwoods Folly River	2008	FRY	S			54,614	\$87,400	\$1.60
Lockwoods Folly Inlet	Lockwoods Folly River	2009	FRY	S			131,661	\$285,000	\$2.16
							2,189,401		
MANTEO (SHALLOWBAG BAY)/OREGON INLET									
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1975	Schweizer	S		182,068	182,068	\$586,502	\$3.22
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1975	Clarendon	P		748,947	748,947	\$2,412,610	\$3.22
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1975	Schweizer	S		164,672	164,672	\$530,464	\$3.22
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1976	Schweizer	S		372,463	372,463	\$1,214,192	\$3.26
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1976	Richmond	P		114,693	114,693	\$373,888	\$3.26
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1976	Clarendon	P		147,104	147,104	\$479,544	\$3.26
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1977	Marion	P		148,849	148,849	\$491,041	\$3.30
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1978	Merritt	S		9,045	9,045	\$30,196	\$3.34
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1978	Schweizer	S		312,485	312,485	\$1,043,205	\$3.34
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Old House Channel and channel to wanchese	1980	Marion	P			228,933	\$433,645	\$1.89
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1980	Schweizer	S			438,000	\$618,624	\$1.41
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1980	Marion	P		15,180	15,180	\$25,097	\$1.65
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1980	Schweizer	S		349,082	349,082	\$577,134	\$1.65
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Old House Channel	1981	Richmond	P			177,848	\$710,152	\$3.99
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1981	Currituck	N			27,225	\$89,033	\$3.27
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1981	Schweizer	S			550,250	\$838,134	\$1.52
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1981	Merritt	S			115,605	\$151,699	\$1.31
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1982	Schweizer	S			665,080	\$1,200,107	\$1.80
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1982	Merritt	S			279,265	\$515,565	\$1.85
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC		1982	Richmond	P			77,420	\$345,157	\$4.46
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1982	Richmond	P		296,320	296,320	\$934,058	\$3.15
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Old House Channel	1983	Richmond	P			255,734	\$442,592	\$1.73
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Old House Channel	1983	Marion	P			278,855	\$624,897	\$2.24
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1983	Mermentau	H			146,251	\$878,080	\$6.00
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1983	Schweizer	S			514,160	\$1,197,538	\$2.33
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1983	Merritt	S			221,019	\$314,697	\$1.42
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1983	Fry	S			152,986	\$535,578	\$3.50
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1983	Mermentau	H		639,295	639,295	\$1,835,771	\$2.87
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1984	Mermentau	H			270,467	\$1,679,568	\$6.21
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1984	Mermentau	H			24,418	\$580,131	\$23.76
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1984	Schweizer	S			356,327	\$804,955	\$2.26
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1984	Merritt	S			85,498	\$149,764	\$1.75
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1984	Fry	S			162,835	\$516,574	\$3.17
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1984	Mermentau	H		480,739	480,739	\$1,609,630	\$3.35
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	channel from Manteo to Wanchese	1985	Marion	P			18,934	\$138,845	\$7.33
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	channel from Manteo to Wanchese	1985	Marion	P			166,358	\$911,826	\$5.48
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Old House Channel	1985	Richmond	P			133,487	\$384,949	\$2.88
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1985	Mermentau	H			456,321	\$2,637,837	\$5.78
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1985	Northerly Island	H			283,507	\$491,592	\$1.73
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1985	Schweizer	S			377,790	\$774,465	\$2.05
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1985	Merritt	S			305,466	\$540,806	\$1.77
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1985	Northerly Island	H		521,442	521,442	\$2,013,738	\$3.86
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1985	Patricia Sanderson	P		9,421	9,421	\$36,383	\$3.86
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1986	Northerly Island	H			219,322	\$561,617	\$2.56
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1986	Northerly Island	H			258,750	\$510,953	\$1.97

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1986	Northerly Island	H			266,450	\$887,252	\$3.33
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1986	Clinton	P			130,408	\$290,813	\$2.23
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1986	Merritt	S			123,123	\$450,395	\$3.66
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1986	Schweizer	S			248,320	\$1,324,134	\$5.33
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1987	Atachafalya and Merementau	H			365,906	\$679,094	\$1.86
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1987	Merementau	H			533,183	\$814,874	\$1.53
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1987	Currituck	N			41,400	\$127,189	\$3.07
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1987	Clinton	P			272,689	\$594,938	\$2.18
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1987	Enterprise	P			249,093	\$586,994	\$2.36
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1987	Fry	S			84,743	\$313,577	\$3.70
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1987	Merritt	S			19,960	\$39,584	\$1.98
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1987	Schweizer	S			340,253	\$1,111,725	\$3.27
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1988	Merementau	H			274,166	\$722,009	\$2.63
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1988	Northerly Island	H			213,791	\$470,914	\$2.20
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1988	Hampton Roads	P			141,935	\$365,065	\$2.57
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1988	Marion	P			122,855	\$390,679	\$3.18
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1988	Merritt	S			116,718	\$143,770	\$1.23
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1988	Schweizer	S			491,747	\$849,896	\$1.73
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1989	Atachafalya	H			290,000	\$687,056	\$2.37
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1989	Atachafalya and Merementau	H			159,000	\$556,118	\$3.50
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1989	Currituck	N			77,638	\$53,976	\$0.70
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1989	Hampton Roads	P			110,000	\$156,099	\$1.42
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1989	Hampton Roads, Cherokee and Marion	P			546,901	\$1,332,274	\$2.44
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1989	Merritt	S			91,987	\$181,041	\$1.97
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1989	Schweizer	S			870,982	\$1,748,231	\$2.01
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1989	Cherokee	P		244,368	244,368	\$502,435	\$2.06
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1990	Northerly Island	H			292,020	\$905,967	\$3.10
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1990	Hampton Roads	P			359,213	\$580,552	\$1.62
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1990	Richmond	P			224,090	\$647,986	\$2.89
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1990	Fry	S			79,910	\$241,500	\$3.02
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1990	Schweizer	S			705,152	\$1,805,373	\$2.56
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1990	Georgia	P		282,591	282,591	\$745,624	\$2.64
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)	Old House Channel	1991	Stuart	P			137,000	\$619,666	\$4.52
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Bonner Bridge	1991	Georgia	P			282,591	\$1,879,038	\$6.65
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Old House Channel and channel to wanchese	1991	Richmond, Stuart	P			394,062	\$1,316,266	\$3.34
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1991	Northerly Island	H			182,894	\$476,208	\$2.60
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1991	Atchafalaya	H			230,779	\$677,446	\$2.94
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1991	Currituck	N			149,503	\$736,251	\$4.92
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1991	Schweizer	S			480,926	\$1,294,092	\$2.69
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1991	Merritt	S			61,243	\$175,396	\$2.86
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1991	ADCO	P		184,331	184,331	\$1,338,935	\$7.26
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1992	ADCO	P			94,331	\$709,522	\$7.52
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1992	Georgia	P			900,592	\$3,042,914	\$3.38
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1992	Schweizer	S			602,896	\$1,447,036	\$2.40
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1992	Merritt	S			88,802	\$344,552	\$3.88
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Bonner Bridge	1993	Georgia	P			433,235	\$3,286,204	\$7.59
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Old House Channel and channel to wanchese	1993	Richmond	P			404,888	\$1,165,342	\$2.88
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1993	Currituck	N			18,485	\$173,242	\$9.37
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), NC	Oregon Inlet	1993	Schweizer	S			585,690	\$1,145,406	\$1.96
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1994	Merritt	N			55,596	\$96,939	\$1.74
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)		1994	Schweizer	S			846,221	\$1,488,818	\$1.76
Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay, NC		1994	Georgia	P		433,235	433,235	\$758,812	\$1.75
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)	Old House Channel and Channel to Wanchese	1995	Cherokee	P			457,862	\$1,623,008	\$3.54
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)	Oregon Inlet	1995	Schweizer	S			577,891	\$948,770	\$1.64
Manteo (Shallowbag Bay)	Oregon Inlet	1995	Atchafalaya	H			250,000	\$1,674,992	\$6.70
MANTEO OREGON INLET		1995		P			233,631	\$2,364,677	\$10.12
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1995	FRY	S			170,310	\$937,042	\$5.50
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1995	FRY	S			75,230	\$413,914	\$5.50
MAIN DRED MANTEO (OCEAN BAR)		1996		H			271,004	\$871,793	\$3.22
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1996	CURRITUCK	N			13,110	\$42,174	\$3.22
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1996	SCHWEIZER	S			480,416	\$1,545,450	\$3.22
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1996	SCHWEIZER	S			159,682	\$513,681	\$3.22
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1996	SCHWEIZER	S			10,060	\$32,362	\$3.22
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG B.(OCEAN		1997		H			271,703	\$1,159,642	\$4.27
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		1997		P			271,989	\$1,149,481	\$4.23
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1997	SCHWEIZER	S			15,358	\$65,227	\$4.25
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1997	SCHWEIZER	S			78,064	\$331,548	\$4.25
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1997	SCHWEIZER	S			237,078	\$1,006,900	\$4.25
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY (OCEAN		1998		H			260,183	\$838,448	\$3.22
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1998	MERRITT	S			59,148	\$190,606	\$3.22
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1998	SCHWEIZER	S			130,130	\$419,348	\$3.22

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1998	SCHWEIZER	S			208,587	\$672,178	\$3.22
MANTEO - OCEAN BAR		1999		H			328,919	\$1,183,306	\$3.60
MANTEO S.BAG(OHC& WANCH/FARC		1999		P			518,676	\$1,604,237	\$3.09
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		1999	FRY	S			66,750	\$223,296	\$3.35
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		1999	SCHWEIZER	S			226,060	\$756,228	\$3.35
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG BAY		1999	MERRITT	S			31,490	\$105,342	\$3.35
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG BAY		1999	SCHWEIZER	S			37,954	\$126,966	\$3.35
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1999	FRY	S			155,440	\$519,986	\$3.35
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		1999	MERRITT	S			124,390	\$416,116	\$3.35
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2000	MERRITT	S			108,360	\$566,560	\$5.23
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY (OB)		2000		H			419,305	\$2,192,336	\$5.23
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		2000	FRY	S			69,870	\$365,315	\$5.23
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		2000	FRY	S			50,340	\$263,203	\$5.23
MANTEO (OCEAN BAR)		2001		P			513,706	\$3,773,056	\$7.34
MANTEO (OH) SL/ROLLINSON		2001		P			545,000	\$2,998,615	\$5.50
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2001	FRY	S			27,420	\$176,130	\$6.42
MANTEO (OB CHNL)/WIDENER		2002		H			732,829	\$5,006,722	\$6.83
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2002	MERRITT	S			98,250	\$313,500	\$3.19
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2002	MERRITT	S			192,395	\$684,000	\$3.56
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2002	MERRITT	S			26,710	\$139,516	\$5.22
MANTEO/OHCHNL/SILV LK HBR		2002		P			290,466	\$2,124,859	\$7.32
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		2002	FRY	S			133,130	\$335,400	\$2.52
MANTEO - OREGON INL (O B)		2003		H			107,631	\$433,799	\$4.03
MANTEO (SPIT)		2003		P			220,024	\$5,265,886	\$23.93
Manteo -Oregon Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			50,840	\$171,000	\$3.36
Manteo Shallowbag Bay		2003	FRY	S			14,670	\$77,000	\$5.25
Manteo Shallowbag Bay		2003	FRY	S			10,890	\$44,000	\$4.04
Manteo-Shallowbag Bay		2003	FRY	S			15,750	\$66,000	\$4.19
Manteo-Shallowbag-Bay		2003	FRY	S			23,270	\$77,000	\$3.31
MANTEO (OCEAN BAR)		2004		H			147,871	\$781,725	\$5.29
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2004	CURRITUCK	N			37,775	\$206,000	\$5.45
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2004	MERRITT	S			14,060	\$54,000	\$3.84
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2004	MERRITT	S			59,501	\$126,000	\$2.12
MANTEO-OLD HOUSE		2004		P			708,320	\$3,053,421	\$4.31
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG BAY		2004	CURRITUCK	N			15,660	\$99,450	\$6.35
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		2004	CURRITUCK	N			1,460	\$15,300	\$10.48
MANTEO-SHALLOWBAG-BAY		2004	MERRITT	S			69,040	\$122,400	\$1.77
MANTEO (SPIT)		2004		P			468,577	\$3,446,809	\$7.36
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG	WANCHESE	2004		P			394,769	\$1,543,347	\$3.91
MANTEO/OREGON INLET		2005	CURRITUCK	N			15,710	\$42,005	\$2.67
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2005	FRY	S			235,330	\$629,213	\$2.67
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2005	FRY	S			65,870	\$176,120	\$2.67
OREGON INLET		2005	FRY	S			242,930	\$363,000	\$1.49
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2005	FRY	S			39,740	\$110,000	\$2.77
MANTEO SHALLOWBAG BAY		2005	FRY	S			111,200	\$418,000	\$3.76
MANTEO-OCEAN BAR		2005		P			30,850	\$1,097,379	\$35.57
OREGON INLET		2006	CURRITUCK	N			16,645	\$61,650	\$3.70
OREGON INLET		2006	CURRITUCK	N			21,625	\$61,650	\$2.85
OREGON INLET		2006	FRY	S			69,100	\$242,000	\$3.50
OREGON INLET		2006	FRY	S			18,640	\$55,000	\$2.95
OREGON INLET		2006	FRY	S			37,820	\$107,603	\$2.85
OREGON INLET		2006	FRY	S			74,920	\$213,157	\$2.85
OREGON INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			71,160	\$171,000	\$2.40
OREGON INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			184,380	\$465,500	\$2.52
Manteo Shallowbag Bay	Manteo Shallowbag Bay	2007	CURRITUCK	N			1,030	\$27,400	\$26.60
Manteo Shallowbag Bay	Manteo Shallowbag Bay	2007	CURRITUCK	N			17,080	\$41,100	\$2.41
Manteo Oregon Inlet	Manteo Oregon Inlet	2007	CURRITUCK	N			25,665	\$116,450	\$4.54
Manteo Shallowbag Bay	Manteo Shallowbag Bay	2007	CURRITUCK	N			7,150	\$41,100	\$5.75
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	CURRITUCK	N			62,220	\$219,200	\$3.52
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	FRY	S			182,780	\$465,500	\$2.55
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	FRY	S			59,090	\$152,000	\$2.57
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			115,730	\$313,500	\$2.71
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			159,050	\$133,000	\$0.84
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			49,510	\$123,500	\$2.49
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			68,010	\$216,795	\$3.19
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			86,520	\$209,000	\$2.42
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			8,250	\$19,000	\$2.30
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			146,530	\$361,000	\$2.46
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			1,380	\$9,500	\$6.88
Oregon Inlet	Oregon Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			67,486	\$215,124	\$3.19
Oregon Inlet		2008	Currituck	N			83,925	\$392,000	\$4.67

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
Oregon Inlet		2008	Currituck	N			12,455	\$59,200	\$4.75
Oregon Inlet		2008	FRY	S			113,520	\$313,500	\$2.76
Oregon Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			316,400	\$760,000	\$2.40
Oregon Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			68,640	\$218,500	\$3.18
Oregon Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			52,870	\$144,100	\$2.73
Oregon Inlet		2009	FRY	S			286,100	\$828,876	\$2.90
Oregon Inlet		2009	FRY	S			22,716	\$95,000	\$4.18
Oregon Inlet		2009	FRY	S			107,335	\$256,500	\$2.39
Oregon Inlet		2009	FRY	S			3,670	\$28,500	\$7.77
Oregon Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			335,920	\$1,007,000	\$3.00
Oregon Inlet		2010	FRY	S			144,080	\$380,000	\$2.64
Oregon Inlet		2010	FRY	S			402,990	\$1,218,000	\$3.02
Oregon Inlet		2010	FRY	S			107,720	\$380,000	\$3.53
Oregon Inlet		2010	FRY	S			18,260	\$90,000	\$4.93
Oregon Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			319,450	\$750,000	\$2.35
Oregon Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			64,490	\$190,000	\$2.95
Oregon Inlet		2011	FRY	S			54,340	\$160,000	\$2.94
Oregon Inlet		2011	FRY	S			155,310	\$540,000	\$3.48
Oregon Inlet		2011	CURRITUCK	N			502,550	\$1,515,715	\$3.02
Oregon Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			311,680	\$1,105,000	\$3.55
Oregon Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			84,720	\$312,000	\$3.68
Oregon Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			4,870	\$39,000	\$8.01
Manteo	Interior Chnls	2012		X			500,000	\$4,617,080	\$9.23
Oregon Inlet		2013	CURRITUCK	N			43,675	\$247,200	\$5.66
Oregon Inlet		2013	CURRITUCK	N			12,790	\$93,600	\$7.32
Oregon Inlet		2013	MERRITT	S			109,420	\$470,167	\$4.30
Oregon Inlet		2013	MERRITT	S			104,300	\$460,417	\$4.41
Oregon Inlet		2014	CURRITUCK	N			23,715	\$288,750	\$12.18
Oregon Inlet		2014	CURRITUCK	N			71,385	\$435,000	\$6.09
Oregon Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			53,810	\$310,500	\$5.77
Oregon Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			121,170	\$524,000	\$4.32
Oregon Inlet		2015	CURRITUCK	N			77,595	\$540,000	\$6.96
Oregon Inlet		2015	CURRITUCK	N			33,325	\$243,750	\$7.31
Oregon Inlet		2015	MERRITT	S			73,520	\$252,000	\$3.43
Oregon Inlet		2015	MERRITT	S			85,970	\$196,000	\$2.28
Oregon Inlet		2015	MERRITT	S			19,760	\$80,000	\$4.05
							45,184,659		
MASONBORO INLET									
MASONBORO INLET		1997	FRY	S			28,970	\$78,805	\$2.72
MILE HAMMOCK									
MILE HAMMOCK		2000		P			280,000	\$1,978,068	\$7.06
MOREHEAD CITY									
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1975	GERIG	H		238,289	238,289	\$275,017	\$1.15
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1976	GOETHALS	H		190,397	190,397	\$226,708	\$1.19
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1976	DAVISON	H		74,685	74,685	\$88,928	\$1.19
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1977	GERIG	H		583,929	583,929	\$717,325	\$1.23
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1977	DAUNTLESS	P		475,453	475,453	\$584,068	\$1.23
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	40' Project	1977	SENSIBAR	H	63,796		63,796	\$78,370	\$1.23
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1978	MCFARLAND	H		96,133	96,133	\$121,837	\$1.27
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1978	LANGFITT	H	1,364,084		1,364,084	\$1,728,809	\$1.27
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1979	SENSIBAR	H	1,608,131		1,608,131	\$2,102,700	\$1.31
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1979	PULLEN,TALCAOTT	P	1,014,846	164,893	1,179,739	\$1,542,559	\$1.31
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1981	LANGFITT	H		530,008	530,008	\$737,630	\$1.39
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1981	DODGE ISLAND	H		824,052	824,052	\$1,146,860	\$1.39
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1981	HAMPTON ROADS	P		621,805	621,805	\$865,386	\$1.39
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1982	MANHATTAN ISLAND	H		977,040	977,040	\$1,402,873	\$1.44
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1983	HAMPTON ROADS	P		263,609	263,609	\$390,496	\$1.48
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1983	DODGE ISLAND	H		848,933	848,933	\$1,257,562	\$1.48
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1985	CLINTON,CHEROKEE	P		421,111	421,111	\$663,976	\$1.58
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1985	SUGAR ISLAND	H		583,181	583,181	\$919,516	\$1.58
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	LST Ramp	1985	CLINTON	P		60,732	60,732	\$95,758	\$1.58
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1986	MERMENTAU,OUACHITA	H		507,593	507,593	\$825,698	\$1.63
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Excavation of Brandt Island	1986	JIM BEAN	P	3,912,894		3,912,894	\$6,365,081	\$1.63
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	LST Ramp	1987	ENTERPRISE	P		375,115	375,115	\$629,536	\$1.68
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1987	SUGAR ISLAND	H		534,555	534,555	\$897,115	\$1.68
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1988	NORTHERLY ISLAND,DODGE ISLAND	H		691,190	691,190	\$1,196,750	\$1.73
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Inner Harbor	1989	CHEROKEE	P		440,663	440,663	\$787,159	\$1.79
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1989	ATCHAFALAYA,MERMENTAU	H		539,192	539,192	\$963,162	\$1.79
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1989	CHEROKEE	P		49,321	49,321	\$88,102	\$1.79

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1990	SUGAR ISLAND	H		592,232	592,232	\$1,091,434	\$1.84
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR		1990	CHEROKEE	P		77,191	77,191	\$142,257	\$1.84
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Inner Harbor & Bulkhead Channel	1991	PULLEN	P		336,763	336,763	\$640,295	\$1.90
MOREHEAD CITY HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1991	EAGLE	H		831,637	831,637	\$1,581,210	\$1.90
MORHEAD CITY INNER HARBOR		1993		P			4,664,416	\$10,703,527	\$2.29
MORHEAD CITY HARBOR		1994		H			2,606,922	\$5,358,264	\$2.06
MOREHEAD CITY		2000	MCFARLAND	H			110,000	\$399,750	\$3.63
MOREHEAD CITY BAR CHANNEL		2002	MCFARLAND	H			81,799	\$454,966	\$5.56
MOREHEAD (INNER HBR/BRANDT I)		2004		P			2,940,507	\$13,904,957	\$4.73
MOREHEAD CITY (OCEAN BAR)		2004		H			1,577,052	\$4,917,213	\$3.12
MOREHEAD & WILMINGTON HBR (OB)S		2005		H			906,716	\$1,567,033	\$1.73
WILM HBR-MHC HBR (OB)	Ocean Bar	2006		H			1,460,000	\$2,146,200	\$1.47
Morehead City	Ocean Bar	2008		H			501,781	\$2,081,000	\$4.15
Morehead City	Inner Harbor	2009	Dredge 551	B			780,000	\$2,725,750	\$3.49
Morehead City	Inner Harbor	2011	Virginian	B			445,229	\$9,391,252	\$21.09
Morehead City Harbor		2011	Currituck	N			37,020	\$191,580	\$5.18
MHC Hbr OB	& Wilmington Hbr	2012		H			200,000	\$930,714	\$4.65
Morehead City Harbor	IOB	2013		X			500,000	\$4,849,000	\$9.70
MHC HBR	OB CUTOFF AND RANG A	2015		P			725,000	\$7,875,150	\$10.86
							37,429,895		
NEW RIVER INLET									
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1980	Merritt	S			120,997	\$147,446	\$1.22
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1981	Merritt	S			152,957	\$228,121	\$1.49
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1982	Currituck	N			18,755	\$26,391	\$1.41
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1982	Merritt	S			66,631	\$103,902	\$1.56
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1983	Merritt	S			97,307	\$203,716	\$2.09
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1984	Currituck	N			60,225	\$123,190	\$2.05
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1985	Currituck	N			96,877	\$130,593	\$1.35
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1985	Merritt	S			50,960	\$88,654	\$1.74
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1986	Currituck	N			87,875	\$168,977	\$1.92
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1986	Fry	S			51,194	\$125,228	\$2.45
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1986	Merritt	S			72,284	\$222,851	\$3.08
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1987	Currituck	N			28,955	\$44,751	\$1.55
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1987	Fry	S			94,785	\$256,249	\$2.70
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1987	Merritt	S			100,839	\$254,898	\$2.53
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1988	Arlington	P			124,912	\$203,606	\$1.63
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1988	Fry	S			41,755	\$90,000	\$2.16
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1988	Merritt	S			111,202	\$173,504	\$1.56
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1989	Fry	S			105,538	\$293,039	\$2.78
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1989	Merritt	S			99,736	\$242,189	\$2.43
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1990	Fry	S			158,816	\$454,859	\$2.86
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1990	Merritt	S			108,904	\$363,014	\$3.33
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1991	Merritt	S			124,026	\$614,691	\$4.96
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1991	Fry	S			30,455	\$104,972	\$3.45
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1992	Merritt	S			154,168	\$478,359	\$3.10

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1992	Fry	S			84,231	\$237,600	\$2.82
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1993	Currituck	N			46,950	\$116,350	\$2.48
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1993	Merritt	S			22,125	\$116,226	\$5.25
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1993	Fry	S			258,416	\$841,742	\$3.26
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1994	Merritt	S			116,560	\$513,300	\$4.40
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1994	Fry	S			181,263	\$496,950	\$2.74
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1995	Merritt	S			194,596	\$592,189	\$3.04
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New River Inlet	1995	Fry	S			42,370	\$82,800	\$1.95
NEW RIVER		1995	MERRITT	S			15,425	\$38,542	\$2.50
NEW RIVER		1995	MERRITT	S			63,949	\$159,789	\$2.50
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1995	MERRITT	S			115,223	\$287,907	\$2.50
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1995	MERRITT	S			23,175	\$57,907	\$2.50
NEW RIVER INLET		1996	CURRITUCK	N			16,085	\$35,641	\$2.22
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1996	CURRITUCK	N			15,086	\$33,428	\$2.22
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			33,540	\$74,318	\$2.22
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			54,450	\$120,651	\$2.22
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			47,170	\$104,520	\$2.22
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1996	FRY	S			11,850	\$26,257	\$2.22
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1996	MERRITT	S			97,245	\$218,340	\$2.22
NEW RIVER INLET		1997	CURRITUCK	N			5,880	\$13,202	\$2.25
NEW RIVER INLET		1997	FRY	S			82,330	\$184,852	\$2.25
NEW RIVER INLET		1997	FRY	S			118,186	\$265,358	\$2.25
NEW RIVER INLET		1997	MERRITT	S			97,247	\$218,345	\$2.25
NEW RIVER INLET		1997	MERRITT	S			23,768	\$53,365	\$2.25
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1997	FRY	S			113,800	\$255,510	\$2.25
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1997	FRY	S			78,230	\$175,647	\$2.25
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1997	MERRITT	S			66,128	\$150,447	\$2.25
NEW RIVER INLET		1998	FRY	S			13,180	\$29,986	\$2.28
NEW RIVER INLET		1998	FRY	S			90,170	\$205,145	\$2.28
NEW RIVER INLET		1998	FRY	S			34,830	\$79,241	\$2.28
NEW RIVER INLET		1998	MERRITT	S			73,931	\$168,200	\$2.28
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1998	FRY	S			29,270	\$66,592	\$2.28
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1998	FRY	S			85,180	\$193,792	\$2.28
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1998	FRY	S			90,710	\$206,374	\$2.28
NEW RIVER INLET,NC		1998	FRY	S			3,950	\$9,106	\$2.28
NEW RIVER INLET		1999	FRY	S			62,950	\$145,120	\$2.31
NEW RIVER INLET		1999	FRY	S			50,270	\$115,889	\$2.31
NEW RIVER INLET		1999	MERRITT	S			77,660	\$179,031	\$2.31
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		1999	FRY	S			116,844	\$272,942	\$2.31
NEW RIVER INLET		2000	FRY	S			96,740	\$225,980	\$2.34
NEW RIVER INLET		2000	FRY	S			33,930	\$79,259	\$2.34
NEW RIVER INLET		2000	MERRITT	S			94,640	\$221,075	\$2.34
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		2000	FRY	S			104,930	\$245,112	\$2.34
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		2000	FRY	S			31,560	\$74,702	\$2.34
NEW RIVER INLET		2001	FRY	S			77,140	\$182,590	\$2.37
NEW RIVER INLET		2001	MERRITT	S			69,969	\$165,616	\$2.37
NEW RIVER INLET		2001	MERRITT	S			53,990	\$127,794	\$2.37
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		2001	FRY	S			130,650	\$309,248	\$2.37
NEW RIVER INLET		2002	FRY	S			23,660	\$51,600	\$2.18
NEW RIVER INLET, NC		2002	FRY	S			22,070	\$77,400	\$3.51
New River		2003	MERRITT	S			18,230	\$45,000	\$2.47
New River Inlet		2003	CURRITUCK	N			8,515	\$62,300	\$7.32
New River Inlet		2003	CURRITUCK	N			6,315	\$53,400	\$8.46
New River Inlet		2003	FRY	S			68,150	\$176,000	\$2.58
New River Inlet		2003	FRY	S			19,250	\$43,000	\$2.23
New River Inlet		2003	FRY	S			13,800	\$55,000	\$3.99
New River Inlet		2003	FRY	S			77,590	\$264,000	\$3.40
New River Inlet		2003	FRY	S			74,780	\$176,000	\$2.35
New River Inlet		2003	FRY	S			33,050	\$88,000	\$2.66
New River Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			39,120	\$81,000	\$2.07
New River Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			18,230	\$61,972	\$3.40
New River Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			16,660	\$27,000	\$1.62
New River Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			23,350	\$63,000	\$2.70

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
New River Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			11,530	\$27,000	\$2.34
NEW RIVER INLET		2004	CURRITUCK	N			115,010	\$283,500	\$2.47
NEW RIVER INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			24,660	\$54,000	\$2.19
NEW RIVER INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			131,070	\$279,000	\$2.13
NEW RIVER INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			109,950	\$342,000	\$3.11
NEW RIVER INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			129,570	\$288,000	\$2.22
NEW RIVER INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			27,500	\$70,221	\$2.55
NEW RIVER INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			119,830	\$305,984	\$2.55
NEW RIVER INLET		2006	FRY	S			15,590	\$55,000	\$3.53
NEW RIVER INLET		2006	FRY	S			52,600	\$132,000	\$2.51
NEW RIVER INLET		2006	FRY	S			54,390	\$154,000	\$2.83
NEW RIVER INLET		2006	FRY	S			39,790	\$106,782	\$2.68
NEW RIVER INLET		2006	FRY	S			87,490	\$220,000	\$2.51
NEW RIVER INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			74,700	\$152,000	\$2.03
NEW RIVER INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			60,950	\$163,568	\$2.68
New River Inlet	New River Inlet	2007	FRY	S			44,470	\$104,500	\$2.35
New River Inlet	New River Inlet	2007	FRY	S			18,820	\$237,500	\$12.62
New River Inlet	New River Inlet	2007	FRY	S			31,670	\$72,000	\$2.27
New River Inlet	New River Inlet	2007	FRY	S			94,220	\$216,000	\$2.29
New River Inlet	New River Inlet	2007	FRY	S			23,950	\$47,500	\$1.98
New River Inlet	New River Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			13,760	\$28,500	\$2.07
New River Inlet	New River Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			77,570	\$180,500	\$2.33
New River Inlet	New River Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			18,850	\$47,500	\$2.52
New River Inlet	New River Inlet	2007	MERRITT	S			94,630	\$213,826	\$2.26
New River Inlet		2008	FRY	S			181,974	\$361,000	\$1.98
New River Inlet		2008	FRY	S			107,310	\$230,772	\$2.15
New River Inlet		2008	FRY	S			36,480	\$149,150	\$4.09
New River Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			73,440	\$78,850	\$1.07
New River Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			12,050	\$38,000	\$3.15
New River Inlet		2009	FRY	S			97,070	\$209,000	\$2.15
New River Inlet		2009	FRY	S			28,350	\$66,500	\$2.35
New River Inlet		2009	FRY	S			96,030	\$247,000	\$2.57
New River Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			83,810	\$171,000	\$2.04
New River Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			83,380	\$161,500	\$1.94
New River Inlet		2010	FRY	S			76,350	\$247,000	\$3.24
New River Inlet		2010	FRY	S			23,350	\$70,000	\$3.00
New River Inlet		2010	FRY	S			45,200	\$120,000	\$2.65
New River Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			104,540	\$228,000	\$2.18
New River Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			19,730	\$48,000	\$2.43
New River Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			74,220	\$195,000	\$2.63
New River Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			142,980	\$416,000	\$2.91
New River Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			22,620	\$78,000	\$3.45
New River Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			22,520	\$78,000	\$3.46
New River	Cedar Bush	2013	MERRITT	S			17,170	\$39,000	\$2.27
New River Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			24,110	\$93,752	\$3.89
New River Inlet		2014	MERRITT	S			36,240	\$112,500	\$3.10
New River Inlet		2015	CURRITUCK	N			14,445	\$157,500	\$10.90
New River Inlet		2015	MERRITT	S			49,080	\$170,000	\$3.46
New River		2015	MERRITT	S			69,770	\$204,000	\$2.92
New River		2015	MERRITT	S			19,240	\$68,000	\$3.53
New River Inlet		2015	MERRITT	S			68,830	\$182,700	\$2.65
							9,173,554		
NEW TOPSAIL INLET & CHANNELS									
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Topsail Inlet	1980	Currituck	N			14,795	\$33,600	\$2.27
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	Topsail Inlet	1980	Merritt	S			89,694	\$122,116	\$1.36
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1981	Currituck	N			68,262	\$133,564	\$1.96
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1982	Merritt	S			49,357	\$93,397	\$1.89
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1983	Merritt	S			64,223	\$176,725	\$2.75
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1984	Merritt	S			100,975	\$235,519	\$2.33
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1985	Merritt	S			48,438	\$175,050	\$3.61
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1985	Fry	S			45,423	\$160,748	\$3.54
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1986	Fry	S			129,334	\$312,012	\$2.41

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1987	Currituck	N			33,015	\$110,865	\$3.36
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1987	Fry	S			102,033	\$180,152	\$1.77
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1987	Merritt	S			50,286	\$95,596	\$1.90
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1988	Currituck	N			37,125	\$88,490	\$2.38
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1988	Arlington	P			150,017	\$366,842	\$2.45
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1988	Fry	S			16,632	\$62,782	\$3.77
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1988	Merritt	S			110,922	\$227,283	\$2.05
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1989	Fry	S			33,068	\$136,519	\$4.13
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1989	Merritt	S			91,098	\$206,868	\$2.27
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1990	Fry	S			90,692	\$393,722	\$4.34
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1991	Merritt	S			16,926	\$44,100	\$2.61
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1992	Currituck	N			22,689	\$79,226	\$3.49
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1992	Merritt	S			36,981	\$151,900	\$4.11
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1992	Fry	S			77,883	\$491,050	\$6.30
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet/ Banks Channel	1992	Stuart	P			75,519	\$177,519	\$2.35
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1993	Stuart	P			80,162	\$269,659	\$3.36
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1993	Merritt	S			97,486	\$839,183	\$8.61
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1993	Fry	S			80,314	\$472,229	\$5.88
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1994	Merritt	S			53,745	\$443,676	\$8.26
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1994	Fry	S			93,381	\$285,359	\$3.06
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1995	Merritt	S			70,245	\$238,000	\$3.39
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway Between Norfolk, Va and the St. Johns River, Fla	New Topsail Inlet	1995	Richmond	P			38,833	\$174,751	\$4.50
NEW TOPSAIL INLET & CHNLS,NC		1996	FRY	S			61,970	\$187,363	\$3.02
NEW TOPSAIL INLET & CHNLS,NC		1996	FRY	S			55,000	\$166,290	\$3.02
NEW TOPSAIL INLET & CHNLS,NC		1996	FRY	S			53,810	\$162,692	\$3.02
NEW TOPSAIL INLET & CHNLS,NC		1997	CURRITUCK	N			69,860	\$211,303	\$3.02
NEW TOPSAIL INLET & CHNSL,NC		1997	MERRITT	S			8,266	\$25,002	\$3.02
NEW TOPSAIL INLET,NC		1997	MERRITT	S			2,070	\$6,261	\$3.02
NEW TOPSAIL INLETS, CHNL,NC		1997	MERRITT	S			18,078	\$54,680	\$3.02
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		1998	FRY	S			50,880	\$153,956	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLETS & CHNL,NC		1998	MERRITT	S			24,458	\$74,007	\$3.03
TRANSIT/NEW TOPSAIL INLET		1998	FRY	S			94,770	\$286,762	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		1999	CURRITUCK	N			14,230	\$43,075	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		1999	MERRITT	S			31,940	\$96,685	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET, NC		1999	FRY	S			4,200	\$12,714	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET, NC		1999	MERRITT	S			19,000	\$57,515	\$3.03
TOPSAIL INLET		1999	CURRITUCK	N			49,915	\$151,097	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2000	FRY	S			34,640	\$104,900	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2000	MERRITT	S			12,720	\$38,520	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2000	MERRITT	S			29,540	\$89,456	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET, NC		2000	CURRITUCK	N			49,510	\$149,931	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET, NC		2000	FRY	S			56,500	\$171,099	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2001	MERRITT	S			39,850	\$120,726	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET & CHANNELS		2001	MERRITT	S			122,400	\$370,811	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET, NC		2001	MERRITT	S			55,710	\$168,774	\$3.03
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2002	MERRITT	S			26,490	\$46,000	\$1.74
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2002	MERRITT	S			135,320	\$259,349	\$1.92
NEW TOPSAIL INLET & CHNLS		2002	FRY	S			82,260	\$154,800	\$1.88
NEW TOPSAIL INLET, NC		2002	MERRITT	S			49,030	\$104,500	\$2.13

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
New Topsail Inlet		2003	FRY	S			101,780	\$330,000	\$3.24
New Topsail Inlet		2003	FRY	S			72,420	\$220,000	\$3.04
New Topsail Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			118,590	\$261,000	\$2.20
New Topsail Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			14,150	\$27,000	\$1.91
New Topsail Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			33,570	\$72,000	\$2.14
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2004	FRY	S			52,640	\$143,000	\$2.72
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2004	FRY	S			10,910	\$25,639	\$2.35
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2004	FRY	S			122,600	\$33,000	\$0.27
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			6,410	\$30,600	\$4.77
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			54,280	\$99,000	\$1.82
TOPSAIL INLET		2004	MERRITT	S			29,076	\$63,000	\$2.17
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			19,876	\$39,430	\$1.98
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			30,550	\$60,606	\$1.98
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			38,310	\$76,000	\$1.98
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2005	MERRITT	S			46,150	\$91,553	\$1.98
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2006	FRY	S			70,150	\$176,000	\$2.51
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2006	FRY	S			62,790	\$176,000	\$2.80
NEW TOPSAIL INLET		2006	MERRITT	S			70,660	\$187,670	\$2.66
New Topsail Inlet	New Topsail Inlet	2007	FRY	S			31,520	\$76,000	\$2.41
New Topsail Inlet	New Topsail Inlet	2007	FRY	S			64,250	\$142,500	\$2.22
New Topsail Inlet	New Topsail Inlet	2007	FRY	S			27,360	\$66,500	\$2.43
Topsail Inlet	Topsail Inlet	2007	FRY	S			44,535	\$104,800	\$2.35
Topsail Inlet		2008	FRY	S			66,410	\$171,000	\$2.57
Topsail Inlet		2008	FRY	S			19,350	\$47,500	\$2.45
Topsail Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			84,440	\$199,500	\$2.36
Topsail Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			44,820	\$104,500	\$2.33
Topsail Inlet		2008	MERRITT	S			56,161	\$152,000	\$2.71
Topsail Inlet		2009	FRY	S			80,117	\$218,500	\$2.73
Topsail Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			87,100	\$190,000	\$2.18
Topsail Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			39,960	\$76,000	\$1.90
Topsail Inlet		2010	FRY	S			22,690	\$60,000	\$2.64
Topsail Inlet		2010	FRY	S			27,070	\$70,000	\$2.59
Topsail Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			47,330	\$114,000	\$2.41
Topsail Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			44,135	\$76,000	\$1.72
Topsail Inlet		2011	FRY	S			23,960	\$70,000	\$2.92
Topsail Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			19,120	\$52,000	\$2.72
Topsail Inlet		2013	MERRITT	S			61,740	\$169,000	\$2.74
New Topsail Inlet		2013	MERRITT	S			36,360	\$143,000	\$3.93
Topsail Creek		2013	MERRITT	S			1,550	\$7,583	\$4.89
							5,206,860		
OCRACOE INLET									
Ocracoe Inlet, NC		1975	Schweizer	S		73,372	73,372	\$99,232	\$1.35
Ocracoe Inlet, NC		1976	Schweizer	S		141,443	141,443	\$196,158	\$1.39
Ocracoe Inlet, NC		1979	Schweizer	S		67,000	67,000	\$100,185	\$1.50
OCRACOE INLET/TEACHES HOLE		2000	MERRITT	S			32,920	\$83,388	\$2.53
OCRACOE		2001	FRY	S			22,910	\$59,507	\$2.60
OCRACOE/SILVER LAKE		2001	CURRITUCK	N			10,800	\$28,052	\$2.60
Ocracoe		2003	MERRITT	S			55,781	\$243,000	\$4.36
Ocracoe		2003	MERRITT	S			24,970	\$45,000	\$1.80
Ocracoe Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			72,610	\$171,000	\$2.36
Ocracoe Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			41,090	\$81,000	\$1.97
Ocrocoke Inlet		2003	MERRITT	S			16,690	\$36,000	\$2.16
Ocracoe		2009	FRY	S			32,910	\$95,000	\$2.89
Ocracoe Inlet		2009	MERRITT	S			64,320	\$142,500	\$2.22
Ocracoe Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			132,140	\$304,000	\$2.30
Ocracoe Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			19,730	\$43,359	\$2.20
Ocracoe Inlet		2010	MERRITT	S			81,160	\$170,000	\$2.09
Ocracoe Inlet		2011	MERRITT	S			15,240	\$39,000	\$2.56
Ocracoe Inlet	Teaches Hole	2013	MERRITT	S			56,470	\$273,000	\$4.83
Ocracoe	Teach's Hole/Silver Lake	2014	MERRITT	S			48,180	\$150,000	\$3.11
Ocracoe	SLH	2015	MERRITT	S			13,620	\$36,000	\$2.64
							1,023,356		
RODANTHE CHANNEL									
Rodanthe Harbor		2009	Snell	B			8,000	\$21,855	\$2.73
Rodanthe Channel	Rodanthe Emergency Channel	2011	MERRITT	S			49,820	\$130,000	\$2.61
Rodanthe	Ferry Channel	2013	MERRITT	S			43,930	\$143,000	\$3.26
Rodanthe		2014	MERRITT	S			49,900	\$148,500	\$2.98
							151,650		
ROLLINSON CHANNEL									

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
Rollinson Channel	channel from hatteras to hatteras inlet	1984	Marion	P			29,972	\$178,550	\$5.96
Rollinson Channel		1986	Richmond,Blue Ridge	P			105,966	\$387,700	\$3.66
Rollinson Channel		1988	Marion	P			74,646	\$366,800	\$4.91
Rollinson Channel		1992	Richmond	P			19,147	\$184,640	\$9.64
ROLLINSON, RODANTHE, SILVER		1997		P			371,900	\$1,583,779	\$4.26
ROLLINSON CHANNEL		2004	FRY	S			62,350	\$1,176,000	\$18.86
Rollinson Channel		2010	FRY	S			13,680	\$40,000	\$2.92
Rollinson		2011	CURRITUCK	N			13,180	\$164,610	\$12.49
Rollinson	and Silver Lake Hb	2012		P			450,000	\$3,442,500	\$7.65
Rollinson	Ferry Channel	2013	Merritt	S			61,510	\$182,000	\$2.96
Rollinson	Ferry Channel	2013	Merritt	S			93,900	\$377,000	\$4.01
Rollinson	Hatteras	2014	Merritt	S			109,160	\$300,004	\$2.75
Rollinson	Hatteras	2015	Merritt	S			31,010	\$144,000	\$4.64
Rollinson	Hatteras	2015	Merritt	S			18,670	\$48,000	\$2.57
							1,455,091		
SHALLOTTE RIVER									
Shallotte River, NC		1975	Richmond	P		46,573	46,573	\$54,989	\$1.18
Shallotte River		1983	Richmond	P			13,305	\$32,707	\$2.46
Shallotte River, NC		1987	Richmond	P		42,655	42,655	\$117,360	\$2.75
Shallotte River		1988	Richmond	P			101,253	\$354,152	\$3.50
SHALLOTTE RIVER		2002	CURRITUCK	N			13,375	\$105,953	\$7.92
Shallotte River		2014	CURRITUCK	N			1,910	\$60,000	\$31.41
							219,071		
SILVER LAKE HARBOR									
Silver Lake Harbor, NC		1975	Richmond	P		47,337	47,337	\$83,466	\$1.76
Silver Lake Harbor, NC		1977	Merritt	S		10,320	10,320	\$18,124	\$1.76
Silver Lake Harbor, NC		1979	Marion	P		106,316	106,316	\$185,966	\$1.75
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1980	Buxton	P			37,034	\$110,489	\$2.98
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1981	Buxton	P			29,534	\$71,652	\$2.43
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1981	Marion	P			89,917	\$286,443	\$3.19
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1982	Marion	P			104,011	\$369,470	\$3.55
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1982	Richmond	P			4,300	\$45,977	\$10.69
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1983	Richmond	P			56,033	\$173,794	\$3.10
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1983	Northwood	P			39,505	\$219,331	\$5.55
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1984	Northwood	P			74,093	\$135,513	\$1.83
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1985	Richmond	P			51,271	\$205,982	\$4.02
Silver Lake Harbor	harbor	1985	Fry	S			34,210	\$122,309	\$3.58
Silver Lake Harbor		1986	Richmond	P			11,092	\$91,055	\$8.21
Silver Lake Harbor, NC		1986	Hampton Roads	P		233,281	233,281	\$402,378	\$1.72
Silver Lake Harbor		1987	Hampton Roads	P			233,281	\$672,834	\$2.88
Silver Lake Harbor		1987	Merritt	S			23,819	\$43,400	\$1.82
Silver Lake Harbor		1987	Schweizer	S			59,148	\$139,994	\$2.37
Silver Lake Harbor		1988	Enterprise	P			179,430	\$542,254	\$3.02
Silver Lake Harbor		1988	Schweizer	S			46,044	\$78,265	\$1.70
Silver Lake Harbor, NC		1989	Marion	P		28,566	28,566	\$84,447	\$2.96
Silver Lake Harbor, NC		1989	Enterprise	P		200,882	200,882	\$593,848	\$2.96
Silver Lake Harbor		1990	Richmond	P			121,501	\$431,507	\$3.55
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	1992	Hampton Roads	P			215,204	\$653,748	\$3.04
Silver Lake Harbor		1994	Enterprise	P			90,000	\$270,408	\$3.00
Silver Lake Harbor		1995	Enterprise	P			44,305	\$145,135	\$3.28
SILVER LAKE/MANTEO		2000		P			460,860	\$2,329,532	\$5.05
Silver Lake-Teaches Hole		2003	MERRITT	S			11,340	\$18,000	\$1.59
SILVER LAKE HARBOR		2006	FRY	S			43,220	\$124,237	\$2.87
SILVER LAKE/ROLLINSON/TEACH		2006	MERRITT	S			140,695	\$285,000	\$2.03
SILVER LAKE		2006	MERRITT	S			17,860	\$66,500	\$3.72
Silver Lake Harbor		2008	FRY	S			49,640	\$133,792	\$2.70
Silver Lake Harbor		2009	FRY	S			61,126	\$142,500	\$2.33
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	2011	FRY	S			49,430	\$130,000	\$2.63
Silver Lake Harbor	Big Foot Slough	2012	MERRITT	S			40,500	\$130,000	\$3.21
Ocracoke Island	Silver Lake	2013	MERRITT	S			38,100	\$143,000	\$3.75
Ocracoke/Silver Lake	Big Foot Slough	2014	MERRITT	S			107,060	\$432,000	\$4.04
Ocracoke/Silver Lake		2014	MERRITT	S			1,230	\$37,500	\$30.49
Ocracoke/Silver Lake		2014	MERRITT	S			14,500	\$43,752	\$3.02
	Big Foot Slough	2014	MERRITT	S			71,280	\$187,500	\$2.63
Silver Lake	Rollinson	2015	MERRITT	S			28,520	\$80,000	\$2.81
							3,305,795		
STUMPY POINT BAY									
Stumpy Point Bay, NC		1979	Essex	P		205,580	205,580	\$259,630	\$1.26
Stumpy Point Bay		1992	Richmond	P			159,187	\$392,900	\$2.47
Stumpy Point Bay		2011	Noble Spirit	P			79,865	\$624,923	\$7.82
							444,632		

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
WATERWAY CONNECTING PAMLICO SOUND AND BEAUFORT HARBOR									
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor		1975	Richmond	P		46,493	46,493	\$104,902	\$2.26
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor		1977	Clerendon	P		232,200	232,200	\$543,007	\$2.34
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor		1977	Merrit	S		9,205	9,205	\$21,526	\$2.34
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor	Wainwright Slough and Atlantic Harbor of Refuge	1983	Richmond	P			74,778	\$256,142	\$3.43
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor	Atlantic Harbor	1985	Richmond	P			48,512	\$188,326	\$3.88
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor	Altantic Harbor and Wainwright Slough	1986	Richmond	P			50,247	\$230,600	\$4.59
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor		1988	Richmond	P		58,406	58,406	\$166,308	\$2.85
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor		1989	Enterprise and Marion	P			30,753	\$269,200	\$8.75
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor		1991	Richmond	P		183,050	183,050	\$549,981	\$3.00
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor		1992	Richmond	P			128,150	\$486,500	\$3.80
Waterway Connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor	Wainwright Slough	1994	Currituck	N			7,140	\$35,064	\$4.91
ATLANTIC HARBOR OF REFUGE		1999		P			6,278	\$21,767	\$3.47
							875,212		
WATERWAY CONNECTING SWANQUARTER BAY WITH DEEP BAY									
Waterway Connecting Swanquarter Bay with Deep Bay		1977	Richmond	P		19,132	19,132	\$14,236	\$0.74
Waterway Connecting Swanquater Bay with Deep Bay, NC		1982	Padre Island	H			687,286	\$1,060,225	\$1.54
Waterway Connecting Swanquater Bay with Deep Bay, NC		1982	Dauntless	P			140,200	\$25,531	\$0.18
Waterway Connecting Swanquater Bay with Deep Bay, NC		1982	Enterprise	P			780,597	\$538,877	\$0.69
Waterway Connecting Swanquater Bay with Deep Bay, NC		1982	Clarendon	P			80,692	\$300,614	\$3.73
Waterway Connecting Swanquarter Bay with Deep Bay		1983	Marion	P	114,578		114,578	\$411,123	\$3.59
Waterway Connecting Swanquater Bay with Deep Bay, NC	Swanquarter Bay	1984	Marion	P			114,578	\$520,444	\$4.54
							1,937,063		
WILMINGTON HARBOR									
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1975	GOETHALS	H		789,729	789,729	\$374,056	\$0.47
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1975	GERIG	H		1,089,147	1,089,147	\$515,875	\$0.47
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1975	CHEROKEE	P		1,567,038	1,567,038	\$742,228	\$0.47
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1975	CHEROKEE	P		670,463	670,463	\$317,565	\$0.47
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1976	GERIG	H		588,547	588,547	\$296,092	\$0.50
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1976	ENTERPRISE	P		206,803	206,803	\$104,041	\$0.50
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1976	CHEROKEE	P		614,225	614,225	\$309,011	\$0.50
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1977	GOETHALS	H		762,762	762,762	\$407,590	\$0.53
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1977	ARLINGTON	P		905,529	905,529	\$483,879	\$0.53
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1977	ENTERPRISE	P		471,426	471,426	\$251,911	\$0.53
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1978	PULLEN	P		471,295	471,295	\$267,494	\$0.57
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1978	PULLEN,No. 44,CHEROKEE	P		1,326,683	1,326,683	\$752,990	\$0.57
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1978	MCFARLAND	H		496,957	496,957	\$282,060	\$0.57
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1979	PULLEN	P		1,023,036	1,023,036	\$616,738	\$0.60
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1979	GOETHALS	H		165,420	165,420	\$99,724	\$0.60
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1979	MCFARLAND	H		133,309	133,309	\$80,365	\$0.60
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1980	HAMPTON ROADS	P		1,632,121	1,632,121	\$1,045,082	\$0.64
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1981	ATCHAFALAYA	H		393,495	393,495	\$267,624	\$0.68
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1981	CLARENDON	P		96,009	96,009	\$65,298	\$0.68
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1981	PULLEN	P		439,935	439,935	\$299,209	\$0.68
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1981	ENTERPRISE	P		678,823	678,823	\$461,681	\$0.68
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1982	PADRE ISLAND	H		687,286	687,286	\$496,491	\$0.72
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1983	MANHATTAN ISLAND	H		718,528	718,528	\$551,322	\$0.77
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1983	DAUNTLESS	P	453,963	14,232	468,195	\$359,243	\$0.77
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1983	FLORIDA	P	53,444	1,005,454	1,058,898	\$812,486	\$0.77
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1983	DODGE ISLAND	H		1,018,840	1,018,840	\$781,750	\$0.77
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1983	ARLINGTON	P		708,533	708,533	\$543,653	\$0.77
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1984	SUGAR ISLAND	H		1,146,645	1,146,645	\$934,499	\$0.81

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX C: DREDGE DATABASE

Location	Specific Location	Fiscal Year	Dredge Name	Dredge Type	New Work	Maintenance	Total CY Removed	Total Cost	Cost/cy
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Anchorage Basin	1985	CLINTON	P		889,217	889,217	\$769,742	\$0.87
WILMINGTON HARBOR	38' Project	1985	HAMPTON ROADS	P		405,997	405,997	\$351,448	\$0.87
WILMINGTON HARBOR	32' Project/Anchorage Basin	1986	CLINTON	P		846,840	846,840	\$778,623	\$0.92
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1986	MERMENTAU,OUACHITA	H		804,086	804,086	\$739,313	\$0.92
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1987	HAMPTON ROADS	P		1,097,060	1,097,060	\$1,071,381	\$0.98
WILMINGTON HARBOR	38 ft	1988	BUCKET DREDGE,# 52	H		597,568	597,568	\$619,853	\$1.04
WILMINGTON HARBOR	NE Turning Basin, A/B & B/C	1988	STUART,ENTERPRISE	P		210,179	210,179	\$218,017	\$1.04
WILMINGTON HARBOR	A/B & B/C	1989	HAMPTON ROADS	P		875,741	875,741	\$964,862	\$1.10
WILMINGTON HARBOR	A/B & B/C	1989	HAMPTON ROADS	P		1,053,028	1,053,028	\$1,160,191	\$1.10
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1989	MANHATTAN ISLAND	H		1,489,547	1,489,547	\$1,641,133	\$1.10
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1990	NORTHERY,SUGAR ISLAND	H		524,267	524,267	\$613,522	\$1.17
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1991	PADRE ISLAND,MANHATTAN ISLAND,NORTHERLY ISLAND	H		1,493,648	1,493,648	\$1,856,580	\$1.24
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1991	ESSEX	P		1,318,140	1,318,140	\$1,638,426	\$1.24
WILMINGTON HARBOR	38 ft	1991	# 51	H		466,349	466,349	\$579,664	\$1.24
WILMINGTON HARBOR	38ft A.B and 32 ft	1992	HAMPTON ROADS,ARLINGTON	P		1,027,326	1,027,326	\$1,356,318	\$1.32
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1995		P			772,333	\$814,300	\$1.05
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1996	MCFARLAND	H			317,908	\$735,200	\$2.31
WILMINGTON HARBOR	Ocean Bar	1997	MCFARLAND	H			217,294	\$1,416,208	\$6.52
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Bar, ODMDS	1997	R.S. Weeks	P			383,230	\$927,626	\$2.42
WILMINGTON HARBOR, CAPE FEAR	Ocean Bar	1998	MCFARLAND	H			196,519	\$266,969	\$1.36
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1998		P			513,603	\$697,725	\$1.36
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Entrance (Ocean Bar/Baldhead Shoal Ch (0+00 to 305+00)) ODMDS	1998	Manhattan Island,Sugar Island,Dodge Island	H			901,988	\$2,078,095	\$2.30
WILMINGTON HARBOR		1999		P			581,292	\$743,527	\$1.28
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Bar, ODMDS	1999	SUGAR ISLAND	H			683,263	\$1,738,744	\$2.54
WILMINGTON HARBOR		2000		P			550,259	\$1,029,798	\$1.87
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Bar, ODMDS	2000	DODGE ISLAND	H			719,817	\$2,267,238	\$3.15
WILMINGTON HARBOR		2001		P			465,688	\$1,092,355	\$2.35
WILMINGTON HARBOR		2001		P			490,476	\$957,238	\$1.95
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Entrance (Ocean Bar/Baldhead Shoal Ch (133+00 to 305+00)) ODMDS	2001	Bayport	H			311,287	\$657,340	\$2.11
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Entrance (Baldhead Shoal thru Snows Marsh), ODMDS	2001	Merridian, Stuyvesant, Eagle 1	H			4,175,945	\$29,439,365	\$7.05
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Bar Contract/Outer Bar New Channel, ODMDS	2001	Man, Eagle One, Dodge Island, Northerly	H			5,703,406	\$12,631,483	\$2.21
WILMINGTON HARBOR		2002		P			412,128	\$689,122	\$1.67
WILMINGTON HARBOR		2003		P			289,611	\$869,147	\$3.00
WILMINGTON HARBOR		2003		P			469,608	\$1,409,333	\$3.00
WH HB-BLAD H. CAW-BALDH S		2004		P			1,578,546	\$7,024,100	\$4.45
WILM HBR ANCH BASIN 32-42 FT		2004		P			1,415,483	\$5,233,676	\$3.70
WILMINGTON HARBOR		2004		P			363,156	\$1,253,050	\$3.45
WILMINGTON HARBOR		2004		P			289,661	\$605,455	\$2.09
Wilmington Harvor	Ocean Entrance (Baldhead Shoal Sta 260 to Horeshow Shoal Sta 0)	2004	Stuyvesant, Eagle 1	H			2,050,704	\$5,698,408	\$2.78
WILM HBR ANCH BASIN 32-42 FT		2005		P			1,928,854	\$6,504,404	\$3.37
WILMINGTON HARBOR		2005		P			195,512	\$1,194,449	\$6.11
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Bar, ODMDS	2005	Bayport	H			672,027	\$966,276	\$1.44
WILM HARBOR (MID-RIVER)		2006		Z			468,410	\$3,588,856	\$7.66
WILMINGTON & MOREHEAD O. BAR	Ocean Bar	2006		H			1,587,369	\$2,338,511	\$1.47
WILMINGTON HAR 38'& ANCHOR B		2006		P			1,457,763	\$3,422,494	\$2.35
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Bar, ODMDS	2006	Stuyvesant	H			776,171	\$2,901,777	\$3.74
Wilmington Harbor	Ocean Bar, ODMDS	2007	Glen Edwards	H			704,874	\$1,803,529	\$2.56
Wilm Harb	Outer Ocean Bar	2008	Liberty Island	H			489,191	\$2,576,650	\$5.27
WILMINGTON HBR ANCH BASIN		2008		P			1,390,000	\$4,947,200	\$3.56
Wilmington Harbor	Outer OB	2009		H			750,000	\$3,164,000	\$4.22
WILMINGTON HARBOR-ANC BASIN		2009		P			1,500,000	\$5,449,850	\$3.63
WILM HARBOR-ANCH BAS-42FT		2010		P			1,500,000	\$3,493,700	\$2.33
WILM HARBOR- ANCHORAGE BASI		2011	Cherokee	P			1,160,291	\$2,673,579	\$2.30
Wilm Harbor	Outer OB/MD Rive	2011	Terrapin, Dredge 54	H			1,205,611	\$7,852,042	\$6.51
WILM HARBOR ANCHORAGE BASIN		2012		P			71,000	\$2,134,900	\$30.07
Wilm Harbor	Deepening	2012		B			784,000	\$16,429,000	\$20.96
Wilm Harbor	OB-Mid River	2012		H			1,500,000	\$11,218,500	\$7.48
Wilm Hbr	& MHC Hbr OB	2012		H			500,000	\$2,326,786	\$4.65
WILM HABR ANCHORAGE BASIN		2013		P			500,000	\$2,909,620	\$5.82
MOTSU/WH/Mid-river		2013		B			700,000	\$9,479,100	\$13.54
WILMI HBR ANC BAS 42-32 FT		2014		P			1,300,000	\$3,890,500	\$2.99
WILMINGTON HBR	Outer (OB)	2014		H			750,000	\$4,836,250	\$6.45
Wilm Hbr	Outer Ocean Bar	2014		H			700,000	\$5,837,250	\$8.34
WIL HBR ANC BAS-BET CHN/E I		2015		P			1,200,000	\$5,959,090	\$4.97
							81,072,948		
WRIGHTS CREEK									
Wrights Creek, NC		1977	Marion	P		66,584	66,584	\$94,688	\$1.42

*Values in red are estimated

APPENDIX D

STAKEHOLDER PROCESS

The DEQ, Division of Water Resources is updating the state's comprehensive Beach and Inlet Management Plan, a systematic management strategy for North Carolina's 326 miles of oceanfront beaches and inlet complexes. The plan divides the state's coastal area into management regions and sub-regions.

A series of public meetings (Table 1) were conducted to receive input and confirm analyses to date on the collection of beach nourishment and dredging data, discuss future projections of beach nourishment and maintenance dredging, provide updated information on the economic impacts of the state's beach and inlets, and identify potential funding options under consideration to achieve sustainable beach and inlets. Figure 1 through Figure 3 show pictures of typical attendance at the meetings. The comments received during the meetings or submitted to representatives of DEQ follow the attendance list in this appendix.

Table 1. Public Meetings

Region	Location	Date	Time
1	Supply, N.C. – Brunswick Electric, 795 Ocean Highway West	Wednesday, September 7	6-8 p.m.
2a, 2b	Wilmington, N.C. – New Hanover Government Building, 230 Government Center Dr., Training Room A/b	Thursday, September 8	6-8 p.m.
2c, 3a	Pine Knoll Shores, N.C. – N.C. Aquarium, 1 Roosevelt Blvd.	Thursday, September 20	6-8 p.m.
3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	Nags Head, N.C. – N.C. Aquarium Jennette's Pier, 7223 South Virginia Dare Trail	Thursday, September 22	6-8 p.m.



Figure 1. 2a, 2b Public Meeting



Figure 2. 2c, 3a Public Meeting

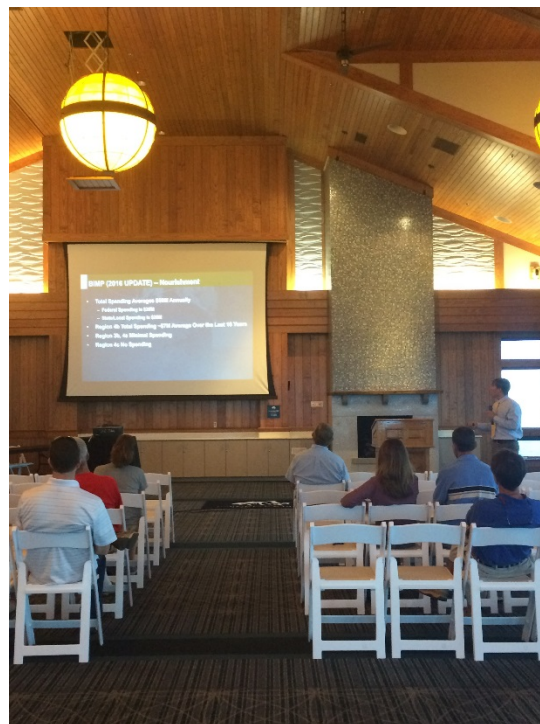


Figure 3. 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c Public Meeting

APPENDIX D: STAKEHOLDER PROCESS

First Name	Last Name	City	email	Representing	Region Meeting Attended	Comments
Deborah	Ahlers	Caswell Beach	dahlers@caswellbeach.org	Town of Caswell Beach	Region 1	
Heather	Coats	Wilmington	heather.coats@ncdenr.gov	NCDCM	Region 1	
Jeff	Griffin	Bald Head Island	jgriffin@villagebhi.org	VBHI	Region 1	
David	Hewett	Holden Beach	dhewett@hbtownhall.com	Holden Beach	Region 1	
Lee	Hinnant		leehinnant@stateportpilot.com	SPP Newspaper	Region 1	
Rick	Holbrook	Oak Island	rhobrook@fortcaswell.com	NCBA at Fort Caswell	Region 1	
Alan	Holden	Holden Beach	holden@holden-beach.com	Holden Beach	Region 1	
Frank	Iler	Oak Island	jacfra10@gmail.com	NCGA	Region 1	
Daisy	Ivey	Ocean Isle Beach	daisy@oibgov.com	Ocean Isle Beach	Region 1	
Phillip	Lake	Oak Island	pslake@bellsouth.net	Town of Oak Island	Region 1	
Chris	McCall	Bald Head Island	cmccall@villagebhi.org	VBHI	Region 1	
Carol	Painter	Oak Island	cpainter07@yahoo.com	Town of Oak Island (Beach & Inlet Committee)	Region 1	
Dan	Riley	Sunset Beach	dan.riley.nc@gmail.com	Coldwell Banker	Region 1	
Margaret	Rudd Bishop	Oak Island	margaretbishop@rudd.com	Margaret Rudd & Associates	Region 1	
Lisa	Stites	Oak Island	lstites@ci.oak-island.nc.us	Town of Oak Island	Region 1	
Gene	Stokes	Oak Island	gene.stokes@ec.rr.com	Ocean Isle Beach	Region 1	
Pat	Sykes	Southport	commissioner.sykes@brunswickcountync.gov	Brunswick County	Region 1	
John	Taggart	Wilmington	taggartj@uncw.edu	Carolina Wetlands Association	Region 1	
Justin	Whiteside	Ocean Isle Beach	justin@oibgov.com	Town of Ocean Isle Beach	Region 1	
Debbie	Wilson	Wilmington	debra.wilson@ncdenr.gov	DCM	Region 1	
Jeff	Winecoff	Oak Island	oki_jeffw@bellsouth.net	Town of Oak Island	Region 1	
Layton	Bedsole	Wilmington	lbedsole@nhcgov.com		Region 2a, 2b	
Dan	Bell	Wilmington	dan@seasrising.com		Region 2a, 2b	
Sue	Bulluck	WB	bks42@aol.com	Chamber of WB	Region 2a, 2b	wrightsvillebeachchamber@gmail.com
Heather	Coats	Wilmington	heather.coats@ncdenr.gov	NCDCM	Region 2a, 2b	
Paul	Cole	Wilmington	pcole129@gmail.com		Region 2a, 2b	
Carin	Faulkner	N Topsail Beach	townclerk@ntbnc.org	Town of NTB	Region 2a, 2b	
Doug	Huggett	Morehead City	doug.huggett@ncdenr.gov	NCDCM	Region 2a, 2b	
Jim	Iannucci	Wilmington	jiannucci@nhcgov.com	NHC	Region 2a, 2b	
David	Kellam	Figure 8	david@figure8homeowners.com	F8	Region 2a, 2b	
Julia	KirklandBerger		jberger@c2r-inc.com	C2R Incorporated	Region 2a, 2b	
Chance	Lambeth	Wilmington	chance.lambeth@mail.house.gov	NC-07 Congress	Region 2a, 2b	
Chris	Marello	Wilmington	cmarello@gba-inc.com	GBA	Region 2a, 2b	
Spencer	Rogers	Wilmington	rogerssp@uncw.edu	CRAC	Region 2a, 2b	
Mike	Rose	Topsail Beach	townmanager@topsailbeach.org	Topsail Beach	Region 2a, 2b	
Emilie	Swearingen	Kure Beach	emilieswearingen@tokb.org	KB	Region 2a, 2b	
David	Ward	Surf City	dward@bizec.rr.com	Surf City	Region 2a, 2b	
Joseph	Whitley	Kure Beach	josephwhitley@tokb.org		Region 2a, 2b	
W	Wiccliffe	Kure Beach	wickncsu@gmail.com		Region 2a, 2b	
Ken	Wilson	Wilmington	kenneth.wilson@cbl.com	CBI	Region 2a, 2b	
Dawn	York	Wilmington	dyork@dialcordy.com	Dial Cordy&Assoc.	Region 2a, 2b	
Kyle	Garner	Beaufort	k.garner@beaufortnc.org	Beaufort	Region 2c, 3a	
Clark	Edwards	PKS	cse60@hotmail.com	PKS	Region 2c, 3a	
Larry	Corsello	PKS	lcorsello@embargmail.com	PKS	Region 2c, 3a	
Michael A.	Shutak	MHC	mike@thenewstimes.com	Carteret Co. News Times	Region 2c, 3a	
Greg	Rudolph	Carteret	grudolph@carteretcountync.gov	Carteret Co.	Region 2c, 3a	
Randy	Hardee	PKS	rhardee@elitefoodco.com	PKS	Region 2c, 3a	
Frank	Rush	EI	frush@emeraldisle-nc.org	EI	Region 2c, 3a	
Ken	Jones	PKS	mayorjones@townofpks.com	PKS	Region 2c, 3a	
Roy	Brownlow	MHC	roy.brownlow@ncdenr.gov	DCM	Region 2c, 3a	
Ted	Goetzinger	PKS	teddync1@gmail.com	PKS	Region 2c, 3a	
Bob	Danehy	PKS	mbdanehy@gmail.com	citizen	Region 2c, 3a	
Trace	Cooper	Atlantic Beach	tcooper@atlanticbeach-nc.com	Town of AB CC Beau. Comm.	Region 2c, 3a	
Candace	Dooley	EI	doolsgirl@gmail.com	EI	Region 2c, 3a	
Eddie	Barber	EI	ebarber@emeraldisle-nc.org	EI	Region 2c, 3a	

APPENDIX D: STAKEHOLDER PROCESS

First Name	Last Name	City	email	Representing	Region Meeting Attended	Comments
Brian	Kramer	PKS	manager@townofpks.com	PKS	Region 2c, 3a	
Gary	Perry	Kitty Hawk	gperry@kittyhawktown.net	town	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Frank	Jennings	Eliz. City	frank.jennings@ncdenr.gov	NCDCM	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Mike	Daniels	Wanchese		Wanchese	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Harry	Shiffman	Wanchese	harry@harryobx.com	Oregon Inlet Task Force	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Sabrina	Henry	Manteo	sabrina_henry@nps.gov	NPS	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Cliff	Ogburn	Nags Head	cliff.ogburn@nagsheadnc.gov	NH	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Malcolm	Fearing	Manteo	mkfearing@ncdot.gov	DOT	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
John	Ratzenverger	Nags Head	john.ratzenberger@nagsheadnc.gov	Nags Head	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Joe	Heard	Duck	jheard@townofduck.com	Town of Duck	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Lance	Winslow	NCDOT-Ferry	lwinslow@ncdot.gov	NCDOT-Ferry Div	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Catherine	Peele	Kill Devil Hills	cdpeele@ncdot.gov	NCDOT-Ferry Div	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
David	Pergerson	Kill Devil Hills	david.pergerson@carolinadesigns.com	N/A	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	
Willo	Kelly	Nags Head	willokelly@gmail.com	OBAR/OBHBA	Region 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c	



NC Beach and Inlet Management Plan Comment Sheet

Please help us make the update to the NC Beach and Inlet Management Plan as complete as possible. Your participation is greatly appreciated.

Name: _____

Address: _____

Email: _____

Were all the dredging and beach nourishment projects captured in the update summary?

Do the beach nourishment and dredging projections reflect future needs of your community?
If not, please explain?

Are there additional funding options that should be considered? If yes, what are they?

Do you have any other specific comments on proposed beach and inlet management projections and funding options as present? If yes, what are they?

Region 1 Comments-9/7/2016

- Be sure to include non-managed projects that are coming online soon
- Be sure to include inlet effects
- Regionalization of these issues should be encouraged
- LDF-% or static for other states
- For state funding availability consider requirement of a FEMA engineered beach

Funding Sources

- Leverage current inlet funds to improve oyster habitat to bring more economic benefit to counties which could then also help pay into fund
- Real estate transfer fee not viable politically
- 0.25% sales tax is viable option-education would be needed
- Occupancy tax increase must be careful-do not go over neighboring areas don't price us out
- Tiering as was done for SDI was a great idea
- Provide some flexibility for FEMA engineered beach requirement
- Western part of NC dependent on tourism should be our ally and we should work together
- Ask Dumas oyster farming benefit estimate
- Anything off the shelf for wind farming economic benefit
- Oil/Gas potential benefit?
- Use of ferry owned dredge for SD
- State-owned dredge?
- Optimize dredge plant and channel dimensions to lower costs

Region 2a & 2b Comments-9/8/2016

- Accounting for climate change & sea level in future projections (NOAA studies)
- Conservation mileage vs. population mileage
- Geospatial analysis & properties at risk
- Discuss perception of "rich" beach communities
- Show benefit to State & Fed's
- These beaches are nation's playgrounds & parks
- Inlets & dredging improve oysters & fisheries

- Manage CDF's for habitat restoration
- State should have more flexibility using CDF's USACE does not own them!
- Consider use of funds for other strategies & estuarine restoration
- Shallow draft navigation should be expanded to include AIWW
- Look at lower cost share to begin with
- Include all static revenue generated for taxes
- Jones Act
- Reallocation of funds
- Tease out need vs extra money if possible
- Can we parse out seasonal state sales tax
- Build partnerships with other areas for state wide sales tax-allows for lower rate
- Occupancy tax increase affect conventions & meetings vs. vacations
- Taxes must be directed to lockbox
- Sales tax may be easier

Region 2c & 3a Comments-9/20/2016

- State Surplus, fund have multiple sources for stability
- Emphasize more return on dollars spent, advertise a positive message more, if you spend \$XX you will get \$YY back
- There is a risk that return on investment can change. Cities keep with taxing homeowners?-work together. Inform state of potential loss of benefit w/o state funding due to inability of local governments to carry entire load
- Give legislature specific alternatives & options with political consequences
- Money should be fenced for use in nourishment/dredging and nothing else
- Provide clarification on how 'Consumer Surplus' was determined-subjective
- There should be a minimum cost share for state that will always be given, an amount that can be counted on
- Give cities/state allowance for only "x, y, z, etc."
- In past show state, local, federal (show how it is gone, missing, decreased) show range
- Funding source linked to public access

- Don't vary cost share per county (don't give discounts to counties with shore protection and monitoring programs in place-don't want to start a war between Carteret & Dare)
- Money should accrue until needed and then is allocated when requested
- Spend less time on how \$30M was produced and give funding options & pros and cons & ask opinions
- Sales tax should be referred to as "Tourist Infrastructure Tax" difficult to convince people of a sales tax for beach nourishment.
- Meals Tax-less return
- Lottery Tax? Special beach cards
- Occupancy Tax is already pushed to limit
- New Land Transfer Tax-might be easier to pass, doesn't hit people every day, many people will say they won't sell their house for 10 yrs...
- Keep in mind that funding should come from multiple sources
- Provide a histogram for comparison with other states for land transfer tax and sales tax
- Room Occupancy Tax should not be the full burden is the feedback from this sector
- New State Occupancy Tax don't want to hit reality sector 2 times
- Be Cautious with comparison to other states & NC, but provide background info
- Reallocation of state sales tax not recommended-however it would be quicker and easier than adding a new tax which would be more difficult
- Parts of funding only applicable if state is in surplus
- Need to present invest \$X to maintain \$Y return, present as a protection of incomes
- Show statewide problems, need statewide support
- Beach user/preservation fee, \$1 visitor, flat fee, avoid % terms

Region 3b-4c Comments-9/22/2016

- Oregon Inlet look back at including projects (talk to Harry)
- Nourishment/Dredging cost (State and Fed make up same bar on graph to show total)
- Be careful with projections weigh needing to be conservative to account for peaks without being too conservative
- State should continue to consider innovative erosion control measures & inlet management features to reduce cost
- Consider nourishment cost with new projects being added
- Or make distinction that nourishment cost is for current projects

- Consider projection of nourishment cost in 4-5 yrs. with new projects starting
- This is our infrastructure (inlets & beaches)
- Specify the type of dredge used
- Show 1% sales tax revenue across State not just 8 coastal counties
- Tax would be too much for locals, other revenue sources-oil offshore? wind?
- With state funding should not come additional permit hurdles, reduce them!
- Modify existing legislation to account for federal state/local matching, why different
- Need multiple funding sources, to make fair and distribute burden
- Common (mis)conception is that “sales tax is mostly visitor paid, but locals would hurt the most” on the fence
- look at seasonal sales tax
- 0.25% tax already proposed for dredging in Dare (investigate)
- Meals tax not enough money
- Land Transfer tax already in place
- Occupancy tax would hurt small local homes-look into giving locals more control
- Reallocation of sales tax is already on the table, take advantage of this opportunity, worth a fight
- Flood insurance surplus as a revenue source?
- Infrastructure grants & loans
- Campaign to donate \$\$ at checkout
- Beach user fee would be hard to enforce

APPENDIX E

DEQ STUDY



Beach Nourishment

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

*A Report to the North Carolina General Assembly
Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources*

Session Law 2016-94 (House Bill 1030), Section 14.22.(a)

NOVEMBER 2016

North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality
Division of Coastal Management

Introduction

Coastal areas along the eastern seaboard of the United States are not only popular places to live and work, they also provide recreational opportunities favored by millions of vacationers each year. According to one 2013 study (Houston, 2013), the nation's beaches generate \$225 billion a year for the national economy and contribute approximately \$25 billion in federal tax revenue, which not only makes them valuable to our nation's and state's economy, but also critical to local coastal economies. Since 2008, North Carolina has been ranked sixth in the nation in terms of travel volume by the North Carolina Department of Commerce (NC DTFSD, 2008-2014).

Based on most recent NC statistics (NC DTFSD, 2014), tourism statewide generates \$1.0 billion in state tax revenue and \$601.2 million in local tax revenue. In 2013, 3 of the top 10 counties in terms of travel expenditures were coastal counties, with Dare County (#4) generating \$957 million, New Hanover County (#8) \$478 million, and Brunswick County (#10) \$471 million. Dare County alone provides 5% of North Carolina's travel income, with 17.7% of overnight visitors to the state reporting beach recreation as their leading activity during their stay.

Coastal economies continue to transition from traditional economic pursuits, such as fishing, agriculture and forestry, to tourism. With this transition, North Carolina's barrier island communities need to address the growth associated with accommodating more visitors and residents. Tourists and new residents are drawn to the "pristine" beaches of the coast, and the wider the beach, the better (Jones & Mangun, 2001).

Coastal communities, particularly oceanfront communities, also experience stresses associated with seasonal storms (short-term and variable), changes in sand supply, and relative natural changes (longer term). Barrier island beaches provide storm protection for both developed and natural areas, while also providing recreational opportunities for millions of people each year. Beaches are highly dynamic, and constantly shift with tides, currents, wind and wave action. Over the long-term, beaches evolve in response to changes in sea-level and sand supply. Relative to a shifting ocean shoreline, homes, businesses, and infrastructure are geographically static – thus requiring property owners and communities to either relocate or mitigate interactions between public trust lands and private property interests.

There are several factors that must be considered when mitigating beach erosion hazards; including the local and regional beach ecology, economic significance, public and private investments (homes, infrastructure, and businesses), and levels of risk in the face of rising social, environmental, and economic stakes. Living in coastal areas requires a systematic, proactive and resilient approach to managing risks associated with beach erosion. A variety of strategies should be evaluated, including the potential relocation of vulnerable structures from erosional "hot spots," inlet stabilization, inlet channel relocation, and beach nourishment programs.

"Shore protection" has been part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) mission since 1930 (USACE, 1984). Beach nourishment has been accepted as the shore protection method of choice in the United States, Australia, and Europe (NRC, 1995; NC, 2016). The USACE defines beach nourishment as "the process of mechanically or hydraulically placing sand directly on an eroding shore to restore or form, and subsequently maintain, and adequate protective or desired recreational beach" (USACE, 1984). These projects are designed to retain and rebuild natural systems such as dunes and beaches to protect structures and infrastructure. Various studies have documented that a wide, healthy beach reduces risk

of property and infrastructure damage as a result of coastal storms and floods (NRC, 2014). Not only can beach nourishment reduce a storm's potential physical and economic damages from waves and storm surge, it can also mitigate coastal erosion and help to restore valuable ecosystems that may have been lost (beaches, wetlands, and nesting areas) and provide critical habitats for sea turtles and shore birds. Beach nourishment is the only approach to shore protection that adds sand to an existing coastal system. Engineered and designed to function like a natural beach, placed sand is naturally distributed over a period of time and when complete, the wider beach gently slopes below the water while taller sand dunes act as natural buffers (NRC, 2014).

In addition to considering the environmental impacts associated with beach nourishment, coastal managers and decision-makers also have to consider the fiscal "costs" and "benefits." Economists are specifically interested in a project's "economic efficiency" and "distributional" implications; each of which requires an assessment of who benefits from a given project, and who pays for it (NRC, 1995). In determining the efficient use of resources, all of the social, economic, and ecological benefits from a project should be compared to the cost of the project; where the social costs are the benefits foregone – that is, a measure of the benefits that could have been produced for society by using these resources in a different way (NRC, 1995). Opponents of nourishment point to the sacrificial nature of the projects and argue that the money spent is wasted, especially where erosion rates are high. Despite arguments in favor of or in opposition to beach nourishment, an accurate understanding of costs and benefits is of considerable importance (NRC, 1995).

Review of Costs and Benefits Identified in the Literature

Environmental Concerns

A sandy beach represents a productive and unique habitat supporting the seasonal nesting of threatened and endangered sea turtles, and dense concentrations of benthic invertebrates that feed surf fishes, resident and migrating shorebirds and crabs (Brown and McLachlan 1990). During a beach nourishment project, the nourished part of a beach is considered the "subaerial beach," and can be divided into two major zones: 1) the "supralittoral" (dry) portion of the beach, extending from Mean High Water (MHW) to the primary dune; and 2) the intertidal (wet) zone, located between MHW and Mean Low Water (MLW). Because the primary purpose of beach nourishment is to restore eroded portions of the subaerial beach, most of the fill material is placed in these two zones.

Restoration of an eroded beach can provide new, quality habitat for a variety of shorebirds and sea turtles. However, in the process of sand placement, burial of shallow subaqueous habitats also occurs as the beach is widened. This can disturb indigenous biota inhabiting the subaerial habitats, which may in turn affect the foraging patterns of the species that feed on those organisms, creating the potential to disrupt species that use this area for nesting, and breeding. In some cases, sizeable impacts on several beach ecosystem components (microphytobenthos, vascular plants, terrestrial arthropods, marine zoobenthos and avifauna) can occur (Speybroeck et al., 2006). The projects may also cause undesirable side effects, including ecological impacts on offshore dredging sites and unnatural sand/sediment types at project sites. In addition, if a project results in steep berms and scarps, sea turtles cannot reach preferred nesting sites, and as a result, eggs may be laid closer to water where they are more likely to be swept away by incoming tides (Bagely et al., 1994). The sediment of a nourished beach can also be more compacted than on natural beaches, causing sea turtles to abandon attempts at digging nests for laying eggs (Nelson &

Dickerson, 1989). Depending on location, a nourished beach may not become suitable for turtle nesting in the middle beach zone until two or three years after the project (Steinitz et al., 1998). Negative ecological impacts associated with beach nourishment projects can be reduced or avoided by placing dunes as far landward as possible, using sediments of appropriate size (compatible with native sand on the recipient beach), and minimizing project activity during peak reproductive and nesting periods. For nourishment and dune projects in or adjacent to nesting habitat for protected shorebirds and turtles, design specifics (the slope and height of the beach/dune), time of year for construction, and density of vegetation planted can be modified to allow for successful nesting (Mass.gov, 2013).

Beach Nourishment Longevity

Beach nourishment is not a single event erosion mitigation alternative, and without regular maintenance, the benefits can be ephemeral (Pompe and Rinehart, 1995). For long-term management of beaches and sand resources, careful consideration should be given to the frequency of projects as well as effects of borrow sites located within the closure depth (the water depth at which no appreciable movement of sediment by wave action occurs) of the beach profile, or at a shoal site on adjacent beaches that normally feed the downdrift beaches, and are critical to the success of the nourishment efforts. The impacts of creating a local depression in the sea bottom on offshore sand movement from the nourished beach and the quality and quantity of sand are particularly important. Borrowing sands within closure depths should be done mainly as a sand bypass operation designed to mitigate the effects of any geographical feature or structure that interrupts the littoral movement of sand (ASMFC, 2002).

Success of a beach nourishment project is often determined by how long the project lasts before maintenance is required, and/or how much property damage was prevented (measured in dollars) as a direct result of the project. Longevity is certainly inherent to a well-designed project, but storm frequency will heavily influence a project's long-term effectiveness against storms.

Given the physical volume of fill placed on a beach system, managers and engineers will often examine what percentage of fill is retained in the littoral cell after a given period of time. How a beach fill project performs with time is a function of the interaction of several conditions and properties which include local wave and current conditions, technique and location of fill placement, and the reliability of the monitoring method. These interactions will determine if a fill remains in the system longer or shorter than expected. Performance of beach fill is also determined by the physical compatibility between the fill material and the "native" material of the beach where the fill is to be placed. "Compatibility" refers to the degree of similarity of the two materials and includes the size, type (mineralogy), color, density, and shape of the component sediment grains (ASMFC, 2002).

Monitoring was not a routine aspect of beach nourishment projects before the 1980s (Leonard et al., 1989; Komar, 1997). Up to the end of the 1980s, performance data for projects on the Pacific Coast were less prevalent than those on the Atlantic Coast (Leonard et al., 1989). For instance, most of California's nourishment projects before 2000 were historically pursued as local, rather than regional projects, and were dominantly "opportunistic" projects, meaning that beach restoration was not the primary purpose of the placement of fill. Only in recent years (post-2004) have regional projects become more common. Since 2000, there has been a more coordinated effort to explore regional approaches to protecting beaches with a key aspect of this process including the institution of monitoring programs. One example is the Regional Beach Monitoring Program of San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG), which began in the middle 1990s (Hearon & Humphreys, 2004). The Regional Beach Sand Project of SANDAG is the first regional beach nourishment program on the Pacific Coast of the United States. In North Carolina,

Carteret County has been the first to establish a Beach Commission (2001), in addition to a Shore Protection Office tasked with taking a regional approach to planning and managing its beaches and resources (Rudolph, 2016).

To date, the overall results of beach nourishment projects based on long-term monitoring data have been mixed. As an example, the Coastal Frontiers Corporation (2004) reported results from monitoring of a major nourishment program in San Diego County, where twelve beaches received nourishment in 2001. During the 2003 monitoring year, the performance of the individual fill at the twelve beaches reportedly varied considerably; at some beaches, previous gains in shore-zone volumes persisted, while at others, the gains were short-lived. This was not the first effort in California to measure “successes” through monitoring. An earlier study (Leonard et al., 1989) also determined that the overall success of various projects (starting in the late 1980s) were mixed as well. As part of this determination, this study also evaluated how five physical parameters (1) project length, 2) density, 3) grain size, 4) hard structures, 5) storm intensity & frequency might influence the success of fill episodes as measured longevity, or “durability,” of the placed fills. Some of their major conclusions for Pacific Coast beaches (nearly all are in southern CA) were (Leonard et al., 1989):

- Longevity of fills at Pacific Coast beaches has overall been higher than those at Atlantic Coast and Gulf Coast beaches.
- Of those beaches measured, 48% were successfully maintained, 15% were not, and 36% were unknown.
- The Pacific Coast management philosophy of nourishment by periodic “maintenance” was advantageous over the Atlantic/Gulf Coast management philosophy of nourishment by “crisis.”
- Project monitoring must be a mandatory part of each replenishment project.

To get the most physical benefit, sediment management should be viewed on a regional basis, rather than on a project-by-project basis (NRC, 2014). Federal and state agencies have documented offshore sand deposits, but not all are of optimal quality or conveniently located, which can increase costs. Coastal projects can minimize sediment losses by retaining dredge material or emphasizing reuse, as in sand back-passing or bypassing operations. Use of a sediment source that is compatible with a beach fill project site also decreases ecosystem recovery time and enhances habitat value in the nourished area. Projects that also include strategies that reduce the consequences of coastal storms, such as hard zoning (use of hard structures permitted), building elevation, land purchase, and setbacks, have high documented benefit-cost ratios between 5:1 and 8:1 for nonstructural and design strategies that reduce the consequences of flooding. However, between 2004 and 2012, federal funds for such strategies only averaged five percent of disaster relief funds (NRC, 2014).

Economic Benefits

Houston (2013) determined that for every \$1 invested annually, the federal government receives \$320 in tax revenues from beach tourism. The USACE requires that the cost of nourishment projects involving any federal government funding be justified; however, this justification is solely based on the benefits achieved from reduced storm damage even though the USACE recognizes that there are also other gains (e.g., recreation benefits). Since benefits from less storm damage are not derived from transactions in the marketplace, their value must be estimated indirectly. The USACE estimates storm damage reduction benefits by estimating the value of property that likely would be destroyed from storms if no sand were added to the beach (Pompe & Rinehart, 1995).

Restoring beaches through beach nourishment can greatly increase their attractiveness to tourists (Houston, 2013). For example, in 1989, 74% of those polled in New Jersey said the New Jersey shore was “going downhill.” By 1998, only 27% thought New Jersey beaches were in decline, with 86% saying that the shore was one of New Jersey’s best features (Zukin, 1998). The difference between 1989 and 1998 was construction of the beach nourishment project from Sandy Hook to Barnegat Inlet, New Jersey (Houston, 2013). Not only did the project bring more tourists, it also provided critical protection during Hurricane Sandy.

In one California survey (King, 2002), those polled said they spend 2/3 of their time at the beach during vacation, and 60% of the respondents said that they would go out of state if California’s beaches ceased to exist. This same study examined the fiscal impact of San Clemente’s beaches in an attempt to see if benefits outweighed the costs of maintaining its beaches. At the time of the study, it was determined that the city averaged 1.9 million visitors each year and spent approximately \$1,557,800 to maintain beaches (beach maintenance, lifeguard services, police). Through various revenue mechanisms (transient occupancy & sales taxes, parking fees, and city concessions), the city generated a total revenue of approximately \$1,650,600. The net revenue from beaches was therefore estimated at just over \$90k (\$0.05 per visitor). The study concluded that while the economic benefits and tax revenues may not have been as high as previously projected, existing sources of revenue in San Clemente were sufficient to cover the long-term costs of beach maintenance.

An economic study of beach nourishment in Florida (Klein & Osleeb, 2010) concluded that beach nourishment projects can have a “dramatic impact on the tourism sector.” The impact was seen in “. . . *visible discontinuities and increases in the slope in . . . tourism-sector earnings*” after beach nourishment. They noted that tourism earnings at Miami Beach increased 56% the year after completion of a beach restoration project. This one-year increase in tourism income of \$290 million was more than five times the \$51 million cost of the beach nourishment. Miami Beach is a good example of the potential economic benefits of beach restoration since the city virtually had no beach by mid-1970 (Wiegel, 1992). Prior to nourishment, many facilities were becoming run down due to a poor economy and by 1977, *Time* magazine reported: “*So rapidly has the seven-mile-long island degenerated that it can be fairly described as a seedy backwater of debt-ridden hotels.*” Beach nourishment in the late 1970s rejuvenated Miami Beach and opened its beaches to the public. From 1978 to 1983, estimated beach attendance grew from 8 to 21 million (Wiegel, 1992).

The following is a summary of how communities have benefited (economically and physically) from beach nourishment (Houston & Dean, 2013):

- California (Santa Monica Bay Beaches)
 - In 1925, Venice Beach was 100 feet wide
 - In 2013, almost 90 years later, Venice Beach was 500-700 feet wide, and was the most visited beach in U.S (Houston & Dean, 2013).
- California (Coronado/Silver Stand – San Diego)
 - In 1905, beaches were being starved due to the damming of rivers
 - In 2012, beaches were 500-700 feet wide, and reported to be California’s leading tourist destination with “*the beach the marquee attraction*” (*San Diego Business Journal, U.S. News Travel*, 2012)
- Florida (Delray Beach)

- In the 1960s and 1970, emergency protection of the eroded beach ultimately required construction of hardened structure made of an interlocking concrete blocks, which failed at many locations.
- In the early 1970s, the revetment was covered by beach nourishment
- Following a series of beach nourishment projects, in 2013, ASBPA gave Delray Beach the “*Best Restored Beach Award*,” and 2012 Rand McNally/*USA Today* named Delray Beach the “*Most Fun Small Town in America*”
- Florida (e.g. Atlantic Beach, Jacksonville; Captiva Island Beach; Ft. Myers Beach)
 - Have benefited from a consistently-funded, State-led program of beach nourishment
 - Florida has more beach tourist visits (810 million) annually than any other state or country, and more visits than all theme parks and National Parks combined (Houston, 2013)
 - Florida beaches have an estimated annual recreational value of \$50 billion (Houston, 2013)
- New Jersey – Sea Bright – Protection
 - 1995, following attempts to mitigate erosion using a rock revetment (there was no dry sand beach), a 21-mile long beach nourishment project was constructed, which only lasted 1-2 years.
 - In 2001, and after nourishment, the beach was approximately 400 feet wide
 - In 2012, during Hurricane Sandy, an estimated 30-40 feet of beach was lost. Without a nourished beach, damage and losses would have been greater.
- New Jersey – Storm Damage Reduction (Houston & Dean, 2013):
 - Mayor Mancini estimated that had beach nourishment been in place at Long Beach, New Jersey, like at Brant Beach (only six miles away), that damage caused by Hurricane Sandy would have been reduced by approximately \$500 million
 - On 18-mile Long Beach Island, only Brant Beach had a USACE beach nourishment (1-mile long) placed just before Hurricane Sandy
 - Long Beach suffered “complete destruction”
 - Brant Beach reported “no overwash or wave damage”
 - Atlantic City, New Jersey, was welcoming tourists four days after Hurricane Sandy
 - Ortley Beach, New Jersey was still recovering from major damage six months after Hurricane Sandy
- Mississippi – Harrison County
 - From 1925 to 1950, a 26-mile sea wall was constructed, and was damaged multiple times
 - In 1951, six million cubic yards of beach fill was placed along the 26 miles to protect the sea wall from being undermined by waves. Fill withstood Hurricanes Camille and Katrina
 - In 2013, beaches have continued to last and made tourism Harrison County’s number one business.
- National Statistics (Houston & Dean, 2013):
 - Beaches help generate \$225 billion a year for the national economy, contributing about \$25 billion in federal tax revenue.
 - 85% of all tourism-related revenue in the U.S. is generated in coastal states, where beaches are the leading tourist attraction
 - Beaches drew an estimated 2.2 billion visits in 2010, more than twice the number of visitors to all federal and state parks.
 - For every \$1 the federal government spent on beach nourishment in 2013, it collected an estimated \$570 in beach tourism revenues.

Economic benefits linked to beach nourishment projects can be calculated using a variety of methods depending on the beneficiary. Cost-share ratios for projects in which there is federal involvement do not necessarily describe the actual distribution of the benefits or adequately account for the impacts that navigation projects might have along Atlantic shorelines. Interactions between the costs and benefits have historically not been effectively correlated, and in 1995 it was recognized that nourishment needs of beaches affected by navigational projects were not adequately recognized or accommodated in the planning and implementation of navigational projects (NRC, 1995). To conserve and use sand resources optimally, beach-quality sand dredged from navigational projects should be placed in the littoral system from which it was removed, rather than placed offshore. The cost of offshore disposal is greater than has been estimated when only the direct cost of offshore disposal is considered. A preferred approach would be to consider accounting for the economic value of sand and the effects caused by a deficit in the sand budget in the littoral system (NRC, 1995).

Benefit-cost analysis, constrained by acceptable risk and social and environmental dimensions, provides a reasonable framework for evaluating coastal risk management investments (NRC, 2014). Investments in coastal risk reduction should be informed by net benefits, which include traditional risks reduction benefits (e.g., reduced structural damages and reduced economic disruption) and other benefits (e.g., life-safety, social, and environmental benefits), minus the costs of investments in risk reduction and environmental costs. However, because it is difficult to quantify and monetize some benefits and costs, it is important to expand the analysis to include considerations of difficult-to-measure benefits or costs through constraints on what is considered acceptable in social, environmental, and risk reduction dimensions (NRC, 2014). Such unacceptable levels of risk may include a level of individual risk of fatality, the risk of a large number of deaths from a single event, or adverse impacts on social and environmental conditions that may be difficult to quantify in monetary terms (NRC, 2014). Establishing societally acceptable risk standards requires extensive stakeholder engagement, and setting such a standard requires judgements, on which not all individuals or groups will necessarily agree (NRC, 2014).

A 2004 report titled, *“Economics of the Shoreline – An Annotated Bibliography for the National Shoreline Management Study (NSMS)”* (Lent, L.K., 2004) provides a useful summary review of 100 studies and reports pertaining to economic consequences of shoreline change and related issues. One objective of the NSMS was to assess the economic impacts of shoreline change (erosion and accretion) along the nation’s coast. Of the studies reviewed, the author concluded that there was no single comprehensive economic analysis that could be used to directly guide national policy. Additionally, the author found that methods conducted at the regional level tended to address a varied range of questions about shoreline use and management, and also used different techniques. Furthermore, even when two studies addressed the same questions, the analytical techniques employed still often differed. As a consequence, although there are many regional studies evaluating the benefits of beaches, the extent to which study results can be compared is limited (Lent, L.K., 2004).

Storm Mitigation Benefits

Beach nourishment has proven to be successful and beneficial in terms of damage reduction resulting from storms (Houston & Dean, 2013). Wider beaches seaward of structures perform as effective energy dissipaters during storm conditions. These benefits can be enhanced by increasing beach widths through nourishment projects. Beach nourishment projects completed with high quality sand will interact existing erosion and accretion process occurring within the project area in a manner that retains it within the

active nearshore region and provide continuing storm damage reduction and recreational benefits (Dean, 1988).

When Hurricane Sandy struck in October 2012, the storm exceeded the design criteria for many beach fill projects along the North Atlantic coast. As a result of Hurricane Sandy's winds, surge and waves, most of the shoreline protection features sustained damage. Nevertheless, features such as barrier dunes helped to soften the storm's impact on the property and infrastructure located behind these risk reduction projects (NJCRC, 2012).

In the aftermath of Hurricane Sandy, the New Jersey Coastal Research Center reported that damage to beaches, dunes and public and/or private property was significantly worse on the north side of the storm's zone of coastal landfall in Atlantic City (NJCRC, 2012). Southern Cape May County fared best with limited overwash, dune scarping and loss of beach elevation. Many Cape May coastal communities were beneficiaries of either USACE or New Jersey State co-sponsored Shore Protection Projects that yielded wider beaches and dunes designed with specific storm resistance in terms of elevation and width. Damages increased towards the region of landfall with moderate dune breaches, especially in the Southern Ocean City area, and damages to the southern Absecon Island's oceanfront properties. Dune breaches, loss and scarping of dunes, and decreased beach width and elevation continued north into Brigantine. From the natural area of Holgate on Long Beach Island, north along the remainder of the Jersey coast, the intensity dramatically increased for dune breaching and overwash and/or complete erosion of the dunes, drastically lowering of the elevation on beaches with substantial sand transport onto and across Long Beach Island or Northern Ocean County's spit. In Monmouth County, the major observation was that Sandy's waves were dramatically higher upon breaking than they were further south, especially south of the storm's center of rotation. Damage seen in Deal and Elberon resulted from waves calculated at exceeding 30 feet in NAVD 88 elevation levels on breaking on the bluff. These huge breakers essentially bulldozed the berm, beach and irregular dune system all along the Monmouth County Atlantic shoreline. Damages to oceanfront property (public and private) increased dramatically northward (NJCRC, 2012).

Even with successes, there is no shoreline stabilization method that can permanently stop all erosion or storm damage. The level of protection depends on the option chosen, project design, and site-specific conditions such as exposure to storms. All options require maintenance, and many require steps to address adverse impacts to the shoreline system (mitigation) over long periods of time (NC, 2016).

In 2004, Florida experienced four major hurricanes and 1 tropical storm impacting more than 695 miles (about 84%) of its beaches. At the time, 17 beach restoration projects lost approximately 7.6 million cubic yards of material between August and September of that same year. Federal shore protection projects prevented \$54 million in average annual damages, and there was little or no damage from the storm surge upland of restored beaches.

The damage reduction attributable to a beach nourishment project can be approximated by using existing risk analysis methodologies. It should be noted, however, that the level of protection is not absolute due to the significant uncertainties that exist regarding the frequency of storm conditions that may affect project performance. The level of protection can be reduced rapidly following a major storm and is also progressively diminished if a previously nourished beach is not maintained by subsequent renourishment. In addition to uncertainties associated with performance, there are uncertainties related to the continuing financial means to support a renourishment program when not formally required to do so; as well as the long-term availability of beach-quality sediment resources (Houston and Dean, 2013).

The following is a summarized list of storm protection benefits, strengths, weaknesses, and uncertainties associated with beach nourishment projects:

Storm Surge Damage Risk reduction:

- Breaking of offshore waves (USACE, 2013)
- Attenuation of wave energy (USACE, 2013)
- Beaches, when combined with sand dunes, reduce the risk of storm surge-related wave attack and flooding on barrier islands and the mainland (NRC, 2014)

Strengths Associated with Beach Nourishment:

- Reduces erosion, flooding, and wave attack and may reduce the likelihood of forming new inlets (NRC, 2014)
- An increase in the sediment budget downdrift of fill areas enhances the likelihood for landforms to evolve, increasing topographic diversity in a way that is more natural than by direct nourishment (NRC, 2014)
- Beach fill might protect not only the beach where it is placed, but also downdrift stretches by providing an updrift point source of sand (USACE, 2006)
- Coastal risk reduction projects can be designed to provide increased ecological value (NRC, 2014)

Known Weaknesses Associated with Beach Nourishment:

- Requires periodic to continual sand resources for renourishment.
- Can be eroded by extreme event surge and waves; no high water protection.
- Possible impacts to regional sediment transport.
- Can lead to removal of large volumes of offshore sand. (NRC, 2014)
- Does not address back-bay flooding. (NRC, 2014)
- Can lead to steeper beach profiles, which can increase wave energy on the beach, increase beachside erosion, and preclude wave overwash. (Green, 2002)
- The lifetime of beach nourishment projects is often short, requiring frequent re-nourishment.

Uncertainties about utility for risk reduction & resilience

- The level of risk reduction afforded by a beach nourishment project varies over time, as the beach and dunes are eroded by natural processes, requiring periodic renourishment (varying by location) (NRC, 2014).
- Erosional hot spots may develop from a variety of causes, including material composition and the presence of adjacent structural erosion control measures. (Kraus and Galgano, 2001)
- There are several recognized failure modes associated with beach fills (USACE, 2006):
 - Failure to protect upland property or structures during storm events.
 - Movement of fill material to undesired locations, such as into inlets or harbors.
 - Loss of fill material at a rate greater than anticipated for some reason other than design wave exceedance.

Hurricane and coastal storm related economic losses have increased substantially over the past century, largely due to the expanding population and development in the most susceptible coastal areas. The U.S. has experienced extensive and growing losses from natural disasters. Dollar losses due to tropical storms

and floods have tripled over the past 50 years (accounting for inflation; Gall et al., 2011), and currently comprise approximately half of all natural disaster losses. There are two primary reasons for the dramatic increase in natural disaster related losses: an increase in population and property in harm's way, and an increase in the frequency or severity of the hazard events (NRC, 2014).

Eight U.S. cities (Miami, the New York-Newark region, New Orleans, Tampa-St. Petersburg, Boston, Philadelphia, Virginia Beach, and Baltimore) rank among the world's top 20 in terms of estimated potential average annual losses from coastal flooding. Awareness of these vulnerabilities became more apparent following Hurricane Sandy (2012) and Katrina (2005) (NRC, 2014).

Full protection from coastal hazards and related damages is typically impractical at community and national scales. Even the largest levees or surge barriers could be overtopped by a large storm or suffer from structural failures. Thus local, state and federal governments are increasingly recognizing the importance of becoming more resilient to hazards and disasters. "Resilience" is defined as the ability to prepare and plan for, absorb, recover from, or more successfully adapt to actual or potential adverse events (Rose et al., 2007). Resilient communities are able to assess and manage risks, are generally well informed of threats, and are clear about the roles and responsibilities of individuals and organizations in the community with respect to risks (NRC, 2012b). Resilient communities take into account both pre-disaster mitigation measures and post-disaster recovery measures to determine an appropriate allocation of resources to improve resilience within budgetary constraints. Pre-disaster mitigation can prevent property damage and some business and infrastructure impacts, but resilience can also be improved by strategies to recover more quickly (Rose et al., 2007).

Currently, justification of USACE Coastal Storm Risk Management (CSCRM) projects is based on cost-benefit analysis. The "benefit" of a proposed project is the difference between the estimated annual damages that would occur if that project was in place versus the estimated annual damages that would occur without the project. That cost-benefit analysis is used to compare alternatives at a project site. An estimated reduction in damages is based on the modeling of future storms that are expected to occur over the life of the project. Each of these storms is anticipated to produce specific levels of damage depending on the frequency of the event. Those damages are aggregated over the project life, and expected annual damages are estimated for both the with- and without-project conditions. The difference between the with- and without-project benefit streams is the benefit attributable to the project. The average annual cost of the proposed project is subtracted from the benefits estimate—that is, the change in expected annual damages—to generate average annual net benefits. The benefits estimate is arrayed over the average annual cost of the proposed project to generate the benefit-cost ratio (BCR) (USACE, 2015).

As part of the North Atlantic Coast Comprehensive Study (NACCS), the study-team determined that an important element of the Coastal Storm Risk Management Framework to "address flood risks to vulnerable coastal populations impacted by Hurricane Sandy" would be to gather missing data and refine the analyses that USACE uses to estimate benefits for CSR projects. The NACCS study team began a year-long effort to capture and document the actual economic damages that occurred in Hurricane Sandy to provide field teams with the data they need to properly assess the benefits in the future. Better quantifying the actual effects of the event will also help planners to adequately and cogently discuss and communicate risk. This data collection effort focused on four subcategories of National Economic Development (NED) benefits (USACE, 2015):

- Assessment of damages to structures and their contents

- Loss-of-life projection
- Emergency costs
- Secondary and tertiary effects

The 2013 federal guidance for water resources planning titled, “Principles and Requirements for Federal Investments in Water Resources,” provides an effective framework to account for life safety, social impacts, and environmental costs and benefits in coastal risk reduction decisions.

Summary

A recent literature review (Cunniff & Schwartz, 2015) found that there is sufficient confidence in the ability of natural infrastructure and nature-based measures (i.e., beach nourishment) to reduce impacts of coastal storms and other natural changes to coastal communities such that these approaches should be routinely considered as a viable option by decision-makers. The value of natural infrastructure and nature-based methods does not rest solely in risk reduction as these solutions offer other valuable ecosystem services – co-benefits which are generally absent from traditional hardened infrastructure. Incorporation of ecosystem services into cost-benefit and environmental impact analyses will advance more informed decision-making on the part of communities regarding how they wish to approach increasing their resiliency. As ecosystem service evaluation becomes more broadly accepted and integrated into investment decision-making, natural infrastructure solutions should be more highly valued for their economic, environmental and risk reduction contributions (Cunniff & Schwartz, 2015).

Whether the focus is storm mitigation or economic such as tourism and community growth, beach nourishment has been shown to be a viable and economically feasible approach to erosion control (Jones and Mangun, 2001). Most coastal states, territories, and commonwealths have some mechanisms and/or policies in place that address their own degrees of erosion hazards. However, additional benefits could be realized through further planning. Ideally, states should comprehensively examine their specific needs and issues in order to develop long-term beach management programs, which include the benefits and costs of various management options. Much of the need for beach nourishment can be met if planned in conjunction with navigational projects. Beneficial use may not be ideal for every nourishment scenario, but it is an option worth investigating for meeting long-term needs (NOAA, 2000).

References Cited:

ASMFC, 2002. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC), Greene, K., "ASMFC Habitat Management Series #7, Beach Nourishment: A Review of Biological and Physical Impacts." Washington, D.C., November 2002

Baca, B.J., and T.E. Lankford. 1988. Myrtle Beach nourishment project: biological monitoring report – years 1, 2, 3. Report R-11 to City of Myrtle Beach; Columbia, SC, 50 pp.

Bagley, D., Cascio, T., Owen, R., Johnson, S., and Ehrhardt, L., 1994. Marine Turtle Nesting at Patrick Air Force Base, Florida; 1987-1993: Trends and Issues, In Bjorndal, K.A.; Bolten, S.B.; Johnson, D., and Elizar, P. (compilers), Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. Technical Memorandum NMFSSSEFC-351, NOAA, Washington, D.C., pp. 180-181.

Brown AC, McLachlan A. 1990. *Ecology of Sandy Shores*. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

CUES, 2005. "Economics of Beach Tourism in Florida" Center for Urban & Environmental Solutions (CUES), prepared for the Florida Department of Environmental Protection Bureau of Beaches and Coastal Systems, DEP Contract No. BS014, March 2005.

Cunniff, S., A. Schwartz. 2015, "Performance of Natural Infrastructure and Nature-based Measures of Coastal Risk Reduction Features" Environmental Defense Fund, September 2015

Dean, Robert G., 1988. "*Realistic Economic Benefits from Beach Nourishment*" ASCE, Proceedings, 21st International Conference on Coastal Engineering.

Deis, D.R., K.W. Spring, and A.D. Hart. 1992. Captiva Beach restoration project – biological monitoring program. Pp. 227-241 in New Directions in Beach Management: Proceedings of the 5th Annual National Conference on Beach Preservation Technology. Tallahassee, Florida: Florida Shore and Beach Preservation Association.

Goldberg, W.M. 1988b. Biological effects of beach nourishment in south Florida: the good, the bad and the ugly. In: Proceedings of Beach Preservation Technology 1988. Tallahassee: Florida Shore and Beach Preservation Association.

Green, K., 2002, Beach Nourishment: A Review of the Biological and Physical Impacts, *in* Commission, A. S. M. F., ed., Volume Habitat Management Series # 7: Washington, DC, Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, p. 179.

Hall, C. and M. Staimer 1995. "Concerns about the coast." USA Today, Page 1A, 9 August 1995.

Hearon, G.E., and B. Humphreys, 2004, "Cost-Effective Shoreline Monitoring in a Small California Coastal Community – The San Clemente Experience", *Shore and Beach*, Vol. 72, No. 3, pp. 26-31, Summer 2004

Houston, James R., The Economic Value of Beaches – a 2013 update" *Shore & Beach*, 81(1), 3-11. January, 2013.

Houston, James, 2013. "The economic value of beaches — a 2013 update." *Shore & Beach*, 81(1), 3-11.

Johnson, R. 1982. The Effects of Dredging on Offshore Benthic Macrofauna South of the Inlet at Fort Pierce, Florida. Florida Institute of Technology, June 1982.

Jones, S. R., W.R. Mangun, 2001. "Beach nourishment and public policy after Hurricane Floyd: where do we go from here?" *Ocean & Coastal Management* 44(2001) 207-220

King, P.G., 2002. "Economic Analysis of Beach Spending and the Recreational Benefits of Beaches in the City of San Clemente." San Francisco State University

Klein, Y.L., and J. Osleeb 2010. "Determinants of Coastal Tourism: A Case Study of Florida Beach Counties." *Journal of Coastal Research*, 26(6), 1149-1156.
<http://www.jcronline.org/doi/abs/10.2112/JCOASTRES-D-09-00152.1>

Kraus, N. C., and Galgano, F. A., 2001, Beach Erosional Hot Spots: Types, Causes, and Solutions, *in* USACE, ed., Volume CHETN-II-44: Vicksburg, MA, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Leonard, L., Clayton, T., and Pilkey, O., 1990, An Analysis of Replenished Beach Design Parameters on U.S. East Coast Barrier Islands: *Journal of Coastal Research*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 15-36.

Lent, L.K. 2004. "Economics of the Shoreline, An Annotated Bibliography for the National Shoreline Management Study" for the Institute for Water Resources, IWR Report 04-NSMS-5, USACE. March, 2004.

Lupino, Paolo, Riccardi, Ciro, Piergiorgio, Scaloni; "*Cost-Benefit Analysis for Beach Nourishment Work*, Osservatorio Regionale dei Litorali Laziali, Regione Lazio, Italy, 2007

The Coastal Research Center, Richard Stockton College of New Jersey. "An Assessment of Cape May County Beaches at the New Jersey Beach Profile Network (NJBPN) Sites After Hurricane Sandy – Related to (DR-NJ 4086). 2013

Mass.gov 2013. 2013 "StormSmart Properties Fact Sheet 1: Artificial Dunes and Dune Nourishment." Massachusetts Office of Coastal Zone Management, Storm Smart Coast Program, Boston, MA. December 2013. <http://www.mass.gov/czm/stormsmart>

McCauley, J.E., R.A. Parr, and D.R. Hancock. 1977. Benthic Infauna and Maintenance Dredging: A Case Study, *Water Research*, XI 233-242.

NJCRC, 2012. "Beach-Dune Performance Assessment of New Jersey Beach Profile Network (NJBPN) Sites at Atlantic County, NJ After Hurricane Sandy Related to FEMA Disaster DR-NJ 4086" New Jersey Coastal Research Center, Richard Stockton College of New Jersey, December 21, 2012

National Research Council (NRC). 1995. Beach Nourishment and Protection. National Academy Press. Washington, D.C.

NC DTFSD, 2008-2014. "The Economic Impact of Travel on North Carolina Counties 2013," prepared by NC Division of Tourism, Film, and Sports Development for U.S. Travel Association, Washington, D.C., Annual Reports from 2008-2014. <https://www.nccommerce.com>

NC, 2016. "Coastal Erosion Study," North Carolina Division of Coastal Management, Department of Environmental Quality, Raleigh, NC, February, 2016.

NOAA, 2000. State, Territory, and Commonwealth Beach Nourishment Programs, A National Overview. Technical Document No. 00-01 OCRM Program Policy Series. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration. March 2000

NRC, 2007, Mitigating Shore Erosion along Sheltered Coasts, Washington, DC, The National Academies Press, 188 p.:

NRC, 2014, Reducing Coastal Risk on the East and Gulf Coasts, Washington, DC, The National Academies Press.

Nelson, D.A. and D.D. Dickerson. 1989. Effects of beach renourishment on sea turtles. In: Eckert, S.; K. Eckert, and T. Richardson, (compilers), Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Conservation and Biology, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-232, Miami, Florida, pp. 125-127.

Oliver, J., Slattery, P., Hulberg, L., and Nybakken, J. 1977. Patterns of Succession in Benthic Infauna Communities Following Dredging and Dredged Material Disposal in Monterey Bay. Technical Report D-77-27, October 1977. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experimental Station.

Peterson, C.H. and L. Manning. 2001. "How beach nourishment affects the habitat value of intertidal beach prey for surf fish and shorebirds and why uncertainty still exists," Proceedings of the Coastal Ecosystems & Federal Activities Technical Training Symposium, August 20-22, 2001. Gulf Shores, AL

Peterson, C.H., H. Bishop, J. Melanie, 2005. "Assessing the Environmental Impacts of Beach Nourishment," Oxford Journals – BioScience Volume 55, Issue 10, Pp. 887-896, October 2005

Pullen, E., and Naqui. 1983. Biological Impacts on Beach Replenishment and Borrowing. Shore and Beach, April 1983.

Pompe, Jeffrey J., Rinehart, James R., The Value of Beach Nourishment to Property Owners: Storm Damage Reduction Benefits, *Review of Regional Studies*, 25(1995) 271-286.

Rudolph, G. 2016. Carteret County North Carolina Shore Protection Office, electronic communication, <http://www.carteretcountync.gov/295/Shore-Protection>, September 2016.

Schaffner, L.C., Hobbs, C.H., III, and Horvath, M.A., 1996. Effects on Sand-Mining on Benthic Communities and Resource Value: Thimble Shoal, Lower Chesapeake Bay. Technical Report, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, VA 46p.

Speybroeck, J., Bonte, D., Courtens, W., Gheskiere, T., Grootaert, P., Maelfait, J.-P., Mathys, M., Provoost, S., Sabbe, K., Stienen, E. W. M., Lancker, V. V., Vincx, M., and Degraer, S., 2006, Beach nourishment: an ecologically sound coastal defense alternative? A review: *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, v. 16, no. 4, p. 419-435.

Steinitz, M.J.; Salmon, M., and Wyneken, J. 1998. Beach renourishment and loggerhead turtle reproduction: A seven-year study at Jupiter Island, Florida. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 14(3), 1000-1013.

USA Today, Logan. G., 2011 "About Tourism in North Carolina," March 2011, <http://traveltips.usatoday.com/tourism-north-carolina-37835.html>

USACE, 1984. Shore Protection Manual Volume 1, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office

USACE, 2006, Corps Engineering Manual - Types and Functions of Coastal Structures.
-, 2013, Coastal Risk Reduction and Resilience: USACE Civil Works Directorate.

USACE, 2014. Committee on USACE Water Resources Science, Engineering, and Planning: Coastal Risk Reduction; Water Science and Technology Board; Ocean Studies Board; Division of Earth and Life Sciences; National Research Council; "*Reducing Coastal Risk*" The National Academies Press, 2014

USACE, 2015. North Atlantic Coast Comprehensive Study (NACCS): Resilient Adaptation to Increasing Risks, Appendix B, Economic and Social Cost Analyses, *in* USACE, and NOAA, eds.: Washington, DC., January 2015

USACE, and NOAA, 2015, Natural and Structural Measures for Shoreline Stabilization, *in* USACE, and NOAA, eds.: Washington, DC.

Welker, J.R. 1974. Some Effects of Dredging on Populations of Macrobenthic Organisms. *Fishery Bulletin*. LXXII (April 1974) 445-480

Wiegel, R.L., 1992. "Dade County, Florida, Beach Nourishment and Hurricane Surge Study." *Shore & Beach*, 60(4), 2-26

Zukin, C., 1998 "New Jerseyans, Summer and Shore Features: A Long Term Look, The Shore – Looking up (Save the Beach Passes). "The *Star-Ledger*/Eagleton-Rutgers Poll
<http://slerp.rutgers.edu/retrieve.php?id=119-3>

APPENDIX F

DOC STUDY

Coastal Counties' Economic Overview

LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

SECTION 14.22.(c) *The Department of Commerce shall study and provide an executive summary of readily available economic data related to the 20 coastal counties of the State for the purpose of quantifying the contribution of the coastal economy to the economy of the State as a whole, considering, at a minimum, the benefits of travel and tourism, small businesses, job creation and opportunity, and tax revenues, including property, sales, and income taxes. The Department shall report the results of the study no later than November 1, 2016, to the Department of Environmental Quality and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources.*

COASTAL REGION

The Coastal Region of North Carolina was defined by the federal Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) in 1972, and the Coastal Management Act of 1974 (G.S. 113a-103). The twenty counties are:

1. Beaufort	6. Chowan	11. Hertford	16. Pasquotank
2. Bertie	7. Craven	12. Hyde	17. Pender
3. Brunswick	8. Currituck	13. New Hanover	18. Perquimans
4. Camden	9. Dare	14. Onslow	19. Tyrrell
5. Carteret	10. Gates	15. Pamlico	20. Washington

Dare County is the largest county in the region with 1,562mi², but land area is only 25 percent of its total area, as the remaining 75 percent is water. Hyde and Carteret Counties are the second and third largest respectively, with more water than land area. Pender County is the largest by land area, followed by Brunswick, Beaufort, and Onslow Counties. Chowan County is the smallest with 233.3mi², followed by Pasquotank, and Camden Counties.

The majority of the counties in this region are predominately rural, with five identified as completely rural by the U.S. Census Bureau: (1) Gates, (2) Hyde, (3) Pamlico, (4) Perquimans, and (5) Tyrrell Counties. New Hanover County is the most urban at 97.8 percent, followed by Onslow and Craven Counties.

2010 Rural Percentage

Beaufort	65.6%	Chowan	67.6%	Hertford	68.6%	Pasquotank	41.3%
Bertie	83.2%	Craven	27.7%	Hyde	100.0%	Pender	68.8%
Brunswick	43.0%	Currituck	98.3%	New Hanover	2.2%	Perquimans	100.0%
Camden	99.6%	Dare	29.0%	Onslow	26.4%	Tyrrell	100.0%
Carteret	32.6%	Gates	100.0%	Pamlico	100.0%	Washington	67.8%
Region 38.2%				NC 33.9%			

Source: United States Census Bureau.

POPULATION

The Coastal Region accounted for about **10 percent of the state's population**, consistently growing since 2010. New Hanover County had the largest population with over 200,000, followed by Onslow, Brunswick, and Craven Counties with over 100,000 people each from 2010-2015. The Coastal Region's population density averaged 73 people per square mile compared to the state's average of 139 people per square mile. This region has consistently grown since 2010, at a similar rate to the state as a whole.

Population

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	992,925	997,898	1,009,500	1,018,914	1,037,034	1,036,500
NC	9,558,979	9,651,025	9,747,021	9,845,432	9,940,387	10,042,802

Source: United States Census Bureau. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Population Density (land only)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	106.5	107.0	108.3	109.3	110.1	111.2
NC	138.5	139.9	141.3	142.7	144.1	145.6

Source: United States Census Bureau. (Population/Miles²) (See appendix for county-level data.)

Population Growth Rate (base year 2010)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	-	0.5%	1.7%	2.6%	3.4%	4.4%
NC	-	1.0%	2.0%	3.0%	4.0%	5.1%

Source: United States Census Bureau. (See appendix for county-level data.)

It is important to note that population in this region varies throughout the year due to seasonality of the vacation destinations. Most of these counties experience an influx of population between May and August, where many stay and/or work in these counties during the summer months.

LABOR MARKET

The Coastal Region accounted for almost **10 percent of North Carolina's labor force**. New Hanover County has a significantly larger labor force due to its large population, making up 25 percent of the region's total labor force. The number of unemployed in the Coastal Region has dropped by 40 percent since 2010. Despite the drop in the unemployment number, the Coastal Region's unemployment rate has been higher than the state's rate since 2011.

Labor Force

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	442,706	441,012	443,614	442,228	441,728	447,492
NC	4,616,690	4,633,071	4,680,265	4,683,022	4,690,562	4,769,245

Source: Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Employed

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	396,948	395,348	401,167	404,800	411,768	419,511
NC	4,115,628	4,157,543	4,247,139	4,310,817	4,396,286	4,495,473

Source: Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Unemployed

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	45,758	45,664	42,447	37,428	29,960	27,981
NC	501,062	475,528	433,126	372,205	294,276	273,772

Source: Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Unemployment Rate

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	10.3%	10.4%	9.6%	8.5%	6.8%	6.3%
NC	10.9%	10.3%	9.3%	7.9%	6.3%	5.7%

Source: Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Job Openings for 2015 averaged 7.2 percent of the state's total, with a little over 50,000 openings. Almost 70 percent of the openings in the region were located in New Hanover County, Onslow County, and Craven County. The labor slack rate (the number of unemployed persons per job opening) was 0.6 for the Coastal Region and 0.4 for the state, meaning the Coastal Region had slightly more unemployed people per job opening than the state as whole.

Job Openings

	2015
Region	50,333
NC	702,533

Source: Wanted Analytics, Help Wanted Online, The Conference Board. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Labor Slack Rate

	2015
Region	0.6
NC	0.4

Source: Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce & Wanted Analytics, Help Wanted Online, The Conference Board. (Number of unemployed divided by the number of job openings.) (See appendix for county-level data.)

INDUSTRY

The Coastal Region averaged **8.5 percent of the jobs in North Carolina** between 2010 and 2015, with over 348,000 jobs in 2015. Almost 30 percent of the jobs in the region were located in New Hanover County alone. The growth rate for the region has grown consistently since 2012 but at half the rate of the state's. The average yearly wage for the Coastal Region was about 35 percent less than the state's average yearly wage (\$46,563); but almost half of the counties were above the region's average.

Number of Jobs

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	330,991	329,737	331,718	336,548	342,433	348,852
NC	3,788,425	3,836,792	3,905,109	3,975,144	4,057,234	4,162,137

Source: Quarterly Census Employment and Wages (QCEW), Labor and Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), North Carolina Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Job Growth Rate (base year 2010)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	-	-0.4%	0.2%	1.7%	3.5%	5.4%
NC	-	1.3%	3.1%	4.9%	7.1%	9.9%

Source: Quarterly Census Employment and Wages (QCEW), Labor and Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), North Carolina Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Average Yearly Wage (in 2015 dollars)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	\$36,790	\$36,400	\$35,761	\$35,671	\$35,903	\$36,675
NC	\$44,709	\$44,394	\$44,509	\$44,548	\$45,020	\$46,563

Source: Quarterly Census Employment and Wages (QCEW), Labor and Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), North Carolina Department of Commerce. Wages are adjusted for inflation using the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index. (See appendix for county-level data.)

The top three industry sectors (as measured by employment) for the Coastal Region in 2015 were: (1) retail trade, (2) healthcare and social assistance, and (3) accommodation and food services; two of which were the same as the state. As a region, these coastal counties have a higher concentration of employees in Retail Trade, Accommodation and Food Services, and Public Administration as compared to the state. Fourteen of the 20 counties had Retail Trade as the first or second largest industry sector, for example. Accommodation and Food Services is the number one industry by employment in Dare County, and the second biggest sector in Brunswick, Carteret, Onslow and Perquimans Counties. When compared to the state, manufacturing was far less concentrated, although still important for several counties including Beaufort and Washington.

Coastal Region Top 10 Industry Sectors

2015					
	Industry	Employees		Industry	Employees
1	Retail Trade	55,672	6	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	19,732
2	Health Care and Social Assistance	49,548	7	Manufacturing	19,272
3	Accommodation and Food Services	46,368	8	Construction	16,167
4	Educational Services	31,293	9	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	14,552
5	Public Administration	30,108	10	Other Services (except Public Administration)	9,722

Source: Quarterly Census Employment and Wages (QCEW), Demand driven Data Delivery System (4D), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

NC Top 10 Industry Sectors

2015					
	Industry	Employees		Industry	Employees
1	Health Care and Social Assistance	590,275	6	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	290,807
2	Retail Trade	490,823	7	Public Administration	239,235
3	Manufacturing	461,008	8	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	221,796
4	Accommodation and Food Services	396,622	9	Construction	189,169
5	Educational Services	370,929	10	Wholesale Trade	178,875

Source: Quarterly Census Employment and Wages (QCEW), Demand driven Data Delivery System (4D), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Employment projections for the Coastal Region are not available at the county level. Instead, projections are available by NC's Prosperity Zones, a larger regional grouping used by the state for administrative purposes. The Coastal Region is split between the Northeast Prosperity Zone and the Southeast Prosperity Zone. In both zones, the top five major occupations expected to have growth were the same, just in slightly different order.

Top 5 Occupations by Net Projected Employment Growth

Northeast Prosperity Zone	Actual 2012	Projected 2022	Net Change	Wage Annual Median
Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	20,228	24,818	4,590	\$18,275
Healthcare Support Occupations	9,934	14,040	4,106	\$19,317
Office and Administrative Support Occupations	28,798	32,326	3,528	\$28,176
Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	13,697	16,667	2,970	\$53,482
Construction and Extraction Occupations	7,477	10,121	2,644	\$31,774

Source: Major Occupational Projections, Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Top 5 Occupations by Net Projected Employment Growth

Southeast Prosperity Zone	Actual 2012	Projected 2022	Net Change	Wage Annual Median
Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	39,818	47,670	7,852	\$18,403
Office and Administrative Support Occupations	52,061	58,846	6,785	\$28,260
Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	22,394	28,221	5,827	\$52,407
Healthcare Support Occupations	15,082	20,739	5,657	\$21,858
Construction and Extraction Occupations	17,033	21,152	4,119	\$32,818

Source: Major Occupational Projections, Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce. (See appendix for county-level data.)

SMALL BUSINESS

Small firms are defined as having fewer than 500 employees by the Small Business Administration. There were more employees at small firms than large firms in the Coastal Region. From 2010 to 2015, the region has consistently had a higher percentage of employees in small businesses than the state.

Percent of Workers at Small Firms

	2010 Q3	2011 Q3	2012 Q3	2013 Q3	2014 Q3	2015 Q3
Region	66.7%	65.9%	65.4%	64.7%	64.1%	64.7%
NC	49.6%	49.0%	48.2%	47.7%	47.6%	47.5%

Source: Longitudinal Employer–Household Dynamics (LEHD) at the U.S. Census Bureau. (See appendix for county-level data.)

TAX REVENUE AND PERSONAL INCOME

The Coastal Region collected, on average, **10 percent of all of North Carolina’s sales and property tax revenues**. New Hanover County (\$4 billion) reported more than two times the taxable sales as the second highest county, Onslow (\$1.9 billion). Sales in the region grew consistently since FY 2009-2010,

which paralleled the state's growth in taxable sales. New Hanover, Onslow, and Brunswick Counties lead the region in gross sales tax collections. Both the Coastal Region and the state repeatedly increased gross sales tax collections for five years (2011-2016). For property taxes, New Hanover (\$255 million) collected over a quarter of the region's taxes.

Personal income per capita for the region was \$3,000 less than the state's in 2014.

Taxable Sales (in millions)

	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016
Region	\$10,189.87	\$11,087.39	\$11,358.95	\$11,621.12	\$12,504.88	\$13,262.39
NC	\$96,759.10	\$102,830.05	\$105,367.31	\$110,350.58	\$120,304.94	\$128,156.85

Source: North Carolina Department of Revenue. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Gross Sales Tax Collections (in millions)

	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016
Region	\$586.93	\$539.78	\$541.66	\$553.19	\$595.74	\$631.93
NC	\$5,567.95	\$4,990.66	\$5,016.41	\$5,254.90	\$5,731.24	\$6,106.79

Source: North Carolina Department of Revenue. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Personal Income per Capita

	2014
Region	\$38,927
NC	\$39,171

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis
(See appendix for county-level data.)

Property Taxes (in millions)

	2014-2015	2015-2016
Region	\$983.71	\$1,014.92
NC	\$9,607.54	\$9,946.90

Source: North Carolina Department of Revenue. (See appendix for county-level data.)

TOURISM

Tourism expenditures fluctuated in the Coastal Region from 2010 to 2015, averaging **15 percent of North Carolina's total tourism spending**. Over a third of the region's expenditures occurred in Dare County (\$1 billion), followed by New Hanover and Brunswick Counties. Local tourism tax collections for the region comprised **24 percent of local tourism taxes** collected in the state, and increased since 2012, paralleling the state. Dare, Brunswick, and New Hanover Counties collected the most local tourism tax revenue in the region. Also, the Coastal Region contributed **14 percent to North Carolina's state tourism taxes** in 2015.

Tourism Expenditures (in millions, 2015 \$)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	\$2,854.05	\$2,916.37	\$3,007.48	\$3,077.78	\$3,209.33	\$3,290.40
NC	\$18,495.30	\$19,410.17	\$20,037.35	\$20,570.95	\$21,348.33	\$21,961.21

Source: Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model (TEIM), the Research Department of the U.S. Travel Association. Adjusted for inflation using the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index. (See appendix for county-level data.)

Tourism Local Taxes (in millions, 2015 \$)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	\$143.79	\$143.62	\$143.48	\$146.19	\$151.99	\$157.19
NC	\$591.06	\$591.05	\$598.11	\$611.70	\$637.03	\$660.84

Source: Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model (TEIM), the Research Department of the U.S. Travel Association. Adjusted for inflation using the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index. *(See appendix for county-level data.)*

Tourism State Taxes (in millions)

	2015
Region	\$ 158.88
NC	\$1,125.54

Source: Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model (TEIM), the Research Department of the U.S. Travel Association. *(See appendix for county-level data.)*

Tourism employment steadily increased from 2010 to 2015. The Coastal Region accounted for a little over **16 percent of North Carolina's tourism employees**. The majority of employees were located in Dare, New Hanover, and Brunswick Counties. With this increase in the number of tourism employees, tourism payroll expenses increased as well. The region averaged almost **13 percent of the state's tourism payroll expenses**, with Dare County (\$223 million) paying almost double the amount of the next county, New Hanover (\$121 million) in 2015.

Tourism Employment

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	30,550	30,696	31,555	32,207	33,442	34,420
NC	183,881	188,415	193,610	198,272	204,909	211,487

Source: Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model (TEIM), the Research Department of the U.S. Travel Association. *(See appendix for county-level data.)*

Tourism Payroll (in millions, 2015 \$)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Region	\$552.78	\$548.70	\$563.74	\$581.17	\$612.73	\$654.71
NC	\$4,343.24	\$4,417.58	\$4,533.23	\$4,691.73	\$4,928.45	\$5,272.11

Source: Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model (TEIM), the Research Department of the U.S. Travel Association. Adjusted for inflation using the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index. *(See appendix for county-level data.)*

APPENDIX

Urban/Rural Mix

	Total	Urban	Rural
Beaufort	47,759	16,429	31,330
Bertie	21,282	3,566	17,716
Brunswick	107,431	61,278	46,153
Camden	9,980	45	9,935
Carteret	66,469	44,798	21,671
Chowan	14,793	4,790	10,003
Craven	103,505	74,825	28,680
Currituck	23,547	397	23,150
Dare	33,920	24,097	9,823
Gates	12,197	0	12,197
Hertford	24,669	7,737	16,932
Hyde	5,810	0	5,810
New Hanover	202,667	198,178	4,489
Onslow	177,772	130,931	46,841
Pamlico	13,144	0	13,144
Pasquotank	40,661	23,860	16,801
Pender	52,217	16,315	35,902
Perquimans	13,453	0	13,453
Tyrrell	4,407	0	4,407
Washington	13,228	4,265	8,963
Region	988,911	611,511	377,400
NC	9,535,483	6,301,756	3,233,727

Urban/Rural Mix data was collected from the U.S. Census Bureau.

Population	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	47,781	47,692	47,507	47,440	47,513	47,651
Bertie	21,251	20,971	20,589	20,427	20,406	20,199
Brunswick	108,181	110,301	112,255	115,391	118,919	122,765
Camden	9,983	10,042	10,032	10,136	10,286	10,309
Carteret	66,697	67,356	67,729	68,447	68,730	68,879
Chowan	14,746	14,811	14,727	14,734	14,616	14,394
Craven	103,939	104,705	105,327	104,419	104,350	103,451
Currituck	23,663	23,900	24,032	24,340	24,927	25,263
Dare	33,986	34,193	34,463	34,913	35,083	35,663
Gates	12,160	12,070	11,911	11,657	11,550	11,431
Hertford	24,599	24,493	24,395	24,389	24,380	24,184
Hyde	5,813	5,830	5,733	5,715	5,661	5,526
New Hanover	203,298	205,970	209,219	213,324	216,585	220,358
Onslow	179,595	177,857	183,769	185,560	185,267	186,311
Pamlico	13,103	13,291	13,033	12,894	12,909	12,781
Pasquotank	40,721	40,376	40,517	39,739	39,628	39,829
Pender	52,350	53,292	53,872	54,968	56,086	57,611
Perquimans	13,483	13,461	13,536	13,590	13,462	13,440
Tyrrell	4,413	4,338	4,137	4,099	4,118	4,070
Washington	13,163	12,949	12,717	12,732	12,558	12,385
Region	992,925	997,898	1,009,500	1,018,914	1,027,034	1,036,500
NC	9,558,979	9,651,025	9,747,021	9,845,432	9,940,387	10,042,802

Population data was collected from the Annual Estimates of the Resident Population: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2015; United States Census Bureau.

Population Density

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	49.86	49.77	49.58	49.51	49.58	49.73
Bertie	28.67	28.29	27.78	27.56	27.53	27.25
Brunswick	103.05	105.07	106.93	109.92	113.28	116.94
Camden	32.18	32.37	32.34	32.67	33.16	33.23
Carteret	49.75	50.24	50.52	51.06	51.27	51.38
Chowan	63.21	63.48	63.12	63.15	62.65	61.70
Craven	134.26	135.25	136.05	134.88	134.79	133.63
Currituck	44.94	45.39	45.64	46.22	47.34	47.97
Dare	21.75	21.88	22.06	22.34	22.45	22.82
Gates	35.18	34.92	34.46	33.72	33.41	33.07
Hertford	68.26	67.97	67.70	67.68	67.66	67.11
Hyde	4.08	4.09	4.03	4.01	3.98	3.88
New Hanover	619.43	627.57	637.47	649.98	659.92	671.41
Onslow	198.25	196.33	202.86	204.83	204.51	205.66
Pamlico	23.12	23.45	23.00	22.75	22.78	22.55
Pasquotank	140.69	139.50	139.98	137.30	136.91	137.61
Pender	56.12	57.13	57.75	58.93	60.13	61.76
Perquimans	40.99	40.92	41.15	41.31	40.92	40.85
Tyrrell	7.43	7.30	6.96	6.90	6.93	6.85
Washington	31.06	30.55	30.00	30.04	29.63	29.22
Region	70.94	71.29	72.12	72.80	73.38	74.05
NC	135.21	136.51	137.87	139.26	140.60	142.05

Population Density (Population/Total area mi2): This is the density for the county's total area (including water).
Population Density and Population Land Density data were collected from the United States Census Bureau.

Population (Land) Density

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	57.76	57.66	57.43	57.35	57.44	57.61
Bertie	30.39	29.99	29.44	29.21	29.18	28.89
Brunswick	127.73	130.23	132.54	136.24	140.41	144.95
Camden	41.50	41.74	41.70	42.14	42.76	42.85
Carteret	131.75	133.05	133.79	135.20	135.76	136.06
Chowan	85.50	85.88	85.39	85.43	84.75	83.46
Craven	146.61	147.69	148.57	147.28	147.19	145.92
Currituck	90.37	91.27	91.78	92.95	95.20	96.48
Dare	88.64	89.18	89.88	91.06	91.50	93.01
Gates	35.72	35.45	34.99	34.24	33.93	33.58
Hertford	69.67	69.37	69.10	69.08	69.05	68.50
Hyde	9.49	9.52	9.36	9.33	9.24	9.02
New Hanover	1,061.44	1,075.39	1,092.36	1,113.79	1,130.82	1,150.51
Onslow	235.46	233.18	240.93	243.28	242.90	244.27
Pamlico	38.93	39.49	38.73	38.31	38.36	37.98
Pasquotank	179.48	177.96	178.58	175.15	174.67	175.55
Pender	60.19	61.27	61.94	63.20	64.48	66.24
Perquimans	54.57	54.48	54.78	55.00	54.48	54.39
Tyrrell	11.34	11.15	10.63	10.54	10.59	10.46
Washington	37.81	37.20	36.53	36.57	36.07	35.58
Region	106.48	107.01	108.26	109.27	110.14	111.15
NC	138.53	139.87	141.26	142.69	144.06	145.55

Population Land Density (Population/Only Land area mi2): This is the density for the county's land area only.

Population Growth Rate

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	-	-0.19%	-0.57%	-0.71%	-0.56%	-0.27%
Bertie	-	-1.32%	-3.12%	-3.88%	-3.98%	-4.95%
Brunswick	-	1.96%	3.77%	6.66%	9.93%	13.48%
Camden	-	0.59%	0.49%	1.53%	3.04%	3.27%
Carteret	-	0.99%	1.55%	2.62%	3.05%	3.27%
Chowan	-	0.44%	-0.13%	-0.08%	-0.88%	-2.39%
Craven	-	0.74%	1.34%	0.46%	0.40%	-0.47%
Currituck	-	1.00%	1.56%	2.86%	5.34%	6.76%
Dare	-	0.61%	1.40%	2.73%	3.23%	4.93%
Gates	-	-0.74%	-2.05%	-4.14%	-5.02%	-6.00%
Hertford	-	-0.43%	-0.83%	-0.85%	-0.89%	-1.69%
Hyde	-	0.29%	-1.38%	-1.69%	-2.61%	-4.94%
New Hanover	-	1.31%	2.91%	4.93%	6.54%	8.39%
Onslow	-	-0.97%	2.32%	3.32%	3.16%	3.74%
Pamlico	-	1.43%	-0.53%	-1.60%	-1.48%	-2.46%
Pasquotank	-	-0.85%	-0.50%	-2.41%	-2.68%	-2.19%
Pender	-	1.80%	2.91%	5.00%	7.14%	10.05%
Perquimans	-	-0.16%	0.39%	0.79%	-0.16%	-0.32%
Tyrrell	-	-1.70%	-6.25%	-7.12%	-6.68%	-7.77%
Washington	-	-1.63%	-3.39%	-3.27%	-4.60%	-5.91%
Region	-	0.50%	1.67%	2.62%	3.44%	4.39%
NC	-	0.96%	1.97%	3.00%	3.99%	5.06%

Population Growth Rate used 2010 for the base year.

Population Growth Rate data was collected from the United States Census Bureau.

Labor Force

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	21,169	21,472	21,046	20,406	20,061	20,144
Bertie	9,191	9,069	8,667	8,441	8,507	8,630
Brunswick	46,521	47,007	47,340	47,576	47,618	48,509
Camden	4,596	4,594	4,524	4,516	4,548	4,612
Carteret	31,378	30,963	31,492	31,096	31,021	31,399
Chowan	6,152	5,959	5,906	5,710	5,671	5,662
Craven	42,272	41,917	41,867	41,366	41,024	41,439
Currituck	12,187	12,348	12,459	12,571	12,688	12,758
Dare	19,683	20,052	20,709	20,462	20,079	20,242
Gates	5,459	5,425	5,356	5,243	5,187	5,225
Hertford	9,831	9,632	9,574	9,481	9,370	9,238
Hyde	2,234	2,113	2,130	2,154	2,194	2,178
New Hanover	107,563	107,481	108,840	109,311	110,349	113,185
Onslow	63,331	62,674	63,594	63,891	63,911	63,959
Pamlico	5,501	5,480	5,371	5,318	5,293	5,366
Pasquotank	18,505	18,278	18,135	17,648	17,260	17,402
Pender	24,441	24,617	24,876	24,975	25,266	25,825
Perquimans	5,336	5,305	5,270	5,213	5,094	5,153
Tyrrell	1,659	1,633	1,584	1,559	1,551	1,580
Washington	5,697	4,993	4,874	5,291	5,036	4,986
Region	442,706	441,012	443,614	442,228	441,728	447,492
NC	4,616,690	4,633,071	4,680,265	4,683,022	4,690,562	4,769,245

Labor Force data was collected from Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce.

Number of Employed

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	18,690	19,084	18,825	18,475	18,593	18,809
Bertie	8,108	7,974	7,681	7,594	7,839	8,003
Brunswick	40,693	41,265	42,034	42,940	43,872	45,013
Camden	4,211	4,201	4,170	4,196	4,272	4,345
Carteret	28,372	27,957	28,693	28,694	29,110	29,535
Chowan	5,414	5,235	5,265	5,150	5,225	5,252
Craven	37,736	37,492	37,910	37,792	38,199	38,904
Currituck	11,102	11,230	11,397	11,589	11,894	12,010
Dare	17,297	17,442	18,162	18,214	18,394	18,733
Gates	5,024	4,980	4,947	4,880	4,881	4,937
Hertford	8,788	8,539	8,546	8,594	8,679	8,584
Hyde	1,986	1,830	1,844	1,906	1,993	1,979
New Hanover	97,120	97,210	99,464	101,089	103,832	107,131
Onslow	58,091	57,481	58,514	59,419	60,036	60,103
Pamlico	4,940	4,947	4,888	4,873	4,943	5,041
Pasquotank	16,664	16,392	16,320	15,956	15,875	16,118
Pender	21,645	21,826	22,288	22,729	23,481	24,250
Perquimans	4,768	4,723	4,722	4,717	4,700	4,786
Tyrrell	1,414	1,389	1,368	1,358	1,397	1,432
Washington	4,885	4,151	4,129	4,635	4,553	4,546
Region	396,948	395,348	401,167	404,800	411,768	419,511
NC	4,115,628	4,157,543	4,247,139	4,310,817	4,396,286	4,495,473

Number of Employed data was collected from Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department

Number of Unemployed

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	2,479	2,388	2,221	1,931	1,468	1,335
Bertie	1,083	1,095	986	847	668	627
Brunswick	5,828	5,742	5,306	4,636	3,746	3,496
Camden	385	393	354	320	276	267
Carteret	3,006	3,006	2,799	2,402	1,911	1,864
Chowan	738	724	641	560	446	410
Craven	4,536	4,425	3,957	3,574	2,825	2,535
Currituck	1,085	1,118	1,062	982	794	748
Dare	2,386	2,610	2,547	2,248	1,685	1,509
Gates	435	445	409	363	306	288
Hertford	1,043	1,093	1,028	887	691	654
Hyde	248	283	286	248	201	199
New Hanover	10,443	10,271	9,376	8,222	6,517	6,054
Onslow	5,240	5,193	5,080	4,472	3,875	3,856
Pamlico	561	533	483	445	350	325
Pasquotank	1,841	1,886	1,815	1,692	1,385	1,284
Pender	2,796	2,791	2,588	2,246	1,785	1,575
Perquimans	568	582	548	496	394	367
Tyrrell	245	244	216	201	154	148
Washington	812	842	745	656	483	440
Region	45,758	45,664	42,447	37,428	29,960	27,981
NC	501,062	475,528	433,126	372,205	294,276	273,772

Number of Unemployed data was collected from Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce.

Unemployment Rate

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	11.7%	11.1%	10.6%	9.5%	7.3%	6.6%
Bertie	11.8%	12.1%	11.4%	10.0%	7.9%	7.3%
Brunswick	12.5%	12.2%	11.2%	9.7%	7.9%	7.2%
Camden	8.4%	8.6%	7.8%	7.1%	6.1%	5.8%
Carteret	9.6%	9.7%	8.9%	7.7%	6.2%	5.9%
Chowan	12.0%	12.1%	10.9%	9.8%	7.9%	7.2%
Craven	10.7%	10.6%	9.5%	8.6%	6.9%	6.1%
Currituck	8.9%	9.1%	8.5%	7.8%	6.3%	5.9%
Dare	12.1%	13.0%	12.3%	11.0%	8.4%	7.5%
Gates	8.0%	8.2%	7.6%	6.9%	5.9%	5.5%
Hertford	10.6%	11.3%	10.7%	9.4%	7.4%	7.1%
Hyde	11.1%	13.4%	13.4%	11.5%	9.2%	9.1%
New Hanover	9.7%	9.6%	8.6%	7.5%	5.9%	5.3%
Onslow	8.3%	8.3%	8.0%	7.0%	6.1%	6.0%
Pamlico	10.2%	9.7%	9.0%	8.4%	6.6%	6.1%
Pasquotank	9.9%	10.3%	10.0%	9.6%	8.0%	7.4%
Pender	11.4%	11.3%	10.4%	9.0%	7.1%	6.1%
Perquimans	10.6%	11.0%	10.4%	9.5%	7.7%	7.1%
Tyrrell	14.8%	14.9%	13.6%	12.9%	9.9%	9.4%
Washington	14.3%	16.9%	15.3%	12.4%	9.6%	8.8%
Region	10.3%	10.4%	9.6%	8.5%	6.8%	6.3%
NC	10.9%	10.3%	9.3%	7.9%	6.3%	5.7%

Unemployment rate data was collected from Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce.

Job Openings

Jan 2015	
Beaufort	915
Bertie	279
Brunswick	3,523
Camden	88
Carteret	2,213
Chowan	280
Craven	4,118
Currituck	163
Dare	2,457
Gates	84
Hertford	1,075
Hyde	61
New Hanover	21,842
Onslow	9,151
Pamlico	194
Pasquotank	2,042
Pender	1,124
Perquimans	228
Tyrrell	202
Washington	294
Region	50,333
NC	702,533

Job Openings data was collected from Wanted Analytics, Help Wanted Online, The Conference Board.

Labor Slack Rate

	Year Rate
Beaufort	1.5
Bertie	2.2
Brunswick	1.0
Camden	3.1
Carteret	0.8
Chowan	1.5
Craven	0.6
Currituck	4.6
Dare	0.6
Gates	3.4
Hertford	0.6
Hyde	3.2
New Hanover	0.3
Onslow	0.4
Pamlico	1.7
Pasquotank	0.6
Pender	1.4
Perquimans	1.6
Tyrrell	0.7
Washington	1.5
Region	0.6
NC	0.4

Labor Slack rate was composed by dividing the number of unemployed by the job openings.

Job Openings data was collected from Wanted Analytics, Help Wanted Online, The Conference Board.

Unemployment rate data was collected from Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce.

Number of Jobs

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	16,078	16,477	16,048	15,595	15,512	15,654
Bertie	6,633	6,532	6,178	6,117	6,302	6,423
Brunswick	27,292	27,383	28,018	28,710	29,231	29,881
Camden	2,118	2,081	1,928	1,520	1,463	1,398
Carteret	21,930	21,395	22,036	22,080	22,439	22,745
Chowan	4,845	4,597	4,651	4,519	4,599	4,556
Craven	38,090	37,485	38,063	37,451	38,026	38,776
Currituck	5,254	5,322	5,376	6,275	6,477	6,648
Dare	18,041	18,024	18,725	18,755	18,967	19,385
Gates	1,419	1,416	1,446	1,366	1,411	1,424
Hertford	9,226	8,843	8,896	8,956	9,043	8,907
Hyde	2,315	2,076	2,085	2,210	2,171	2,161
New Hanover	95,317	96,708	96,706	99,726	102,532	105,990
Onslow	46,580	46,771	47,053	47,764	48,304	48,232
Pamlico	3,113	3,126	3,177	3,214	3,390	3,419
Pasquotank	16,119	15,822	15,655	15,466	15,308	15,686
Pender	9,790	9,548	9,526	10,026	10,633	10,952
Perquimans	1,830	1,788	1,782	1,927	1,918	1,969
Tyrrell	1,097	1,168	1,228	1,220	1,172	1,146
Washington	3,904	3,175	3,141	3,651	3,535	3,500
Region	330,991	329,737	331,718	336,548	342,433	348,852
NC	3,788,425	3,836,792	3,905,109	3,975,144	4,057,234	4,162,137

Number of Jobs data collected from Quarterly Census Employment and Wages (QCEW), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce.

Job Growth Rate

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	-	2.5%	-0.2%	-3.0%	-3.5%	-2.6%
Bertie	-	-1.5%	-6.9%	-7.8%	-5.0%	-3.2%
Brunswick	-	0.3%	2.7%	5.2%	7.1%	9.5%
Camden	-	-1.7%	-9.0%	-28.2%	-30.9%	-34.0%
Carteret	-	-2.4%	0.5%	0.7%	2.3%	3.7%
Chowan	-	-5.1%	-4.0%	-6.7%	-5.1%	-6.0%
Craven	-	-1.6%	-0.1%	-1.7%	-0.2%	1.8%
Currituck	-	1.3%	2.3%	19.4%	23.3%	26.5%
Dare	-	-0.1%	3.8%	4.0%	5.1%	7.4%
Gates	-	-0.2%	1.9%	-3.7%	-0.6%	0.4%
Hertford	-	-4.2%	-3.6%	-2.9%	-2.0%	-3.5%
Hyde	-	-10.3%	-9.9%	-4.5%	-6.2%	-6.7%
New Hanover	-	1.5%	1.5%	4.6%	7.6%	11.2%
Onslow	-	0.4%	1.0%	2.5%	3.7%	3.5%
Pamlico	-	0.4%	2.1%	3.2%	8.9%	9.8%
Pasquotank	-	-1.8%	-2.9%	-4.1%	-5.0%	-2.7%
Pender	-	-2.5%	-2.7%	2.4%	8.6%	11.9%
Perquimans	-	-2.3%	-2.6%	5.3%	4.8%	7.6%
Tyrrell	-	6.5%	11.9%	11.2%	6.8%	4.5%
Washington	-	-18.7%	-19.5%	-6.5%	-9.5%	-10.3%
Region	-	-0.4%	0.2%	1.7%	3.5%	5.4%
NC	-	1.3%	3.1%	4.9%	7.1%	9.9%

Job Growth Rate data was collected from Quarterly Census Employment and Wages (QCEW), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce.

Average Annual Wage (in 2015 dollars)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	\$35,234	\$35,077	\$34,891	\$34,793	\$35,173	\$35,925
Bertie	\$34,587	\$33,267	\$29,207	\$29,000	\$29,293	\$30,028
Brunswick	\$36,667	\$35,720	\$35,318	\$35,202	\$35,730	\$36,719
Camden	\$43,489	\$40,289	\$44,467	\$40,618	\$38,798	\$38,411
Carteret	\$30,925	\$30,470	\$30,152	\$30,134	\$30,230	\$31,121
Chowan	\$32,863	\$33,682	\$32,923	\$33,380	\$33,437	\$34,498
Craven	\$40,923	\$40,704	\$40,958	\$39,743	\$40,492	\$40,571
Currituck	\$33,585	\$34,211	\$29,733	\$33,238	\$32,860	\$34,122
Dare	\$30,685	\$30,175	\$29,867	\$29,936	\$29,740	\$30,727
Gates	\$31,432	\$31,333	\$30,979	\$29,867	\$30,754	\$31,938
Hertford	\$34,502	\$34,142	\$34,459	\$34,483	\$34,926	\$35,507
Hyde	\$28,426	\$29,797	\$29,574	\$28,566	\$29,191	\$30,328
New Hanover	\$42,005	\$41,593	\$40,410	\$40,189	\$40,419	\$41,467
Onslow	\$32,677	\$32,625	\$32,154	\$32,174	\$32,067	\$32,321
Pamlico	\$29,390	\$29,471	\$28,458	\$27,975	\$27,065	\$28,034
Pasquotank	\$35,256	\$34,796	\$34,842	\$34,915	\$34,988	\$35,860
Pender	\$32,253	\$32,459	\$31,789	\$31,604	\$32,359	\$32,312
Perquimans	\$29,499	\$28,681	\$28,848	\$30,961	\$31,284	\$32,173
Tyrrell	\$28,602	\$27,485	\$26,620	\$27,629	\$27,126	\$29,421
Washington	\$37,592	\$29,723	\$30,196	\$38,464	\$38,210	\$39,068
Region	\$36,790	\$36,400	\$35,761	\$35,671	\$35,903	\$36,675
NC	\$44,709	\$44,394	\$44,509	\$44,548	\$45,020	\$46,563

Average Yearly Wage data was collected from Quarterly Census Employment and Wages (QCEW), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Co Wages adjusted for Inflation using the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index.

2015 Top 10 Industry Sectors

	# 1	# 2	# 3	# 4	# 5	# 6	# 7	# 8	# 9	# 10
Beaufort	Manufacturing	Retail Trade	Health Care and Social Assistance	Educational Services	Accommodation and Food Services	Public Administration	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Wholesale Trade	Construction	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting
Bertie	Health Care and Social Assistance	Public Administration	Educational Services	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	Retail Trade	Accommodation and Food Services	Transportation and Warehousing	Other Services (except Public Administration)	Finance and Insurance
Brunswick	Retail Trade	Accommodation and Food Services	Health Care and Social Assistance	Educational Services	Public Administration	Construction	Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Utilities	Manufacturing
Camden	Educational Services	Retail Trade	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	Construction	Transportation and Warehousing	Other Services (except Public Administration)	Manufacturing	Accommodation and Food Services
Carteret	Retail Trade	Accommodation and Food Services	Health Care and Social Assistance	Public Administration	Educational Services	Construction	Manufacturing	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Other Services (except Public Administration)	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
Chowan	Health Care and Social Assistance	Retail Trade	Educational Services	Manufacturing	Public Administration	Accommodation and Food Services	Wholesale Trade	Transportation and Warehousing	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	Construction
Craven	Health Care and Social Assistance	Public Administration	Retail Trade	Accommodation and Food Services	Manufacturing	Educational Services	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	Construction	Transportation and Warehousing
Currituck	Educational Services	Retail Trade	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Accommodation and Food Services	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	Health Care and Social Assistance	Construction	Other Services (except Public Administration)	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
Dare	Accommodation and Food Services	Retail Trade	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	Public Administration	Construction	Educational Services	Health Care and Social Assistance	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	Other Services (except Public Administration)
Gates	Educational Services	Retail Trade	Public Administration	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	Manufacturing	Health Care and Social Assistance	Wholesale Trade	Accommodation and Food Services	Other Services (except Public Administration)	Transportation and Warehousing
Hertford	Health Care and Social Assistance	Retail Trade	Educational Services	Manufacturing	Wholesale Trade	Accommodation and Food Services	Public Administration	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Construction	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting
Hyde	Public Administration	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	Accommodation and Food Services	Wholesale Trade	Retail Trade	Educational Services	Manufacturing	Health Care and Social Assistance	Construction	Transportation and Warehousing
New Hanover	Health Care and Social Assistance	Retail Trade	Accommodation and Food Services	Educational Services	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Construction	Manufacturing	Public Administration	Wholesale Trade
Onslow	Retail Trade	Accommodation and Food Services	Health Care and Social Assistance	Educational Services	Public Administration	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Construction	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	Other Services (except Public Administration)	Transportation and Warehousing
Pamlico	Retail Trade	Health Care and Social Assistance	Educational Services	Public Administration	Accommodation and Food Services	Manufacturing	Other Services (except Public Administration)	Construction	Transportation and Warehousing	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting
Pasquotank	Health Care and Social Assistance	Retail Trade	Public Administration	Educational Services	Accommodation and Food Services	Other Services (except Public Administration)	Manufacturing	Transportation and Warehousing	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
Pender	Retail Trade	Health Care and Social Assistance	Accommodation and Food Services	Educational Services	Public Administration	Construction	Manufacturing	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	Wholesale Trade	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
Perquimans	Educational Services	Accommodation and Food Services	Public Administration	Retail Trade	Transportation and Warehousing	Wholesale Trade	Health Care and Social Assistance	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	Construction	Other Services (except Public Administration)
Tyrrell	Public Administration	Educational Services	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	Retail Trade	Construction	Accommodation and Food Services	Finance and Insurance	Health Care and Social Assistance	Wholesale Trade	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
Washington	Manufacturing	Health Care and Social Assistance	Public Administration	Educational Services	Retail Trade	Accommodation and Food Services	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	Wholesale Trade	Transportation and Warehousing	Finance and Insurance
Region	Retail Trade	Health Care and Social Assistance	Accommodation and Food Services	Educational Services	Public Administration	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Manufacturing	Construction	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	Other Services (except Public Administration)
NC	Health Care and Social Assistance	Retail Trade	Manufacturing	Accommodation and Food Services	Educational Services	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	Public Administration	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	Construction	Wholesale Trade

Top Industry Sectors data was collected from Quarterly Census Employment and Wages (QCEW), Demand driven Data Delivery System (4D), Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department of Commerce.

Major Occupations Employment Projections by Prosperity Zone

Northeast Prosperity Zone	Actual 2012	Projected 2022	Net Change	Wage Annual Median
Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	20,228	24,818	4,590	\$18,275
Healthcare Support Occupations	9,934	14,040	4,106	\$19,317
Office and Administrative Support Occupations	28,798	32,326	3,528	\$28,176
Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	13,697	16,667	2,970	\$53,482
Construction and Extraction Occupations	7,477	10,121	2,644	\$31,774

Southeast Prosperity Zone	Actual 2012	Projected 2022	Net Change	Wage Annual Median
Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	39,818	47,670	7,852	\$18,403
Office and Administrative Support Occupations	52,061	58,846	6,785	\$28,260
Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	22,394	28,221	5,827	\$52,407
Healthcare Support Occupations	15,082	20,739	5,657	\$21,858
Construction and Extraction Occupations	17,033	21,152	4,119	\$32,818

Major Occupations Employment Projections data was collected from Occupational Projections, Labor & Economic Analysis Division (LEAD), NC Department

Percent of Workers at Small Firms

	2010 Q3	2011 Q3	2012 Q3	2013 Q3	2014 Q3	2015 Q3
Beaufort	59.4%	58.1%	55.9%	56.0%	57.6%	56.0%
Bertie	46.4%	46.8%	45.9%	44.7%	36.3%	37.1%
Brunswick	71.3%	69.9%	68.8%	69.0%	70.0%	70.8%
Camden	85.6%	85.6%	82.4%	81.3%	84.1%	84.7%
Carteret	78.9%	79.6%	78.5%	77.6%	76.9%	76.2%
Chowan	63.4%	64.2%	63.5%	66.7%	67.7%	67.0%
Craven	64.9%	60.3%	58.5%	58.2%	58.3%	58.7%
Currituck	78.5%	82.2%	81.0%	80.0%	74.3%	74.1%
Dare	86.3%	84.2%	86.7%	85.4%	84.9%	85.4%
Gates	90.6%	91.3%	94.4%	91.3%	90.9%	90.4%
Hertford	56.8%	60.4%	53.3%	54.7%	54.0%	57.8%
Hyde	98.7%	98.6%	95.9%	98.5%	84.0%	94.7%
New Hanover	59.9%	59.4%	60.2%	59.4%	58.7%	60.0%
Onslow	62.5%	60.8%	59.9%	58.0%	58.1%	59.0%
Pamlico	84.0%	86.3%	83.5%	83.3%	80.1%	79.9%
Pasquotank	68.8%	67.9%	66.9%	67.0%	60.8%	62.9%
Pender	84.1%	84.8%	82.0%	80.4%	83.0%	81.9%
Perquimans	76.1%	73.8%	68.8%	69.4%	70.7%	72.8%
Tyrrell	89.5%	94.2%	94.0%	84.3%	84.0%	65.2%
Washington	53.8%	53.3%	53.0%	52.0%	52.7%	48.3%
Region	66.7%	65.9%	65.4%	64.7%	64.1%	64.7%
NC	49.6%	49.0%	48.2%	47.7%	47.6%	47.5%

Percent of Workers at Small Firms data collected from Longitudinal Employer–Household Dynamics (LEHD) at the U.S. Census Bureau.

Taxable Sales

	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016
Beaufort	\$367,511,894	\$370,216,394	\$403,097,199	\$382,584,652	\$374,004,970	\$432,679,562	\$433,465,897
Bertie	\$58,334,501	\$61,433,073	\$64,021,627	\$69,449,385	\$72,189,706	\$79,123,112	\$80,972,618
Brunswick	\$953,091,346	\$991,119,126	\$1,057,757,262	\$1,133,037,050	\$1,220,992,492	\$1,344,734,361	\$1,448,484,197
Camden	\$46,360,498	\$51,509,036	\$50,730,114	\$49,972,023	\$48,367,738	\$47,730,141	\$53,588,026
Carteret	\$810,347,610	\$810,592,085	\$867,503,174	\$857,547,296	\$910,571,306	\$979,777,817	\$1,042,560,897
Chowan	\$90,019,652	\$94,155,344	\$98,658,950	\$97,456,191	\$101,836,399	\$103,731,300	\$116,863,237
Craven	\$840,507,069	\$816,041,254	\$887,252,910	\$859,023,029	\$856,485,916	\$915,307,613	\$988,762,387
Currituck	\$318,747,965	\$332,514,827	\$376,757,269	\$394,657,890	\$400,774,559	\$415,039,119	\$438,318,788
Dare	\$1,052,642,348	\$1,099,298,494	\$1,159,528,701	\$1,190,941,000	\$1,214,957,587	\$1,278,542,243	\$1,352,076,063
Gates	\$22,454,230	\$22,906,918	\$24,437,298	\$26,773,298	\$28,572,612	\$30,456,711	\$32,437,062
Hertford	\$156,627,704	\$175,887,675	\$194,621,923	\$192,873,792	\$199,232,031	\$205,167,257	\$207,428,383
Hyde	\$50,081,900	\$51,031,873	\$51,972,246	\$50,648,032	\$54,057,432	\$55,677,242	\$58,877,060
New Hanover	\$2,619,260,826	\$2,849,562,321	\$3,159,001,174	\$3,254,485,249	\$3,384,865,474	\$3,757,376,202	\$4,033,313,586
Onslow	\$1,513,485,900	\$1,639,522,858	\$1,817,064,412	\$1,875,368,357	\$1,848,663,953	\$1,876,170,696	\$1,884,607,709
Pamlico	\$60,098,820	\$67,630,142	\$65,378,484	\$65,323,398	\$69,613,016	\$76,249,732	\$80,432,280
Pasquotank	\$362,760,685	\$366,958,373	\$391,643,663	\$430,289,252	\$381,438,721	\$403,989,681	\$452,153,218
Pender	\$243,046,719	\$263,642,919	\$286,409,398	\$294,332,860	\$313,074,552	\$359,173,557	\$403,279,198
Perquimans	\$41,252,194	\$41,614,880	\$42,395,352	\$46,836,157	\$50,792,415	\$53,510,342	\$60,797,932
Tyrrell	\$15,244,920	\$14,157,963	\$17,758,634	\$18,128,519	\$18,986,901	\$18,432,369	\$21,170,151
Washington	\$64,628,577	\$70,073,664	\$71,404,074	\$69,225,957	\$71,646,309	\$72,006,042	\$72,803,309
Region	\$9,686,505,357	\$10,189,869,217	\$11,087,393,862	\$11,358,953,388	\$11,621,124,092	\$12,504,875,097	\$13,262,391,998
NC	\$94,620,555,817	\$96,759,102,306	\$102,830,051,937	\$105,367,312,381	\$110,350,582,099	\$120,304,939,287	\$128,156,846,619

Taxable sales data was collected from NC Department of Revenue.

Gross Sales Tax Collections

	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016
Beaufort	\$19,498,406	\$21,267,497	\$19,527,422	\$18,182,982	\$17,723,570	\$20,585,164	\$20,671,918
Bertie	\$3,130,749	\$3,540,433	\$3,119,783	\$3,322,319	\$3,441,458	\$3,773,829	\$3,865,378
Brunswick	\$49,671,793	\$57,091,079	\$51,627,554	\$53,969,058	\$58,108,909	\$64,008,135	\$68,933,918
Camden	\$2,439,702	\$3,003,630	\$2,456,555	\$2,378,786	\$2,302,563	\$2,276,736	\$2,588,473
Carteret	\$42,015,384	\$46,625,761	\$42,272,414	\$40,830,995	\$43,200,872	\$46,533,262	\$49,552,351
Chowan	\$4,808,715	\$5,400,857	\$4,744,508	\$4,650,868	\$4,861,841	\$4,953,421	\$5,580,185
Craven	\$44,659,260	\$47,030,427	\$43,067,062	\$40,937,067	\$40,796,555	\$43,699,947	\$47,113,908
Currituck	\$15,813,782	\$19,180,930	\$18,508,365	\$18,862,555	\$19,091,309	\$19,807,221	\$20,909,324
Dare	\$52,554,877	\$63,416,314	\$56,770,905	\$56,720,164	\$57,830,610	\$60,926,951	\$64,379,053
Gates	\$1,197,645	\$1,320,173	\$1,187,862	\$1,276,286	\$1,360,668	\$1,455,209	\$1,550,214
Hertford	\$8,359,522	\$10,144,126	\$9,487,602	\$9,211,660	\$9,512,154	\$9,783,091	\$9,887,453
Hyde	\$2,532,015	\$2,958,819	\$2,595,693	\$2,424,973	\$2,600,518	\$2,677,809	\$2,828,831
New Hanover	\$138,519,908	\$164,092,581	\$153,562,657	\$155,186,654	\$161,173,285	\$178,907,360	\$192,126,730
Onslow	\$80,342,087	\$94,375,478	\$88,148,100	\$89,301,303	\$87,989,239	\$89,392,491	\$89,864,358
Pamlico	\$3,185,680	\$3,909,809	\$3,164,229	\$3,105,126	\$3,310,366	\$3,623,939	\$3,848,335
Pasquotank	\$19,290,971	\$21,161,267	\$19,123,519	\$20,833,041	\$18,184,638	\$19,293,923	\$21,571,602
Pender	\$12,659,920	\$15,179,600	\$13,995,973	\$14,047,582	\$14,937,353	\$17,138,422	\$19,248,852
Perquimans	\$2,187,504	\$2,383,814	\$2,063,349	\$2,238,662	\$2,414,230	\$2,553,004	\$2,901,530
Tyrrell	\$815,849	\$811,650	\$870,228	\$872,335	\$913,131	\$886,545	\$1,015,249
Washington	\$3,446,766	\$4,036,193	\$3,483,575	\$3,309,440	\$3,441,274	\$3,461,477	\$3,492,061
Region	\$507,130,535	\$586,930,438	\$539,777,355	\$541,661,856	\$553,194,543	\$595,737,936	\$631,929,723
NC	\$5,025,229,028	\$5,567,953,501	\$4,990,656,295	\$5,016,410,009	\$5,254,898,041	\$5,731,240,062	\$6,106,789,215

Gross sales tax collections data was collected from NC Department of Revenue.

Personal Income per Capita

	2014
Beaufort	\$36,372
Bertie	\$32,312
Brunswick	\$35,279
Camden	\$39,320
Carteret	\$43,903
Chowan	\$35,054
Craven	\$39,436
Currituck	\$38,760
Dare	\$44,328
Gates	\$32,368
Hertford	\$28,752
Hyde	\$32,987
New Hanover	\$40,076
Onslow	\$44,538
Pamlico	\$37,926
Pasquotank	\$34,331
Pender	\$31,366
Perquimans	\$35,742
Tyrrell	\$30,098
Washington	\$32,221
Region	\$38,927
NC	\$39,171

Personal income per Capita data was collected from the Bureau of Economic Analysis.

Property Taxes

	2014-2015	2015-2016
Beaufort	\$40,424,655	\$39,249,939
Bertie	\$11,229,241	\$11,580,443
Brunswick	\$146,908,130	\$148,080,522
Camden	\$7,343,042	\$7,303,378
Carteret	\$73,965,542	\$70,394,497
Chowan	\$11,842,578	\$12,212,247
Craven	\$68,837,006	\$70,112,438
Currituck	\$29,413,895	\$29,871,214
Dare	\$89,886,836	\$93,683,135
Gates	\$6,227,031	\$6,238,098
Hertford	\$17,080,383	\$17,219,851
Hyde	\$7,427,183	\$7,525,420
New Hanover	\$243,460,452	\$255,069,700
Onslow	\$118,083,110	\$121,201,805
Pamlico	\$11,458,975	\$11,604,582
Pasquotank	\$29,339,041	\$30,498,443
Pender	\$50,289,995	\$62,361,246
Perquimans	\$8,602,173	\$8,684,569
Tyrrell	\$3,681,905	\$3,643,368
Washington	\$8,211,572	\$8,384,512
Region	\$983,712,745	\$1,014,919,407
NC	\$9,607,543,370	\$9,946,896,668

Property Taxes data was collected from NC Department of Revenue.

Tourism Expenditures (in 2015 \$)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	\$72,790,514	\$74,141,211	\$73,382,094	\$72,226,091	\$75,771,231	\$77,713,226
Bertie	\$12,466,517	\$13,182,752	\$13,093,365	\$12,948,284	\$13,150,407	\$13,184,794
Brunswick	\$429,762,669	\$440,471,625	\$460,282,893	\$478,785,738	\$496,906,237	\$508,875,877
Camden	\$1,853,516	\$1,920,018	\$1,920,843	\$1,955,325	\$1,971,198	\$1,974,353
Carteret	\$294,895,218	\$293,710,109	\$291,146,029	\$308,042,694	\$325,109,608	\$336,957,897
Chowan	\$17,885,814	\$18,102,672	\$18,711,320	\$19,043,813	\$19,496,796	\$20,023,390
Craven	\$117,702,989	\$122,535,954	\$123,174,254	\$122,850,579	\$127,479,007	\$130,546,575
Currituck	\$127,299,680	\$127,858,464	\$135,391,626	\$140,108,690	\$144,351,694	\$146,926,030
Dare	\$906,837,982	\$924,278,716	\$956,282,038	\$969,652,983	\$1,020,509,859	\$1,052,685,850
Gates	\$5,736,461	\$6,083,939	\$6,093,271	\$6,129,841	\$6,181,722	\$6,209,985
Hertford	\$25,295,710	\$26,337,882	\$26,361,719	\$26,647,373	\$27,123,862	\$27,732,240
Hyde	\$33,590,616	\$33,391,752	\$33,025,907	\$32,928,131	\$33,208,309	\$33,538,234
New Hanover	\$435,738,109	\$448,703,687	\$474,928,680	\$486,005,795	\$508,504,557	\$520,863,863
Onslow	\$195,980,258	\$205,852,445	\$209,978,518	\$214,160,428	\$217,550,450	\$216,179,341
Pamlico	\$15,617,994	\$15,845,313	\$16,145,206	\$16,525,007	\$17,012,542	\$17,110,418
Pasquotank	\$55,077,049	\$56,046,610	\$56,483,578	\$55,998,560	\$57,038,647	\$59,474,914
Pender	\$79,157,527	\$80,486,545	\$83,198,891	\$85,645,219	\$89,734,090	\$92,344,851
Perquimans	\$9,410,706	\$9,514,497	\$9,824,016	\$10,000,709	\$10,014,533	\$9,801,739
Tyrrell	\$3,386,065	\$3,490,254	\$3,486,872	\$3,515,462	\$3,552,071	\$3,572,525
Washington	\$13,559,882	\$14,418,070	\$14,567,655	\$14,613,223	\$14,659,319	\$14,686,317
Region	\$2,854,045,273	\$2,916,372,516	\$3,007,478,776	\$3,077,783,943	\$3,209,326,140	\$3,290,402,418
NC	\$18,495,295,410	\$19,410,174,167	\$20,037,352,396	\$20,570,948,105	\$21,348,326,756	\$21,961,209,799

Tourism Expenditure data was collected from Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model (TEIM), t
Adjusted for Inflation using the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index.

Tourism Local Taxes (in 2015 \$)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	\$4,605,198	\$4,434,177	\$4,207,332	\$4,214,778	\$4,408,717	\$4,560,926
Bertie	\$744,190	\$733,578	\$698,991	\$699,224	\$722,622	\$730,795
Brunswick	\$27,945,931	\$27,736,829	\$28,050,421	\$28,732,475	\$29,789,501	\$30,771,655
Camden	\$167,057	\$157,933	\$152,378	\$155,062	\$159,621	\$161,264
Carteret	\$19,042,741	\$18,309,942	\$17,529,295	\$18,072,073	\$18,857,834	\$19,714,595
Chowan	\$1,185,350	\$1,137,586	\$1,143,535	\$1,170,730	\$1,218,883	\$1,262,660
Craven	\$2,743,529	\$2,696,136	\$2,618,001	\$2,632,397	\$2,741,198	\$2,831,506
Currituck	\$6,274,882	\$6,095,611	\$6,251,396	\$6,391,784	\$6,609,954	\$6,786,183
Dare	\$43,236,854	\$42,719,797	\$42,743,525	\$43,386,057	\$45,199,118	\$47,028,568
Gates	\$230,108	\$225,196	\$217,624	\$219,804	\$226,360	\$229,367
Hertford	\$658,864	\$666,642	\$643,660	\$652,272	\$675,204	\$696,335
Hyde	\$1,882,685	\$1,809,636	\$1,728,818	\$1,744,383	\$1,790,273	\$1,823,740
New Hanover	\$17,085,224	\$18,468,642	\$19,031,589	\$19,352,792	\$20,130,805	\$20,798,917
Onslow	\$7,146,512	\$7,793,173	\$7,711,573	\$7,833,855	\$8,123,353	\$8,142,162
Pamlico	\$1,823,662	\$1,764,005	\$1,742,351	\$1,775,448	\$1,838,550	\$1,865,164
Pasquotank	\$1,306,932	\$1,262,357	\$1,230,932	\$1,237,655	\$1,276,650	\$1,342,724
Pender	\$5,653,647	\$5,587,030	\$5,778,640	\$5,898,692	\$6,141,598	\$6,375,097
Perquimans	\$1,112,531	\$1,080,957	\$1,081,987	\$1,099,926	\$1,126,122	\$1,111,753
Tyrrell	\$341,725	\$332,628	\$320,689	\$324,691	\$333,910	\$338,746
Washington	\$603,328	\$607,092	\$594,938	\$600,673	\$615,851	\$622,336
Region	\$143,790,952	\$143,618,946	\$143,477,678	\$146,194,772	\$151,986,123	\$157,194,491
NC	\$591,061,393	\$591,049,474	\$598,114,771	\$611,697,985	\$637,034,324	\$660,843,575

Tourism data was collected from Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model (TEIM), the Research Center for Economic Development. All data is Adjusted for Inflation using the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index.

Tourism Employment

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	436	440	434	426	445	458
Bertie	51	52	51	51	51	51
Brunswick	4,599	4,668	4,841	5,025	5,188	5,334
Camden	9	9	9	9	10	10
Carteret	2,993	2,959	2,929	3,061	3,205	3,333
Chowan	138	137	141	143	146	150
Craven	1,025	1,035	1,037	1,032	1,065	1,095
Currituck	1,384	1,380	1,456	1,504	1,541	1,575
Dare	11,256	11,264	11,615	11,753	12,304	12,711
Gates	18	19	19	19	19	19
Hertford	167	170	169	172	174	178
Hyde	391	381	376	374	375	380
New Hanover	5,043	5,102	5,345	5,458	5,680	5,842
Onslow	1,637	1,673	1,701	1,731	1,749	1,745
Pamlico	77	76	77	79	80	81
Pasquotank	471	466	465	460	466	488
Pender	709	716	738	758	790	816
Perquimans	43	42	43	44	44	43
Tyrrell	15	15	15	15	15	15
Washington	89	93	94	94	94	94
Region	30,550	30,696	31,555	32,207	33,442	34,420
NC	183,881	188,415	193,610	198,272	204,909	211,487

Tourism data was collected from Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model (TEIM), the Research

Tourism Payroll (in 2015 \$)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Beaufort	\$9,368,542	\$9,327,812	\$9,198,852	\$9,124,154	\$9,673,824	\$10,339,413
Bertie	\$1,264,025	\$1,269,977	\$1,251,443	\$1,247,174	\$1,280,116	\$1,326,060
Brunswick	\$80,034,152	\$79,899,931	\$83,191,074	\$87,206,346	\$91,469,572	\$97,616,038
Camden	\$205,177	\$205,146	\$204,491	\$209,776	\$213,729	\$223,082
Carteret	\$52,884,451	\$51,388,578	\$50,768,172	\$53,852,405	\$57,278,542	\$61,751,295
Chowan	\$2,647,304	\$2,596,545	\$2,674,121	\$2,742,746	\$2,837,855	\$3,037,188
Craven	\$22,292,382	\$22,534,366	\$22,569,668	\$22,684,929	\$23,789,987	\$25,387,979
Currituck	\$23,735,685	\$23,187,899	\$24,465,109	\$25,513,815	\$26,566,083	\$28,178,087
Dare	\$186,952,969	\$185,179,097	\$190,896,708	\$195,066,982	\$207,481,770	\$223,032,750
Gates	\$492,866	\$506,484	\$505,423	\$512,399	\$522,233	\$546,704
Hertford	\$3,244,446	\$3,244,026	\$3,218,237	\$3,273,490	\$3,367,467	\$3,587,930
Hyde	\$6,434,195	\$6,225,908	\$6,135,383	\$6,164,659	\$6,283,245	\$6,612,787
New Hanover	\$99,587,697	\$99,515,183	\$103,992,833	\$107,243,616	\$113,401,856	\$121,047,731
Onslow	\$36,726,704	\$36,785,127	\$37,386,476	\$38,426,770	\$39,450,267	\$40,851,806
Pamlico	\$1,846,382	\$1,816,734	\$1,844,411	\$1,902,439	\$1,979,400	\$2,071,622
Pasquotank	\$8,439,283	\$8,308,564	\$8,276,072	\$8,268,637	\$8,511,803	\$9,248,969
Pender	\$13,377,463	\$13,445,983	\$13,848,739	\$14,366,494	\$15,212,495	\$16,314,088
Perquimans	\$1,130,811	\$1,112,861	\$1,144,900	\$1,174,530	\$1,188,665	\$1,212,381
Tyrrell	\$324,931	\$326,017	\$324,521	\$329,719	\$336,696	\$352,890
Washington	\$1,790,021	\$1,827,087	\$1,839,353	\$1,859,416	\$1,885,123	\$1,968,094
Region	\$552,779,487	\$548,703,327	\$563,735,985	\$581,170,495	\$612,730,729	\$654,706,893
NC	\$4,343,240,074	\$4,417,579,710	\$4,533,227,926	\$4,691,731,884	\$4,928,449,033	\$5,272,110,478

Tourism Expenditure data was collected from Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model. Data is Adjusted for Inflation using the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index.

Tourism State Tax Receipts

	2015
Beaufort	\$3,960,000
Bertie	\$740,000
Brunswick	\$23,630,000
Camden	\$110,000
Carteret	\$15,220,000
Chowan	\$980,000
Craven	\$7,170,000
Currituck	\$6,310,000
Dare	\$50,480,000
Gates	\$390,000
Hertford	\$1,670,000
Hyde	\$1,590,000
New Hanover	\$25,370,000
Onslow	\$11,390,000
Pamlico	\$710,000
Pasquotank	\$3,300,000
Pender	\$4,450,000
Perquimans	\$410,000
Tyrrell	\$170,000
Washington	\$830,000
Region	\$158,880,000
NC	\$1,125,540,000

Tourism State Taxes data was collected from Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) & Travel Economic Impact Model (TEIM), th

APPENDIX G

DOR STUDY

Table 1. Brunswick County Barrier Island Property Ownership-Overall Summary

Location	# Properties	Percent
Brunswick County	6,371	27.66%
Remainder of 8 Oceanfront NC Counties	581	2.52%
Non-Oceanfront NC County	11,036	47.91%
Remainder of United States	4,991	21.67%
Other/Unknown	55	0.24%
TOTAL	23,034	100%

*Table 2. Brunswick County Barrier Island Property Ownership-
NC County Summary*

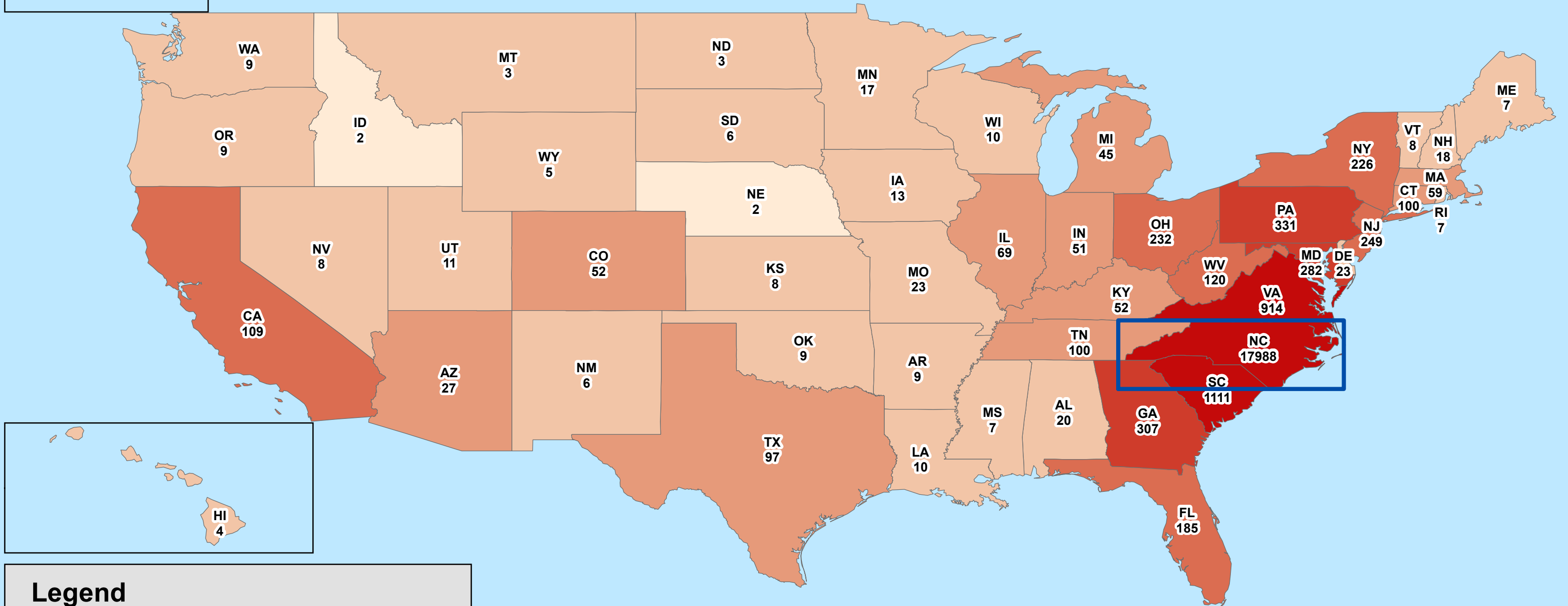
NC County	# Properties	Percent	NC County	# Properties	Percent
Alamance	290	1.61%	Johnston	93	0.52%
Alexander	28	0.16%	Jones	0	0.00%
Alleghany	5	0.03%	Lee	145	0.81%
Anson	41	0.23%	Lenoir	4	0.02%
Ashe	14	0.08%	Lincoln	161	0.90%
Avery	9	0.05%	McDowell	10	0.06%
Beaufort	9	0.05%	Macon	2	0.01%
Bertie	2	0.01%	Madison	4	0.02%
Bladen	66	0.37%	Martin	2	0.01%
Brunswick	6,371	35.42%	Mecklenburg	1,389	7.72%
Buncombe	69	0.38%	Mitchell	1	0.01%
Burke	50	0.28%	Montgomery	50	0.28%
Cabarrus	226	1.26%	Moore	259	1.44%
Caldwell	86	0.48%	Nash	39	0.22%
Camden	1	0.01%	New Hanover	534	2.97%
Carteret	13	0.07%	Northampton	4	0.02%
Caswell	11	0.06%	Onslow	12	0.07%
Catawba	191	1.06%	Orange	338	1.88%
Chatham	70	0.39%	Pamlico	3	0.02%
Cherokee	0	0.00%	Pasquotank	0	0.00%
Chowan	2	0.01%	Pender	21	0.12%
Clay	0	0.00%	Perquimans	0	0.00%
Cleveland	53	0.29%	Person	17	0.09%
Columbus	184	1.02%	Pitt	24	0.13%
Craven	11	0.06%	Polk	1	0.01%
Cumberland	508	2.82%	Randolph	286	1.59%
Currituck	0	0.00%	Richmond	54	0.30%
Dare	1	0.01%	Robeson	206	1.15%
Davidson	200	1.11%	Rockingham	111	0.62%
Davie	65	0.36%	Rowan	208	1.16%
Duplin	3	0.02%	Rutherford	32	0.18%
Durham	265	1.47%	Sampson	72	0.40%
Edgecombe	4	0.02%	Scotland	82	0.46%
Forsyth	541	3.01%	Stanly	126	0.70%
Franklin	14	0.08%	Stokes	46	0.26%
Gaston	294	1.63%	Surry	52	0.29%
Gates	0	0.00%	Swain	1	0.01%
Graham	0	0.00%	Transylvania	9	0.05%
Granville	17	0.09%	Tyrrell	0	0.00%
Greene	1	0.01%	Union	372	2.07%
Guilford	928	5.16%	Vance	10	0.06%
Halifax	3	0.02%	Wake	2,007	11.16%
Harnett	129	0.72%	Warren	0	0.00%
Haywood	10	0.06%	Washington	0	0.00%
Henderson	19	0.11%	Watauga	34	0.19%
Hertford	2	0.01%	Wayne	29	0.16%
Hoke	29	0.16%	Wilkes	39	0.22%
Hyde	0	0.00%	Wilson	21	0.12%
Iredell	199	1.11%	Yadkin	36	0.20%
Jackson	3	0.02%	Yancey	5	0.03%
			Total	17,988	100%

Table 3. Brunswick County Barrier Island Property Ownership-US Summary

State	# Properties	Percent
AL	20	0.09%
AK	2	0.01%
AZ	27	0.12%
AR	9	0.04%
CA	109	0.47%
CO	52	0.23%
CT	100	0.43%
DC	14	0.06%
DE	23	0.10%
FL	185	0.80%
GA	307	1.33%
HI	4	0.02%
ID	2	0.01%
IL	69	0.30%
IN	51	0.22%
IA	13	0.06%
KS	8	0.03%
KY	52	0.23%
LA	10	0.04%
ME	7	0.03%
MD	282	1.22%
MA	59	0.26%
MI	45	0.20%
MN	17	0.07%
MS	7	0.03%
MO	23	0.10%
MT	3	0.01%
NE	2	0.01%
NV	8	0.03%
NH	18	0.08%
NJ	249	1.08%
NM	6	0.03%
NY	226	0.98%
NC	17,988	78.09%
ND	3	0.01%
OH	232	1.01%
OK	9	0.04%
OR	9	0.04%
PA	331	1.44%
RI	7	0.03%
SC	1,111	4.82%
SD	6	0.03%
TN	100	0.43%
TX	97	0.42%
UT	11	0.05%
VT	8	0.03%
VA	914	3.97%
WA	9	0.04%
WV	120	0.52%
WI	10	0.04%
WY	5	0.02%
Other	55	0.24%
Total	23,034	100%

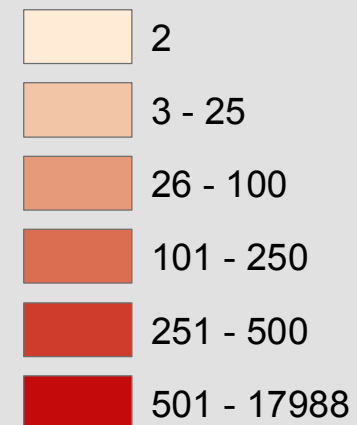
Brunswick County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Number of Properties

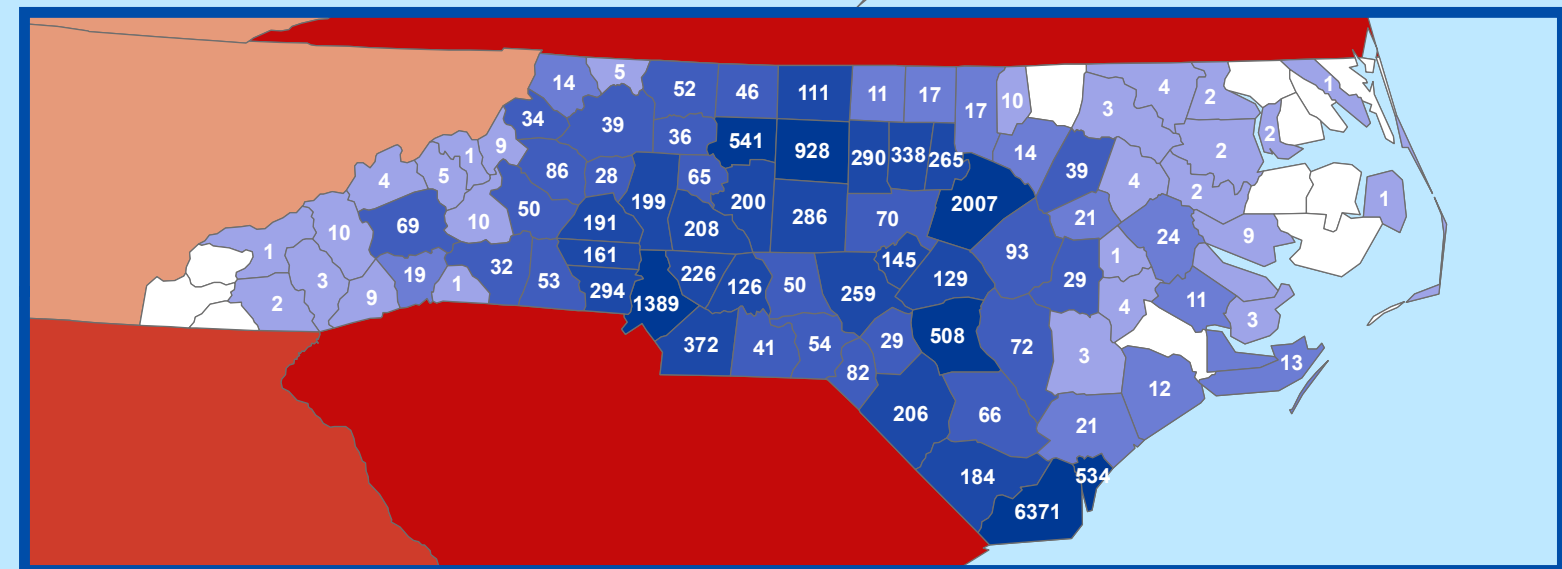
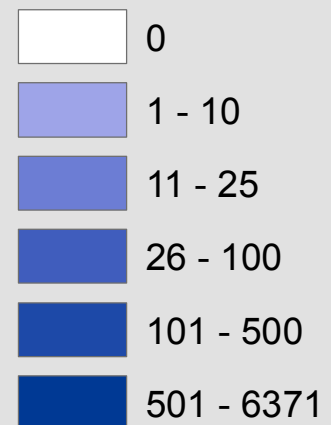


Legend

US Number of Properties

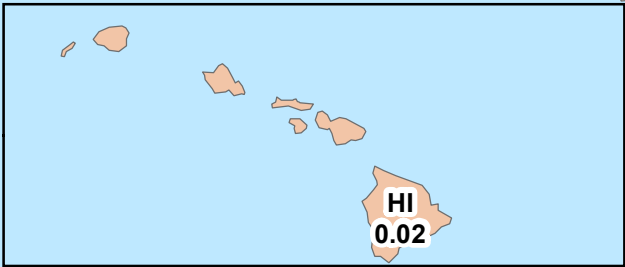
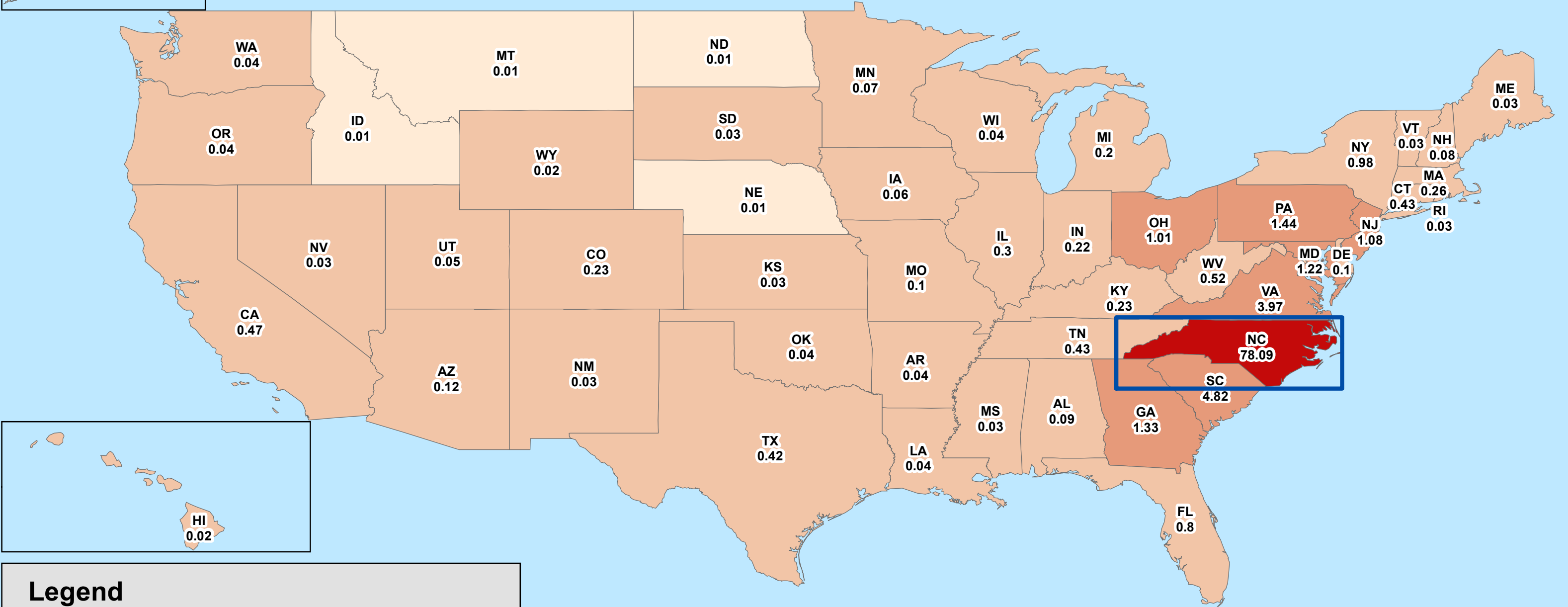
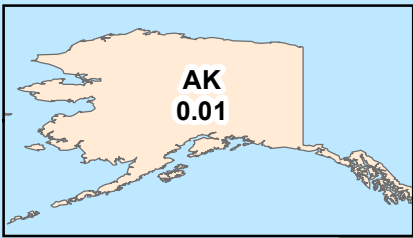


NC County Number of Properties



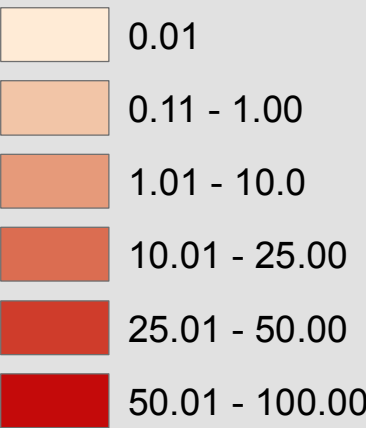
Brunswick County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Percent of Properties



Legend

US Percent of Properties



NC County Percent of Properties

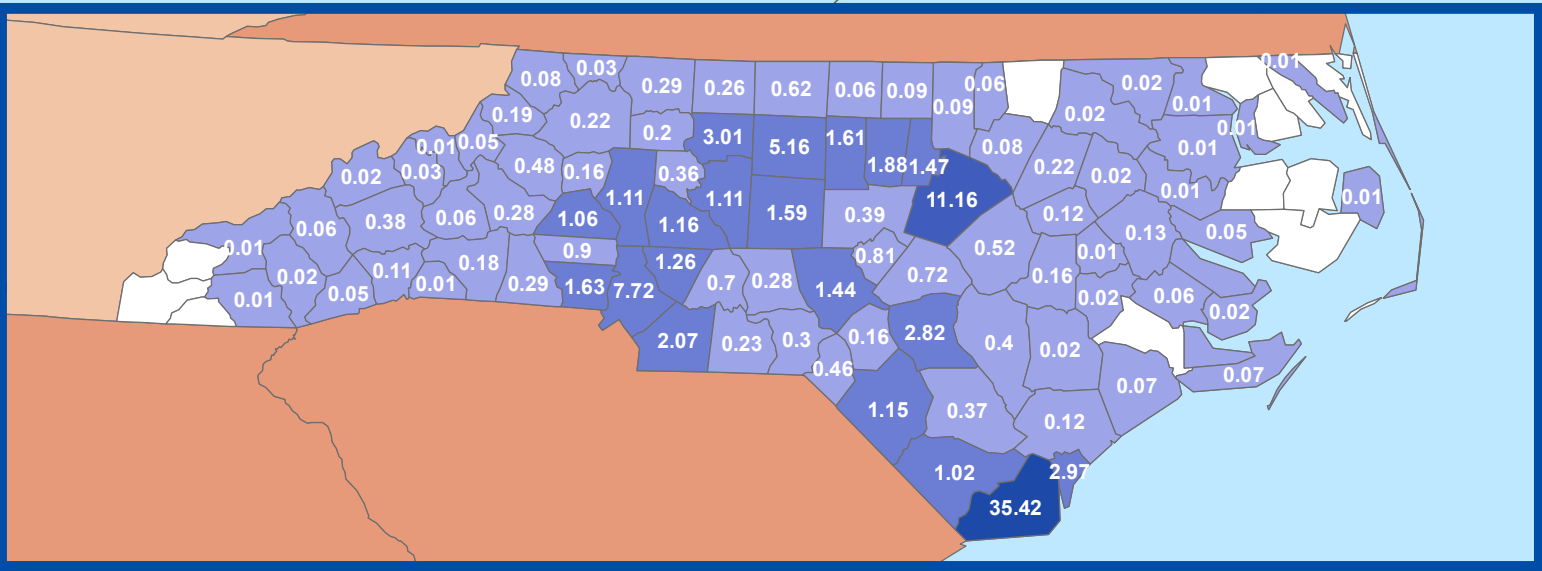
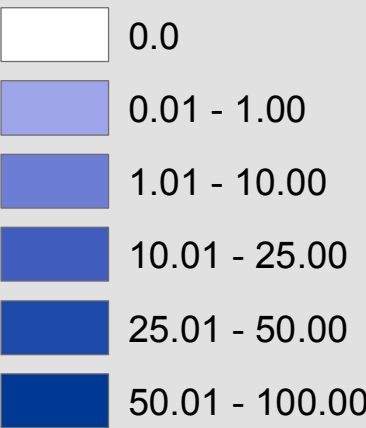


Table 4. New Hanover County Barrier Island Property Ownership-Overall Summary

Location	# Properties	Percent
New Hanover County	6,784	47.78%
Remainder of 8 Oceanfront NC Counties	158	1.11%
Non-Oceanfront NC County	4,902	34.52%
Remainder of United States	2,341	16.49%
Other/Unknown	14	0.10%
TOTAL	14,199	100%

*Table 5. New Hanover County Barrier Island Property Ownership-
NC County Summary*

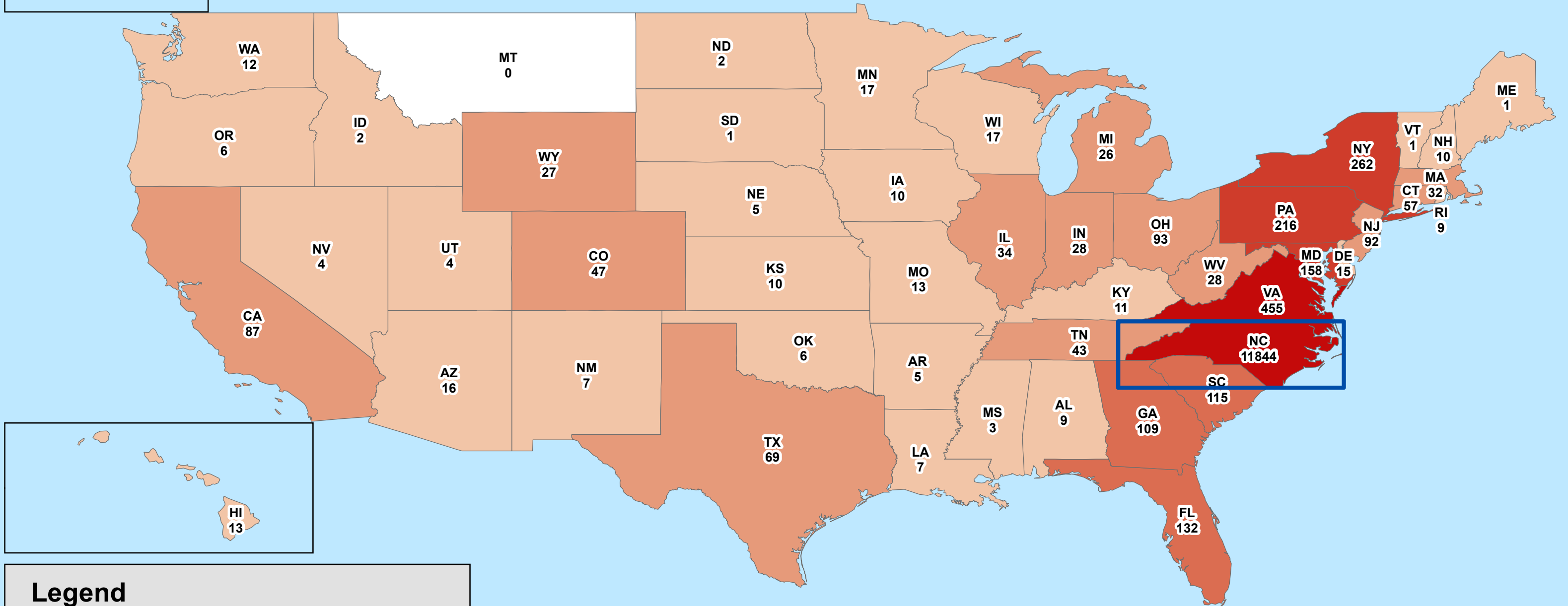
NC County	# Properties	Percent	NC County	# Properties	Percent
Alamance	83	0.70%	Johnston	129	1.09%
Alexander	4	0.03%	Jones	0	0.00%
Alleghany	1	0.01%	Lee	32	0.27%
Anson	4	0.03%	Lenoir	5	0.04%
Ashe	4	0.03%	Lincoln	16	0.14%
Avery	1	0.01%	McDowell	5	0.04%
Beaufort	4	0.03%	Macon	0	0.00%
Bertie	0	0.00%	Madison	5	0.04%
Bladen	16	0.14%	Martin	0	0.00%
Brunswick	83	0.70%	Mecklenburg	361	3.05%
Buncombe	21	0.18%	Mitchell	0	0.00%
Burke	12	0.10%	Montgomery	6	0.05%
Cabarrus	50	0.42%	Moore	62	0.52%
Caldwell	12	0.10%	Nash	52	0.44%
Camden	0	0.00%	New Hanover	6,784	57.28%
Carteret	5	0.04%	Northampton	0	0.00%
Caswell	6	0.05%	Onslow	23	0.19%
Catawba	25	0.21%	Orange	239	2.02%
Chatham	25	0.21%	Pamlico	0	0.00%
Cherokee	0	0.00%	Pasquotank	0	0.00%
Chowan	1	0.01%	Pender	40	0.34%
Clay	0	0.00%	Perquimans	0	0.00%
Cleveland	5	0.04%	Person	25	0.21%
Columbus	30	0.25%	Pitt	47	0.40%
Craven	6	0.05%	Polk	1	0.01%
Cumberland	216	1.82%	Randolph	53	0.45%
Currituck	1	0.01%	Richmond	11	0.09%
Dare	6	0.05%	Robeson	22	0.19%
Davidson	67	0.57%	Rockingham	23	0.19%
Davie	15	0.13%	Rowan	93	0.79%
Duplin	35	0.30%	Rutherford	5	0.04%
Durham	171	1.44%	Sampson	45	0.38%
Edgecombe	4	0.03%	Scotland	9	0.08%
Forsyth	232	1.96%	Stanly	23	0.19%
Franklin	26	0.22%	Stokes	10	0.08%
Gaston	51	0.43%	Surry	25	0.21%
Gates	0	0.00%	Swain	1	0.01%
Graham	0	0.00%	Transylvania	3	0.03%
Granville	11	0.09%	Tyrrell	0	0.00%
Greene	2	0.02%	Union	54	0.46%
Guilford	389	3.28%	Vance	8	0.07%
Halifax	3	0.03%	Wake	1,760	14.86%
Harnett	55	0.46%	Warren	1	0.01%
Haywood	2	0.02%	Washington	0	0.00%
Henderson	2	0.02%	Watauga	6	0.05%
Hertford	4	0.03%	Wayne	57	0.48%
Hoke	3	0.03%	Wilkes	5	0.04%
Hyde	0	0.00%	Wilson	43	0.36%
Iredell	43	0.36%	Yadkin	14	0.12%
Jackson	5	0.04%	Yancey	0	0.00%
			Total	11,844	100%

Table 6. New Hanover County Barrier Island Property Ownership-US Summary

State	# Properties	Percent
AL	9	0.06%
AK	2	0.01%
AZ	16	0.11%
AR	5	0.04%
CA	87	0.61%
CO	47	0.33%
CT	57	0.40%
DC	13	0.09%
DE	15	0.11%
FL	132	0.93%
GA	109	0.77%
HI	13	0.09%
ID	2	0.01%
IL	34	0.24%
IN	28	0.20%
IA	10	0.07%
KS	10	0.07%
KY	11	0.08%
LA	7	0.05%
ME	1	0.01%
MD	158	1.11%
MA	32	0.23%
MI	26	0.18%
MN	17	0.12%
MS	3	0.02%
MO	13	0.09%
MT	0	0.00%
NE	5	0.04%
NV	4	0.03%
NH	10	0.07%
NJ	92	0.65%
NM	7	0.05%
NY	262	1.85%
NC	11,844	83.41%
ND	2	0.01%
OH	93	0.65%
OK	6	0.04%
OR	6	0.04%
PA	216	1.52%
RI	9	0.06%
SC	115	0.81%
SD	1	0.01%
TN	43	0.30%
TX	69	0.49%
UT	4	0.03%
VT	1	0.01%
VA	455	3.20%
WA	12	0.08%
WV	28	0.20%
WI	17	0.12%
WY	27	0.19%
Other	14	0.10%
Total	14,199	100%

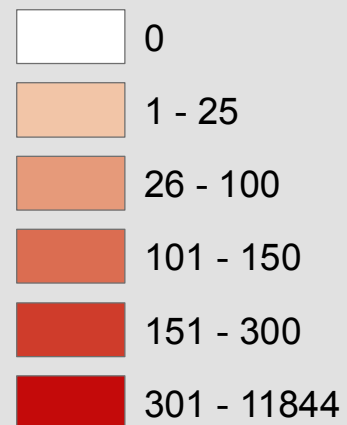
New Hanover County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Number of Properties

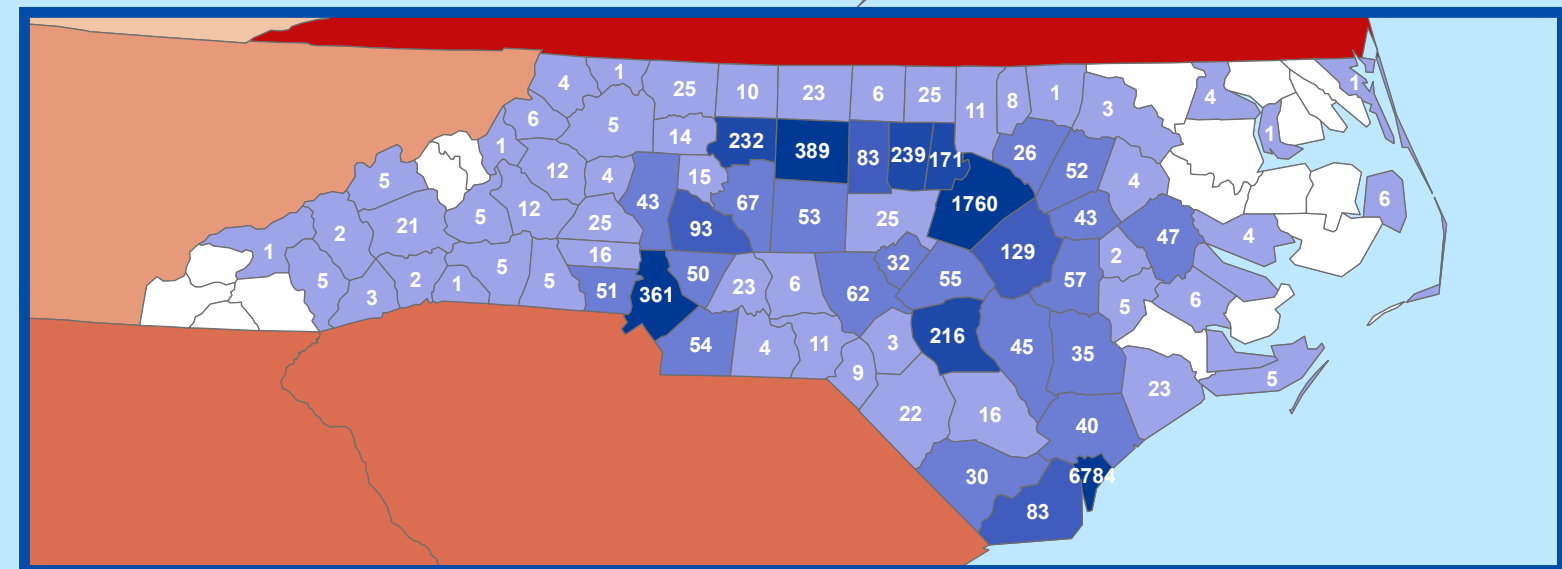
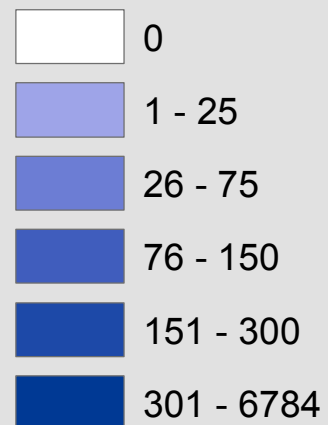


Legend

US Number of Properties

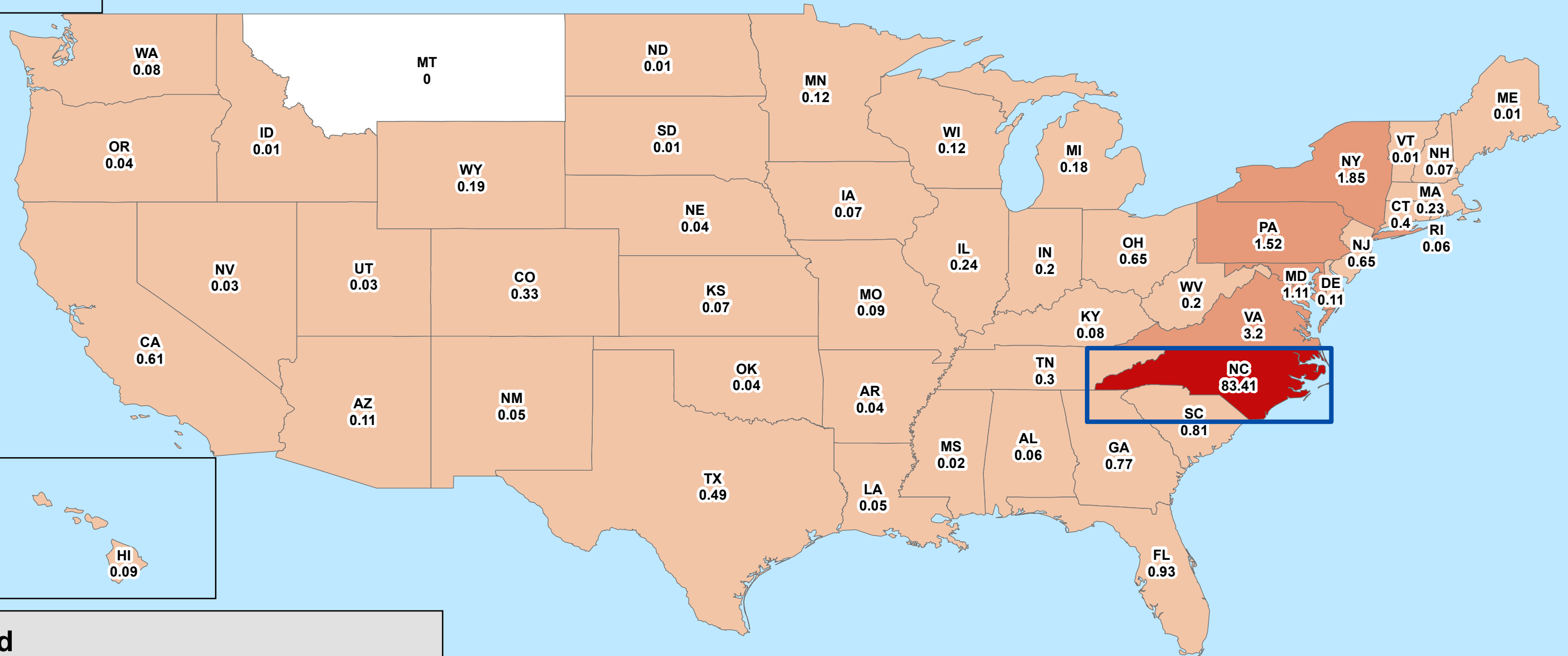
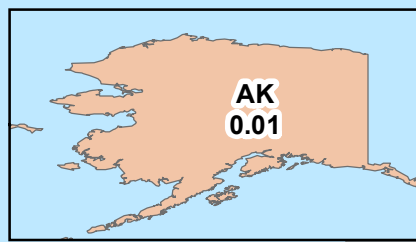


NC County Number of Properties



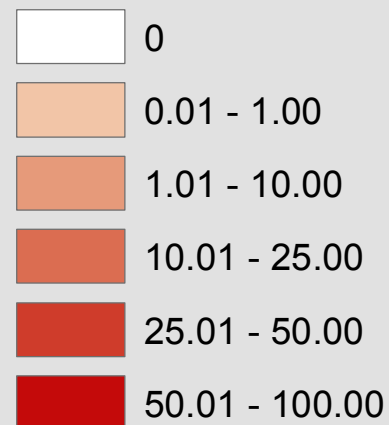
New Hanover County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Percent of Properties



Legend

US Percent of Properties



NC County Percent of Properties

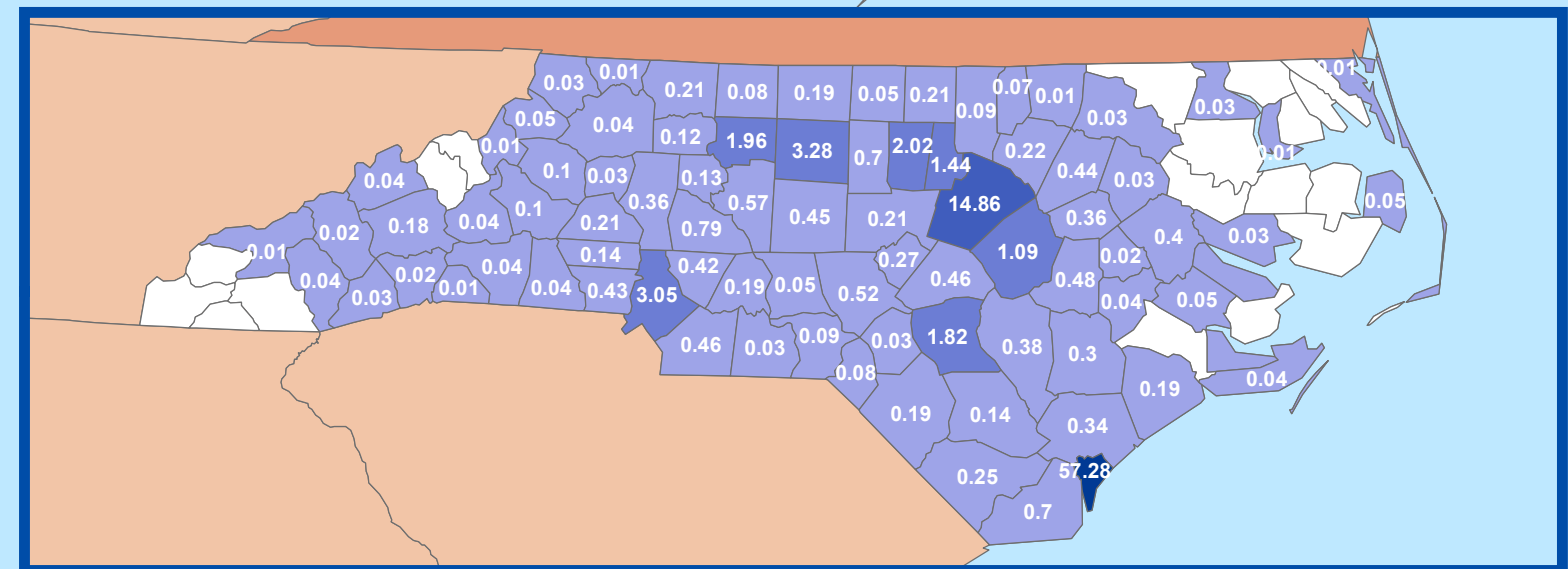
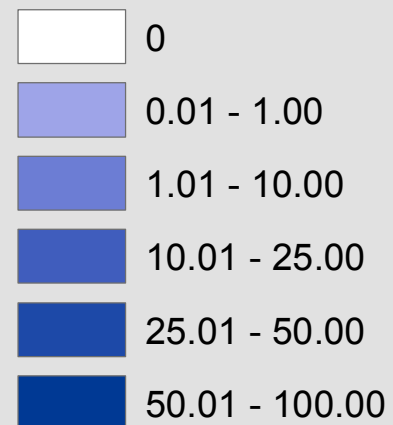


Table 7. Pender County Barrier Island Property Ownership-Overall Summary

Location	# Properties	Percent
Pender County	1,265	24.74%
Remainder of 8 Oceanfront NC Counties	436	8.53%
Non-Oceanfront NC County	2,442	47.75%
Remainder of United States	965	18.87%
Other/Unknown	6	0.12%
TOTAL	5,114	100%

*Table 8. Pender County Barrier Island Property Ownership-
NC County Summary*

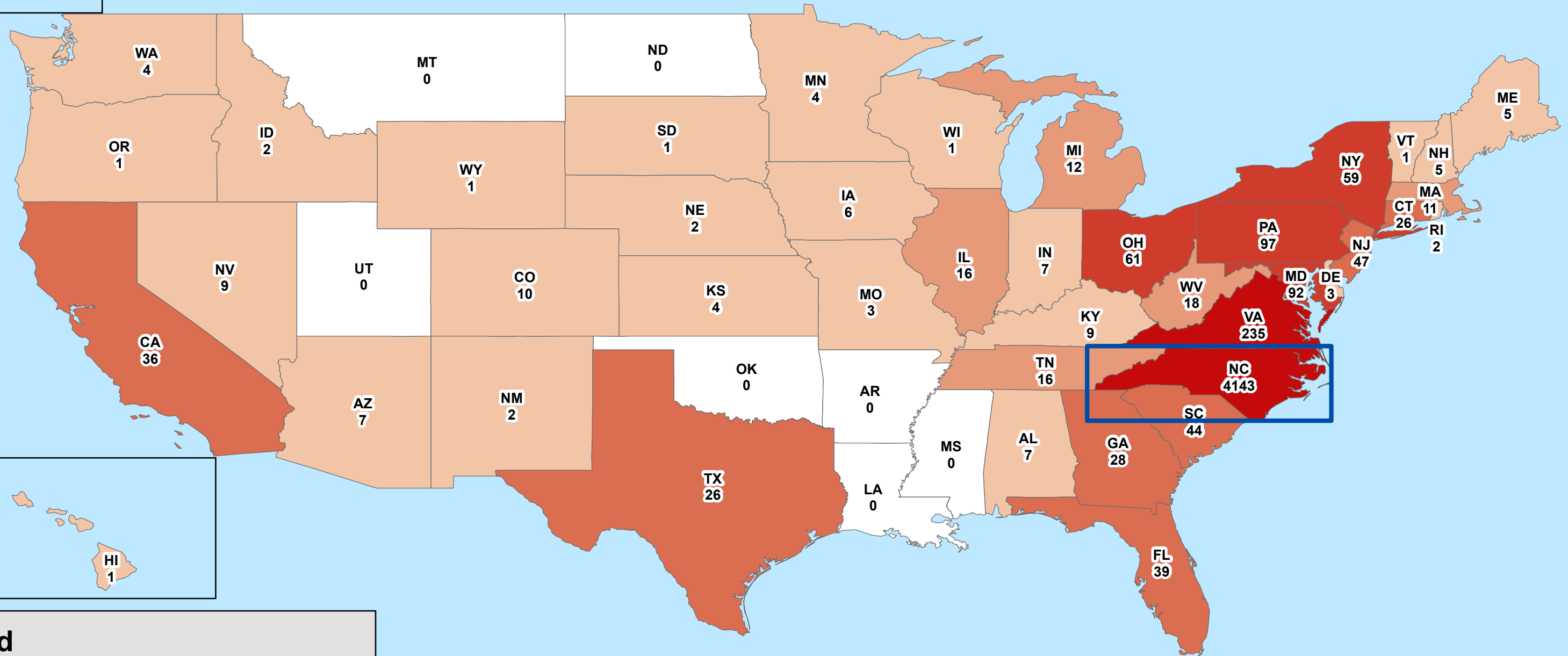
NC County	# Properties	Percent	NC County	# Properties	Percent
Alamance	66	1.59%	Johnston	71	1.71%
Alexander	1	0.02%	Jones	2	0.05%
Alleghany	1	0.02%	Lee	25	0.60%
Anson	0	0.00%	Lenoir	27	0.65%
Ashe	3	0.07%	Lincoln	1	0.02%
Avery	1	0.02%	McDowell	2	0.05%
Beaufort	3	0.07%	Macon	0	0.00%
Bertie	0	0.00%	Madison	0	0.00%
Bladen	13	0.31%	Martin	3	0.07%
Brunswick	11	0.27%	Mecklenburg	110	2.66%
Buncombe	10	0.24%	Mitchell	1	0.02%
Burke	2	0.05%	Montgomery	2	0.05%
Cabarrus	3	0.07%	Moore	21	0.51%
Caldwell	3	0.07%	Nash	18	0.43%
Camden	0	0.00%	New Hanover	332	8.01%
Carteret	3	0.07%	Northampton	1	0.02%
Caswell	0	0.00%	Onslow	88	2.12%
Catawba	24	0.58%	Orange	125	3.02%
Chatham	10	0.24%	Pamlico	1	0.02%
Cherokee	1	0.02%	Pasquotank	0	0.00%
Chowan	0	0.00%	Pender	1,265	30.53%
Clay	0	0.00%	Perquimans	0	0.00%
Cleveland	0	0.00%	Person	0	0.00%
Columbus	7	0.17%	Pitt	35	0.84%
Craven	13	0.31%	Polk	0	0.00%
Cumberland	89	2.15%	Randolph	8	0.19%
Currituck	1	0.02%	Richmond	1	0.02%
Dare	1	0.02%	Robeson	5	0.12%
Davidson	6	0.14%	Rockingham	6	0.14%
Davie	6	0.14%	Rowan	7	0.17%
Duplin	156	3.77%	Rutherford	0	0.00%
Durham	99	2.39%	Sampson	107	2.58%
Edgecombe	11	0.27%	Scotland	1	0.02%
Forsyth	78	1.88%	Stanly	1	0.02%
Franklin	9	0.22%	Stokes	4	0.10%
Gaston	3	0.07%	Surry	6	0.14%
Gates	0	0.00%	Swain	1	0.02%
Graham	0	0.00%	Transylvania	2	0.05%
Granville	8	0.19%	Tyrrell	0	0.00%
Greene	1	0.02%	Union	6	0.14%
Guilford	102	2.46%	Vance	6	0.14%
Halifax	6	0.14%	Wake	849	20.49%
Harnett	63	1.52%	Warren	0	0.00%
Haywood	6	0.14%	Washington	0	0.00%
Henderson	2	0.05%	Watauga	7	0.17%
Hertford	1	0.02%	Wayne	85	2.05%
Hoke	9	0.22%	Wilkes	2	0.05%
Hyde	0	0.00%	Wilson	45	1.09%
Iredell	27	0.65%	Yadkin	5	0.12%
Jackson	0	0.00%	Yancey	0	0.00%
			Total	4,143	100%

Table 9. Pender County Barrier Island Property Ownership-US Summary

State	# Properties	Percent
AL	7	0.14%
AK	0	0.00%
AZ	7	0.14%
AR	0	0.00%
CA	36	0.70%
CO	10	0.20%
CT	26	0.51%
DC	5	0.10%
DE	3	0.06%
FL	39	0.76%
GA	28	0.55%
HI	1	0.02%
ID	2	0.04%
IL	16	0.31%
IN	7	0.14%
IA	6	0.12%
KS	4	0.08%
KY	9	0.18%
LA	0	0.00%
ME	5	0.10%
MD	92	1.80%
MA	11	0.22%
MI	12	0.23%
MN	4	0.08%
MS	0	0.00%
MO	3	0.06%
MT	0	0.00%
NE	2	0.04%
NV	9	0.18%
NH	5	0.10%
NJ	47	0.92%
NM	2	0.04%
NY	59	1.15%
NC	4,143	81.01%
ND	0	0.00%
OH	61	1.19%
OK	0	0.00%
OR	1	0.02%
PA	97	1.90%
RI	2	0.04%
SC	44	0.86%
SD	1	0.02%
TN	16	0.31%
TX	26	0.51%
UT	0	0.00%
VT	1	0.02%
VA	235	4.60%
WA	4	0.08%
WV	18	0.35%
WI	1	0.02%
WY	1	0.02%
Other	6	0.12%
Total	5,114	100%

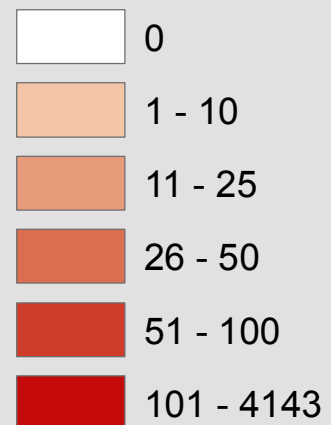
Pender County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Number of Properties

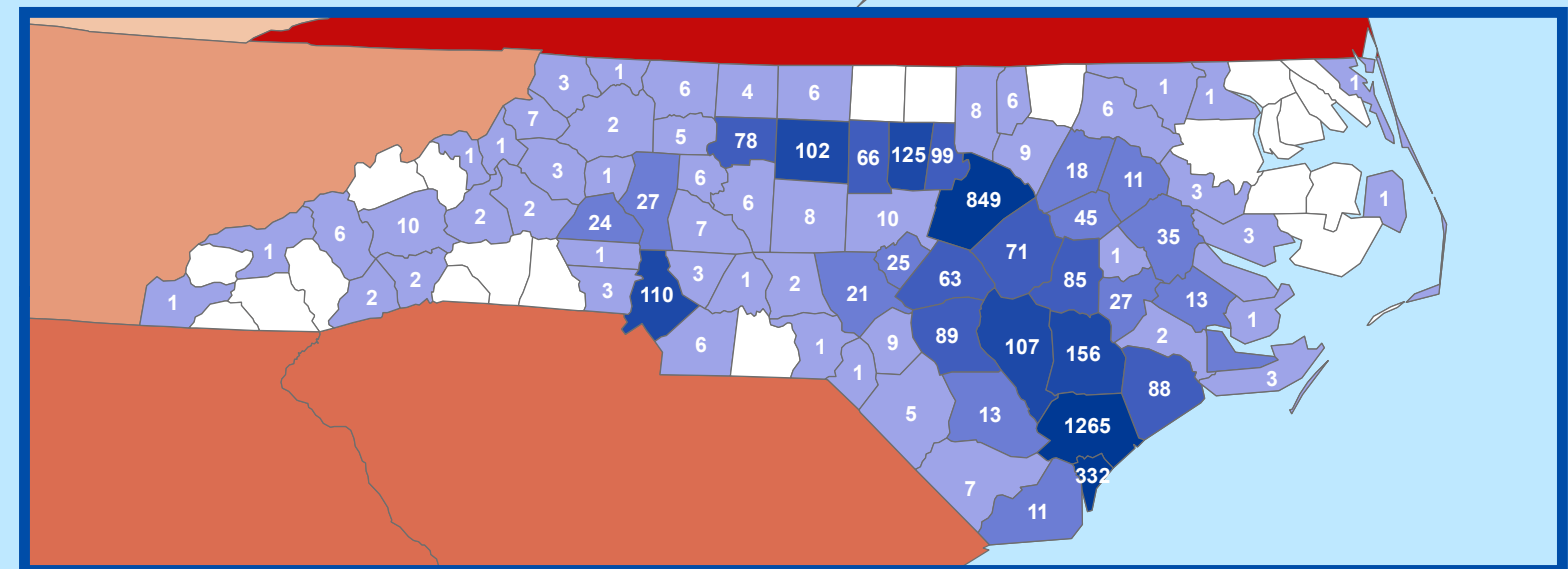
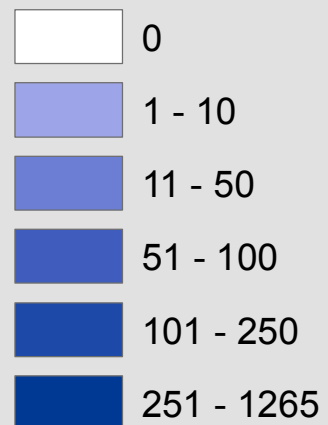


Legend

US Number of Properties

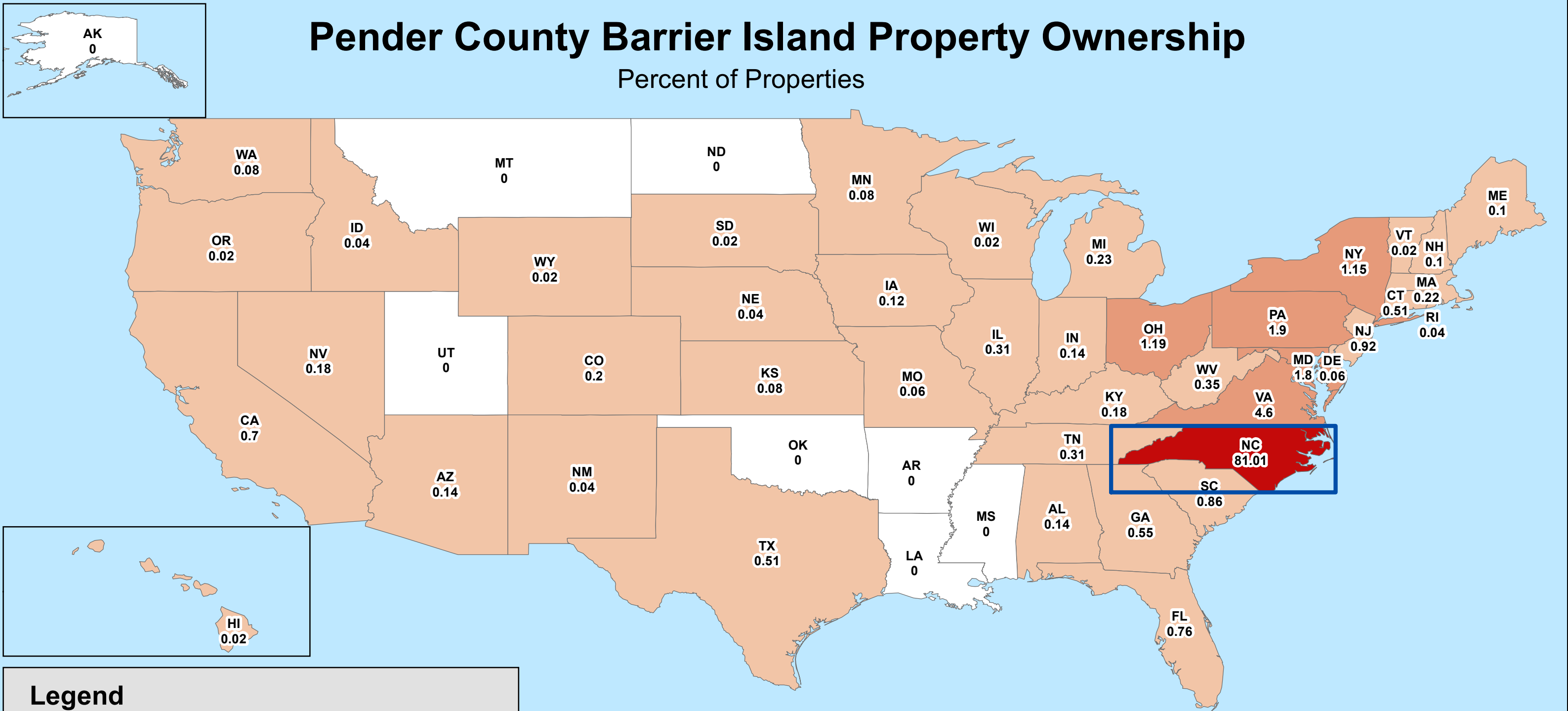


NC County Number of Properties



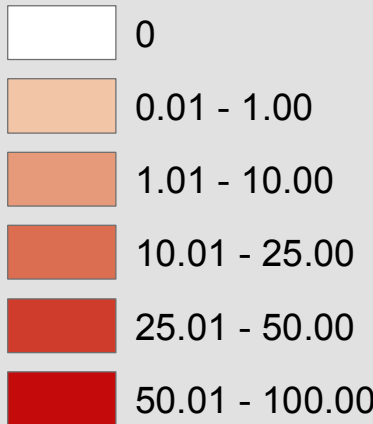
Pender County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Percent of Properties



Legend

US Percent of Properties



NC County Percent of Properties

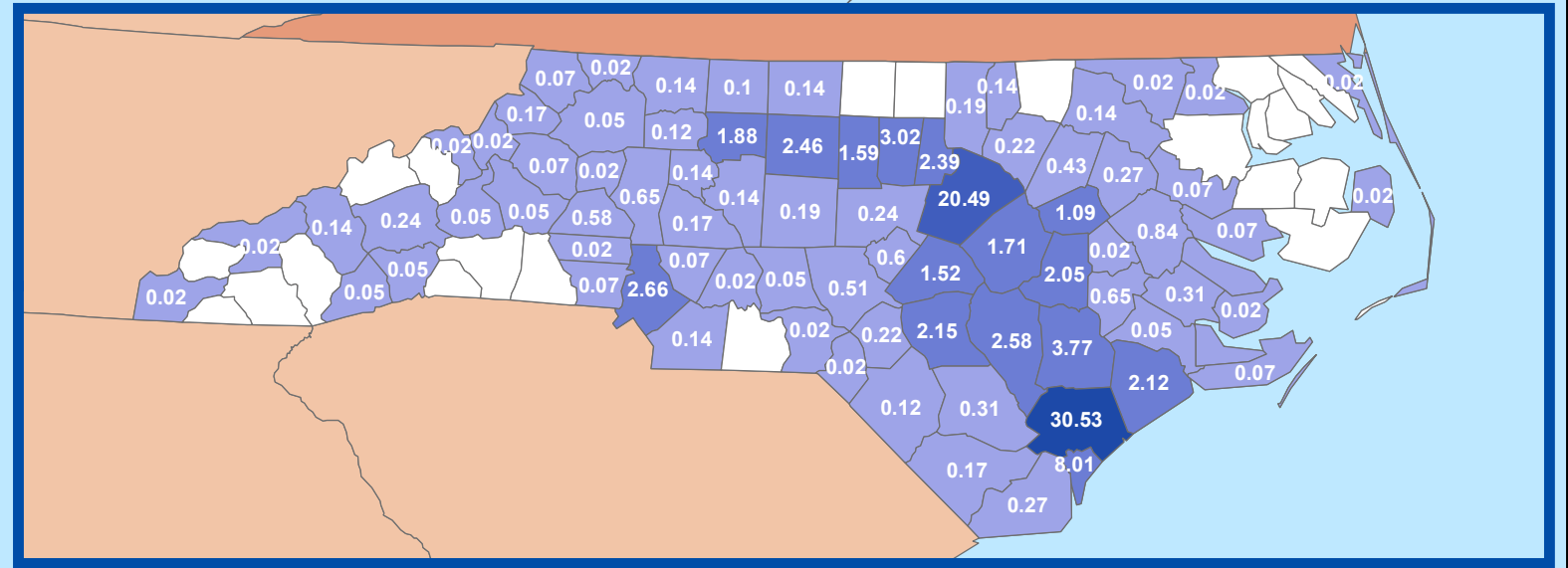
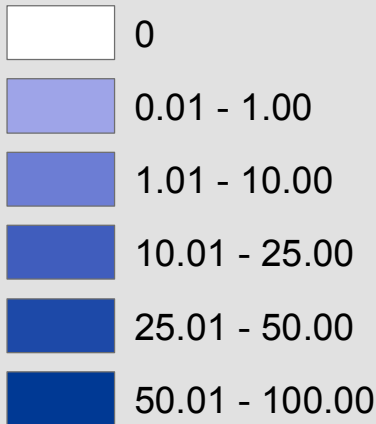


Table 10. Onslow County Barrier Island Property Ownership-Overall Summary

Location	# Properties	Percent
Onslow County	907	18.46%
Remainder of 8 Oceanfront NC Counties	452	9.20%
Non-Oceanfront NC County	2,049	41.71%
Remainder of United States	1,466	29.85%
Other/Unknown	38	0.77%
TOTAL	4,912	100%

*Table 11. Onslow County Barrier Island Property Ownership-
NC County Summary*

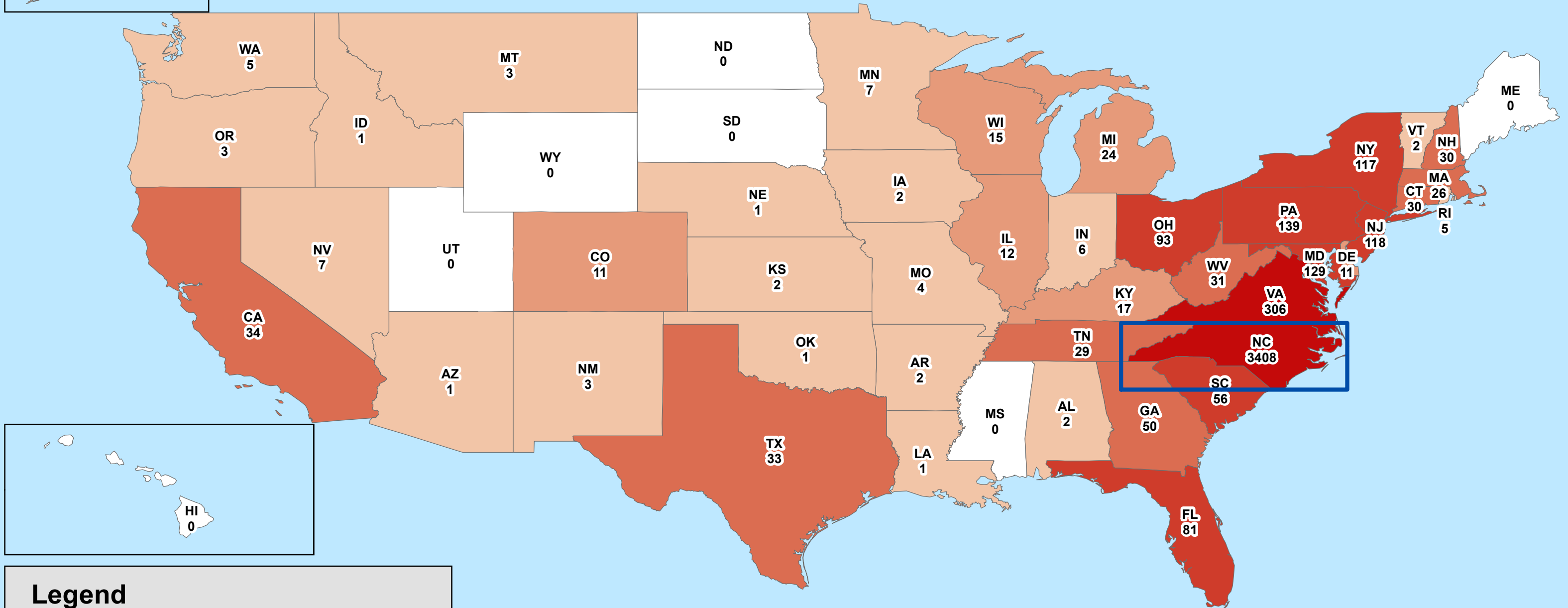
NC County	# Properties	Percent	NC County	# Properties	Percent
Alamance	51	1.50%	Johnston	119	3.49%
Alexander	0	0.00%	Jones	2	0.06%
Alleghany	0	0.00%	Lee	23	0.67%
Anson	0	0.00%	Lenoir	38	1.12%
Ashe	6	0.18%	Lincoln	1	0.03%
Avery	0	0.00%	McDowell	0	0.00%
Beaufort	1	0.03%	Macon	0	0.00%
Bertie	1	0.03%	Madison	0	0.00%
Bladen	2	0.06%	Martin	3	0.09%
Brunswick	7	0.21%	Mecklenburg	69	2.02%
Buncombe	8	0.23%	Mitchell	0	0.00%
Burke	3	0.09%	Montgomery	0	0.00%
Cabarrus	10	0.29%	Moore	19	0.56%
Caldwell	6	0.18%	Nash	24	0.70%
Camden	0	0.00%	New Hanover	188	5.52%
Carteret	10	0.29%	Northampton	0	0.00%
Caswell	2	0.06%	Onslow	907	26.61%
Catawba	5	0.15%	Orange	63	1.85%
Chatham	11	0.32%	Pamlico	0	0.00%
Cherokee	1	0.03%	Pasquotank	0	0.00%
Chowan	0	0.00%	Pender	242	7.10%
Clay	0	0.00%	Perquimans	1	0.03%
Cleveland	0	0.00%	Person	1	0.03%
Columbus	4	0.12%	Pitt	48	1.41%
Craven	24	0.70%	Polk	0	0.00%
Cumberland	85	2.49%	Randolph	11	0.32%
Currituck	0	0.00%	Richmond	0	0.00%
Dare	5	0.15%	Robeson	9	0.26%
Davidson	9	0.26%	Rockingham	7	0.21%
Davie	10	0.29%	Rowan	11	0.32%
Duplin	145	4.25%	Rutherford	1	0.03%
Durham	93	2.73%	Sampson	60	1.76%
Edgecombe	4	0.12%	Scotland	4	0.12%
Forsyth	43	1.26%	Stanly	1	0.03%
Franklin	13	0.38%	Stokes	1	0.03%
Gaston	8	0.23%	Surry	0	0.00%
Gates	0	0.00%	Swain	0	0.00%
Graham	0	0.00%	Transylvania	1	0.03%
Granville	5	0.15%	Tyrrell	0	0.00%
Greene	4	0.12%	Union	10	0.29%
Guilford	93	2.73%	Vance	4	0.12%
Halifax	2	0.06%	Wake	571	16.75%
Harnett	81	2.38%	Warren	2	0.06%
Haywood	4	0.12%	Washington	0	0.00%
Henderson	2	0.06%	Watauga	3	0.09%
Hertford	0	0.00%	Wayne	165	4.84%
Hoke	1	0.03%	Wilkes	4	0.12%
Hyde	0	0.00%	Wilson	8	0.23%
Iredell	26	0.76%	Yadkin	2	0.06%
Jackson	0	0.00%	Yancey	0	0.00%
			Total	3,408	100%

Table 12. Onslow County Barrier Island Property Ownership-US Summary

State	# Properties	Percent
AL	2	0.04%
AK	1	0.02%
AZ	1	0.02%
AR	2	0.04%
CA	34	0.69%
CO	11	0.22%
CT	30	0.61%
DC	15	0.31%
DE	11	0.22%
FL	81	1.65%
GA	50	1.02%
HI	0	0.00%
ID	1	0.02%
IL	12	0.24%
IN	6	0.12%
IA	2	0.04%
KS	2	0.04%
KY	17	0.35%
LA	1	0.02%
ME	0	0.00%
MD	129	2.63%
MA	26	0.53%
MI	24	0.49%
MN	7	0.14%
MS	0	0.00%
MO	4	0.08%
MT	3	0.06%
NE	1	0.02%
NV	7	0.14%
NH	30	0.61%
NJ	118	2.40%
NM	3	0.06%
NY	117	2.38%
NC	3,408	69.38%
ND	0	0.00%
OH	93	1.89%
OK	1	0.02%
OR	3	0.06%
PA	139	2.83%
RI	5	0.10%
SC	56	1.14%
SD	0	0.00%
TN	29	0.59%
TX	33	0.67%
UT	0	0.00%
VT	2	0.04%
VA	306	6.23%
WA	5	0.10%
WV	31	0.63%
WI	15	0.31%
WY	0	0.00%
Other	38	0.77%
Total	4,912	100%

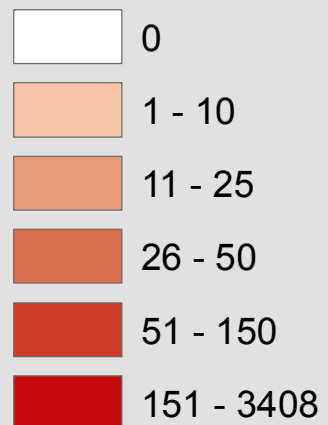
Onslow County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Number of Properties

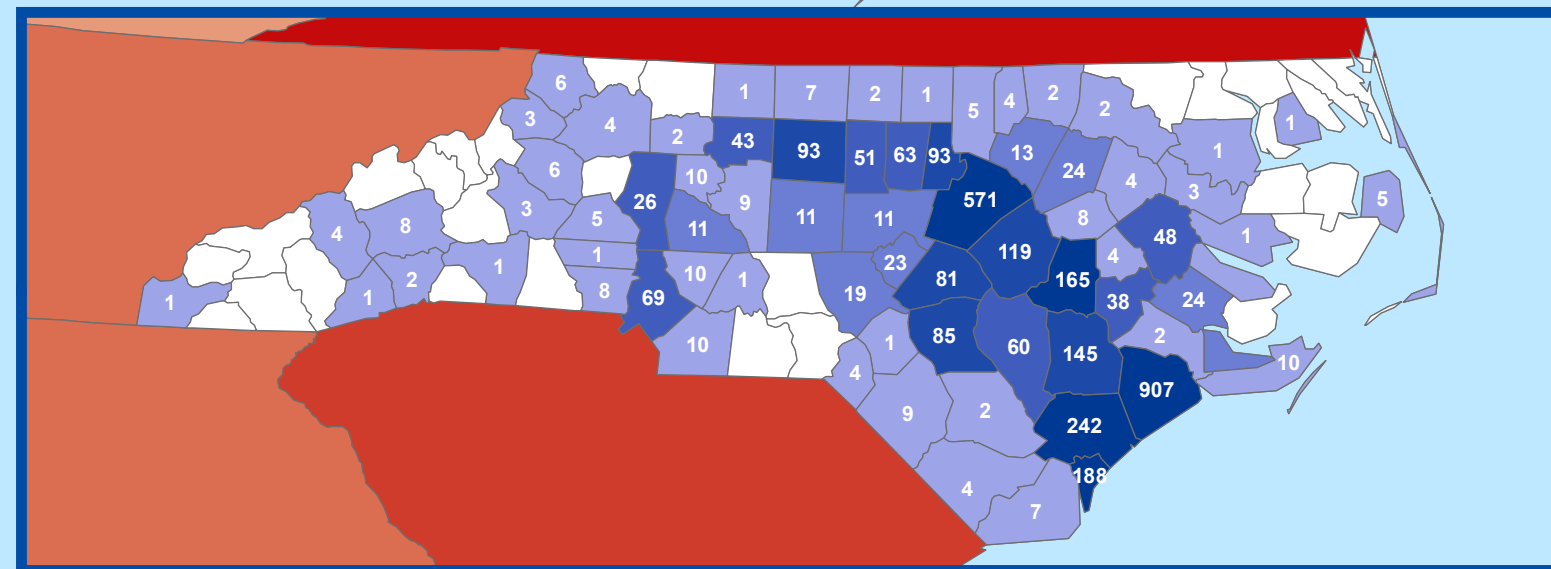
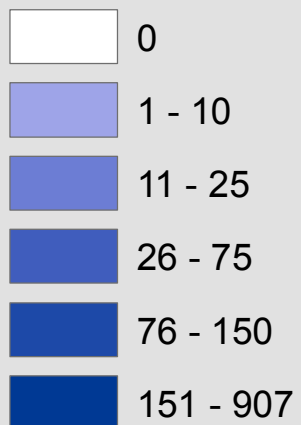


Legend

US Number
of Properties

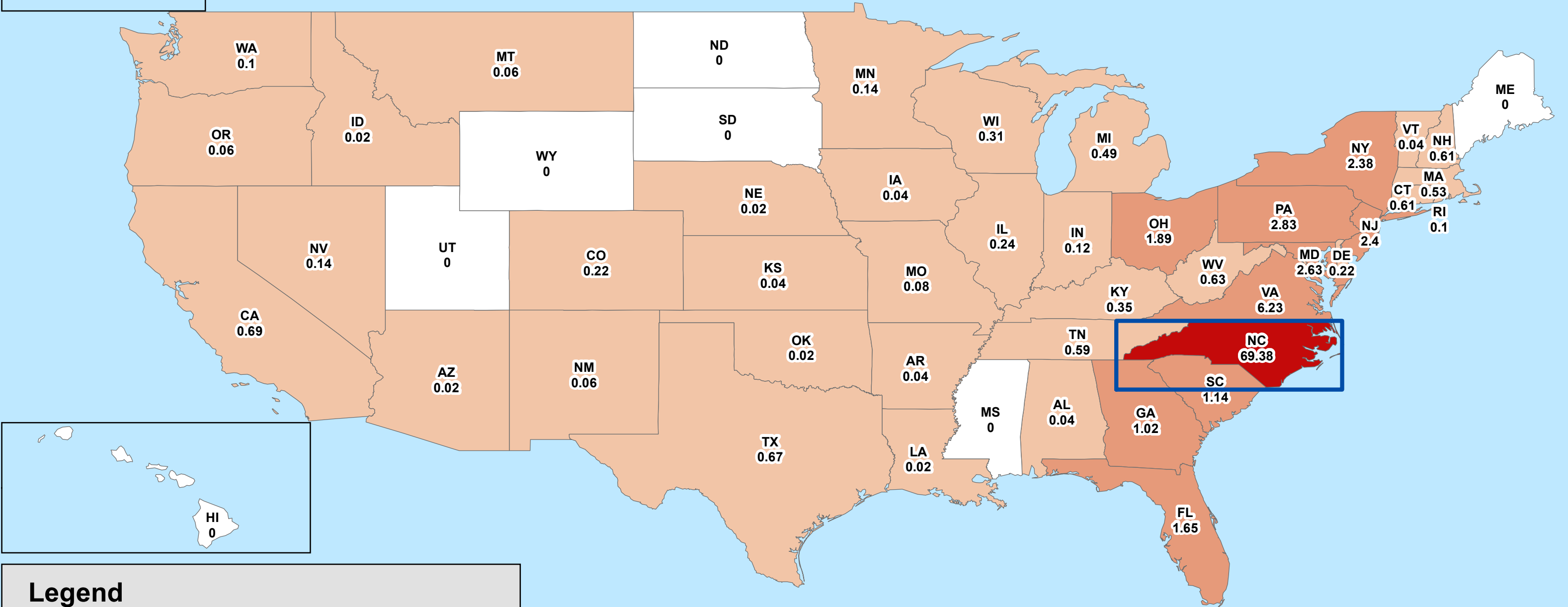
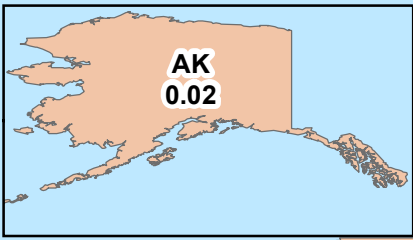


NC County Number
of Properties



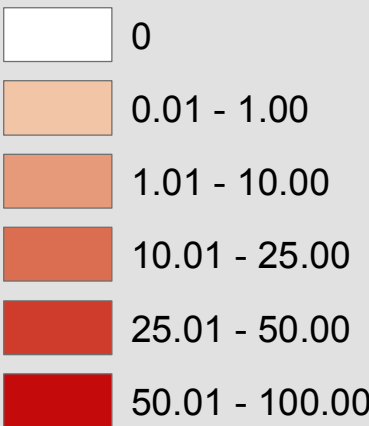
Onslow County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Percent of Properties



Legend

US Percent of Properties



NC County Percent of Properties

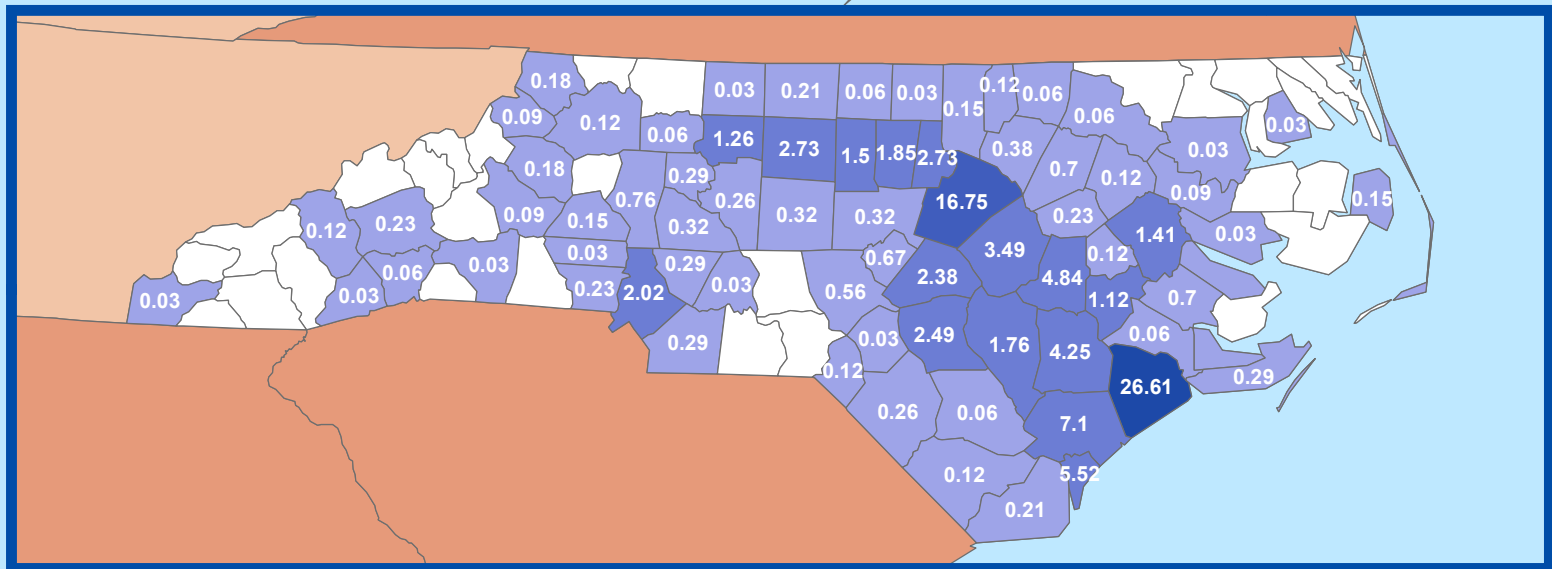
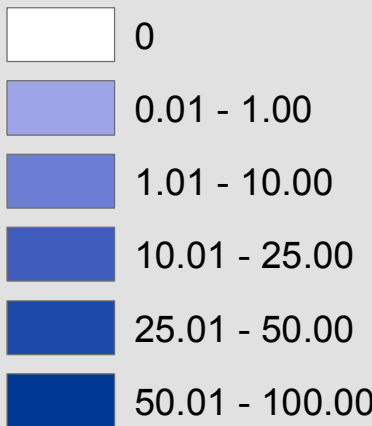


Table 13. Carteret County Barrier Island Property Ownership-Overall Summary

Location	# Properties	Percent
Carteret County	4,425	27.45%
Remainder of 8 Oceanfront NC Counties	326	2.02%
Non-Oceanfront NC county	8,747	54.26%
Remainder of United States	2,581	16.01%
Other/Unkown	43	0.27%
TOTAL	16,122	100%

*Table 14. Carteret County Barrier Island Property Ownership-
NC County Summary*

NC County	# Properties	Percent
Alamance	183	1.36%
Alexander	1	0.01%
Alleghany	2	0.01%
Anson	3	0.02%
Ashe	5	0.04%
Avery	4	0.03%
Beaufort	90	0.67%
Bertie	3	0.02%
Bladen	4	0.03%
Brunswick	13	0.10%
Buncombe	27	0.20%
Burke	9	0.07%
Cabarrus	8	0.06%
Caldwell	3	0.02%
Camden	1	0.01%
Carteret	4,425	32.78%
Caswell	6	0.04%
Catawba	12	0.09%
Chatham	33	0.24%
Cherokee	0	0.00%
Chowan	5	0.04%
Clay	0	0.00%
Cleveland	2	0.01%
Columbus	4	0.03%
Craven	363	2.69%
Cumberland	46	0.34%
Currituck	0	0.00%
Dare	4	0.03%
Davidson	39	0.29%
Davie	17	0.13%
Duplin	10	0.07%
Durham	337	2.50%
Edgecombe	90	0.67%
Forsyth	281	2.08%
Franklin	74	0.55%
Gaston	11	0.08%
Gates	0	0.00%
Graham	0	0.00%
Granville	60	0.44%
Greene	55	0.41%
Guilford	454	3.36%
Halifax	61	0.45%
Harnett	55	0.41%
Haywood	3	0.02%
Henderson	3	0.02%
Hertford	15	0.11%
Hoke	0	0.00%
Hyde	5	0.04%
Iredell	38	0.28%
Jackson	2	0.01%

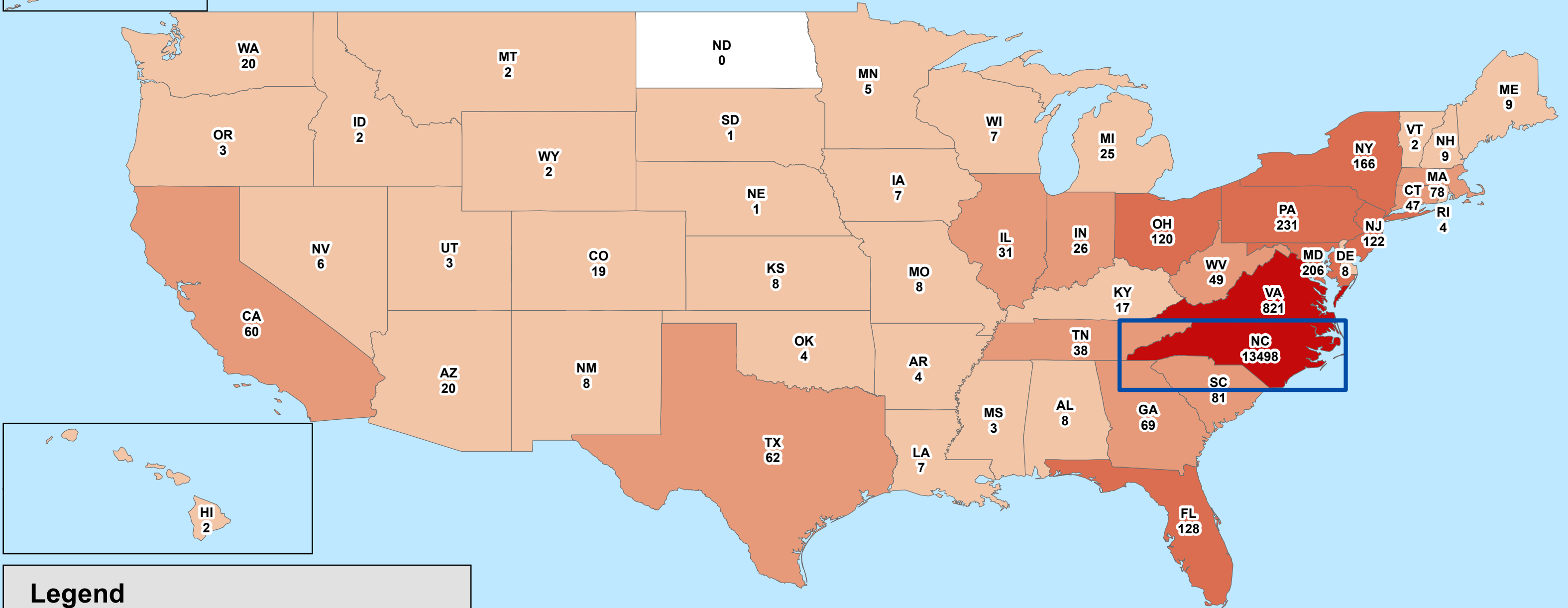
NC County	# Properties	Percent
Johnston	319	2.36%
Jones	20	0.15%
Lee	30	0.22%
Lenoir	305	2.26%
Lincoln	5	0.04%
McDowell	1	0.01%
Macon	1	0.01%
Madison	1	0.01%
Martin	50	0.37%
Mecklenburg	86	0.64%
Mitchell	1	0.01%
Montgomery	2	0.01%
Moore	32	0.24%
Nash	300	2.22%
New Hanover	89	0.66%
Northampton	7	0.05%
Onslow	210	1.56%
Orange	314	2.33%
Pamlico	22	0.16%
Pasquotank	8	0.06%
Pender	5	0.04%
Perquimans	0	0.00%
Person	23	0.17%
Pitt	820	6.07%
Polk	0	0.00%
Randolph	38	0.28%
Richmond	0	0.00%
Robeson	2	0.01%
Rockingham	35	0.26%
Rowan	28	0.21%
Rutherford	2	0.01%
Sampson	11	0.08%
Scotland	1	0.01%
Stanly	2	0.01%
Stokes	20	0.15%
Surry	19	0.14%
Swain	1	0.01%
Transylvania	3	0.02%
Tyrrell	0	0.00%
Union	9	0.07%
Vance	65	0.48%
Wake	2,926	21.68%
Warren	5	0.04%
Washington	6	0.04%
Watauga	13	0.10%
Wayne	340	2.52%
Wilkes	10	0.07%
Wilson	424	3.14%
Yadkin	18	0.13%
Yancey	3	0.02%
Total	13,498	100%

Table 15. Carteret County Barrier Island Property Ownership-US Summary

State	# Properties	Percent
AL	8	0.05%
AK	5	0.03%
AZ	20	0.12%
AR	4	0.02%
CA	60	0.37%
CO	19	0.12%
CT	47	0.29%
DC	17	0.11%
DE	8	0.05%
FL	128	0.79%
GA	69	0.43%
HI	2	0.01%
ID	2	0.01%
IL	31	0.19%
IN	26	0.16%
IA	7	0.04%
KS	8	0.05%
KY	17	0.11%
LA	7	0.04%
ME	9	0.06%
MD	206	1.28%
MA	78	0.48%
MI	25	0.16%
MN	5	0.03%
MS	3	0.02%
MO	8	0.05%
MT	2	0.01%
NE	1	0.01%
NV	6	0.04%
NH	9	0.06%
NJ	122	0.76%
NM	8	0.05%
NY	166	1.03%
NC	13,498	83.72%
ND	0	0.00%
OH	120	0.74%
OK	4	0.02%
OR	3	0.02%
PA	231	1.43%
RI	4	0.02%
SC	81	0.50%
SD	1	0.01%
TN	38	0.24%
TX	62	0.38%
UT	3	0.02%
VT	2	0.01%
VA	821	5.09%
WA	20	0.12%
WV	49	0.30%
WI	7	0.04%
WY	2	0.01%
Other	43	0.27%
Total	16,122	100%

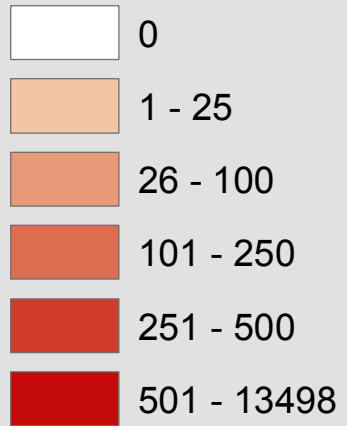
Carteret County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Number of Properties

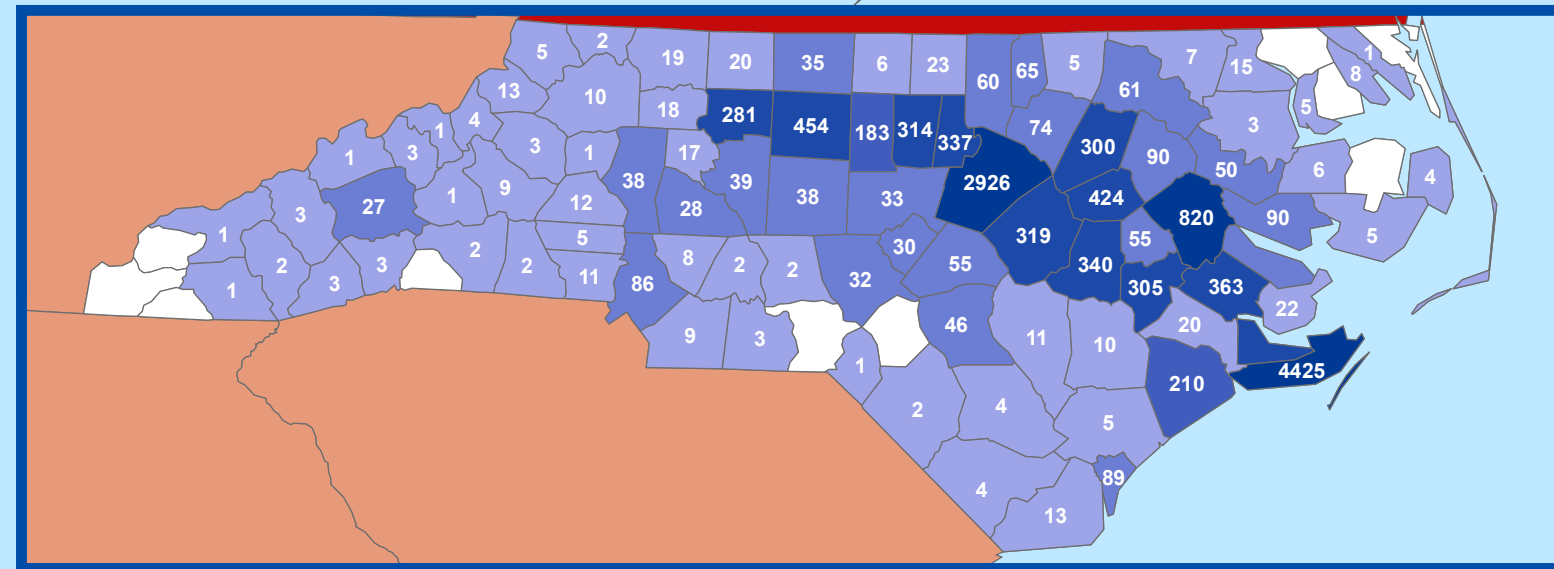
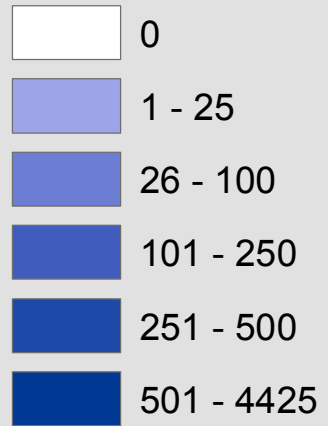


Legend

US Number of Properties

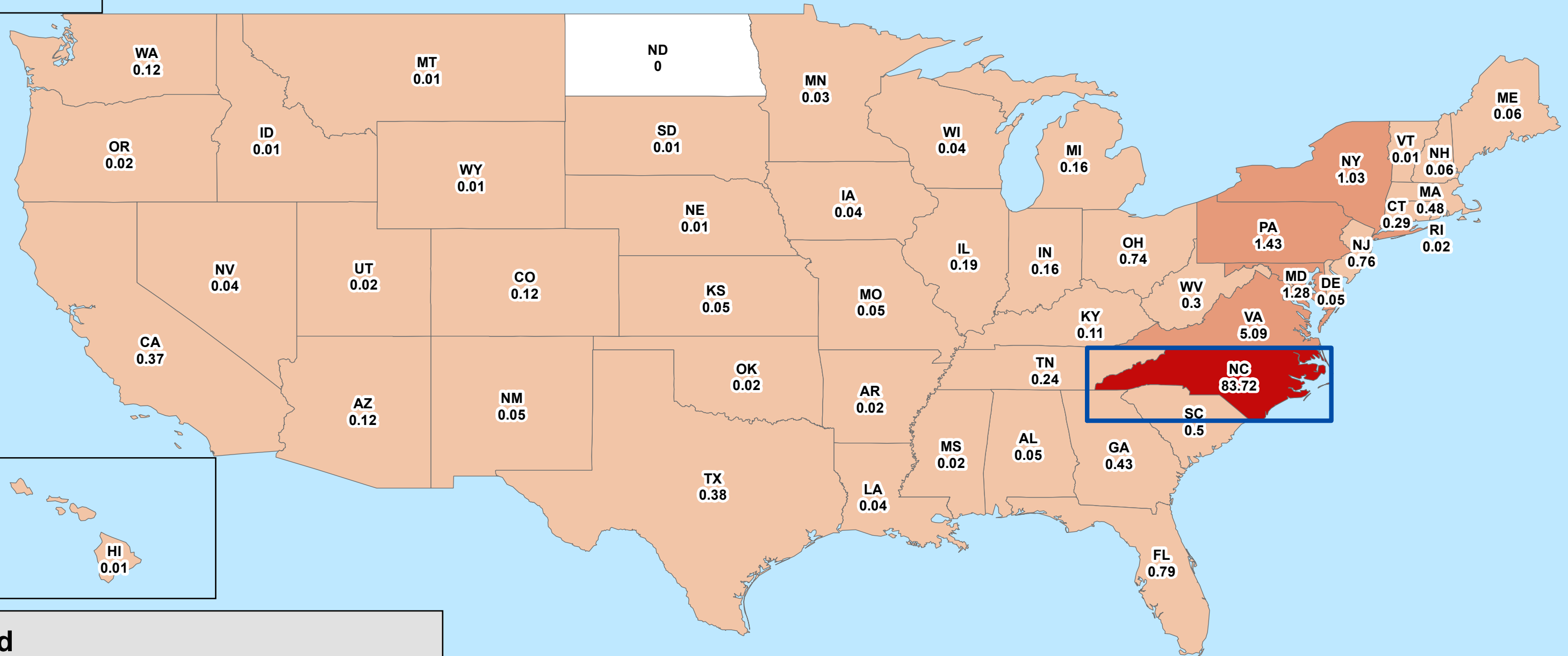
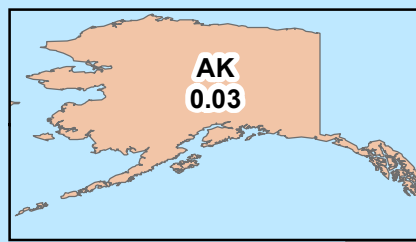


NC County Number of Properties



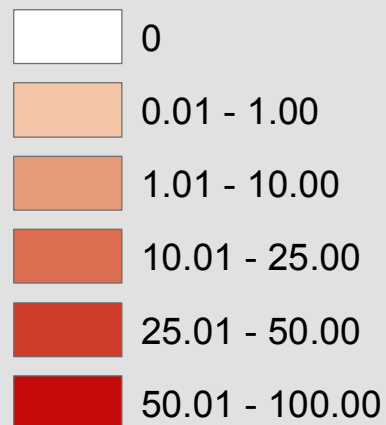
Carteret County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Percent of Properties



Legend

US Percent of Properties



NC County Percent of Properties

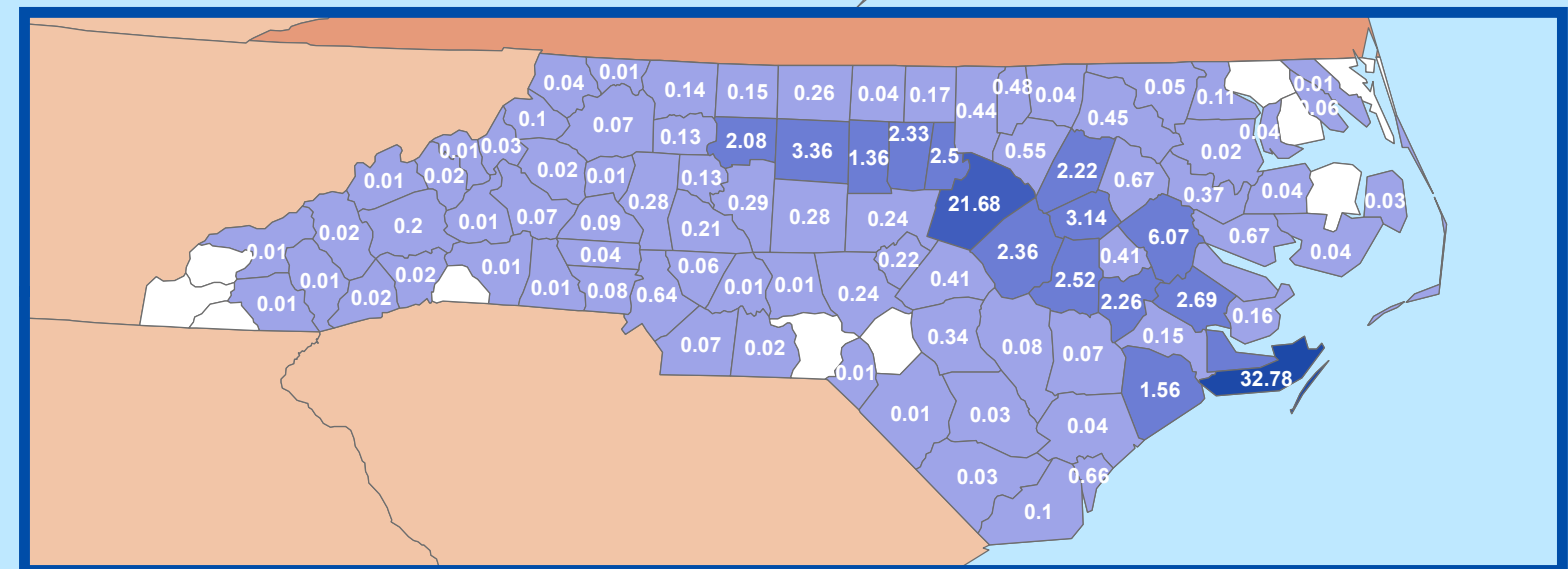
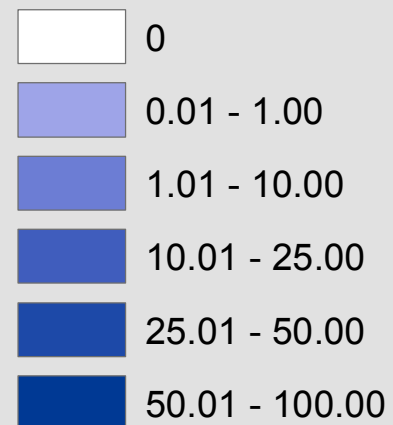


Table 16. Hyde County Barrier Island Property Ownership-Overall Summary

Location	# Properties	Percent
Hyde County	828	46.00%
Remainder of 8 Oceanfront NC Counties	129	7.17%
Non-Oceanfront NC County	299	16.61%
Remainder of United States	478	26.56%
Other/Unknown	66	3.67%
TOTAL	1,800	100%

*Table 17. Hyde County Barrier Island Property Ownership-
NC County Summary*

NC County	# Properties	Percent
Alamance	5	0.40%
Alexander	1	0.08%
Alleghany	4	0.32%
Anson	0	0.00%
Ashe	0	0.00%
Avery	0	0.00%
Beaufort	41	3.26%
Bertie	3	0.24%
Bladen	0	0.00%
Brunswick	2	0.16%
Buncombe	4	0.32%
Burke	2	0.16%
Cabarrus	0	0.00%
Caldwell	0	0.00%
Camden	1	0.08%
Carteret	12	0.96%
Caswell	0	0.00%
Catawba	1	0.08%
Chatham	3	0.24%
Cherokee	0	0.00%
Chowan	2	0.16%
Clay	0	0.00%
Cleveland	0	0.00%
Columbus	4	0.32%
Craven	9	0.72%
Cumberland	1	0.08%
Currituck	7	0.56%
Dare	88	7.01%
Davidson	1	0.08%
Davie	0	0.00%
Duplin	1	0.08%
Durham	11	0.88%
Edgecombe	3	0.24%
Forsyth	12	0.96%
Franklin	0	0.00%
Gaston	0	0.00%
Gates	0	0.00%
Graham	0	0.00%
Granville	0	0.00%
Greene	0	0.00%
Guilford	15	1.19%
Halifax	3	0.24%
Harnett	2	0.16%
Haywood	0	0.00%
Henderson	4	0.32%
Hertford	1	0.08%
Hoke	0	0.00%
Hyde	828	65.92%
Iredell	6	0.48%
Jackson	2	0.16%

NC County	# Properties	Percent
Johnston	3	0.24%
Jones	0	0.00%
Lee	3	0.24%
Lenoir	1	0.08%
Lincoln	1	0.08%
McDowell	0	0.00%
Macon	0	0.00%
Madison	0	0.00%
Martin	2	0.16%
Mecklenburg	10	0.80%
Mitchell	0	0.00%
Montgomery	0	0.00%
Moore	2	0.16%
Nash	7	0.56%
New Hanover	14	1.11%
Northampton	4	0.32%
Onslow	3	0.24%
Orange	11	0.88%
Pamlico	0	0.00%
Pasquotank	2	0.16%
Pender	3	0.24%
Perquimans	4	0.32%
Person	2	0.16%
Pitt	30	2.39%
Polk	0	0.00%
Randolph	1	0.08%
Richmond	0	0.00%
Robeson	0	0.00%
Rockingham	3	0.24%
Rowan	5	0.40%
Rutherford	0	0.00%
Sampson	0	0.00%
Scotland	0	0.00%
Stanly	0	0.00%
Stokes	1	0.08%
Surry	2	0.16%
Swain	0	0.00%
Transylvania	4	0.32%
Tyrrell	0	0.00%
Union	0	0.00%
Vance	0	0.00%
Wake	40	3.18%
Warren	0	0.00%
Washington	10	0.80%
Watauga	0	0.00%
Wayne	5	0.40%
Wilkes	0	0.00%
Wilson	2	0.16%
Yadkin	0	0.00%
Yancey	2	0.16%
Total	1,256	100%

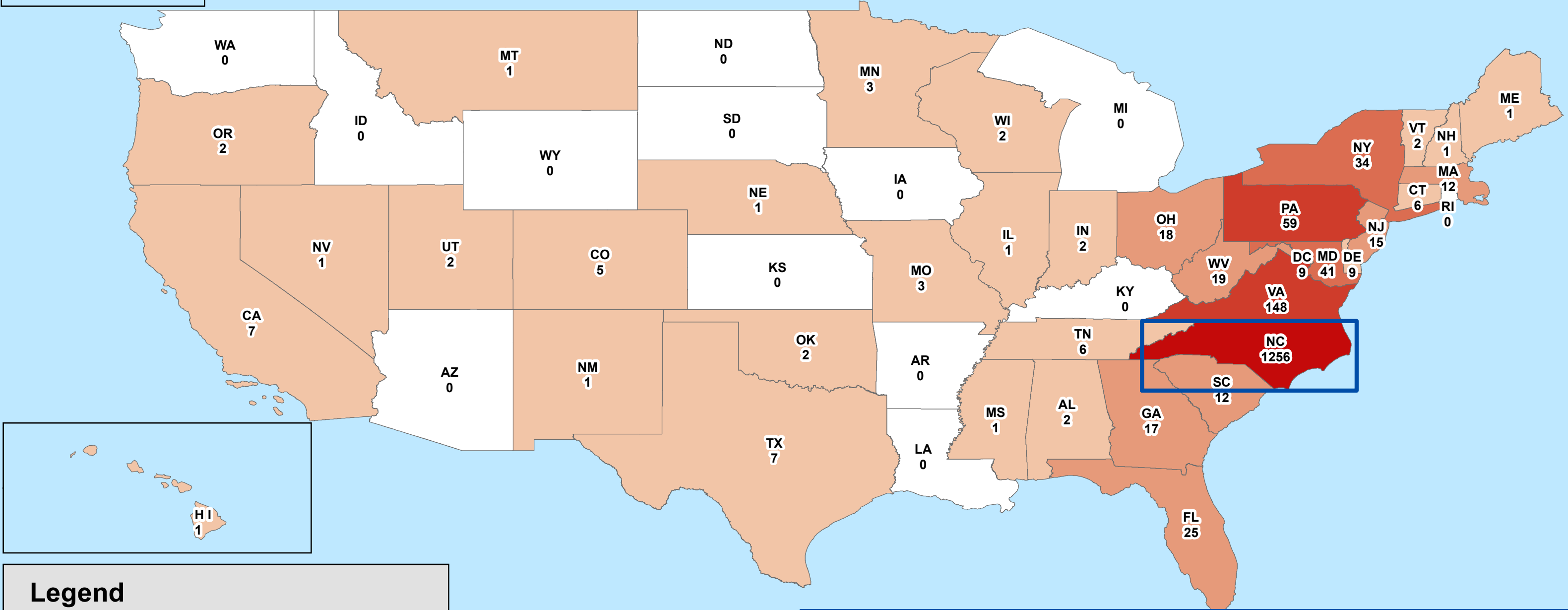
Table 18. Hyde County Barrier Island Property Ownership-US Summary

State	# Properties	Percent
AL	2	0.11%
AK	0	0.00%
AZ	0	0.00%
AR	0	0.00%
CA	7	0.39%
CO	5	0.28%
CT	6	0.33%
DC	9	0.50%
DE	9	0.50%
FL	25	1.39%
GA	17	0.94%
HI	1	0.06%
ID	0	0.00%
IL	1	0.06%
IN	2	0.11%
IA	0	0.00%
KS	0	0.00%
KY	0	0.00%
LA	0	0.00%
ME	1	0.06%
MD	41	2.28%
MA	12	0.67%
MI	0	0.00%
MN	3	0.17%
MS	1	0.06%
MO	3	0.17%
MT	1	0.06%
NE	1	0.06%
NV	1	0.06%
NH	1	0.06%
NJ	15	0.83%
NM	1	0.06%
NY	34	1.89%
NC	1,256	69.78%
ND	0	0.00%
OH	18	1.00%
OK	2	0.11%
OR	2	0.11%
PA	59	3.28%
RI	0	0.00%
SC	12	0.67%
SD	0	0.00%
TN	6	0.33%
TX	7	0.39%
UT	2	0.11%
VT	2	0.11%
VA	148	8.22%
WA	0	0.00%
WV	19	1.06%
WI	2	0.11%
WY	0	0.00%
Other	66	3.67%
Total	1,800	100%



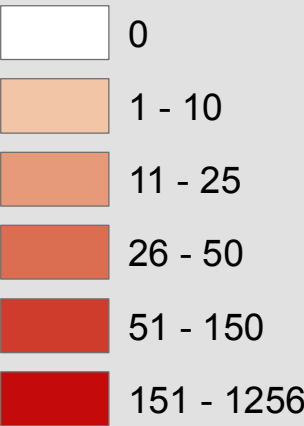
Hyde County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Number of Properties

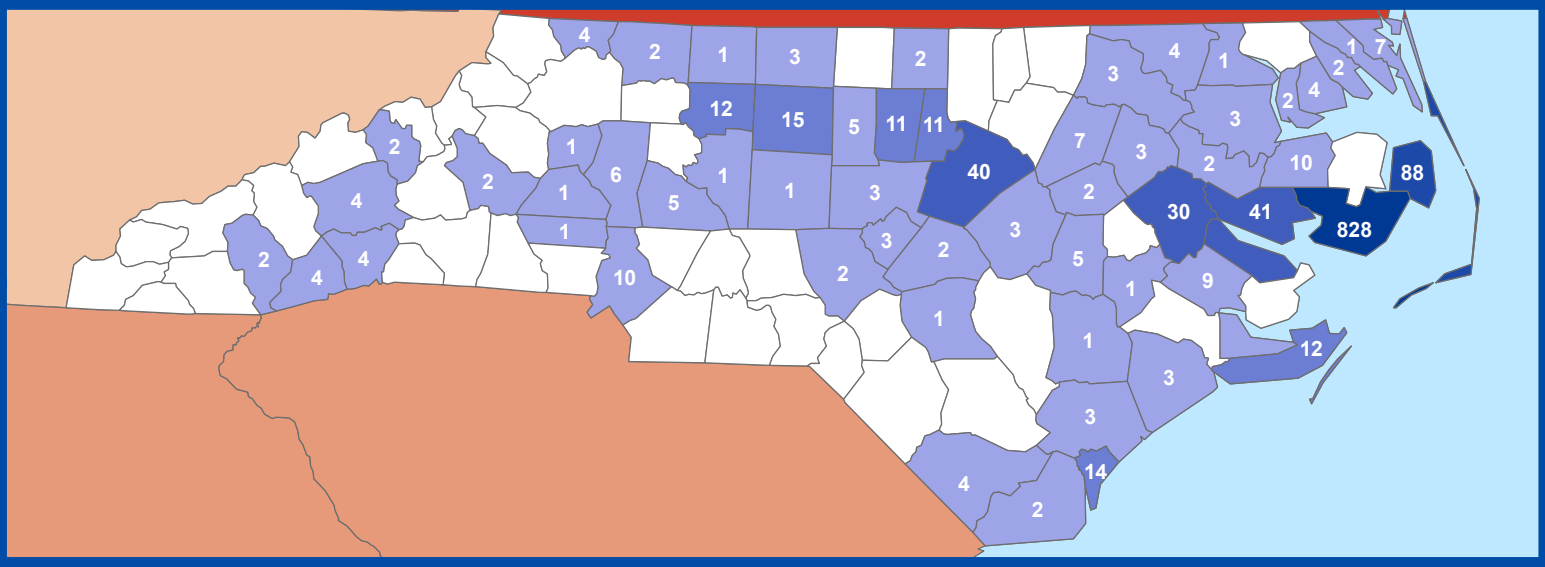
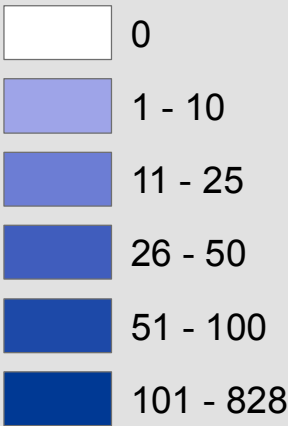


Legend

US Number
of Properties

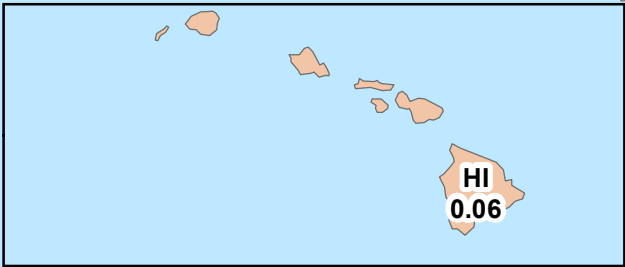
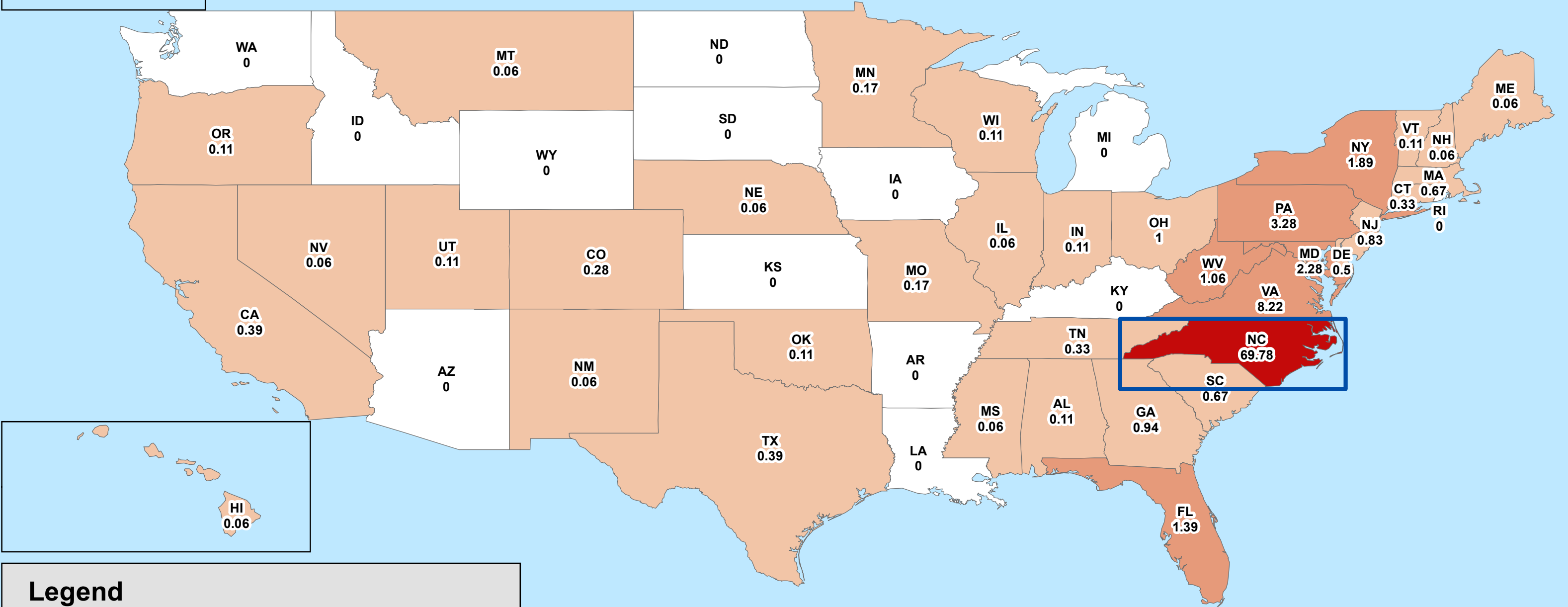


NC County Number
of Properties



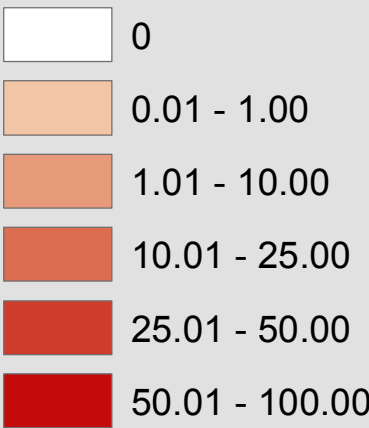
Hyde County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Percent of Properties



Legend

US Percent of Properties



NC County Percent of Properties

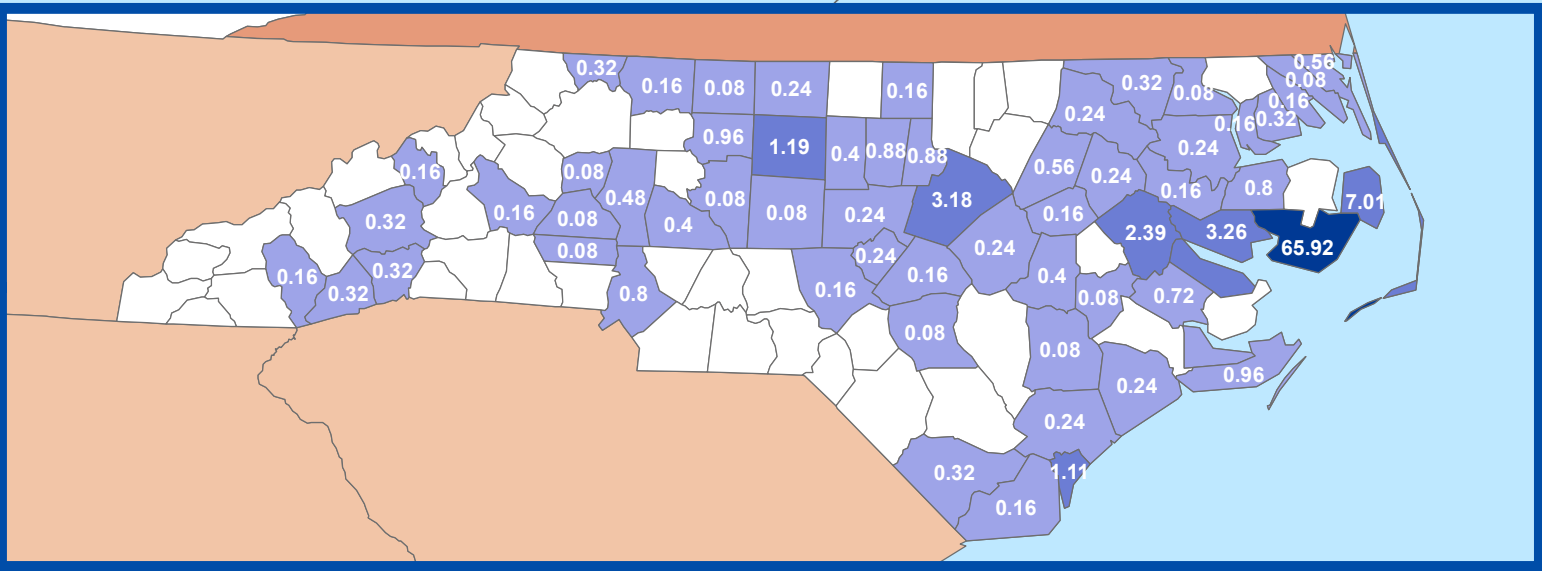
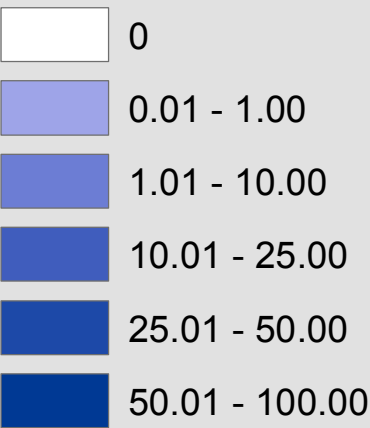


Table 19. Dare County Barrier Island Property Ownership-Overall Summary

Location	# Properties	Percent
Dare County	2,183	42.27%
Remainder of 8 Oceanfront NC Counties	97	1.88%
Non-Oceanfront NC County	414	8.02%
Remainder of United States	2,465	47.73%
Other/Unknown	5	0.10%
TOTAL	5,164	100%

*Table 20. Dare County Barrier Island Property Ownership-
NC County Summary*

NC County	# Properties	Percent	NC County	# Properties	Percent
Alamance	1	0.04%	Johnston	4	0.15%
Alexander	0	0.00%	Jones	0	0.00%
Alleghany	0	0.00%	Lee	1	0.04%
Anson	0	0.00%	Lenoir	1	0.04%
Ashe	0	0.00%	Lincoln	0	0.00%
Avery	0	0.00%	McDowell	1	0.04%
Beaufort	2	0.07%	Macon	0	0.00%
Bertie	4	0.15%	Madison	0	0.00%
Bladen	0	0.00%	Martin	5	0.19%
Brunswick	0	0.00%	Mecklenburg	10	0.37%
Buncombe	4	0.15%	Mitchell	0	0.00%
Burke	1	0.04%	Montgomery	0	0.00%
Cabarrus	3	0.11%	Moore	1	0.04%
Caldwell	0	0.00%	Nash	4	0.15%
Camden	13	0.48%	New Hanover	7	0.26%
Carteret	0	0.00%	Northampton	10	0.37%
Caswell	1	0.04%	Onslow	0	0.00%
Catawba	1	0.04%	Orange	4	0.15%
Chatham	0	0.00%	Pamlico	1	0.04%
Cherokee	0	0.00%	Pasquotank	81	3.01%
Chowan	12	0.45%	Pender	0	0.00%
Clay	0	0.00%	Perquimans	16	0.59%
Cleveland	0	0.00%	Person	1	0.04%
Columbus	1	0.04%	Pitt	53	1.97%
Craven	3	0.11%	Polk	0	0.00%
Cumberland	0	0.00%	Randolph	1	0.04%
Currituck	88	3.27%	Richmond	0	0.00%
Dare	2,183	81.03%	Robeson	0	0.00%
Davidson	3	0.11%	Rockingham	1	0.04%
Davie	0	0.00%	Rowan	2	0.07%
Duplin	0	0.00%	Rutherford	0	0.00%
Durham	43	1.60%	Sampson	1	0.04%
Edgecombe	0	0.00%	Scotland	0	0.00%
Forsyth	5	0.19%	Stanly	0	0.00%
Franklin	1	0.04%	Stokes	0	0.00%
Gaston	1	0.04%	Surry	1	0.04%
Gates	5	0.19%	Swain	0	0.00%
Graham	0	0.00%	Transylvania	0	0.00%
Granville	3	0.11%	Tyrrell	0	0.00%
Greene	1	0.04%	Union	2	0.07%
Guilford	12	0.45%	Vance	0	0.00%
Halifax	2	0.07%	Wake	63	2.34%
Harnett	0	0.00%	Warren	0	0.00%
Haywood	0	0.00%	Washington	1	0.04%
Henderson	0	0.00%	Watauga	1	0.04%
Hertford	15	0.56%	Wayne	3	0.11%
Hoke	0	0.00%	Wilkes	1	0.04%
Hyde	2	0.07%	Wilson	4	0.15%
Iredell	3	0.11%	Yadkin	0	0.00%
Jackson	0	0.00%	Yancey	0	0.00%
			Total	2,694	100%

Table 21. Dare County Barrier Island Property Ownership-US Summary

State	# Properties	Percent
AL	5	0.10%
AK	1	0.02%
AZ	3	0.06%
AR	1	0.02%
CA	20	0.39%
CO	15	0.29%
CT	23	0.45%
DC	11	0.21%
DE	16	0.31%
FL	74	1.43%
GA	24	0.46%
HI	3	0.06%
ID	1	0.02%
IL	9	0.17%
IN	9	0.17%
IA	1	0.02%
KS	2	0.04%
KY	3	0.06%
LA	1	0.02%
ME	1	0.02%
MD	241	4.67%
MA	21	0.41%
MI	10	0.19%
MN	3	0.06%
MS	0	0.00%
MO	5	0.10%
MT	1	0.02%
NE	0	0.00%
NV	10	0.19%
NH	5	0.10%
NJ	89	1.72%
NM	3	0.06%
NY	52	1.01%
NC	2,694	52.17%
ND	0	0.00%
OH	36	0.70%
OK	0	0.00%
OR	0	0.00%
PA	151	2.92%
RI	3	0.06%
SC	7	0.14%
SD	2	0.04%
TN	4	0.08%
TX	18	0.35%
UT	1	0.02%
VT	0	0.00%
VA	1,561	30.23%
WA	2	0.04%
WV	17	0.33%
WI	0	0.00%
WY	0	0.00%
Other	5	0.10%
Total	5,164	100%

[illegible]

Dare County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Number of Properties

The map displays the following data:

State	Number of Properties
AK	1
WA	2
OR	0
ID	1
MT	1
ND	0
MN	3
WI	0
MI	10
ME	1
NH	5
MA	21
CT	23
RI	3
Vt	0
NY	52
PA	151
NJ	89
DE	16
MD	241
VA	1561
NC	2694
SC	7
GA	24
FL	74
AL	5
MS	0
LA	1
TX	18
NM	3
AZ	3
UT	1
CO	15
KS	2
MO	5
IA	1
NE	0
SD	2
WY	0
CA	20
NV	10

Legend

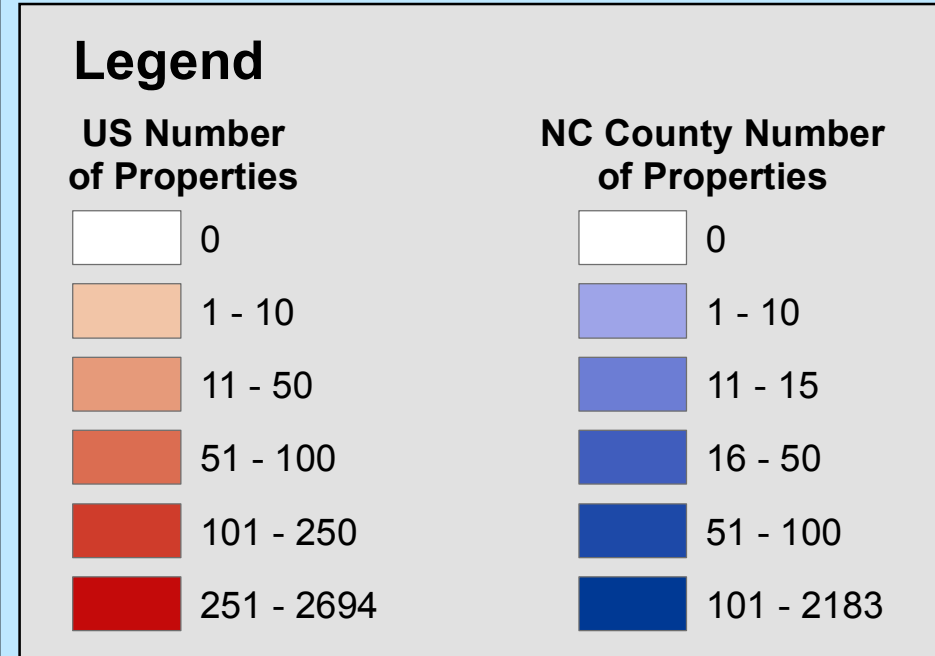
US Number of Properties

- 0
- 1 - 10
- 11 - 50
- 51 - 100
- 101 - 250
- 251 - 2694

NC County Number of Properties

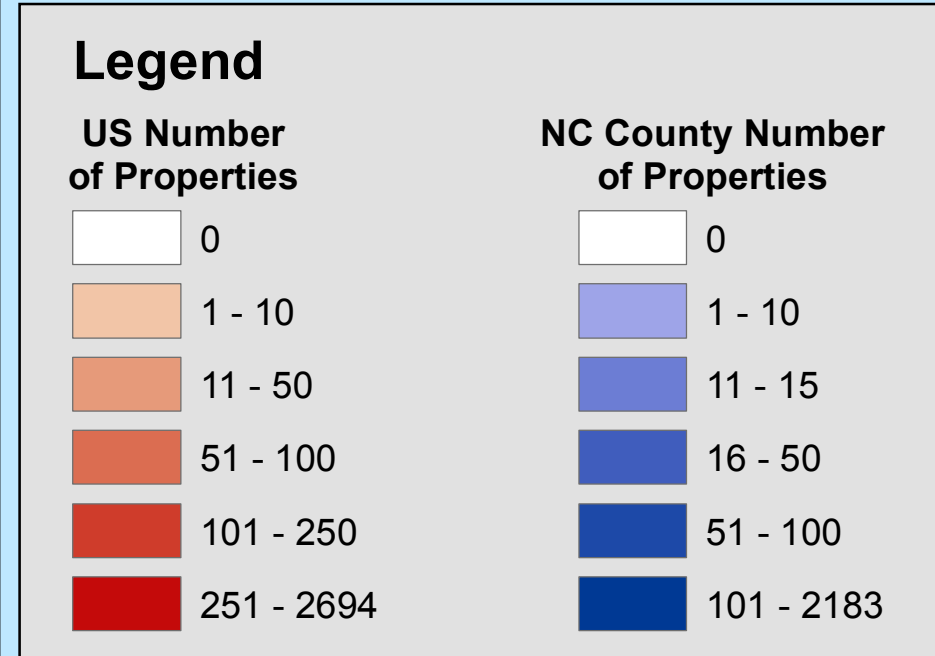
- 0
- 1 - 10
- 11 - 15
- 16 - 50
- 51 - 100
- 101 - 2183

An inset map provides a detailed view of North Carolina's counties, color-coded according to the legend. The highest concentration of properties is in Currituck County (2183), followed by Dare County (101-250) and other coastal counties.



Legend

US Number of Properties	NC County Number of Properties
 0	 0
 1 - 10	 1 - 10
 11 - 50	 11 - 15
 51 - 100	 16 - 50
 101 - 250	 51 - 100
 251 - 2694	 101 - 2183



Legend

US Number of Properties	NC County Number of Properties
 0	 0
 1 - 10	 1 - 10
 11 - 50	 11 - 15
 51 - 100	 16 - 50
 101 - 250	 51 - 100
 251 - 2694	 101 - 2183

Legend

US Number of Properties	NC County Number of Properties
 0	 0
 1 - 10	 1 - 10
 11 - 50	 11 - 15
 51 - 100	 16 - 50
 101 - 250	 51 - 100
 251 - 2694	 101 - 2183

Legend

US Number of Properties	NC County Number of Properties
 0	 0
 1 - 10	 1 - 10
 11 - 50	 11 - 15
 51 - 100	 16 - 50
 101 - 250	 51 - 100
 251 - 2694	 101 - 2183

Legend

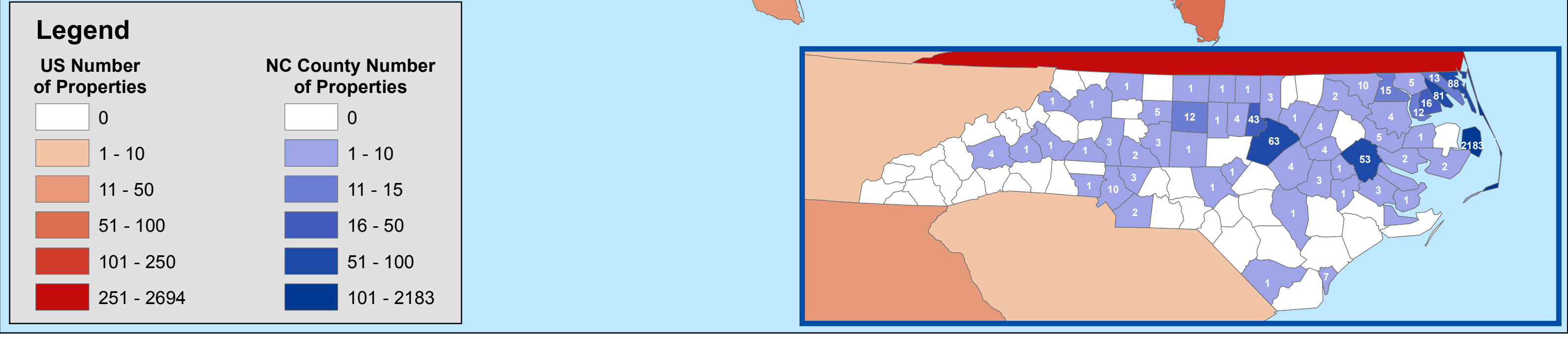
US Number of Properties	NC County Number of Properties
 0	 0
 1 - 10	 1 - 10
 11 - 50	 11 - 15
 51 - 100	 16 - 50
 101 - 250	 51 - 100
 251 - 2694	 101 - 2183

Legend

US Number of Properties	NC County Number of Properties
 0	 0
 1 - 10	 1 - 10
 11 - 50	 11 - 15
 51 - 100	 16 - 50
 101 - 250	 51 - 100
 251 - 2694	 101 - 2183

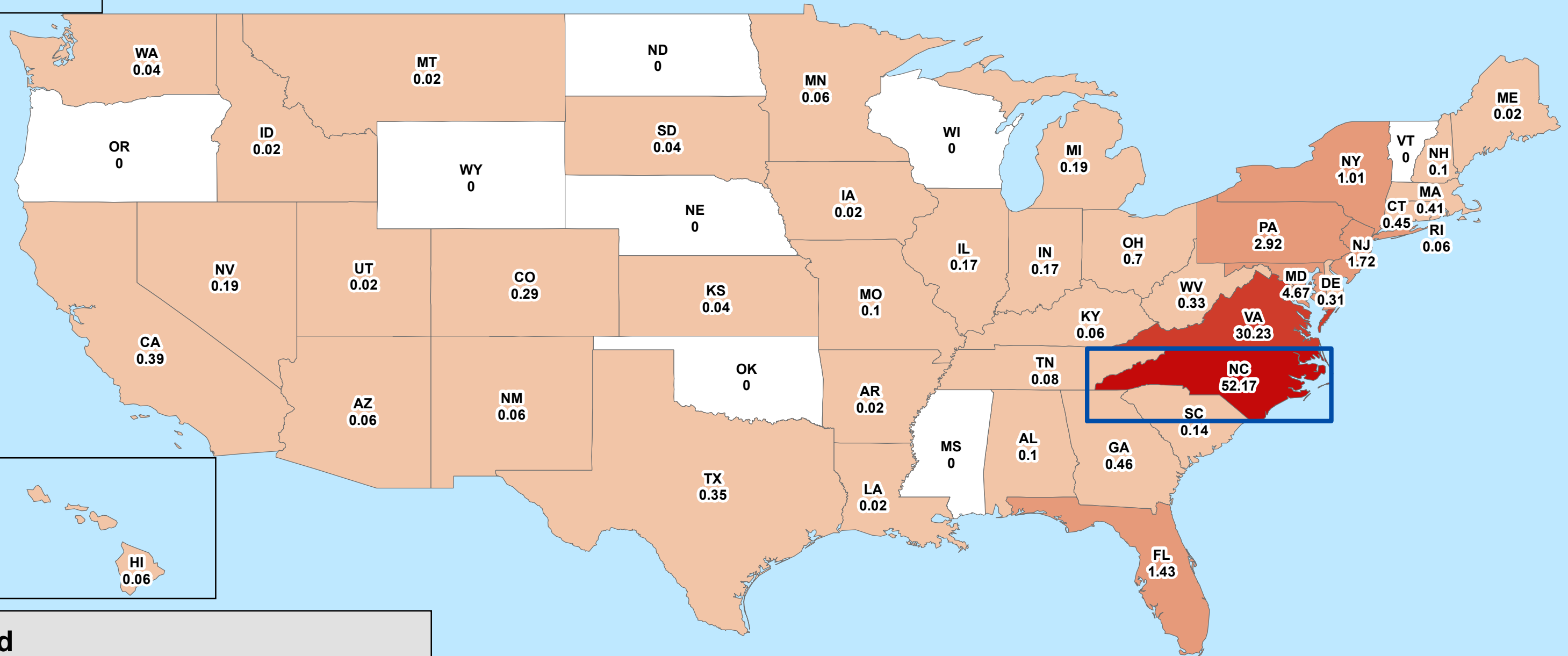
Legend

US Number of Properties	NC County Number of Properties
 0	 0
 1 - 10	 1 - 10
 11 - 50	 11 - 15
 51 - 100	 16 - 50
 101 - 250	 51 - 100
 251 - 2694	 101 - 2183



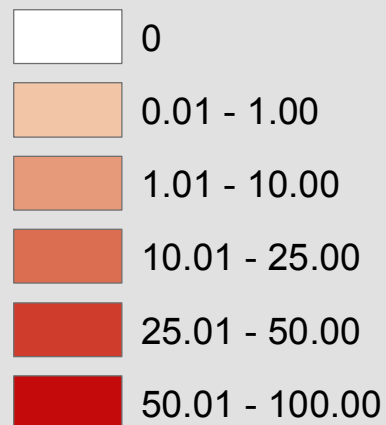
Dare County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Percent of Properties



Legend

US Percent of Properties



NC County Percent of Properties

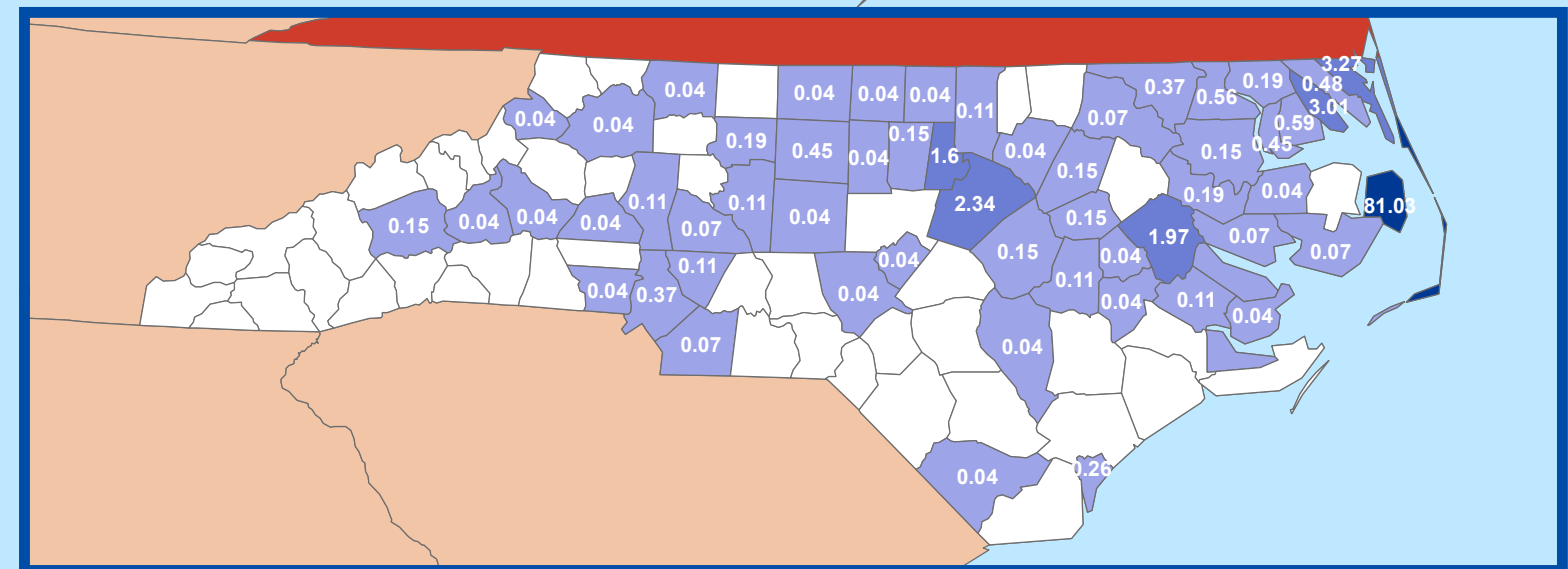
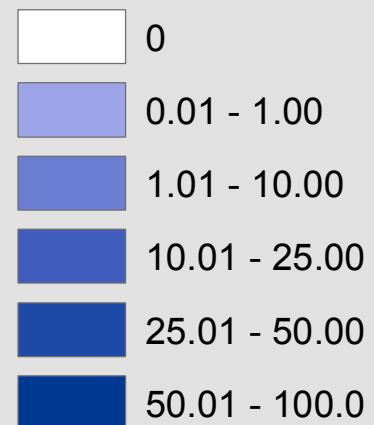


Table 22. Currituck County Barrier Island Property Ownership-Overall Summary

Location	# Properties	Percent
Currituck County	824	10.00%
Remainder of 8 Oceanfront NC Counties	367	4.45%
Non-Oceanfront NC County	336	4.08%
Remainder of United States	6,695	81.21%
Other/Unknown	22	0.27%
TOTAL	8,244	100%

*Table 23. Currituck County Barrier Island Property Ownership-
NC County Summary*

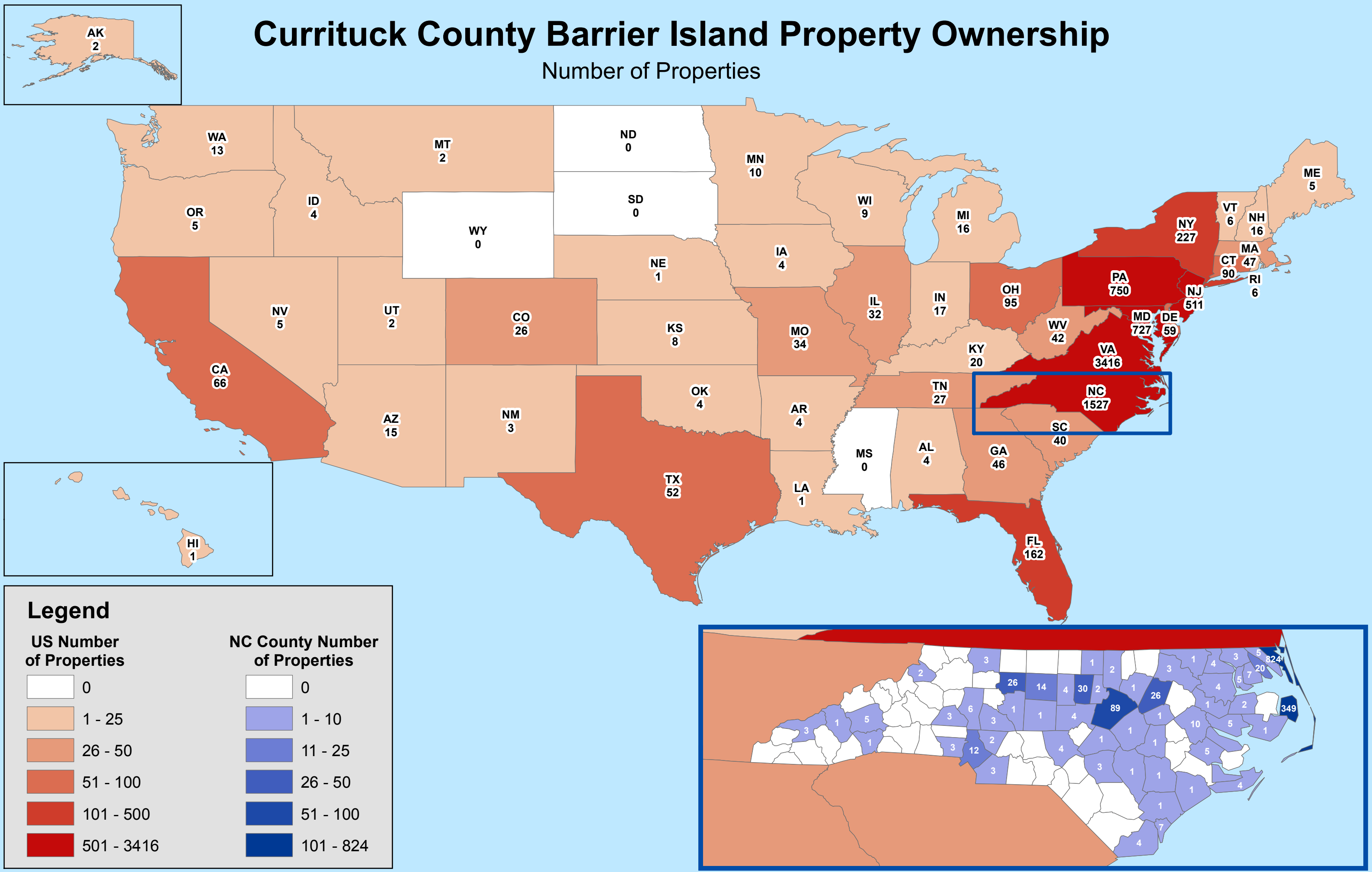
NC County	# Properties	Percent	NC County	# Properties	Percent
Alamance	4	0.26%	Johnston	1	0.07%
Alexander	0	0.00%	Jones	0	0.00%
Alleghany	0	0.00%	Lee	0	0.00%
Anson	0	0.00%	Lenoir	0	0.00%
Ashe	0	0.00%	Lincoln	0	0.00%
Avery	0	0.00%	McDowell	0	0.00%
Beaufort	5	0.33%	Macon	0	0.00%
Bertie	4	0.26%	Madison	0	0.00%
Bladen	0	0.00%	Martin	1	0.07%
Brunswick	4	0.26%	Mecklenburg	12	0.79%
Buncombe	5	0.33%	Mitchell	0	0.00%
Burke	0	0.00%	Montgomery	0	0.00%
Cabarrus	2	0.13%	Moore	4	0.26%
Caldwell	0	0.00%	Nash	26	1.70%
Camden	5	0.33%	New Hanover	7	0.46%
Carteret	4	0.26%	Northampton	1	0.07%
Caswell	0	0.00%	Onslow	1	0.07%
Catawba	3	0.20%	Orange	30	1.96%
Chatham	4	0.26%	Pamlico	0	0.00%
Cherokee	0	0.00%	Pasquotank	20	1.31%
Chowan	5	0.33%	Pender	1	0.07%
Clay	0	0.00%	Perquimans	7	0.46%
Cleveland	0	0.00%	Person	1	0.07%
Columbus	0	0.00%	Pitt	10	0.65%
Craven	5	0.33%	Polk	0	0.00%
Cumberland	3	0.20%	Randolph	1	0.07%
Currituck	824	53.96%	Richmond	0	0.00%
Dare	349	22.86%	Robeson	0	0.00%
Davidson	1	0.07%	Rockingham	0	0.00%
Davie	0	0.00%	Rowan	3	0.20%
Duplin	1	0.07%	Rutherford	0	0.00%
Durham	2	0.13%	Sampson	1	0.07%
Edgecombe	0	0.00%	Scotland	0	0.00%
Forsyth	26	1.70%	Stanly	0	0.00%
Franklin	1	0.07%	Stokes	0	0.00%
Gaston	3	0.20%	Surry	3	0.20%
Gates	3	0.20%	Swain	3	0.20%
Graham	0	0.00%	Transylvania	0	0.00%
Granville	2	0.13%	Tyrrell	0	0.00%
Greene	0	0.00%	Union	3	0.20%
Guilford	14	0.92%	Vance	0	0.00%
Halifax	3	0.20%	Wake	89	5.83%
Harnett	1	0.07%	Warren	0	0.00%
Haywood	1	0.07%	Washington	2	0.13%
Henderson	1	0.07%	Watauga	2	0.13%
Hertford	4	0.26%	Wayne	1	0.07%
Hoke	0	0.00%	Wilkes	0	0.00%
Hyde	1	0.07%	Wilson	1	0.07%
Iredell	6	0.39%	Yadkin	0	0.00%
Jackson	0	0.00%	Yancey	0	0.00%
			Total	1,527	100%

Table 24. Currituck County Barrier Island Property Ownership-US Summary

State	# Properties	Percent
AL	4	0.05%
AK	2	0.02%
AZ	15	0.18%
AR	4	0.05%
CA	66	0.80%
CO	26	0.32%
CT	90	1.09%
DC	63	0.76%
DE	59	0.72%
FL	162	1.97%
GA	46	0.56%
HI	1	0.01%
ID	4	0.05%
IL	32	0.39%
IN	17	0.21%
IA	4	0.05%
KS	8	0.10%
KY	20	0.24%
LA	1	0.01%
ME	5	0.06%
MD	727	8.82%
MA	47	0.57%
MI	16	0.19%
MN	10	0.12%
MS	0	0.00%
MO	34	0.41%
MT	2	0.02%
NE	1	0.01%
NV	5	0.06%
NH	16	0.19%
NJ	511	6.20%
NM	3	0.04%
NY	227	2.75%
NC	1,527	18.52%
ND	0	0.00%
OH	95	1.15%
OK	4	0.05%
OR	5	0.06%
PA	750	9.10%
RI	6	0.07%
SC	40	0.49%
SD	0	0.00%
TN	27	0.33%
TX	52	0.63%
UT	2	0.02%
VT	6	0.07%
VA	3,416	41.44%
WA	13	0.16%
WV	42	0.51%
WI	9	0.11%
WY	0	0.00%
Other	22	0.27%
Total	8,244	100%

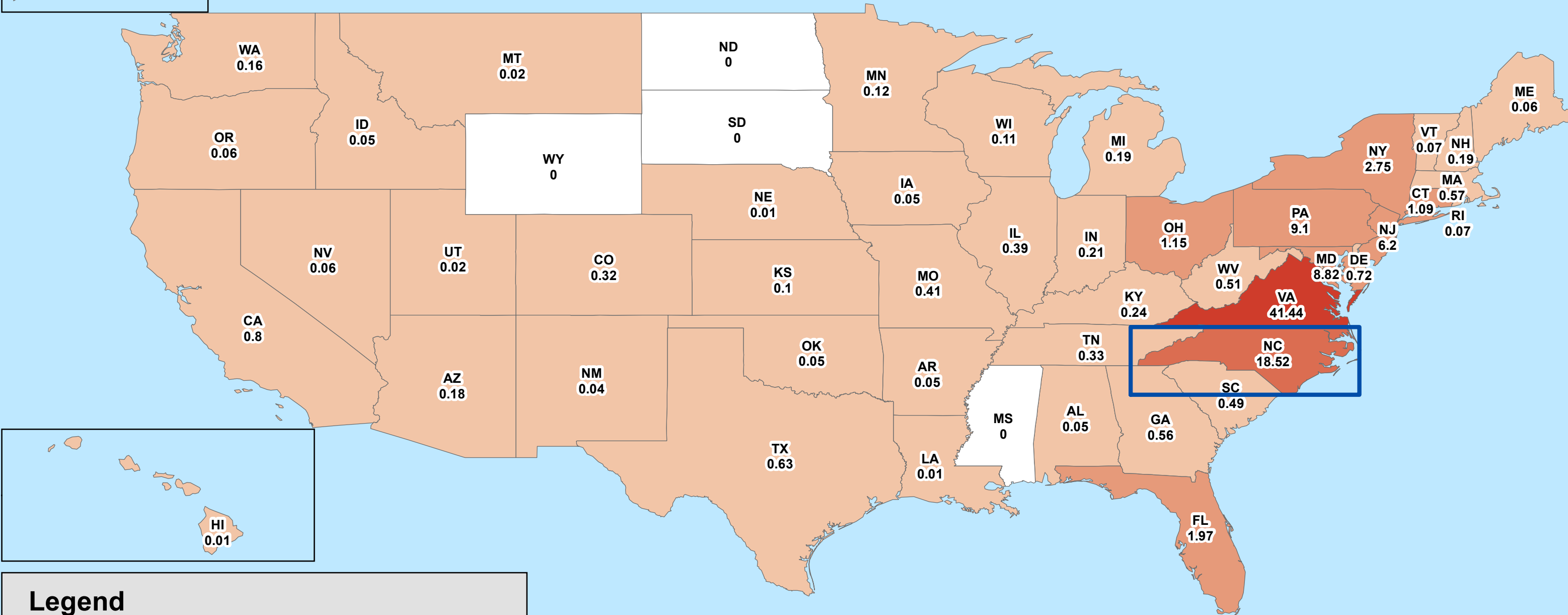
Currituck County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Number of Properties



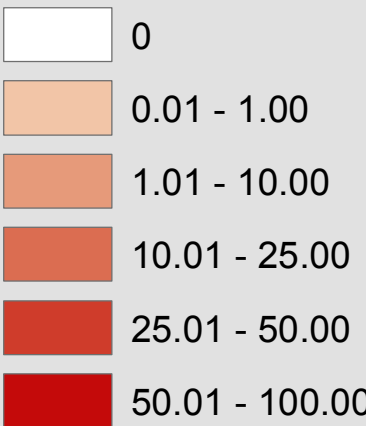
Currituck County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Percent of Properties



Legend

US Percent of Properties



NC County Percent of Properties

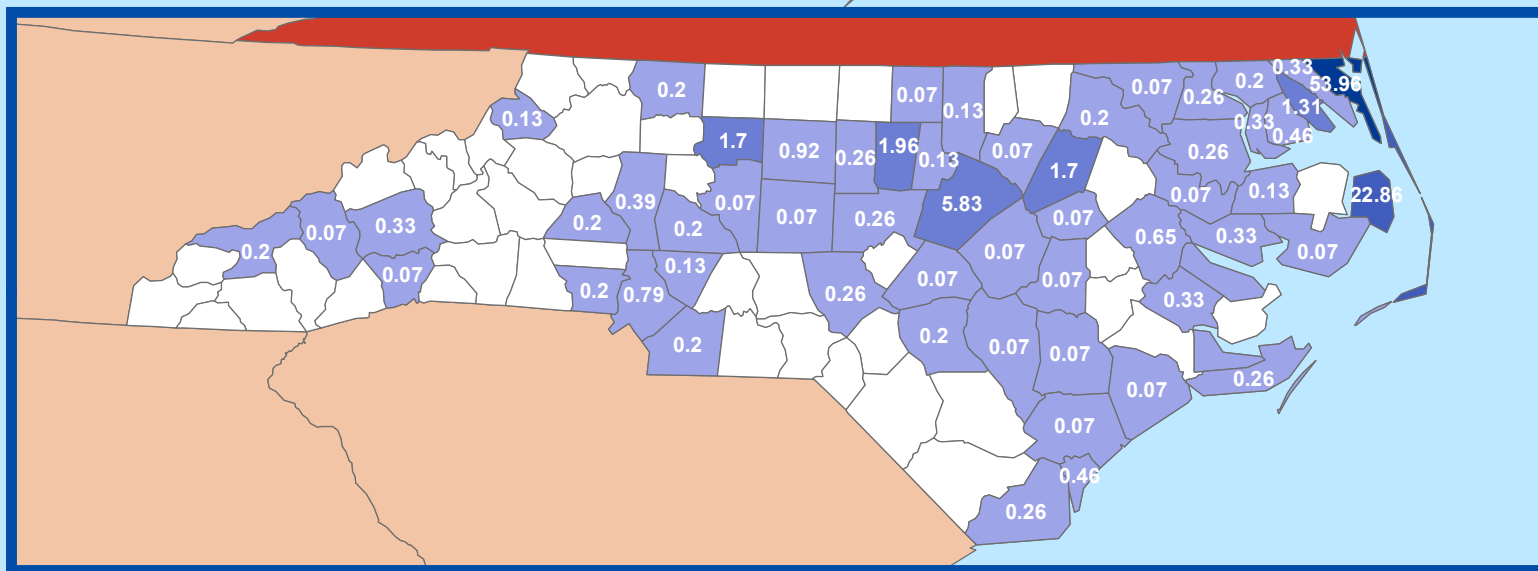
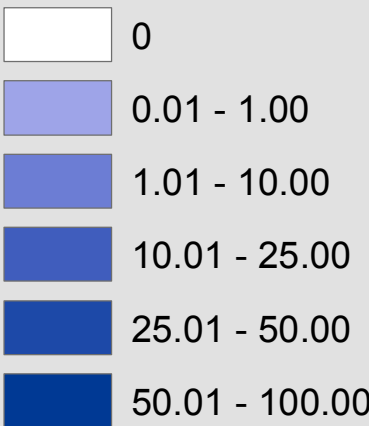


Table 25. All Oceanfront NC County Barrier Island Property Ownership-Overall Summary

[illegible]

*Table 26. All Oceanfront NC County Barrier Island Property Ownership-
NC County Summary*

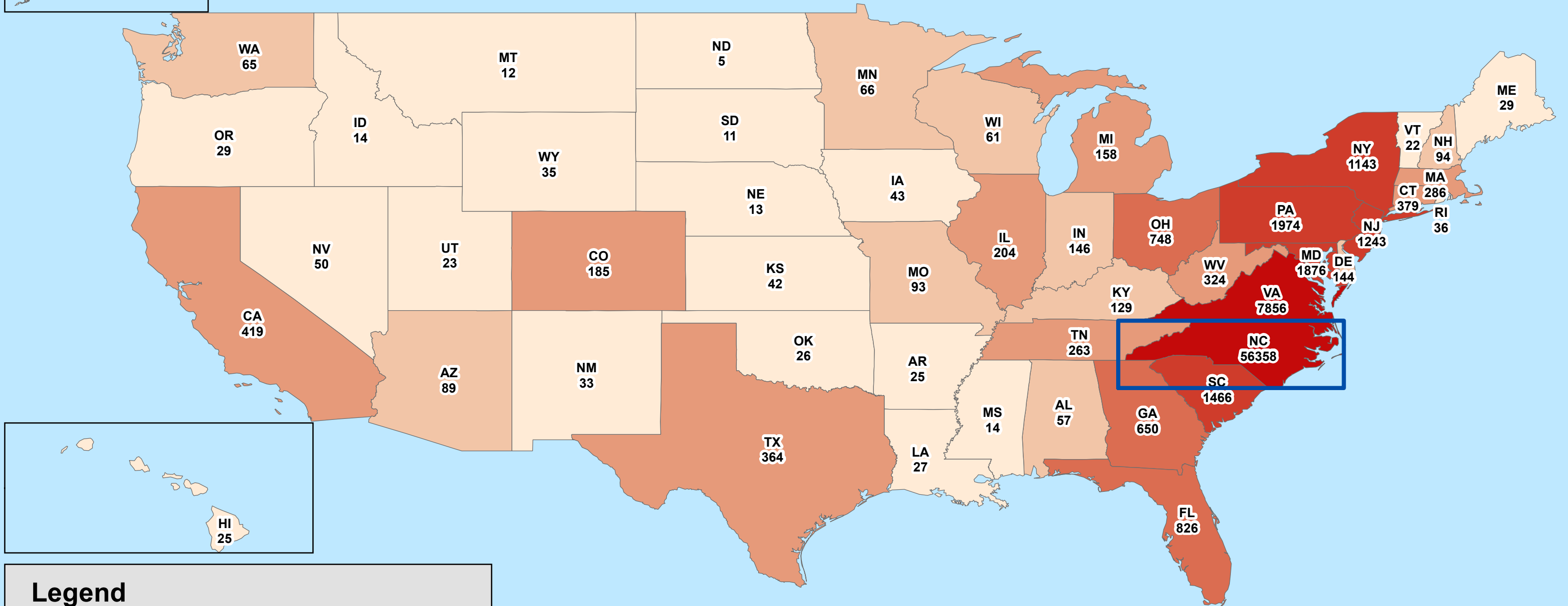
NC County	# Properties	Percent	NC County	# Properties	Percent
Alamance	683	1.21%	Johnston	739	1.31%
Alexander	35	0.06%	Jones	24	0.04%
Alleghany	13	0.02%	Lee	259	0.46%
Anson	48	0.09%	Lenoir	381	0.68%
Ashe	32	0.06%	Lincoln	185	0.33%
Avery	15	0.03%	McDowell	19	0.03%
Beaufort	155	0.28%	Macon	3	0.01%
Bertie	17	0.03%	Madison	10	0.02%
Bladen	101	0.18%	Martin	66	0.12%
Brunswick	6,491	11.52%	Mecklenburg	2,047	3.63%
Buncombe	148	0.26%	Mitchell	3	0.01%
Burke	79	0.14%	Montgomery	60	0.11%
Cabarrus	302	0.54%	Moore	400	0.71%
Caldwell	110	0.20%	Nash	470	0.83%
Camden	21	0.04%	New Hanover	7,955	14.12%
Carteret	4,472	7.93%	Northampton	27	0.05%
Caswell	26	0.05%	Onslow	1,244	2.21%
Catawba	262	0.46%	Orange	1,124	1.99%
Chatham	156	0.28%	Pamlico	27	0.05%
Cherokee	2	0.00%	Pasquotank	111	0.20%
Chowan	27	0.05%	Pender	1,577	2.80%
Clay	0	0.00%	Perquimans	28	0.05%
Cleveland	60	0.11%	Person	70	0.12%
Columbus	234	0.42%	Pitt	1,067	1.89%
Craven	434	0.77%	Polk	2	0.00%
Cumberland	948	1.68%	Randolph	399	0.71%
Currituck	921	1.63%	Richmond	66	0.12%
Dare	2,637	4.68%	Robeson	244	0.43%
Davidson	326	0.58%	Rockingham	186	0.33%
Davie	113	0.20%	Rowan	357	0.63%
Duplin	351	0.62%	Rutherford	40	0.07%
Durham	1,021	1.81%	Sampson	297	0.53%
Edgecombe	116	0.21%	Scotland	97	0.17%
Forsyth	1,218	2.16%	Stanly	153	0.27%
Franklin	138	0.24%	Stokes	82	0.15%
Gaston	371	0.66%	Surry	108	0.19%
Gates	8	0.01%	Swain	7	0.01%
Graham	0	0.00%	Transylvania	22	0.04%
Granville	106	0.19%	Tyrrell	0	0.00%
Greene	64	0.11%	Union	456	0.81%
Guilford	2,007	3.56%	Vance	93	0.17%
Halifax	83	0.15%	Wake	8,305	14.74%
Harnett	386	0.68%	Warren	8	0.01%
Haywood	26	0.05%	Washington	19	0.03%
Henderson	33	0.06%	Watauga	66	0.12%
Hertford	42	0.07%	Wayne	685	1.22%
Hoke	42	0.07%	Wilkes	61	0.11%
Hyde	836	1.48%	Wilson	548	0.97%
Iredell	348	0.62%	Yadkin	75	0.13%
Jackson	12	0.02%	Yancey	10	0.02%
Total	56,358	100%	Total	56,358	100%

Table 27. All Oceanfront NC County Barrier Island Property Ownership-US Summary

State	# Properties	Percent
AL	57	0.07%
AK	13	0.02%
AZ	89	0.11%
AR	25	0.03%
CA	419	0.53%
CO	185	0.24%
CT	379	0.48%
DC	147	0.19%
DE	144	0.18%
FL	826	1.05%
GA	650	0.83%
HI	25	0.03%
ID	14	0.02%
IL	204	0.26%
IN	146	0.19%
IA	43	0.05%
KS	42	0.05%
KY	129	0.16%
LA	27	0.03%
ME	29	0.04%
MD	1,876	2.39%
MA	286	0.36%
MI	158	0.20%
MN	66	0.08%
MS	14	0.02%
MO	93	0.12%
MT	12	0.02%
NE	13	0.02%
NV	50	0.06%
NH	94	0.12%
NJ	1,243	1.58%
NM	33	0.04%
NY	1,143	1.45%
NC	56,358	71.71%
ND	5	0.01%
OH	748	0.95%
OK	26	0.03%
OR	29	0.04%
PA	1,974	2.51%
RI	36	0.05%
SC	1,466	1.87%
SD	11	0.01%
TN	263	0.33%
TX	364	0.46%
UT	23	0.03%
VT	22	0.03%
VA	7,856	10.00%
WA	65	0.08%
WV	324	0.41%
WI	61	0.08%
WY	35	0.04%
Other	249	0.32%
Total	78,589	100%

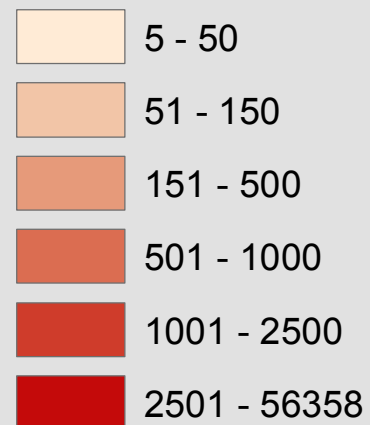
All Oceanfront NC County Barrier Island Property Ownership

Number of Properties

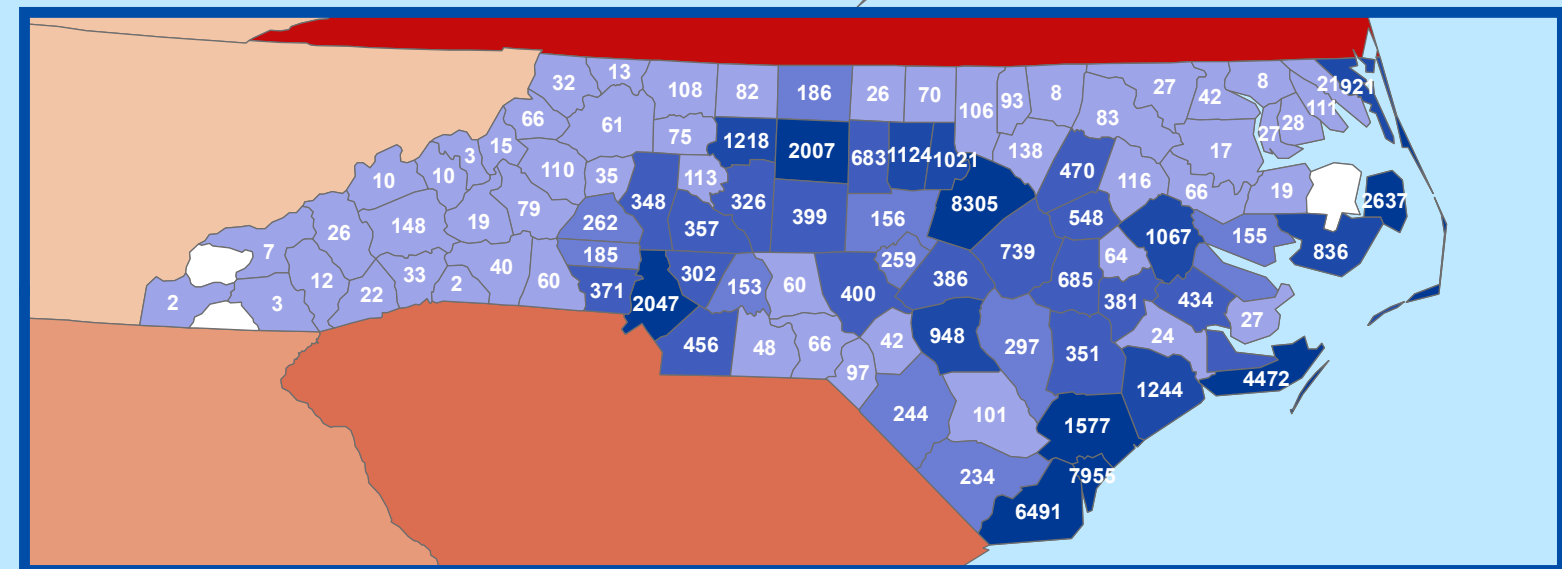
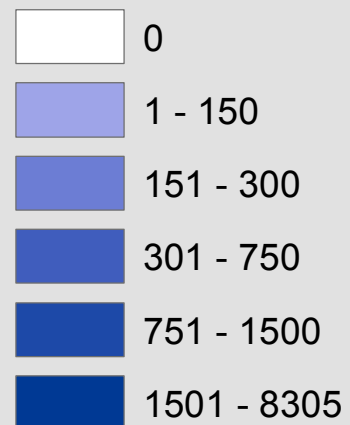


Legend

US Number of Properties



NC County Number of Properties



A map of the state of Alaska, colored in a light orange or tan hue. The state is set against a light blue background representing the surrounding water. In the center of the landmass, the letters 'AK' are written in a bold, black, sans-serif font. Directly beneath 'AK', the number '0.02' is displayed in a similar bold, black, sans-serif font. Both the text and the number are contained within a white rectangular box with a thin black border.



A map of the Hawaiian Islands. The island of Hawaii is highlighted in orange and labeled with 'HI' and '0.03'.

